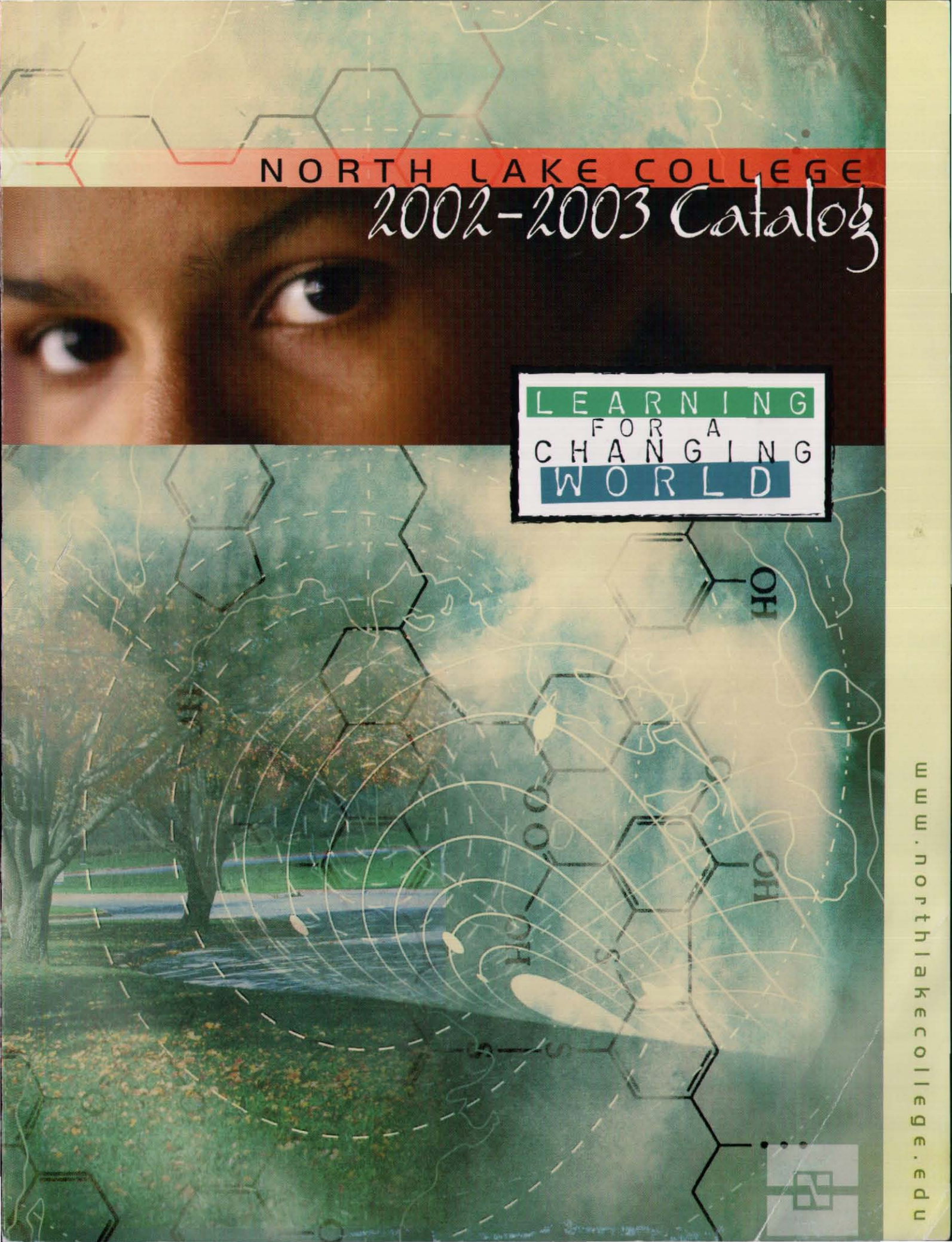




NORTH LAKE COLLEGE

# 2002-2003 Catalog

LEARNING  
FOR A  
CHANGING  
WORLD

**All blank  
pages  
have been  
removed  
from this  
document.**

# 2002-2003 Catalog



*We are glad you decided to take a look at what North Lake College has to offer you. Our goal is to serve Dallas County with excellent learning opportunities that are accessible, affordable and accredited. We've been serving learners like you since 1977, teaching you what you need to know to be successful at work, at home, and at play. That's what we're all about.*

*You are invited to visit the North Lake College campus, which is located at:* 5001 North MacArthur Boulevard  
Irving, Texas 75038  
Telephone 972-273-3000

North Lake College is accredited by the Commission of Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097; Telephone number 404-679-4501) to award the associate degree.

This catalog contains policy regulations and procedures in existence at the time this publication went to press. The District Colleges reserve the right to make changes at any time to reflect current Board policies, administrative regulations and procedures and applicable state and federal regulations. This catalog is for information purposes and does not constitute a contract, express or implied, between any applicant, student or faculty member and Dallas County Community College District.

Educational opportunities are offered by the Dallas County Community College District without regard to race, color, age, national origin, religion, sex or disability.

## ***Please Note:***

**This printed catalog is produced for your convenience. However the official catalog is available online at: [www.northlakecollege.edu](http://www.northlakecollege.edu) along with other important information about the college.**

# 2002-2003 Catalog

# Table of Contents

|                                                                                        |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>INTRODUCTION.....</b>                                                               | p. 1        |
| Table of Contents.....                                                                 | pp. 2 - 4   |
| Academic Calendar.....                                                                 | p. 5        |
| Mission Statement.....                                                                 | p. 6        |
| The Campus.....                                                                        | p.6         |
| Accreditation.....                                                                     | p.6         |
| Institutional Memberships.....                                                         | p. 6        |
| North Lake College Administration.....                                                 | pp. 6 -8    |
| <b>GENERAL INFORMATION.....</b>                                                        | p. 9        |
| North Lake College Guarantees.....                                                     | p.9         |
| North Lake College History.....                                                        | p. 10       |
| Mission and Purpose.....                                                               | pp. 10,11   |
| DCCCD Philosophy.....                                                                  | pp. 11,12   |
| Terms and Abbreviations.....                                                           | pp. 12 - 14 |
| <b>GETTING STARTED.....</b>                                                            | p. 15       |
| Admissions Policy.....                                                                 | p. 15       |
| How to Enroll.....                                                                     | p. 15       |
| Immunizations.....                                                                     | p. 15       |
| Student Identification.....                                                            | p. 15       |
| Admission Requirements.....                                                            | pp. 15 - 17 |
| Dual Credit Programs.....                                                              | p. 17       |
| Transfer Students.....                                                                 | p. 17       |
| Acceptance of Credit in Transfer.....                                                  | p. 18       |
| Academic Forgiveness Policy.....                                                       | p. 18       |
| Former Students.....                                                                   | p. 18       |
| Aliens Who are Residents of Texas.....                                                 | p. 18       |
| International Students.....                                                            | p. 18, 19   |
| Evaluation of Foreign Credentials.....                                                 | p. 19       |
| Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) and<br>Alternative Assessments.....               | pp. 19 - 21 |
| <b>MONEY MATTERS.....</b>                                                              | p. 22       |
| Tuition.....                                                                           | p. 22       |
| Residency.....                                                                         | pp. 22, 23  |
| HOPE Scholarship and Lifetime Learning<br>Tax Credits.....                             | p. 23       |
| Tuition Installment Pay Plan (TIPP).....                                               | p. 23       |
| Reciprocal Tuition Agreements.....                                                     | p. 24       |
| Rebate Program.....                                                                    | p. 25       |
| Refund.....                                                                            | p. 25       |
| Returned Checks.....                                                                   | p. 25       |
| Additional Charges.....                                                                | p. 25       |
| Tuition and Student Fees Chart<br>(All Semesters).....                                 | p. 26       |
| <b>FINANCIAL AID.....</b>                                                              | p. 27       |
| Eligibility Requirements.....                                                          | p. 27       |
| Types of Aid Available.....                                                            | p. 27       |
| Federal Pell Grant.....                                                                | p. 27       |
| Federal Supplemental Educational<br>Opportunity Grant (FSEOG).....                     | p. 27       |
| Texas Public Educational Grant<br>(TPEG).....                                          | p. 27       |
| Toward EXcellence, Access and Success<br>(TEXAS) Grant.....                            | p. 28       |
| Toward EXcellence, Access and Success<br>(TEXAS) Grant II (TGII).....                  | p. 28       |
| Leveraging Educational Assistance<br>Partnership Program<br>(LEAP, formerly SSIG)..... | p. 28       |
| Rising Star Program.....                                                               | p. 28       |
| Foundation and College Scholarships.....                                               | p. 28       |
| Stafford and PLUS Loans.....                                                           | pp. 28, 29  |
| Emergency Short-term Loans.....                                                        | p.29        |
| Tuition Installment Pay Plan.....                                                      | p. 29       |
| Part-time Employment.....                                                              | p. 29       |
| Tuition Exemptions.....                                                                | p. 29       |
| Vocational Rehabilitation.....                                                         | p.29        |
| America Indian/Native American<br>Students.....                                        | p.29        |
| Veteran's Educational Benefits.....                                                    | p. 29       |
| Financial Aid Application Process.....                                                 | pp. 29 - 30 |
| Class Registration Deadlines.....                                                      | p. 30       |
| Distance Learning.....                                                                 | p. 30       |
| Federal Repayment Dates.....                                                           | p. 30       |
| Standards for Satisfactory Academic Progress<br>(SAP).....                             | pp. 30, 31  |
| <b>REGISTRATION.....</b>                                                               | p. 32       |
| How to Register/Follow these steps.....                                                | p. 32       |
| Assessment Procedures.....                                                             | pp. 32, 33  |
| Academic Advising.....                                                                 | p. 33       |
| Flexible Entry Courses.....                                                            | p. 33       |
| Recommended Academic Load.....                                                         | p.33        |
| Change of Schedule.....                                                                | p. 33       |
| Classification of Student.....                                                         | p. 34       |
| Distance Learning.....                                                                 | p. 34       |
| Distance Learning Formats.....                                                         | p. 34       |
| Telecourse.....                                                                        | p. 34       |
| Online Course.....                                                                     | p. 34       |
| Telecourse Plus Course.....                                                            | p. 34       |
| Live-Interactive Television Course.....                                                | p. 34       |
| College-Based Distance Learning.....                                                   | p. 34       |
| <b>LEARNER SERVICES.....</b>                                                           | p. 35       |
| Student Services.....                                                                  | p. 35       |
| Student Programs and Resources<br>(SPAR).....                                          | p. 35       |
| Testing Center.....                                                                    | p. 35       |
| Career Services.....                                                                   | p. 35       |
| Disability Services Offices.....                                                       | pp. 35, 36  |
| Health Services and Insurance.....                                                     | p. 36       |
| Housing.....                                                                           | p. 36       |
| Library.....                                                                           | p. 36       |

|                                                                     |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| College Police Department.....                                      | p. 36        |
| Student Organizations.....                                          | p. 36        |
| Tutoring Services.....                                              | pp. 36, 37   |
| Athletics.....                                                      | p. 37        |
| Intercollegiate Athletics.....                                      | p. 37        |
| Intramural Sports.....                                              | p. 37        |
| Policies.....                                                       | p. 37        |
| Equal Educational and Employment Opportunity Policy.....            | p. 37        |
| Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974.....              | p. 37        |
| Student Consumer Information Services.....                          | p. 38        |
| Student Right to Know Act.....                                      | p. 38        |
| Equality in Athletics Disclosure Act.....                           | p. 38        |
| Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act.....                          | p. 38        |
| Standard of Conduct.....                                            | p. 38        |
| <b>ACADEMIC INFORMATION.....</b>                                    | <b>p. 39</b> |
| Degree Requirements.....                                            | p. 39        |
| Associate in Arts and Associate in Sciences Degrees.....            | p. 39        |
| Associate in Arts/Associate in Sciences Field of Study Degrees..... | p. 39        |
| Associate in Arts/Associate in Sciences "Emphasis" Degrees.....     | pp. 39, 40   |
| Associate in College/University Transfer Degree.....                | p. 40        |
| Associate in Applied Sciences Degree... ..                          | pp. 40, 41   |
| Certificate Program Requirements.....                               | p. 41        |
| Transfer Students.....                                              | p. 41        |
| Core Curriculum.....                                                | pp. 41 - 44  |
| Academic Transfer Programs.....                                     | p. 44        |
| Earning an Associate Degree Prior to Transferring.....              | p. 44        |
| Guarantee for Transfer Credit.....                                  | p. 44        |
| Transfer Dispute Resolution.....                                    | pp. 44, 45   |
| Choosing a Major and Developing an Educational Plan.....            | p. 45        |
| College Resources for Transfer Students.....                        | p. 46        |
| Transfer Guides.....                                                | p. 46        |
| Course-by-Course Equivalency Guides.....                            | p. 46        |
| Common Course Numbering System.....                                 | p. 47        |
| Choosing a Catalog Year.....                                        | p. 47        |
| Other Things to Consider.....                                       | p. 47        |
| Career and Technical Programs.....                                  | p. 47        |
| Certificate Programs.....                                           | p. 48        |
| Credit-By-Examination.....                                          | p. 48        |
| CLEP.....                                                           | pp. 49, 50   |
| Certified Professional Secretary (CPS) Exam.....                    | p. 51        |
| Continuing Education Programs.....                                  | p. 51        |
| Continuing Education Units.....                                     | p. 51        |
| Credit for Experiential Learning.....                               | p. 51        |
| Developmental Education.....                                        | p. 52        |
| Evening and Weekend College.....                                    | p. 52        |
| External Cooperative and Technical Programs.....                    | p. 52        |
| Human Development Courses.....                                      | p. 52        |
| International Studies/Study Abroad Opportunities .....              | pp. 52, 53   |
| Non-Credit Student (Audit).....                                     | p. 53        |

|                                                              |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Servicemen's Opportunity College.....                        | p. 53      |
| Tech Prep.....                                               | pp. 53, 54 |
| Workforce Education Course Manual (WECM).....                | p. 54      |
| Student Obligations.....                                     | p. 54      |
| Attending Classes.....                                       | p. 54      |
| Grades & Transcripts.....                                    | p. 54      |
| Grades and Grade Point Average.....                          | pp. 54, 55 |
| Acceptable Scholastic Performance.....                       | p. 55      |
| Grade Reports/Notification of Grades.....                    | p. 55      |
| Transcript of Credit.....                                    | p. 56      |
| Transcript Evaluations.....                                  | p. 56      |
| Scholastic Probation.....                                    | p. 56      |
| Scholastic Suspension.....                                   | p. 56      |
| Academic Dismissal.....                                      | p. 56      |
| Graduation Requirements.....                                 | p. 56      |
| Associate Degree Plans.....                                  | p. 56      |
| Certificate Plans.....                                       | p. 57      |
| Graduation Ceremony.....                                     | p. 57      |
| Waiving of Scholastic Deficiency.....                        | p. 57      |
| Academic Recognition & College Honors.....                   | p. 57      |
| Phi Theta Kappa.....                                         | p. 57      |
| Who's Who Among Students in American Community Colleges..... | p. 57      |
| Important Information About Bacterial Meningitis.....        | p. 57, 58  |

|                                                                                        |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>DEGREE PLANS.....</b>                                                               | <b>p. 59</b> |
| Associate in Arts/Associate in Sciences Degree.....                                    | p. 59        |
| Associate in Sciences Degree Business Field of Study.....                              | p. 60        |
| Associate in Arts Degree Music Field of Study.....                                     | p. 61        |
| Associate in Arts (A.A.) Degree Emphasis in Art.....                                   | p. 62        |
| Associate in Arts (A.A.) Degree Emphasis in Journalism.....                            | p. 63        |
| Associate in Arts (A.A.) Degree Emphasis in Teacher Preparation General Education..... | p. 64        |
| Associate in Arts (A.A.) Degree Emphasis in Urban Education.....                       | p. 65        |
| Technical/Occupational Programs.....                                                   | pp. 66 - 68  |

|                                                    |                   |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>CAREER PROGRAMS, Associate/Certificate.....</b> | <b>pp. 69-128</b> |
| Accounting.....                                    | p. 69 - 71        |
| Air Conditioning & Refrigeration.....              | pp. 72 - 74       |
| Business Administration.....                       | p. 75             |
| Computer Graphics.....                             | pp. 76, 77        |
| Computer Information Technology.....               | pp. 78 - 93       |
| Construction Management & Technology.....          | pp. 94 - 97       |
| Electrical Technology.....                         | pp. 98 - 101      |
| Electronic Commerce.....                           | p. 102            |
| Electronic Communications.....                     | pp. 103, 104      |
| Electronics Technology.....                        | pp. 105 - 107     |
| Hospitality Management.....                        | pp. 108, 109      |
| Logistics Technology.....                          | p. 110            |
| Management.....                                    | pp. 111, 112      |

|                          |               |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| Mortgage Banking.....    | pp. 113, 114  |
| Office Technology.....   | pp. 115 – 118 |
| Plumbing and Pipefitting |               |
| Construction.....        | pp. 119 – 121 |
| Real Estate.....         | pp. 122 – 125 |
| Video Technology.....    | pp. 126 – 128 |

|                                        |                      |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>CREDIT COURSE DESCRIPTIONS.....</b> | <b>pp. 129 – 233</b> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------|

|                                     |                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT.....</b> | <b>pp. 234 – 241</b> |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|

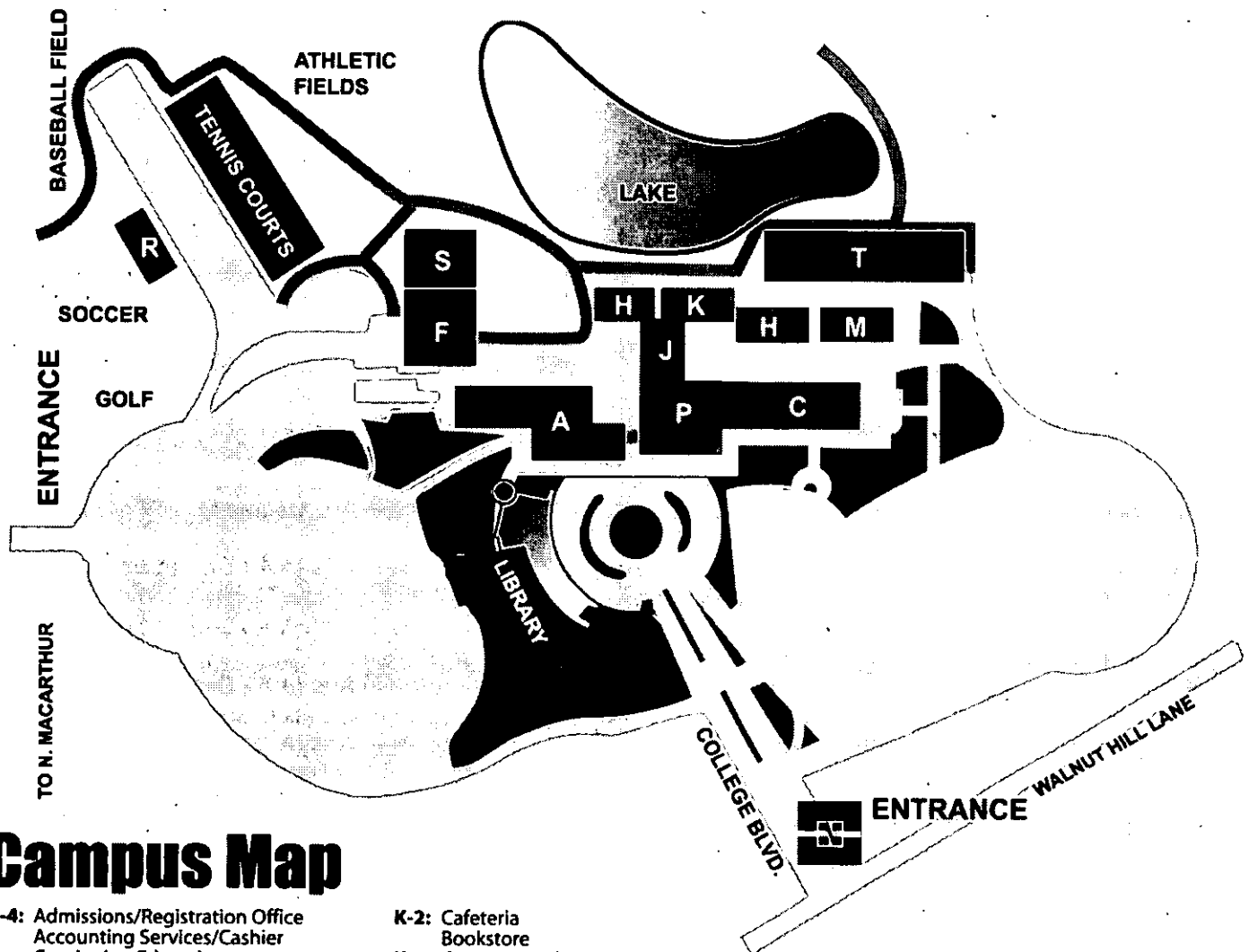
#### TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

|                            |        |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Immunization Schedule..... | p. 242 |
|----------------------------|--------|

|                                     |               |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>DCCCD BOARD OF TRUSTEES.....</b> | <b>p. 243</b> |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|

|                                       |                     |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION.....</b> | <b>pp. 244, 245</b> |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|

|                   |                     |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| <b>INDEX.....</b> | <b>pp. 246, 247</b> |
|-------------------|---------------------|



## Campus Map

**A-4:** Admissions/Registration Office  
Accounting Services/Cashier  
Continuing Education  
Counseling/Advising Center  
Testing Center

**A-3:** Executive Suites  
Human Resources  
Visual & Performing Arts Division  
Business Division

**A-2:** Liberal Arts Division  
Student Programs & Resources

**C:** Science

**C-2:** Health Center  
Police Department

**F:** Gymnasium

**K-2:** Cafeteria  
Bookstore  
**K-3:** Computer Labs  
Student Technology Center

**K-M:** Facility Services  
**P-2:** Arena Theatre  
**P-3:** Performance Hall  
Math/Natural Science/Sport  
Science Division

**R:** Sports Pavilion  
**S:** Natatorium  
**T:** Technology Division  
ESOL

# Academic Calendar

*Mini-semesters, flexible-entry classes, and other alternative schedules may be offered between or during regular semesters by North Lake College. Please see the college class schedule for class and registration times.*

## Fall Semester, 2002

*Note: Students should register as early as possible. By registering early, students may take full advantage of academic advisement and may have more course options available. Check the class schedule for registration times.*

|                     |                                                                        |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| August 19 (M)       | Faculty reports                                                        |
| August 24 (S)       | TASP test administered                                                 |
| August 26 (M)       | Classes begin                                                          |
| September 2 (M)     | Labor Day holiday                                                      |
| September 9 (M)     | 12th class day                                                         |
| November 9 (S)      | TASP test administered                                                 |
| November 14 (R)     | Last day to withdraw with a grade of "W"                               |
| November 28 (R)     | Thanksgiving holidays begin                                            |
| December 2 (M)      | Classes resume                                                         |
| December 9-12 (M-R) | Final exams                                                            |
| December 12 (R)     | Semester closes                                                        |
| December 16 (M)     | Grades due in Registrar's Office by 10 a.m.                            |
| December 24 (T)     | College buildings and offices close for the holidays at end of workday |

## Winter Term, 2002/2003

*Please see the college class schedule for class and registration times.*

## Spring Semester, 2003

*Note: Students should register as early as possible. By registering early, students may take full advantage of academic advisement and may have more course options available. Check the class schedule for registration times.*

|                 |                                                     |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| January 2 (R)   | College buildings and offices open                  |
| January 6 (M)   | Faculty reports                                     |
| January 13 (M)  | Classes begin                                       |
| January 20 (M)  | Martin Luther King, Jr. Day holiday                 |
| January 27 (M)  | 12th class day                                      |
| February 20 (R) | District Conference Day, faculty and administrators |
| February 21 (F) | Faculty professional development (TCCTA)            |
| March 1 (S)     | TASP test administered                              |
| March 10 (M)    | Spring Break begins                                 |
| March 13 (R)    | District Conference Day, professional support staff |
| March 14 (F)    | Spring holiday for all employees                    |
| March 17 (M)    | Classes resume                                      |
| April 10 (R)    | Last day to withdraw with a grade of "W"            |
| April 18 (F)    | Holiday begins                                      |

## Spring Semester, 2003 (continued)

|               |                                             |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------|
| April 21 (M)  | Classes resume                              |
| April 26 (S)  | TASP test administered                      |
| May 5-8 (M-R) | Final exams                                 |
| May 8 (R)     | Semester closes                             |
| May 8 (R)     | Graduation                                  |
| May 12 (M)    | Grades due in Registrar's Office by 10 a.m. |

## May Term, 2003

*Please see the college class schedule for class and registration times.*

## Summer Sessions, 2003

**DCCCD College's summer sessions can vary. Please see the North Lake College class schedule for updated times, dates and locations.**

*Note: Students should register as early as possible. By registering early, students may take full advantage of academic advisement and may have more course options available. Check the class schedule for registration times.*

### First Summer Session

(Based on a 4-day class week plus 1st Friday)

|             |                                             |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------|
| May 26 (M)  | Memorial Day holiday                        |
| June 2 (M)  | Classes begin                               |
| June 5 (R)  | 4th class day                               |
| June 6 (F)  | Class day (1st Friday class meeting)        |
| June 19 (R) | Last day to withdraw with a grade of "W"    |
| June 21 (S) | TASP test administered                      |
| July 2 (W)  | Final exams                                 |
| July 2 (W)  | Semester closes                             |
| July 4 (F)  | Fourth of July holiday                      |
| July 7 (M)  | Grades due in Registrar's Office by 10 a.m. |

### Second Summer Session

(Based on 4 day class week plus 1st Friday)

|               |                                             |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------|
| July 8 (T)    | Classes begin                               |
| July 11 (F)   | Class day (1st Friday class meeting)        |
| July 11 (F)   | 4th class day                               |
| July 26 (S)   | TASP test administered                      |
| July 31 (R)   | Last day to withdraw with a grade of "W"    |
| August 7 (R)  | Final exams                                 |
| August 7 (R)  | Semester closes                             |
| August 11 (M) | Grades due in Registrar's Office by 10 a.m. |

# NORTH LAKE COLLEGE

North Lake College makes educational and cultural opportunities available to all area citizens with its accessible location and active involvement in the community. This commitment to serve the community has resulted in a balance of academic courses, technical programs and continuing education offerings.

Outstanding facilities provide a stimulating and pleasant environment for students, faculty and staff. This combination makes North Lake an exciting center for personal growth for each of its nearly 10,000 students.

## North Lake College Mission Statement

North Lake College, created as a part of the Dallas County Community College District in 1977, is a public community college with an open-door admission policy which anticipates and responds to the educational, training, and employment needs of the community. The college prepares people for successful living and responsible citizenship through quality educational programs.

We invite dynamic partnerships with all our constituencies: students, community, business and industry, public schools, and government; we celebrate a supportive environment in all aspects of the college experience. We are committed to providing equal access and quality learning experiences to a diverse student population in an environment characterized by excellence in service and responsible use of resources.

To accomplish its mission, North Lake College has established the following goals:

1. Prepare students to succeed in earning a baccalaureate degree by offering freshman and sophomore transfer courses.
2. Prepare students to compete in the workforce and promote economic development through the development of technical/occupational programs and partnerships that respond to the needs of business and industry.
3. Provide comprehensive support services and appropriate accommodations to promote the educational, personal, and professional development of all students.
4. Provide lifelong learning for occupational, cultural, and personal enrichment.

5. Provide literacy and other skills necessary for successful citizenship in a global community.

6. Continuously improve access to and make optimal use of current and emerging technology for students, faculty, staff, and community.

7. Develop partnerships with public schools to assist students and provide support for them to pursue post secondary education.

## The Campus

Opened in the fall of 1977, North Lake occupies 276 wooded acres in the Las Colinas area of Irving, at 5001 N. MacArthur Boulevard. This architecturally remarkable college is surrounded by gently rolling hills accentuated by a beautiful nine-acre lake. The energy-efficient buildings are designed in a series of terraces which follow the natural elevations of the building site.

North Lake's excellent facilities include a 450-seat Performance Hall, a 2,000 seat gymnasium, and a covered natatorium, complemented by exceptionally well-equipped laboratories, studios, and learning centers.

Opening in spring 2002, the North Lake Community Library is a combination academic/public library built through a partnership between the City of Irving and North Lake College. The library provides both students and the public a full range of comprehensive library and information services and programs, meeting rooms, computer facilities and online databases.

## Accreditation

North Lake College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, GA 30033-4097; Telephone number 404-679-4501) to award the associate degree.

## Institutional Memberships:

The American Association of Community and Junior Colleges

The Texas Public Community/Junior College Association

The Texas Association of Colleges and Universities

The League for Innovation in the Community College

North Lake College is recognized and sanctioned by the Coordinating Board of the Texas College and University System and the Texas Education Agency, and is an Affirmative Action Equal Opportunity Institution.

## NORTH LAKE COLLEGE ADMINISTRATION

|                                                              |                         |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| President .....                                              | Herlinda Coronado ..... | 972-273-3010 |
| Vice-President of Academic & Student Affairs .....           | Martha Hughes .....     | 972-273-3592 |
| Vice-President of Administrative Services .....              | TBA .....               | 972-273-3390 |
| Vice-President of Planning & Development .....               | Candace Castillo .....  | 972-273-3015 |
| Dean of Academic and Administrative Technology .....         | Pam Denton .....        | 972-273-3334 |
| Dean of Business and Technical Program Development .....     | Zena Jackson .....      | 972-273-3202 |
| Dean of Community Partnerships & South Irving Center .....   | Bea Espinoza .....      | 972-860-7864 |
| Dean of Computer Information Technology .....                | Chip Ates .....         | 972-273-3122 |
| Dean of Construction Technologies & DFW Education Cntr. .... | Paul Kelemen .....      | 972-860-7871 |
| Dean of Educational Partnerships & Student Retention .....   | Lynda Edwards .....     | 972-273-3130 |
| Dean of Financial Affairs .....                              | Christa Slejko .....    | 972-273-3316 |
| Dean of Instructional and Student Support Services .....     | Lee Crowley .....       | 972-273-3406 |
| Dean of Student Enrollment and Development .....             | Mary Ciminelli .....    | 972-273-3135 |
| Assistant Dean for ESOL .....                                | Tom Fox .....           | 972-273-3368 |

## NORTH LAKE COLLEGE ADMINISTRATION (Continued)

|                                                             |                         |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| Assistant Dean for Planning and Research .....              | Teresa Isbell .....     | 972-273-3392 |
| Director of Academic Advising & Career Services .....       | John Pruitt .....       | 972-273-3120 |
| Director of Admissions/Registrar .....                      | Stephen Twenge .....    | 972-273-3109 |
| Director of Business and Training Services .....            | Dianne Orfanos .....    | 972-273-3376 |
| Director/Chief of Police .....                              | Danny Morris .....      | 972-173-3301 |
| Director of Facilities Services .....                       | John Watson .....       | 972-273-3353 |
| Director of Financial Aid & Veteran's Affairs .....         | Paul Felix .....        | 972-273-3326 |
| Director of Human Resources .....                           | Ella Barber .....       | 972-273-3307 |
| Director of Marketing and Public Information .....          | Janis Browning .....    | 972-273-3005 |
| Director of the South Irving Center .....                   | TBA .....               | 972-860-7864 |
| Director of Student Programs & Health Services .....        | Virginia Jones .....    | 972-273-3171 |
| Director of Student Resource Center .....                   | Judy Keller .....       | 972-273-3424 |
| Director of Testing .....                                   | Susan Littlejohn .....  | 972-273-3161 |
| Director of North Lake Community Library .....              | Lyle Vance .....        | 972-273-3419 |
| Director of School Alliances & Institutional Outreach ..... | Detra Craig .....       | 972-273-3143 |
| Director of School Alliances .....                          | Moises Almendariz ..... | 972-273-3394 |
| Director of Upward Bound .....                              | Guy Melton .....        | 972-273-3375 |
| Coordinator of International/ESOL Student Services .....    | Christina Friedl .....  | 972-273-3154 |
| Coordinator of TRIO Program .....                           | Mildred Porchia .....   | 972-273-3150 |
| Coordinator of Special Populations .....                    | Carole Gray .....       | 972-273-3165 |

## INSTRUCTIONAL DIVISION DEANS

|                                             |                     |              |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Business .....                              | Zena Jackson .....  | 972-273-3202 |
| Construction Technologies .....             | Paul Kelemen .....  | 972-860-7871 |
| Information Technology .....                | Chip Ates .....     | 972-273-3122 |
| Liberal Arts .....                          | Rene Castilla ..... | 972-273-3480 |
| Math/Natural Sciences/Sports Sciences ..... | Bob Agnew .....     | 972-273-3500 |
| Visual and Performing Arts .....            | David Evans .....   | 972-273-3560 |

## NORTH LAKE COLLEGE FACULTY AND STAFF

|                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Agnew, Bob</b> ..... Dean, Math/Natural Sciences/Sports Science<br>North Texas State Univ., B.A., M.A., Ph.D.                                                                       | <b>Cherry, Grady</b> ..... English<br>Stephen F. Austin Univ., B.A., M.A.; Texas A&M Univ., Ph.D.                                                                |
| <b>Agulefo, Uzo</b> ..... Economics<br>Polytechnic of North London, B.A.; University of North Texas, M.S.                                                                              | <b>Chiles, Andy</b> ..... Video Technology<br>Univ. of North Texas, B.A., M.A.                                                                                   |
| <b>Almendariz, Moises</b> ..... Director, School Alliance<br>South Plains College, A.A.; Angelo State University, B.A.; Our Lady of the Lake Univ., M.A.                               | <b>Ciminelli, Mary</b> ..... Dean, Student Enrollment, Development, & Retention Svcs.<br>State Univ. of New York at Buffalo, B.S.; North Texas State Univ., M.S. |
| <b>Ates, Clarence</b> ..... Dean of Computer Information Technology<br>Oakwood College, B.S.; Oklahoma State Univ., M.S.; Univ. of Texas at Austin, Study                              | <b>Coronado, Herlinda</b> ..... President<br>Univ. of Texas at El Paso, B.S., M.Ed.; Texas Tech Univ., Ed.D.                                                     |
| <b>Barr, Alvin</b> ..... Mathematics<br>Louisiana Tech, B.S., M.S.; University of Mississippi, Ph.D.                                                                                   | <b>Craig, Detra</b> ..... College Director, School Alliances/Institutional Outreach<br>North Lake College, A.A.S.; Dallas Baptist University, B.A.S.             |
| <b>Bishop, Joe R.</b> ..... English/Developmental Writing<br>North Texas State Univ., B.A.; East Texas State Univ., Study; Univ. of Texas at Dallas, Study; Texas Women's Univ., Study | <b>Crowley, Lee</b> ..... Dean, Instructional & Student Support Services<br>Lamar Univ., B.S.; Texas A&M Univ., M.Ed., Ph.D.                                     |
| <b>Blankenship, Patsy</b> ..... Office Careers<br>North Texas State Univ., B.B.A., M.B.E.                                                                                              | <b>Denton, Pam</b> ..... Dean, Academic and Administrative Technology                                                                                            |
| <b>Blevins, Larry G.</b> ..... Electrical Technology<br>Cooke County College, A.A.; Wayland Baptist College, B.S.O.E.                                                                  | <b>Edwards, Lynda</b> ..... Dean, Institutional and Staff Development<br>Howard Univ., B.A.; Univ. of Pennsylvania, M.A.; Texas Southern Univ., Study            |
| <b>Bravo, Luis</b> ..... Accounting<br>Univ. of Arizona, B.A.; Univ. of Texas, B.B.A.; Univ. of Houston at Clear Lake City, M.S.; Univ. of Houston, M.S.; Texas C.P.A.                 | <b>Elmore, Phyllis</b> ..... English/Developmental Writing<br>Winthrop College, B.A.; Texas Woman's Univ., M.A., Ph.D.                                           |
| <b>Briggs, Cathy</b> ..... French/Spanish<br>Oklahoma State Univ., B.S.; Univ. of Oklahoma, M.A., Ph.D.                                                                                | <b>Espinosa, Bea</b> ..... Dean, Educational Partnerships<br>University of Texas Pan American, B.S.; Univ. of Wisconsin-Madison, M.S., Ph.D.                     |
| <b>Brink, Lynn</b> ..... Government<br>Southwestern Univ., B.A.; North Texas State Univ., M.A.; Nova, Ph.D.                                                                            | <b>Evans, David</b> ..... Dean, Visual & Performing Arts<br>North Texas State Univ., B.S.; M.S.; East Texas State Univ., Ed.D.                                   |
| <b>Browning, Janis</b> ..... Director, Marketing & Public Information<br>Southern Methodist University, B.A., M.L.A.                                                                   | <b>Felix, Paul</b> ..... Director of Financial Aid/Veteran's Affairs<br>Univ. of Northern Iowa, M.A.                                                             |
| <b>Bryant, Gene</b> ..... Computer Information Systems<br>Texas A&M University, B.S., M.S.                                                                                             | <b>Fox, Tom P.</b> ..... Assistant Dean, Career & Community Education<br>Ohio State Univ., B.A.; Indiana Univ., M.A.                                             |
| <b>Burns, Robert</b> ..... Electronics Technology<br>Southwest Texas State Univ., B.S.; Univ. of North Texas, M.A., Ph.D.                                                              | <b>Fulmer, Chris</b> ..... Art<br>Trinity Univ., B.A.; Univ. of Texas, B.F.A.; North Texas Univ., M.A.                                                           |
| <b>Butler, Alice</b> ..... Theater<br>North Texas State Univ., B.S.; Stephen F. Austin Univ., M.A.                                                                                     | <b>Gitonga, Suzanne</b> ..... English/Developmental Writing<br>Univ. of Arizona, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.                                                               |
| <b>Carvajal, Francisco</b> ..... Physics<br>Autonomous Univ. of Santa Domingo, B.S.; Univ. of Miami, M.S., Ph.D.                                                                       | <b>Gottlieb, Tim</b> ..... Computer Infor. Systems<br>Michigan State Univ., B.S.; University of North Texas, Ph.D.                                               |
| <b>Castilla, Rene</b> ..... Dean, Liberal Arts<br>New Mexico State Univ., B.S.; East Texas State Univ., M.A.                                                                           | <b>Gray, Carole</b> ..... Coord., Disability & Supplemental Services<br>Univ. of Texas-Southwestern Medical Center, B.S.; Texas A&M Univ.-Commerce, M.S.         |
| <b>Castillo, Candace</b> ..... Vice President of Planning & Development<br>North Texas State, B.S.; East Texas State, M.Ed.                                                            | <b>Hopkins, Sonya</b> ..... Speech<br>Texas Tech University, M.A.                                                                                                |
| <b>Chamberlain, Enrique K.</b> ..... Head Librarian<br>North Texas State Univ., B.A.; East Texas State Univ., M.L.S., Ed.D.                                                            | <b>Horbovetz, Mark</b> ..... Computer Information Technology<br>Univ. of Texas, B.A., M.B.A.                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Huddleston, Mike</b> ..... Biology<br>East Texas State University, B.S., M.S.; Univ. of Hawaii, Study                                                         |

**Hughes, Martha** ..... Vice President of Academic & Student Affairs  
Texas Tech Univ., B.A., M.A.; Univ. of North Texas, Ed.D.

**Hunter, Paul** ..... English  
Univ. of Texas, B.A.; Univ. of Florida, M.A.;  
Univ. of Texas at Arlington, Study

**Hymes, Sidney** ..... Construction Management  
San Francisco State Univ., A.B.; Golden Gate Univ., M.B.A., J.D.;  
Clemson, M.C.S.M.;

**Ice, Pamela** ..... English  
Fisk Univ., B.A.; Univ. of Texas at Arlington, M.A.

**Ironsides, Robert** ..... Management  
U.S. Military Academy, B.S.; Univ. of Arizona, M.B.A.;  
Univ. of Texas at Arlington, B.A.; North Texas State Univ., M.Ed., Study

**Isbell, Teresa** ..... Assistant Dean, Institutional Research  
Texas A&M University, B.S., M.S.

**Jackson, Zena** ..... Dean, Business  
Univ. of North Texas, B.A.; Univ. of Texas at Arlington, M.A.

**James, Arthur** ..... Hospitality Management  
Univ. of North Texas, B.A.

**Jones, Virginia** ..... Director, Student Programs & Resources  
Baptist Memorial School of Nursing, R.N.; Southwestern Univ., B.S.;  
Texas Woman's Univ., M.S.

**Kelemen, Paul** ..... Dean, Construction Technology  
Univ. of Texas, B.A., Univ. of Houston at Clear Lake City, M.A.;  
North Texas State Univ., Ph.D.

**Keller, Judy** ..... Assistant Dean, Student Resource Center  
Kennesaw College, B.S.; Univ. of North Texas, M.S.

**King, Floyd** ..... Chemistry  
Colorado College, B.S., M.A.T.

**Knowles, Jim** ..... Physics  
Texas Christian Univ., B.S., Ph.D.

**Kubicek, Leonard** ..... Geology/Environmental Science  
Lamar Univ., B.S.; Southern Illinois Univ., M.S.;  
Univ. of Northern Colorado, Ed.D.

**Lindsey, Paul** ..... Air Conditioning/Refrigeration  
Eastfield College, A.A.A.S., U.S. Air Force Training Program, AC/R

**Littlejohn, Susan** ..... Director, Testing  
Univ. of Texas, Arlington, B.S.; Univ. of North Texas, M.Ed.

**Logan, Ralph** ..... Chemistry  
Univ. of North Dakota, B.S.; Univ. of Texas, Austin, M.A.

**Long, Linda** ..... Speech  
El Centro College, A.A.; Southern Methodist Univ., B.F.A.;  
North Texas State Univ., M.S.; East Texas State Univ., Ed.D.;  
Texas Woman's Univ., Post Doctoral Studies

**Madewell, D'Ann** ..... English  
Kansas State College of Pittsburgh, B.A.;  
North Texas State Univ., M.A., Ph.D.

**Magee, Paul** ..... Sociology  
Harding College, B.A., M.A.; Washington Univ., M.A., Ph.D.

**Mayfield, Jerry** ..... Mathematics  
North Lake College, A.A.A.S.; North Texas State Univ., B.A. in Ed.

**Mays, Marilyn** ..... Mathematics  
Texas Tech Univ., B.A., M.S.; Univ. of North Texas, Ph.D.

**McClung, Rachel** ..... Art  
Univ. of Dallas, B.A., M.A.

**Melton, Guy** ..... Director, Upward Bound  
Texas A&M Univ.-Commerce, B.B.A.

**Miller, Ellen** ..... Math  
Illinois College, A.B.; New Mexico State Univ., M.S.

**Miller, Harvey** ..... Physical Education  
Sam Houston Univ., B.S., M.Ed.; Texas A&M Univ., Study

**Morman, Shelby Jean** ..... Mathematics  
Southern Arkansas Univ., B.S.; Louisiana State Univ., M.A.;  
Univ. of Houston, Ed.D.

**Morris, Danny** ..... Director/Chief, Campus Police

**Nelson, Jay** ..... Program Director, Technician Training Program  
Ohio State Univ., B.S.; Univ. of Arkansas, M.S.

**Nunn, Bob** ..... Gallery Director/ Art  
East Texas State, B.A.; Univ. of Dallas, M.A.;  
Southern Methodist Univ., M.F.A.

**Orfanos, Dianne** ..... Business and Training Services Director, Workforce Devel.  
Univ. of Dallas, B.A.; St. Mary's Univ., M.A.

**Osentowski, Francis** ..... Music  
Univ. of Nebraska at Kearney, B.M.;  
Univ. of North Texas, M.M.Ed., D.M.A.

**Parker, Brenda** ..... Dance  
Texas Christian Univ., M.F.A.

**Parr, Lona** ..... Physical Education  
Univ. of Texas, B.S.; Southern Methodist Univ., M.S.

**Picchioni, Anthony** ..... Psychology & Conflict Resolution  
Univ. of Texas at Arlington, B.A., M.A.; North Texas State Univ.,  
M.Ed., Ph.D.

**Porchia, Mildred** ..... Coordinator, TRIO Program  
Southern Arkansas Univ., B.S.; Our Lady of the Lake Univ., M.A.

**Powell, Joyce** ..... English/Developmental Writing  
Mississippi College, B.A.; Univ. of Mississippi, M.Ed.;  
East Texas State Univ., Ed.D.

**Proctor, William H.** ..... Real Estate  
Univ. of Texas, B.A.; Princeton Theological Seminary, Th.M.

**Pruitt, John** ..... Director, Academic Advising  
Univ. of Oklahoma, B.M.E., Ed.M.

**Purviance, Korke** ..... Program Director, Career & Community Education  
Oklahoma Baptist Univ., B.A.; West Texas A&M Univ., M.A.

**Ray, Marty** ..... Art  
East Texas State Univ., B.A.; Southern Methodist Univ., M.F.A.

**Reyes, Leslie** ..... Communications  
Univ. de San Carlos de Guatemala, B.S.;  
Univ. of Texas at Arlington, M.A.

**Rike, Charlotte** ..... History  
Univ. of Arkansas, B.A., M.A.; Univ. of Wyoming, Study

**Rodgers, Cheryl** ..... Computer Information Systems  
Univ. of North Texas, B.A.; Univ. of Texas at Arlington, M.S., Ph.D.

**Romero, Yolanda** ..... History  
Texas Tech Univ., B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

**Seeley, Robert** ..... English & German  
North Texas State Univ., B.A., M.M.Ed.; Southwestern Baptist  
Theological Seminary, D.M.A.

**Sexton, Kelly** ..... Biology  
Univ. of Florida, B.S.; Univ. of Arkansas, M.S.; Auburn Univ., Ph.D.

**Sigua, Dane** ..... Multimedia/Video Technology  
AMA Computer College, B.S.

**Slejko, Christa** ..... Dean, Financial Affairs  
Univ. of North Texas, B.B.A.; Amber Univ., M.S.

**Snidow, Barry** ..... Photography  
East Texas State Univ., B.S., M.A.

**Su, Henry** ..... Microbiology  
Univ. of Tennessee, B.A., Ph.D.

**Swaim, Gary D.** ..... Humanities  
Univ. of California, Riverside, B.A.; North Texas State Univ., M.Ed.;  
Univ. of Redlands/Clairemont Graduate School, Ph.D.

**Tasker, Lovie** ..... Electronics  
North Lake College, A.S.; Amber Univ., B.S.

**Thompson, Shirley** ..... Mathematics  
American River College, A.A.; Texas Woman's Univ., B.S., M.A.;  
Univ. of Texas at Arlington, Study

**Thorpe, Diane** ..... Counselor  
North Texas State Univ., B.S., M.Ed.

**Twenge, Stephen P.** ..... Director, Admissions/Registration  
St. Cloud State Univ., B.S., M.A.

**Villagra, Olivia** ..... English as a Second Language/Spanish  
Universidad Antonia De Guadalupe, B.A.; Columbia Univ., M.A.

**Watson, John** ..... Director, Facilities Services

**White, James** ..... Management  
Texas A&M Univ., B.B.A.; North Texas State Univ., M.B.A.;  
North Texas State Univ. Southwestern Seminary, M., Study

**Wilson, Kay** ..... Real Estate  
Texas Woman's Univ., B.S., M.B.A.

**Wilson, Roger** ..... Construction Technology and Construction Management  
Texas State Technical Institute, A.A., B.A., Univ. of North Texas, BAAS

**Woods-Felix, Peggy** ..... Program Director, Construction Technology  
University of Northern Iowa, B.A.

# General Information

## **GUARANTEES OFFERED BY NORTH LAKE COLLEGE**

### **Guarantee for Job Competency**

North Lake College (North Lake) makes certain guarantees to its students who earn its Associate in Applied Sciences degree or who complete a certificate program. If an Associate in Applied Science or certificate program graduate is judged by his/her employer to be lacking in technical job skills identified as exit competencies for his/her specific degree or certificate program, the graduate will be provided up to nine tuition-free hours of additional skill training by the college under the conditions of the guarantee policy.

Special conditions, which apply to the guarantee, are as follows:

- The graduate must have earned the Associate in Applied Science Degree or completed the certificate program beginning May 1992, or thereafter in a technical program identified in the college catalog.
- The graduate must have completed this degree or certificate program in the DCCCD (with a majority of the credits being earned at North Lake) and must have completed the degree or certificate within a four-year time span.
- Graduates must be employed full-time in an area directly related to the area of program concentration as certified by the Vice President of Instruction.
- Employment must commence within 12 months of graduation.
- The employer must certify in writing that the employee is lacking entry-level skills identified by the college as the employee's program competencies and must specify the areas of deficiency within 90 days of the graduate's initial employment.
- The employer, graduate, division dean, job placement counselor, and appropriate faculty member will develop a written educational plan for retraining.
- Retraining will be limited to nine credit hours related to the identified skill deficiency and to those classes regularly scheduled during the period covered by the retraining plan.
- All retraining must be completed within a calendar year from the time the educational plan is agreed upon.
- The graduate and/or employer is responsible for the cost of books, insurance, uniforms, and other course-related expenses.
- The guarantee does not imply that the graduate will pass any licensing or qualifying examination for a particular career.
- The student's sole remedy against the college and its employees for skill deficiencies shall be limited to nine credit hours of tuition-free education under conditions described above.
- The program can be initiated through written contact with the office of the college president.

### **Guarantee For Transfer Credit**

North Lake guarantees to its Associate in Arts and Associate in Sciences graduates the transferability of course credit to Texas public colleges and universities. Students pursuing these degrees will complete the college's core curriculum of 48 credit hours. By Texas State Law, the entire core will transfer as a bloc to all Texas public colleges and universities to take the



place of the core curriculum of the receiving transfer institution. Students should work closely with an advisor in the choice of electives to ensure that the transfer institution has cooperated with the college in the development of Transfer Guides that clearly indicate how the university accepts the selected elective courses in transfer.

Another means of ensuring the transferability and applicability of all courses within an Associate in Arts or an Associate in Sciences is to follow specific degree plans in specific majors that are called Fields of Study. A Field of Study plan has the approval of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. The entire plan of courses is designed to transfer as a bloc of courses to all Texas public colleges and universities when the student majors in the specific Field of Study at the transfer institution.

North Lake guarantees the transferability of course credit to private and out-of-state colleges and universities when the student pursues the Associate in College/University Transfer degree. This degree is composed of courses negotiated through a formal process with private and out-of-state universities. Students interested in pursuing this degree should contact the Advisement Center early in their college career.

North Lake guarantees that a student may take tuition-free course(s) if: (a) A Texas public college or university refuses to accept in transfer core courses when the student has received the Associate in Arts or Associate in Sciences degree; (b) A Texas public college or university refuses to accept in transfer courses listed in that institution's Transfer Guide; (c) A Texas public college or university refuses to accept in transfer all courses taken in order to receive a Field of Study Associate in Arts/Associate in Sciences degree; or (d) A private or out-of-state institution refuses to accept in transfer a course when the student has received the Associate in College/University Transfer.

***The conditions that apply to the guarantee area are as follows:***

- Transferability means the acceptance of credits toward a specific major and degree at a Texas public college or university. The courses must consist entirely of those in the core curriculum, the courses outlined in an official Field of Study, and additional elective courses identified by the receiving university as transferable and applicable toward a specific major and degree in its Transfer Guides written within the last five years.
- For transfer to private and out-of-state institutions, a written plan with the receiving institution must be executed.
- Limitations of total number of credits accepted in transfer, grades required, relevant grade point average and duration of transferability apply as stated in the catalog of the receiving institution.

North Lake works with a number of institutions to develop Transfer Guides. These include such regional

institutions as the University of North Texas, Texas A&M-Commerce, the University of Texas at Arlington, the University of Texas at Dallas, Texas Woman's University, Texas Tech University, Amberton University, Dallas Baptist University, Baylor University, Southern Methodist University, and others. In order to secure such a guarantee, students should begin the process in North Lake's Counseling/Advisement Center and work closely with an advisor.

**Information about the Dallas County Community College District**

**History**

The Dallas County Community College District (DCCCD) enrolls over 100,000 credit and non-credit students every semester, making it one of the largest higher education institutions in the State of Texas. The DCCCD comprises seven colleges located strategically throughout Dallas County. Anyone in Dallas County has only a short drive, bus or train ride to reach the nearest college.

More than three decades of growth and progress are a credit to the vision of Dallas area citizens. In May 1965, Dallas County voters created the Dallas County Junior College District and approved a \$41.5 million bond issue to finance it. The next year, El Centro College began serving students in downtown Dallas. Eastfield College in Mesquite and Mountain View College in southeast Dallas enrolled their first students in 1970. Richland College opened two years later in north Dallas.

An additional \$85 million in bonds supported the DCCCD's expansion, and construction began on three more colleges. Cedar Valley College in Lancaster and North Lake College in Irving opened in 1977, followed by Brookhaven College in Farmers Branch in 1978.

In addition to the colleges, the DCCCD also operates the Bill J. Priest Institute for Economic Development and the R. Jan LeCroy Center for Educational Telecommunications, both named for former DCCCD chancellors. The Bill J. Priest Institute for Economic Development opened south of downtown Dallas in 1989, serving individuals and businesses of all sizes with training programs customized to meet their needs. The LeCroy Center is one of the largest producers of distance education products in the nation.

**Mission and Purpose**

The purpose of the District is to prepare students for successful living and responsible citizenship in a rapidly changing local, national, and world community. The District does this by providing accessible, accredited, affordable, cost-effective, quality learning opportunities for development of intellectual skills, job skills, personal growth, and/or transfer to a baccalaureate program. In fulfilling the purpose, the District furthers cultural, economic, and workforce development in the communities served. In all its efforts, the District strives to meet the needs and exceed the expectations of those the District

serves.

More specifically, the District's purpose is to provide:

- technical programs up to two years in length leading to associate degrees or certificates;
- vocational programs leading directly to employment in semi-skilled and skilled occupations;
- freshman and sophomore courses in arts and sciences;
- continuing adult education programs for occupational or cultural upgrading;
- compensatory education programs designed to fulfill the commitment of an admissions policy allowing the enrollment of disadvantaged students;
- a continuing program of counseling and guidance designed to assist students in achieving their individual educational goals;
- workforce development programs to meet local and statewide needs;
- adult literacy and other basic skills programs for adults; and
- other purposes as may be prescribed by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board or the District's Board in the best interest of post-secondary education in Texas.



### **DCCCD Philosophy**

The Dallas County Community Colleges, Institute for Economic Development, and Center for Educational Telecommunications are teaching, learning, and community building institutions.

To fulfill the public trust, the DCCCD

- offers a student guarantee to the institutions and employers receiving its graduates;
- measures its collective and individual behaviors against a code of ethics and a statement of organizational values;
- makes decisions through a line organizational structure which receives input from those most affected by the decisions;
- strives to provide its services by seeking full formula funding from the State and maintain a balance between the District's local revenue sources with about 40% from tuition sources and 60% tax revenues;
- seeks to maintain the highest possible credit ratings consistent with other institutional goals and objectives;
- views itself as a team player in the local community of educators, business people, elected officials and other community leaders; and
- sees its role as a weaver of a seamless fabric of learning opportunity for the people of Dallas County.

As a major employer, the DCCCD

- follows open search procedures which solicit the best available candidates for positions to provide a balanced workforce which reflects the ethnic composition of the adult workforce of Dallas County;
- involves those most directly affected by hiring decisions in the candidate review process; and
- seeks to assure that competent performers do not lose real compensation through inflation.

In its organizational culture, the DCCCD

- places ultimate value on student success;
- applies the principles of continuous quality improvement to achieve student success; and
- uses technology not only to teach distant learners, but also to educate, train and re-tool both its students and its employees.

### **DCCCD Goals**

#### **Goal 1/A - Career Preparation**

DCCCD students will obtain the knowledge, skills, and services needed to succeed in jobs and careers that meet the

area workforce needs.

#### **Goal 1/B - Transfer Preparation**

DCCCD students will obtain the freshman and sophomore level knowledge, skills, and services needed to succeed in earning a baccalaureate degree.

#### **Goal 2 - Continuing Education**

DCCCD students will obtain quality continuing education to enrich their lives personally, socially, and culturally and to upgrade occupational and job skills.

#### **Goal 3 - Basic Skills**

DCCCD students will acquire basic literacy skills and developmental education to live more functionally and become ready to participate successfully in college-level curricula.

#### **Goal 4 - Distance Learning**

DCCCD will use existing and emerging telecommunication technologies to provide convenient and flexible access to accredited and lifelong learning opportunities to students and workforces.

#### **Goal 5 - Access**

The DCCCD student body will reflect the demographic characteristics of the Dallas County adult population and will persist in achieving their individual learning goals.

#### **Goal 6 - Economic Development**

The DCCCD in partnership with business, industry, and governmental entities prepares a quality workforce to enhance economic development.

#### **Goal 7 - Citizenship**

DCCCD students will acquire the knowledge and skills needed to succeed in and contribute to a global community, to understand the value of lifelong learning, and

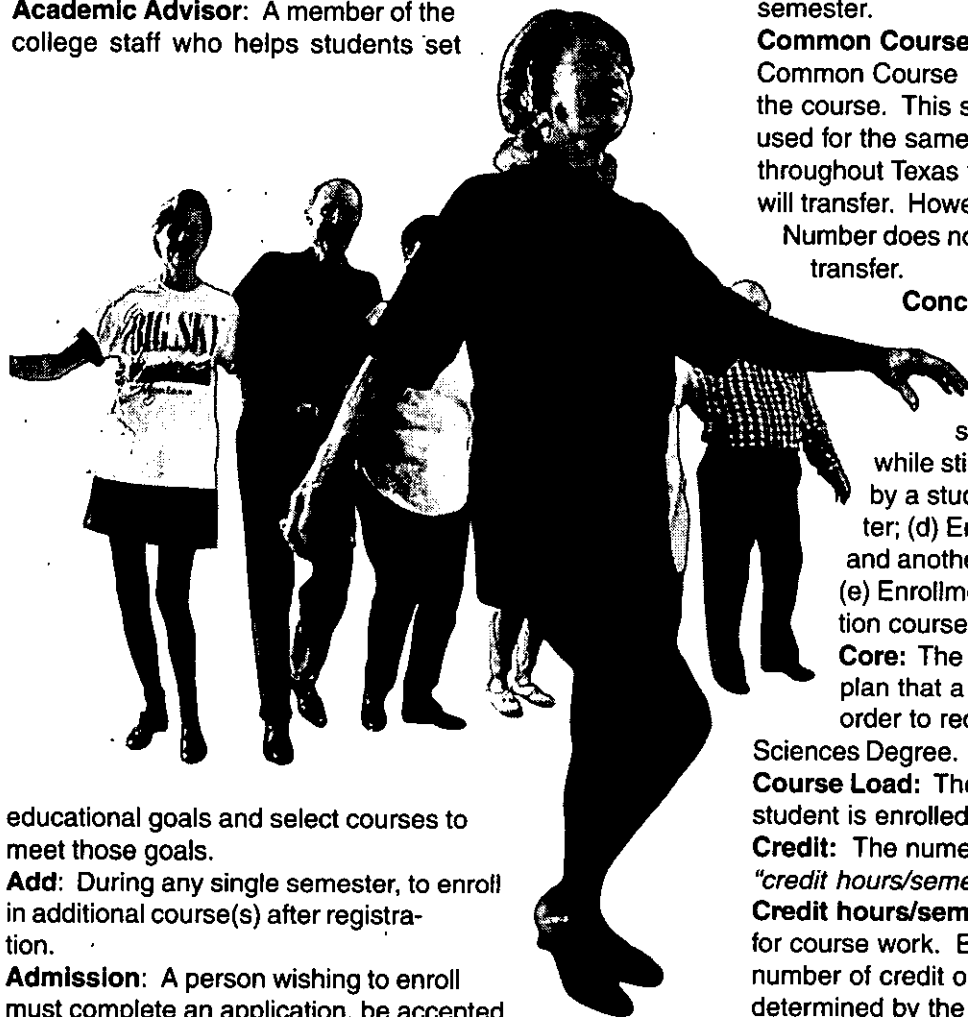
to exercise their rights and responsibilities as citizens.

#### *The DCCCD and Innovation*

The Dallas County Community College District is a member of the League for Innovation in the Community College. The League is comprised of 19 outstanding community colleges and districts throughout North America. The League Alliance includes more than 700 community and technical colleges from around the world. The League's purpose is to encourage innovation, experimentation, institutional transformation, and the continuing development of the community college movement internationally. Membership commits the District to research, evaluation and cooperation with other community college districts. The goal is to serve the community with the best educational programs and to make a positive difference in the lives of students.

### **Commonly Used Terms & Abbreviations**

**Academic Advisor:** A member of the college staff who helps students set



educational goals and select courses to meet those goals.

**Add:** During any single semester, to enroll in additional course(s) after registration.

**Admission:** A person wishing to enroll must complete an application, be accepted and receive acknowledgement of acceptance from the Admissions Office before registering. An application can be acquired online at [www.dcccd.edu](http://www.dcccd.edu).

**Audit:** Enrollment in a credit course without receiving academic credit.

**College-Based Distance Learning Class:** A College-based Distance Learning Class has more than 50 % of the

instructional contact hours delivered at a distance, with occasional college-based instructional requirements, i.e. testing and review sessions. Most student services are delivered on campus. College-based Distance Learning Classes are offered using one or more of the distance learning course delivery formats.

**Career & Technical Courses:** Courses that lead to a Certificate or Associate in Applied Science Degree in a technical or occupational program. These courses are designed to aid the student in developing entry-level skills to be used in the job market. Consult an advisor regarding transferability if you plan to attend a four-year institution.

**Catalog:** The book containing course descriptions, certificate and associate degree requirements, and general information.

**Class schedule:** A booklet that is published prior to each semester listing classes, sections, dates, times, instructors' names and meeting places. This booklet is used by students in preparing personal class schedules each semester.

**Common Course Numbers:** Beginning in Fall 1995, the Common Course Number became the official number of the course. This same Common Course Number is being used for the same course by a number of colleges throughout Texas to help students identify how a course will transfer. However, the lack of a Common Course Number does not necessarily mean a course will not transfer.

**Concurrent enrollment:** (a) Enrollment by the same student in two different colleges of the DCCCD at the same time; (b) Enrollment by a high school student in one of the DCCCD colleges while still enrolled in high school; (c) Enrollment by a student in two courses in the same semester; (d) Enrollment in both a college of the DCCCD and another college or university at the same time (e) Enrollment in both credit and continuing education courses at the same time.

**Core:** The 48 prescribed hours of a 61-hour degree plan that a student must successfully complete in order to receive an Associate in Arts / Associate in Sciences Degree.

**Course Load:** The number of hours or courses in which a student is enrolled in any given semester.

**Credit:** The numerical value assigned to a course (See "credit hours/semester hours.")

**Credit hours/semester hours:** The unit of credit earned for course work. Each college course is worth a certain number of credit or semester hours. This number is determined by the type of class and the number of hours per week it meets. For example, a three-credit-hour class (English, history, etc.) meets three hours per week during the fall/spring semester; a four-credit-hour class (science, languages, etc.) meets six hours per week. Check the Catalog or the current Class Schedule for the value of any course you wish to take.

**Credit/non-credit:** Credit classes are those that award

academic credit and may apply toward a degree. Non-credit classes do not apply toward a degree and are usually offered as continuing education courses.

**DCCCD:** Dallas County Community College District. The district is composed of Brookhaven, Cedar Valley, Eastfield, El Centro, Mountain View, North Lake, and Richland Colleges. These colleges are all subject to the policies established by the DCCCD Board of Trustees.

**DALLAS TeleCollege Virtual Class:** Courses offered through DALLAS TeleCollege are defined as "virtual classes." A DALLAS TeleCollege virtual class requires that all instruction and student services be delivered at a distance with no college based requirements. DALLAS TeleCollege virtual class sections are numbered 9000-level. Virtual class sections may be offered using the online course or Telecourse Plus distance learning course delivery formats. A course offered through DALLAS TeleCollege is the equivalent of the same course offered by all colleges of the DCCCD.

**Developmental Studies Courses:** Courses that develop prerequisite skills in reading, writing and mathematics. Because of the nature of these courses, the credit earned will not count toward graduation requirements and may not be transferred to colleges outside the DCCCD.

**Distance Learning:** Distance learning courses are offered in a variety of formats. Each format requires a unique set of technologies essential to successful course completion.

**Drop:** The act of officially withdrawing from a particular course without penalty before a specified date. See the *Academic Calendar* in this catalog for "Last Day to Withdraw." *It is the student's responsibility to drop a course by the date published.*

**Dual credit:** Credit earned for both high school and college via concurrently enrolled high school students.

**EConnect:** eConnect is a web application that allows you to search, register and pay for your credit classes, view your grades and access your financial information online.

**Electives:** Courses that do not count toward a major but are required for most college degrees. Electives are selected for personal interest, skill development, or to increase one's knowledge or understanding. Consult with an advisor before deciding upon electives.

**Flexible-entry course:** A course beginning and ending on dates that are different from the regular semester. This is also referred to as "flex-entry" or "short semester." Consult the Class Schedule for further information.

**Former student:** One who has not attended a college of the DCCCD in the past year.

**Full-time student:** A student who is enrolled for at least 12 credit hours during a semester or for six credit hours during a summer session. The student may be enrolled in one or more colleges of the DCCCD as long as the total number of hours meets the full-time requirement.

**GPA:** Grade Point Average. Two different ways of computing a GPA are utilized. For further explanation, see *Grades & Transcripts*.

**Grade points:** See *Grades & Transcripts*.

**Grades:** See *Grades & Transcripts*.

**Lab hours:** The number of hours a student spends each week in a laboratory or other learning environment.

**Lecture hours:** The number of hours a student spends each week in a classroom other than a laboratory.

**Live-Interactive Television Course:** The live-interactive television course uses one-way video and two-way audio. Each class is a live cable broadcast. Tapes are not available for these courses. Students must view class at broadcast times. See the Cable Broadcast Schedule in the distance learning pages printed in the College's Class Schedule. Students must have access to a participating cable television system. Students may interact during the live class with the faculty by telephone, placing a call to a voice bridge system. The course may include college based requirements including orientations, testing and review sessions. Call the Distance Learning Hotline for more information about participating cable systems, (972) 669-6400 or if outside Dallas, toll-free: 1 (888) 468-4268. Only college based distance learning classes may utilize the live-interactive television course delivery format.

**Major:** The subject or field of study in which the student plans to specialize. For example, one "majors" in Automotive Technology, Business, etc.

**Online Courses:** Online courses are delivered using only computers and computer peripherals. Students are required to have reliable Internet access and the latest version of an Internet browser software. The online classroom is used to deliver instruction, facilitate interactions among faculty and students, and more. DALLAS TeleCollege virtual classes and campus-based distance learning classes may use the online course delivery format.

**Part-time student:** A student who is enrolled for less than 12 credit hours during a semester or less than six credit hours in a summer session. The student may be enrolled in one or more colleges of the DCCCD as long as the total number of hours meets the part-time requirement.

**Performance grade:** A grade of "A," "B," "C," "D" or "F." This does not include the grades of "W," "I," "E" or "WX." See *Grades & Transcripts* for more on grades and grade point averages.

**Prerequisite:** A requirement that must be met *before* registering for a specified course. For example, the prerequisite for English 1302 is the successful completion of English 1301. A prerequisite may be another course (high school or college), an appropriate assessment score, or instructor's permission.

**Probation:** A warning for a student whose academic work or behavior is unsatisfactory. Students on academic probation may be suspended if their academic performance does not improve.

**Registration:** The official process for enrolling in courses. This involves selecting classes with the help of an advisor, completing all registration forms and paying fees. Check the College's Class Schedule for registration dates.

**Registration Number:** A number indicating the course, day/evening, hour, room number and name of instructor for a particular course.

**Semester:** A term denoting the length of time a student is enrolled in a specific course. For example, there are two long semesters (fall and spring) that last approximately 16 weeks. There are two summer sessions or "semesters" (Summer I and Summer II) that last approximately 12 weeks.

**Syllabus (Syllabi):** An outline for a course of study. Students usually receive a syllabus from the instructor at the beginning of each course.

**TASP:** Texas Academic Skills Program; See *TASP & Alternative Assessment*.

**Technical/Occupational Courses:** Courses that lead to a Certificate or Associate in Applied Science Degree in a technical or occupational program. These courses are designed to aid the student in developing entry-level skills to be used in the job market. Consult an advisor regarding transferability if you plan to attend a four-year institution.

**Tech-Prep:** An educational process where the college and the public high school districts cooperatively develop and implement a planned sequence of course work to prepare students for technologically advanced careers. Tech Prep programs are endorsed and approved by The Texas Education Agency (TEA) and The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB). Through the Tech Prep process students earn college credit while in high school and advance to college programs after graduation.

**Telecourse:** The telecourse allows the student to work and learn independently, with campus-based requirements including orientations, testing and review sessions. The course includes a pre-produced video series with print materials. Class interaction is offered through the telephone, fax and mail. Students are required to have access to a participating local cable system, KDTN public television, or a VHS-format videocassette player. Only campus-based distance learning classes may use the telecourse delivery format.

**Telecourse Plus Courses:** The Telecourse Plus course incorporates the use of video and the online classroom. The course includes a pre-produced video series with print materials. Students are required to have access to a participating local cable system, KDTN public television, or a VHS-format videocassette player. Students are also required to have reliable Internet access and the latest version of an Internet browser software. The online classroom is used to deliver instruction, facilitate interactions between faculty and students, and more. DALLAS TeleCollege virtual classes and campus-based distance learning classes may use the Telecourse Plus delivery format.

**Telephone registration:** Touch-tone registration is available during regular registration. The telephone number for touch-tone telephone registration is 972-613-1818.

**Transfer courses:** Courses which are designed to transfer to other colleges and universities. Students need to consult with an advisor or counselor or check on college web site about the transferability of specific courses. Because a course will transfer does not mean it will apply toward a specific major or degree at a four-year college or university.

**Transcript:** An official copy of a student's academic record which can be obtained through the Admissions Office. An official transcript must have the seal of the college affixed and the signature of the Registrar.

**Withdrawal:** The act of ending enrollment in classes. A student withdrawing must go through a formal procedure. It is the student's responsibility to withdraw officially by the appropriate date. See the *Academic Calendar* in this catalog or in the College Class Schedule for the "Last Day to Withdraw."



# Getting Started

## General Admissions Policy

North Lake's open door admissions policy ensures that every person who can benefit from higher education has the opportunity to enroll. Students admitted to this college are automatically admitted to the seven colleges of the Dallas County Community College District composed of Brookhaven, Cedar Valley, Eastfield, El Centro, Mountain View, North Lake and Richland colleges. Admitted students may take courses at any of the colleges under certain conditions.

## How to Enroll

Follow these steps:

1. Complete an Application for Admission. Applications are also available from North Lake's Admissions Office and on the Internet at [www.dcccd.edu](http://www.dcccd.edu).
2. Submit all of the following with your Application for Admission:
  - Proof of Texas residency (for those who wish to be considered residents for tuition purposes),
  - Scores from college entrance exams (SAT, ACT) taken in the last five years,
  - Scores from the Texas Assessment of Academic Skills Program (TAAS) taken in the last three years,
  - Scores from the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) OR scores from the Alternative assessment to the TASP,
  - GED certificate (required for students who have taken the GED exam),
  - Official transcripts from high school (required for students with no college experience),
  - Official transcripts from all colleges previously attended (required for students with college experience).

*After you are admitted, but prior to registration, you must either present TASP scores or take the alternative assessment unless you are TASP exempt or TASP waived.*

## Immunizations

The college does not require proof of immunizations for admission to most programs. However, all prospective students should have adequate immunization for bacterial meningitis, diphtheria, rubeola, rubella, mumps, tetanus and poliomyelitis (See *Texas Department of Health's Recommended Adult Immunization Schedule*.) Some health-related programs require specific immunizations prior to admission; that information is outlined in student orientations for those programs.

## Hot Tip:

**Apply early! An early start ensures you have plenty of time to meet with an advisor and plan your schedule of courses.**

## Student Identification

When you apply, you are asked to furnish a Social Security number. This number ensures the accuracy of your student records. If you do not have a Social Security Number, or do not choose to use the Social Security Number, the college will assign you a number other than your Social Security Number. Each student will be assigned an identification number. It is your responsibility to report any changes in your name or address to the Admissions Office.

## Admission Requirements

If you wish to be classified as a resident and have the benefit of paying lower tuition than non-residents, you must prove you lived in Texas for the 12 months immediately prior to the semester in which you enroll. If you cannot provide proof of residency, you will be classified as a non-resident and required to pay non-resident tuition.



For specific information about required documentation, contact the Admissions Office at 972-273-3183.

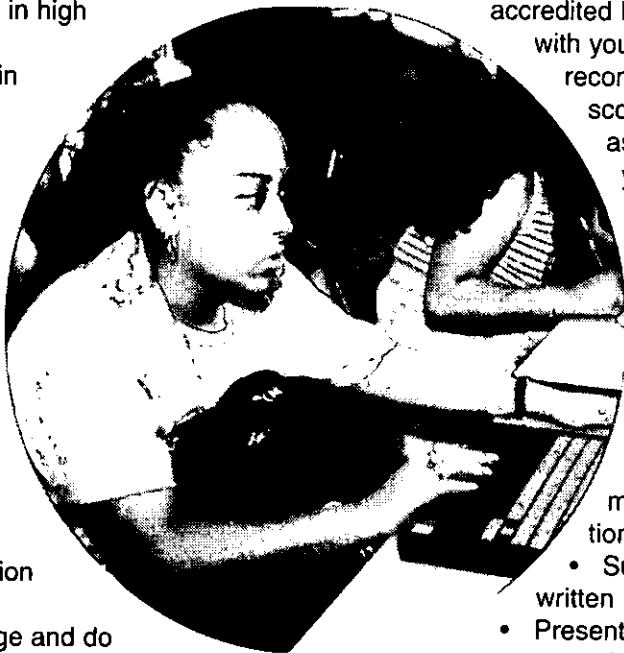
Some admission requirements vary depending on a variety of factors. Determine which one or more of the following categories best describes you, then read the corresponding information below:

- First time student
- Student concurrently enrolled in high school and the DCCCD
- High school student enrolled in dual credit programs
- Transfer student
- Former DCCCD student
- International student

### First Time Students

You may apply as a beginning freshman if you meet *one* of these standards:

- You are a graduate of an accredited high school.
- You are a graduate of an unaccredited high school and are 18 years of age or older.
- You earned a General Education Diploma (G.E.D.).
- You are at least 18 years of age and do not have a diploma or G.E.D. (may be admitted by individual approval).
- If you are under the age of 18, are no longer enrolled in high school of any kind, and do not have a diploma or a G.E.D., you may be admitted by *one* of the following:
  1. A written recommendation of the principal or superintendent of the last high school you attended, or TASP or alternative assessment results indicating you have the ability to benefit from the college's programs.
  2. If you are 16, did not graduate from an accredited school, but did graduate from a non-accredited high school, or were schooled in a non-traditional setting (i.e., home-schooled), you may be admitted if you meet *all* of the following conditions:
  3. Present a written recommendation of the principal or superintendent of the last school you attended, or TASP or alternative assessment results indicating you have the ability to benefit from the college's programs; *and*
  4. Present a notarized record of the high school equivalent work completed and the date of successful completion; *and*
  5. Complete the enrollment agreement noting you understand and accept that academic freedom and the collegiate environment is supported in all courses within the college, *and*
  6. Agree to limitations on conditions of admission established by the college.



After you are admitted, but prior to registration, you must either present TASP scores or take the alternative assessment.

### Students Concurrently Enrolled in High School and the College

If you are still enrolled in high school you may be admitted under the following conditions:

- If you have completed your junior year in an accredited high school, you may be admitted with your high school principal's written recommendation. You must also present scores on TASP or the alternative assessment with results indicating your ability to complete college-level work. You may take no more than two courses each semester. However, if you meet specific conditions, you may be permitted to enroll in three courses.
  - If you have not completed your junior year at an accredited high school, you may be admitted upon meeting *all* of the following conditions:
    - Submit your high school principal's written recommendation;
    - Present scores on TASP or alternative assessment with results indicating your ability to do college-level work;
- Receive approval from the college Vice President of Instruction or designate. Upon approval, you may take no more than two courses each semester. However, if you meet specific conditions, you may be permitted to enroll for three courses.
- If you are enrolled in non-accredited high schools or educated in a non-traditional setting (i.e., home-schooled) and have completed the equivalent of the junior year (16 units) in high school, you may be admitted by meeting *all* the following conditions:
  - Provide a notarized record of the school subjects completed (consistent with the Texas Education Agency minimum requirements);
  - Present scores on TASP or alternative assessment with results indicating your ability to do college-level work;
  - Complete the enrollment agreement noting you understand and accept that academic freedom and the collegiate environment is supported in all courses within college;
  - Agree to limitations on conditions of admission. You may take no more than two courses each semester. However, students meeting specific conditions may be permitted to enroll for three courses.
- Receive approval from College's Vice President of Instruction or designate.

- If you are enrolled in non-accredited high schools or educated in a non-traditional setting (i.e., home-schooled) and have not completed the equivalent of the junior year (16 units) in high school, you may be admitted by meeting *all* the following conditions:
- Provide a notarized record of the school subjects completed (consistent with the Texas Education Agency minimum requirements);
- Present scores on TASP or alternative assessment with results indicating your ability to do college-level work;
- Complete the enrollment agreement noting you understand and accept that academic freedom and the collegiate environment is supported in all courses within the college.
- Agree to limitations on conditions of admission. You may take no more than two courses each semester; *and*
- Receive approval from the Vice President of Instruction or designate.
- High school students are generally not admitted into developmental courses unless a contract for such services exists between the college and the school.

### High School Students Enrolled in Dual Credit Programs

Dual Credit Programs are instructional partnerships between a public school district, a private secondary school or a home school and the college. North Lake College has a Dual Credit Program with the Irving and Coppell Independent School Districts. Concurrent course credit is provided to high school students for both high school and college credit. College credit may be for certificate or associate degree programs.

#### **Eligibility requirements:**

- To enroll in courses for an associate degree or level-two certificate (TASP eligible) program, you must present a passing score on TASP or the alternative assessment in at least one area (reading, writing, or math) as deemed applicable by the college for the intended course in which you wish to enroll. If you are exempt from TASP, you are also exempt from local assessment for the purposes of dual course credit. Public school students wishing to enroll in level-one certificate (TASP waived) programs must have met TAAS standards by passing all sections of the exit-level TAAS or through end-of-course exams.
- High school students are generally limited to enrolling in two dual credit courses per semester. You may be permitted to enroll in more than two courses if recommended to do so by your high school principal or appropriate home school "official" *and* under one of the following conditions:
- Achieve a minimum GPA of 3.00 on at least two college courses taken in previous semesters; *or*
- Prove you have passed all sections of TASP or the Alternative assessment; *or*
- Prove your eligibility to be TASP exempt based upon TAAS, ACT, or SAT as approved by the Texas Higher

Education Coordinating Board. (Note: these score standards are often altered by the THECB and the currently approved scores must be used.)

- High school students must meet all appropriate admissions criteria to the college.
- High school students must fulfill all prerequisite requirements to enrolling in a dual credit course.

### Transfer Students

If you wish to transfer college credit, you are eligible for admission for enrollment from an accredited collegiate institution as defined in the *Acceptance of Credit in Transfer* section (next) if you meet the following conditions:

- You must present a complete transcript bearing impression of seal and signature of college/university official of each institution attended. Transcripts must be submitted before you enroll and should include the previous admission record and evidence of honorable dismissal. If you do not submit transcripts prior to enrolling, you can be blocked from a number of courses that require taking certain prerequisites. Transcripts received become the permanent property of the college. If you have earned a baccalaureate and/or graduate degrees from accredited colleges and universities, you may submit a copy of a college/university diploma in lieu of transcripts. However, documentation of prerequisites for specific courses must still be provided. If you are transferring from another college, you are not at liberty to disregard your collegiate record by applying as a beginning student. The college reserves the right to review academic credentials and/or transcripts from other higher education institutions for the purposes of evaluating the acceptability of credits. If you do not report all accredited college/university course work, you will be subject to disciplinary action, including expulsion and possible loss of credit for subsequent course work taken at the college.
- You must meet the minimum academic standards of the college. If another institution enforced scholastic withdrawal or suspension, and you meet the minimum academic standards of the college, you may petition for admission to the college's admissions committee. Admission may be provisional, and credit hours and course work may be limited.
- You must meet all TASP requirements, as follows, after you are admitted:
- If you are transferring from another Texas public college or university, you must present TASP or alternative assessment scores if you are not TASP exempt and wish to enroll in any college-level coursework, *and*
- If you are transferring from a private and/or out-of-state college or university, you must present TASP or alternative assessment scores unless you are TASP exempt or will be enrolled at this college for only one semester or two summer sessions.

## Acceptance of Credit in Transfer

Credit for courses in which a passing grade ("D" or better) has been earned may be transferred to the college from colleges and universities accredited through one of the following associations:

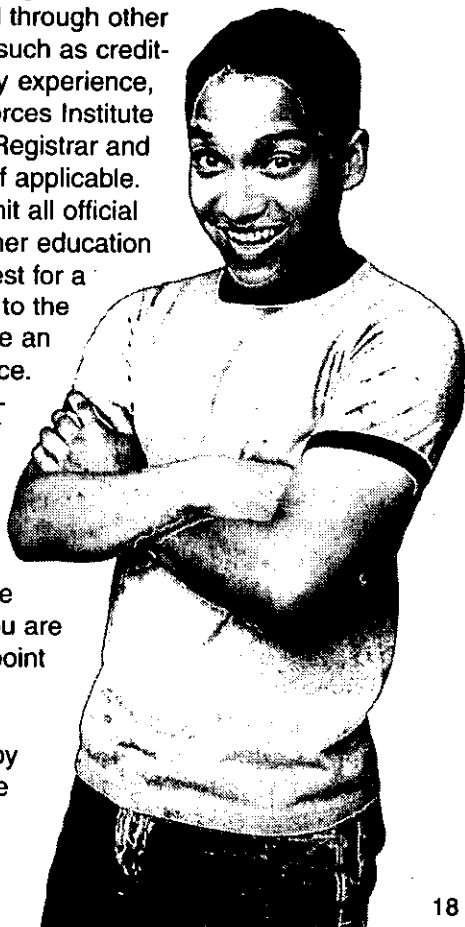
- Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools/Commission on Higher Education
- New England Association of Schools and Colleges
- North Central Association of Colleges and Schools
- Northwest Association of Colleges and Schools/Commission on Colleges
- Southern Association of Colleges and Schools/Commission on Colleges
- Western Association of Schools and Colleges/Accrediting Commission for Senior Colleges
- Western Association of Schools and Colleges/Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges

It is the college's responsibility not to transfer credits received from any United States institution not so accredited except where signed agreements between the college and other institutions exist. However, if you have gained proficiency through completing coursework from non-accredited institutions, you may receive college credit through credit-by-examination and, in some circumstances, credit by experience.

The Registrar or other appropriate college personnel will complete course-by-course evaluations as needed for degree or program planning. Individual courses transferred will not be posted to the college's student record. Official transcripts from all higher education institutions must be on file in the Registrar's Office.

Credits earned through other education programs – such as credit-by-examination, military experience, and the U.S. Armed Forces Institute – are reviewed by the Registrar and credit may be granted if applicable.

You must submit all official transcripts from all higher education institutions and a request for a degree plan evaluation to the Registrar's Office before an evaluation can take place. Any questions concerning the validity of the document(s) will result in the need to have an official transcript(s) sent directly from the other institution(s) to the Registrar's Office. If you are admitted with a grade point deficiency, you cannot graduate until you have cleared the deficiency by earning additional grade points.



## Academic Forgiveness Policy

In keeping with SB1321 passed into legislation in 1993, any Texas state resident may elect not to have the college utilize college credits on courses which are ten (10) years or older. If you elect this option, no college courses or credits ten (10) years or older will be evaluated for credit. You may not selectively choose courses ten (10) years or older to be utilized. This provision does not relieve you from notifying the college of attendance at previous institutions nor of the need for you to submit transcripts indicating all previous course work attempted. If you elect this option, must notify the Registrar's Office when you submit your Application for Admission. The Academic Forgiveness Policy does not apply toward eligibility issues for federal financial aid.

## Former Students

If you were formerly enrolled in North Lake or any college of the DCCCD, but have not attended a DCCCD college for more than one year, you must update your Application for Admission. If you have unsettled financial debts or your record is blocked for any other reason at North Lake or any DCCCD college, you will not be allowed to register until the record is cleared.

## Aliens who are Residents of Texas

Texas State Law states that you can be admitted to the college and be considered a resident of Texas if you resided with a parent, guardian, or conservator at least part of the time while you attended a public or private high school in Texas, and met all the following conditions:

- Graduated from a Texas public or private high school or received the equivalent of a high school diploma in Texas
- Resided in Texas for at least three years as of the date you graduated from high school or received the equivalent of a high school diploma
- Have not registered as an entering student at any college or university prior to the Fall Semester of 2001
- Sign the affidavit provided by the college that states you will file an application to become a permanent resident at the earliest opportunity you are eligible to do so.

## International Students

North Lake is authorized under federal law to enroll non-immigrant students carrying valid visas. International students are admitted once all admission requirements are complete. If you are an international student seeking F-1 visa status, you must:

- Contact the college to request international student admission information
- Provide an official TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) score of 530 or higher on the paper/pencil version or TOEFL score of 197 or higher on the computerized version to meet the English proficiency requirement and be considered for academic credit. If you meet one of the following criteria, you will be excused from the TOEFL requirement:

- You are a graduate of an accredited U.S. college or university; *or*
- You are a native speaker of English from a country in which English is the primary language of the majority as documented by the Cambridge Encyclopedia of Languages. (See international admissions advisor for list of approved countries.)
- You have an institutional TOEFL score of 530 or higher on the paper/pencil version *or* TOEFL score of 197 or higher on the computerized version from the University of North Texas or the University of Texas at Arlington may be substituted for the TOEFL;
- You have successfully completed the final level of the American English and Culture Institute (AECI) *or*
- You can present documented completion of the final level of an Intensive English Language Program that is approved by the DCCCD through an established agreement.



preceding the transfer from the institution last authorized by INS for attendance. International students are subject to the requirements of the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP).

Upon admission, students must present all original immigration documents including a valid visa (I-94 arrival/departure record) and unexpired passport to be copied and kept on file. F-1 students must receive and secure the Form I-20AB from each new school attended. F-1 students must enroll in a minimum of 12 credit hours and maintain full-time enrollment during each regular semester in order to maintain visa status. It is strongly recommended that F-1 students obtain health insurance for the duration of their studies in the college. After admission, international students must present TASP scores or take the alternate assessment unless otherwise exempt.

Upon admission, all international students are required to

- Complete the college assessment for academic advisement and placement. If adequate English proficiency is not demonstrated through this assessment, placement in additional English language courses will be required.
- Show documented evidence of sufficient financial support for the academic year;
- Provide written proof of negative tuberculin skin test or chest X-ray taken within the last one (1) year, diphtheria/tetanus immunizations taken within the last ten (10) years, measles and rubella vaccines taken since January 1, 1968, and polio immunization if you are under nineteen (19) years of age;
- Submit official transcripts from each high school, college or university previously attended with a minimum of "C" average;
- Fulfill all admission requirements before the deadline designated by the college for international students and receive approval for admission from international admissions advisor.
- In addition to the requirements stated above, if you are an international student wishing to transfer from another U.S. institution, you must also:
- Present documentation indicating valid non-immigrant status;
- Provide official transcripts or documented proof verifying that you are "in-status" and have been pursuing a full course of study during the term immediately

### Evaluation of Foreign Credentials

Coursework completed at colleges and universities outside the United States will be considered for transfer on an individual basis. All foreign credentials submitted to the college must include the original plus a certified English translation.

An official evaluation of foreign credentials must be completed before transfer credit will be considered. You, the student, are responsible for arranging for credential evaluation. A partial list of acceptable professional evaluation services is available in the District Office of Academic and Student Programs or the college's Registrar's Office. You, the student, are expected to pay all costs of translation and/or evaluation of foreign credentials.

*Evaluations of foreign credentials completed by individuals and/or by professional evaluation services are subject to review and approval by the head of Admissions and/or the college Registrar.*

### Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) and Alternative Assessments

After you are admitted, but prior to registration, you must either present TASP scores or take the college alternative assessment. See *Exemptions from TASP Requirements* in this section to determine if you are exempt or waived from TASP requirements. Assessment is not used to determine admission except for students wishing to enroll in "special admissions" programs.

The Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) is required by state law to ensure students enrolled in Texas public colleges possess the academic skills needed to perform effectively in college-level coursework. TASP includes a testing component designed to identify and provide information about your reading, writing, and math skills. The program is very complex, and you are expected to consult with the college TASP Coordinator in order to meet the TASP requirements. *It is your responsibility to be aware of all TASP regulations.*

### When TASP Requirements Must Be Met

You must meet all TASP requirements prior to receiving a certificate (if TASP is required) or degree or before taking junior or senior level courses at a Texas public university.

### Meeting TASP Requirements

*You may meet the TASP requirements in several ways:*

- Pass all sections of TASP or QuickTASP;
- Pass all sections of the college alternate assessment on the initial attempt;
- In the exact following order, take and fail a section of TASP or QuickTASP, complete all required developmental coursework with a grade of "C" or better, retake and fail the same section of TASP or QuickTASP, and then take and make a "B" or better in an approved, related college-level course; or
- In the exact following order, take and fail a section of the college alternate assessment, complete all required developmental coursework with a grade of "C" or better, retest with TASP or QuickTASP and fail the same subject area originally failed on the college alternate assessment, and then take and make a grade of "B" or better in an approved, related college-level course. Students attempting to meet the requirements through the third or fourth methods *must* check with the College TASP Coordinator to learn of all required steps to be met.
- The "B or Better" courses that can be used to satisfy TASP requirements (after having successfully completing Developmental coursework) are: English 1301, English 1302, History 1301, History 1302, English 2321, English 2322, English 2323, English 2331, English 2332, English 2333, English 2326, English 2327, English 2328, Psychology 2301, Government 2301, Government 2302, Government 2305, Government 2306, Math 1332, Math 1333, Math 1314, Math 1316, Math 1414 or a higher level math course for which any of the above Math courses are prerequisites.

If you are a deaf student enrolling Fall 1995 and thereafter, you are subject to all TASP regulations with the exception that you must take the Stanford Achievement Test rather than TASP, QuickTASP, or college alternate assessment.

### Low Assessment Scores

Students entering with academic deficiencies or low assessment scores may be admitted on probation and will be required to enroll in developmental or other programs designated by the college.

If you fail a section of the TASP, QuickTASP or college alternate assessment, you must enroll and actively participate in developmental courses related to the failed area(s) or be dropped from college-level courses. The college Instructional Vice President may exempt you from this requirement under limited circumstances (Concurrently enrolled high school students will not be mandated to take developmental courses while in high school.) You must continue to participate in mandated developmental coursework until:

1. You pass the failed section of TASP or QuickTASP test, (please note that the college alternate assessment cannot be used for retesting purposes), or
2. You have completed the developmental coursework required, at which time the college may release you from such coursework. The college is not required to release you from further developmental coursework.

### Exemptions from TASP Requirements

You must have TASP, QuickTASP or college alternate assessment (an approved TASP alternate test) scores on file prior to enrolling for college-level courses. If you meet any of the following conditions, you are exempt or waived from the TASP requirements:

- You have at least 3 hours of college credit prior to Fall 1989;
- You are blind/deaf and have at least 3 hours of college credit prior to Fall 1995
- You enroll in certain certificate programs;
- You have a baccalaureate or higher degree;
- You have ACT/SAT or TAAS scores which meet state standards for an exemption;
- You enroll as a transient student from an out-of-state or private institution;
- You are not seeking a degree and are at least 55 years of age;



- You are not seeking a degree *and* are an international student;
- The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board has certified you as being dyslexic or having a related disorder or as having a math disorder. If you seek this exemption, you must check with the college TASP Coordinator to ascertain what documentation must be submitted to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board as only that agency may grant such an exemption;
- You are an out-of-state student enrolled in official distance education courses.
- You transfer from a private or out-of-state college or university with a transcript showing a grade of "A" or "B" in a course that the DCCCD believes is equivalent to a course on the "B or Better" list (See #5 in previous section, *Meeting TASP Requirements*.)
- You are a self-declared casual, enrichment, or non-degree seeking student. You must be tested on TASP, QuickTASP, or the college alternate assessment, but you do not have to participate in remediation. You must sign a form, available in the Admissions Office, Registrar's Office or Advisement Office each semester you are enrolled. You will be restricted from enrolling in certain courses until TASP requirements for such courses have been met, and you will not be awarded a certificate or degree.
- You are a student who is serving full-time, active duty as a member of the armed forces of the United States. Members of the National Guard or other less-than-full-time military groups will not qualify.
- You are a student who graduates from a public high school or an accredited private high school in any state with a grade point average of 3.5 or higher on a 4.0 scale or the equivalent and completed the recommended or advanced high school curriculum or an equivalent or similar curriculum at an accredited private high school or at a high school outside of Texas. This exemption is effective only for a student who enrolls in an institution of higher education on or before the second anniversary of the date the student graduated from high school.

*All other students are subject to TASP requirements.*

## **When Tests Are Administered**

The college alternate assessment and QuickTASP are offered at the college Assessment/Testing Center throughout the year at various times. Please contact the Assessment/Testing Center for specific information regarding college alternate assessment and QuickTASP test administration procedures. The TASP test is administered statewide at least six times a year. You *must* register on forms available in the college Assessment/Testing Center in order to take the TASP test. The on-time registration fee for TASP and QuickTASP is \$29. A TASP study guide is available for purchase.

## **Transferring Assessment Scores**

If you take the college's state approved alternate assessment test for TASP, accumulate any collegiate hours, and later transfer to another Texas public college or university, the receiving institution will honor your officially transcribed scores. If you transfer from another Texas public college or university to this college, the college will honor your officially transcribed state-approved alternate assessment (for TASP) scores.

## **TASP Assistance**

The college TASP Coordinators can assist you with information about TASP requirements:

- Brookhaven College: Brenda Dalton (972) 860-4677
- Cedar Valley College: Carolyn Ward (972) 860-8204
- Eastfield College: Jennie Banks (972) 860-7028
- El Centro College: Charlie Morgan (214) 860-2077
- LeCroy Center: Lakendra Higgs (972)-669-6417
- Mountain View College: Kathy Taylor (214) 860-8557
- North Lake College: Deena Reeve (972) 273-3127
- Richland College: Teddy Krekula (972) 238-6115
- District Office: Velma Hargis (214) 860-2406

Additional TASP information can be found at the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's website:  
[www.theccb.state.tx.us](http://www.theccb.state.tx.us)

***And remember.....TASP rules are always subject to change. For the latest TASP information, see the college TASP Coordinator.***

# Money Matters

## Tuition

Tuition is the dollar amount a student pays for his or her academic instruction. It is based on credit hours and place of legal residence. Tuition rates are subject to change, without notice, by DCCCD's board of trustees and by the State of Texas.

In Fall 2002 and Spring 2003 semesters, the college is offering reduced tuition for certain afternoon and weekend classes. Classes that qualify for reduced tuition have a

lecture start time between 1:30 and 4:15 p.m. Monday-Thursday, and, between 1:30 p.m. Friday and 11:00 p.m. Sunday. Note: Normal tuition applies to distance learning and off campus classes, also to winter term, May term, summer term, flex term, and fast track classes (except those fast track classes that occur between the hours of 1:30 p.m. Friday and 11:00 p.m. Sunday).

| <i>Category of Tuition</i>                                               | <i>Dallas County Residents</i>              | <i>Other Texas Residents<br/>(Out of County Residents)</i> | <i>Out of State/<br/>Out of Country</i>      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <i>Full Tuition</i>                                                      | \$26 per credit hour<br>with a \$26 minimum | \$46 per credit hour<br>with a \$46 minimum                | \$76 per credit hour<br>with a \$200 minimum |
| <i>Reduced Tuition for certain<br/>afternoon and weekend<br/>classes</i> | \$13 per credit hour<br>with a \$13 minimum | \$23 per credit hour<br>with a \$23 minimum                | \$38 per credit hour<br>with a \$100 minimum |

Texas residents, who own property subject to ad valorem taxation by the DCCCD, or dependents of such persons, may pay tuition at the rate of residents of Dallas County. If a senior citizen (person 65 years or older) who resides in or owns property subject to ad valorem taxation in Dallas County enrolls in credit courses, DCCCD colleges will waive a maximum of six hours tuition each semester or summer session if space is available.

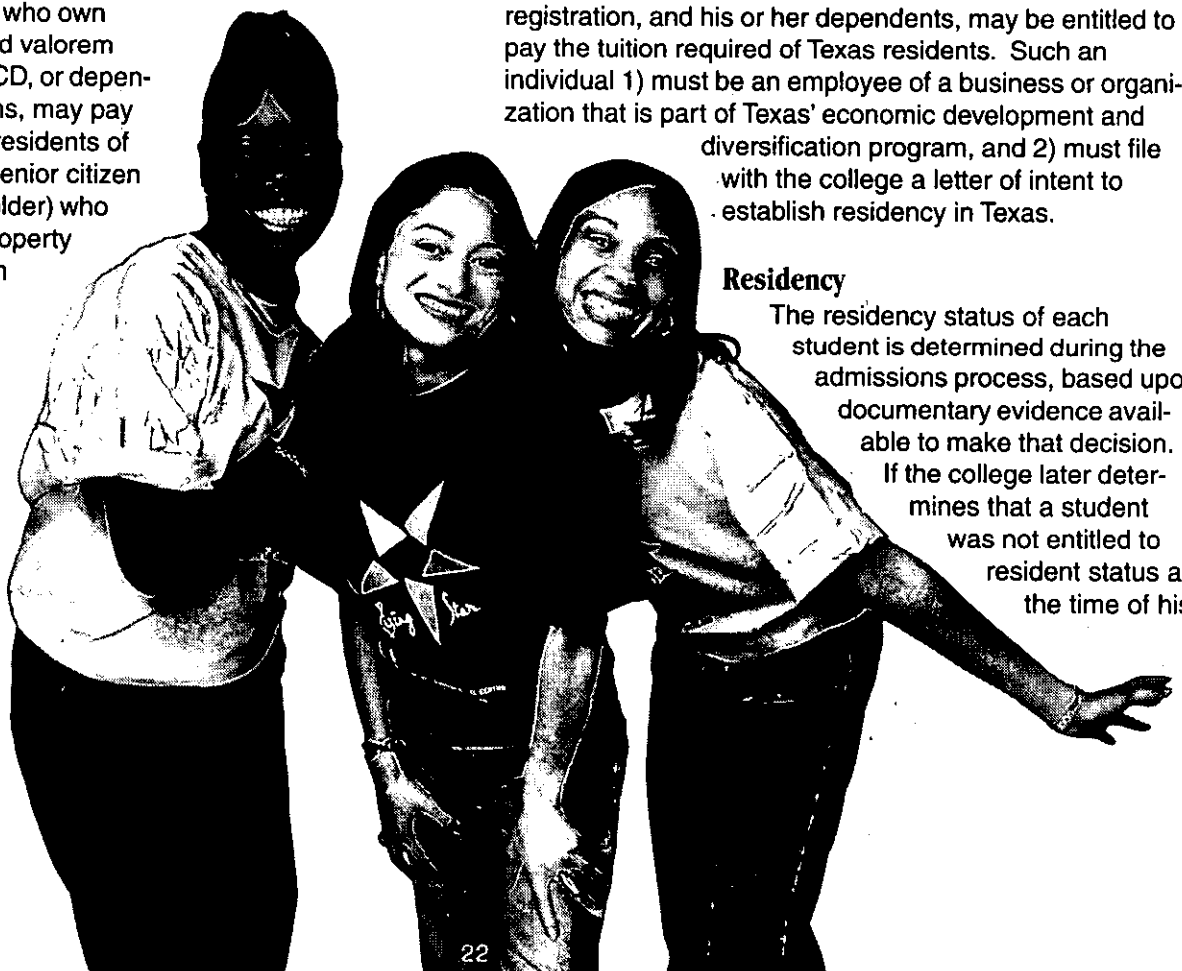
An individual who has moved to Texas and enrolled before having resided here for 12 months immediately preceding

registration, and his or her dependents, may be entitled to pay the tuition required of Texas residents. Such an individual 1) must be an employee of a business or organization that is part of Texas' economic development and diversification program, and 2) must file with the college a letter of intent to establish residency in Texas.

## Residency

The residency status of each student is determined during the admissions process, based upon documentary evidence available to make that decision.

If the college later determines that a student was not entitled to resident status at the time of his



or her registration, the student shall pay the college the amount he or she should have paid as a non-resident. If the student fails to pay as required, he or she is not entitled to receive a transcript or to receive credit for the courses. . . . taken while falsely registered as a resident student.

State law requires that students sign an oath of residency. The oath of residency is not and may not be substituted for documentary evidence.

Provided they established legal residence in the state of Texas, the county of residence for a student under 18 years of age is the county in which his or her parents or legal guardian resides. Students who are 18 years of age and older are deemed to be residents of the county in which they reside.

Students less than 18 years of age whose family resides in another state or whose family has not resided in Texas for twelve months immediately preceding the date of registration are classified as out-of-state residents. Students 18 years of age or older who have not been residents of the state twelve months following their 18th birthdays or for the twelve months immediately preceding the date of registration are also classified as out-of-state residents.

*A foreign national on any other than a permanent resident visa must pay out-of-country tuition.*

The descriptions of residency statuses contained above are generally applicable. The Education Code (Section 54.052), rules of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, and



judicial and/or administrative interpretations specifically govern residency status. In the case of conflict between the above-noted descriptions and the latter authorities, the latter shall govern. Questions concerning residency should be directed to the admissions office.

### **Tuition Installment Pay Plan (TIPP)**

Students may elect to pay tuition in installments during the fall and spring semesters. The following conditions apply.

- A nonrefundable, \$15 charge is due when the installment plan is initiated, which must be before the first day of classes.
- Tuition for flexible-entry courses may not be paid in installments unless registered for prior to the official certification date of the term in which the pay plan is initiated.
- Course credit may be denied if payment in full has not been made by the end of the semester.
- A promissory note must be signed when the first payment is made.
- If courses are dropped, the refund (if any) is applied to the balance due.
- If courses are dropped and no refund is due, the balance must still be paid in full.
- A \$10 late charge is applied to a late payment (maximum of \$20 per pay plan).
- Payment due dates and amounts are  $\frac{1}{2}$  before the official institutional first day of classes,  $\frac{1}{4}$  before start of the 6<sup>th</sup> class week, and the final  $\frac{1}{4}$  before start of the 11<sup>th</sup> class week.

### **HOPE Scholarship and Lifetime Learning Tax Credits**

The Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997 (TRA) provides education tax incentives in the form of the Hope Scholarship Credit and the Lifetime Learning Credit. These benefits allow taxpayers to reduce their federal income tax based upon qualified tuition and fees paid, assuming the taxpayer meets TRA requirements.

The Hope Scholarship Credit is for students who are enrolled at least half-time in one of the first two years of post-secondary education and are pursuing an undergraduate degree, certificate or other recognized credential. The

Lifetime Learning Credit is offered to encourage people to improve or acquire new job skills. For more information about these education tax incentives, call the Internal Revenue Service at 1-800-TAX-1040 or visit their Web site at [www.irs.gov](http://www.irs.gov).

For purposes of filing tax returns, 1098-T forms indicating amount of tuition paid and financial aid received during the tax year are mailed to taxpayers by January 31 of each year. There is a telephone number on the form to call if any of the information appears incorrect. Students may view their 1098-T online after January 31 through the web site <http://www.1098t.com>.

## RECIPROCAL TUITION AGREEMENTS

Courses in certain associate degree programs offered by DCCCD colleges may be taken by Collin and Tarrant County residents at in-county tuition rates (see table below). Residents of Cooke, Denton, Ellis, Grayson, Hill and Weatherford counties may also take courses in the construction technology program at in-county tuition rates.

| Program                                              | DCCCD College(s)           | In-county Tuition |         |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|---------|
|                                                      |                            | Collin            | Tarrant |
| Air Conditioning and Refrigeration—Residential       | Cedar Valley •             | •                 |         |
|                                                      | Eastfield • North Lake     | •                 |         |
| Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technology        | Eastfield                  | •                 |         |
| Apparel Design                                       | El Centro                  | •                 | •       |
| Auto Body Technology                                 | Eastfield                  | •                 |         |
| Automotive Technology                                | Brookhaven                 |                   |         |
|                                                      | Cedar Valley • Eastfield   | •                 |         |
| Automotive Technology—                               |                            |                   |         |
| Dealership-sponsored Technician                      | Brookhaven                 |                   | •       |
| Aviation Technology: Air Cargo • Aircraft Dispatcher |                            | •                 |         |
| • Airline Management • Fixed Base Operations         |                            | •                 |         |
| • Professional Pilot                                 | Mountain View              | •                 | •       |
| Biotechnology                                        | El Centro • Mountain View  | •                 | •       |
| Commercial Music                                     | Cedar Valley               |                   | •       |
| Construction Management and Technology               | North Lake                 | •                 |         |
| Construction Technology                              | North Lake                 | •                 | •       |
| Diagnostic Medical Sonography                        | El Centro                  | •                 | •       |
| Digital Imaging Technology                           | Eastfield                  | •                 |         |
| Echocardiology Technology                            | El Centro                  | •                 | •       |
| Educational Personnel                                | El Centro Richland         | •                 | •       |
| Electrical Technology                                | North Lake                 | •                 | •       |
| Electronic Commerce                                  | Brookhaven • Eastfield     |                   | •       |
|                                                      | Mountain View • North Lake |                   | •       |
|                                                      | • Richland                 |                   | •       |
| Engineering Technology                               | Richland                   |                   | •       |
| Food and Hospitality Service                         | El Centro                  | •                 | •       |
| Hospitality Management                               | North Lake                 |                   | •       |
| Interior Design                                      | El Centro                  |                   | •       |
| International Business and Trade                     | El Centro • Richland       | •                 | •       |
| Invasive Cardiovascular Technology                   | El Centro                  | •                 | •       |
| Medical Laboratory Technology                        | El Centro                  |                   | •       |
| Medical Staff Services                               | El Centro                  | •                 | •       |
| Medical Transcription                                | El Centro                  | •                 | •       |
| Mortgage Banking                                     | North Lake                 | •                 | •       |
| Pattern Design                                       | El Centro                  | •                 | •       |
| Plumbing and Pipefitting Construction                | North Lake                 |                   | •       |
| Radiologic Sciences                                  | El Centro                  | •                 |         |
| Social Work Associate—Generalist                     | Eastfield                  | •                 |         |
| Substance Abuse Counseling                           | Eastfield                  | •                 |         |
| Travel, Exposition and Meeting Management            | Richland                   | •                 | •       |
| Veterinary Technology                                | Cedar Valley               | •                 | •       |
| Video Film Technology                                | North Lake                 | •                 |         |
| Visual Communications                                | Brookhaven                 |                   | •       |
| Welding Technology                                   | Mountain View              | •                 |         |

## **Tuition Rebate Program**

Students who graduate with a baccalaureate degree from a Texas public university may qualify to receive \$1,000 from the baccalaureate-granting institution if they meet the following criteria:

- Must have enrolled in a Texas public institution of higher education in fall 1997 or thereafter;
- Must have been a resident of Texas and entitled to pay in-state tuition at all times while pursuing the degree;
- Must have received a baccalaureate degree from a Texas public university; and

- Must have **attempted** no more than three hours in excess of the minimum number of semester hours required to complete the degree in the catalog under which graduated. Hours attempted includes transfer credits, course credits earned exclusively by examination, courses that are dropped after the official census date, and for-credit developmental/remedial courses. North Lake has academic advisors to help students plan their course of study at the community college to maximize their chances of qualifying for this rebate when they graduate from a university with a baccalaureate degree.

---

## **Refund of Tuition**

To be considered officially withdrawn from one or more classes and eligible for a refund, a student must have filed the appropriate form with the college within the refund period. Refunds for flexible-entry classes are prorated based on the number of weeks each class spans. Refund periods for fall, spring and summer semesters are the following:

| <u>Amount of Refund</u> | <u>Fall and Spring (16-week semesters)</u>                               | <u>Summer (5-week semesters)</u>                       |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 100%                    | Prior to the 1 <sup>st</sup> class day of the semester                   | Prior to the 1 <sup>st</sup> class day of the semester |
| 70%                     | During the first 15 class days of the semester                           | During the first 5 class days of the semester          |
| 25%                     | During the 16 <sup>th</sup> -20 <sup>th</sup> class days of the semester | During the 6 <sup>th</sup> class day of the semester   |
| None                    | After the 20 <sup>th</sup> class day of the semester                     | After the 6 <sup>th</sup> class day of the semester    |

The amount of refund may be reduced for federal financial aid recipients who have not completed 60% of the enrollment period for which they have received aid. The 1<sup>st</sup> class day is the official institutional first day of classes; it may precede a student's actual first day of class. Refunds are based on net charges for classes dropped and added if occurring prior to the date the college must report official enrollment.

Refunds are made to credit cards (if tuition was paid by credit card) or by check mailed to the student's address on file with the college. Refunds are not issued in cash. Tuition paid directly to the college by a sponsor, donor, employer or scholarship is refunded based on the terms stipulated by the funding source. Processing a refund check normally requires a minimum of one month from the date of approval.

A student who wishes to appeal for a greater refund may do so by submitting a petition and explanation of any extenuating circumstances to the college refund petitions committee. If the committee approves the petition, the college will notify the student and issue a refund accordingly.

---

## **Returned Checks**

North Lake notifies students, in writing, to pay the amount of returned checks plus a \$20 service charge, with cash or a cashier's check, within time limits prescribed in the written notification. If for any reason a check for tuition is returned, the college may submit the check to a Justice of the Peace for legal action and collection. The college vice president may implement disciplinary action—the student may be dropped from classes and may be blocked from future enrollment until all accounts are paid.

## **Additional Charges**

Some classes may use facilities or services for which students pay a third party, such as for scuba gear rental or bowling alley admission. The college levies a service charge for administering tests that establish credit-by-exam; the charge may change without prior notice. Out-of-state students who receive all instruction remotely through DCCCD's "Virtual College" pay \$55 per credit hour for distance learning services. (This charge may be adjusted depending on contracted services with distance learning partners.) Graduating students pay for cap and gown rental. The cost for auditing a course is the same as if taking the course for credit.

# NORTH LAKE COLLEGE

## Tuition--All Semesters

| Semester<br>Credit<br>Hours | DALLAS COUNTY<br>Registration<br>Tuition | OUT-OF-DISTRICT<br>Registration<br>Tuition | OUT-OF-STATE OR COUNTRY<br>Registration<br>Tuition |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 1                           | \$26                                     | \$46                                       | \$200                                              |
| 2                           | 52                                       | 92                                         | 200                                                |
| 3                           | 78                                       | 138                                        | 200                                                |
| 4                           | 104                                      | 184                                        | 304                                                |
| 5                           | 130                                      | 230                                        | 380                                                |
| 6                           | 156                                      | 276                                        | 456                                                |
| 7                           | 182                                      | 322                                        | 532                                                |
| 8                           | 208                                      | 368                                        | 608                                                |
| 9                           | 234                                      | 414                                        | 684                                                |
| 10                          | 260                                      | 460                                        | 760                                                |
| 11                          | 286                                      | 506                                        | 836                                                |
| 12                          | 312                                      | 552                                        | 912                                                |
| 13                          | 338                                      | 598                                        | 988                                                |
| 14                          | 364                                      | 644                                        | 1,064                                              |
| 15                          | 390                                      | 690                                        | 1,140                                              |
| 16                          | 416                                      | 736                                        | 1,216                                              |
| 17                          | 442                                      | 782                                        | 1,292                                              |
| 18                          | 468                                      | 828                                        | 1,368                                              |
| 19                          | 494                                      | 874                                        | 1,444                                              |
| 20                          | 520                                      | 920                                        | 1,520                                              |

A distance learning fee of \$55 per credit hour, a minimum of \$165 for a 3-credit-hour course, shall be charged only to out-of-state students who receive all services remotely through the District's "Virtual College" This fee may be adjusted, depending on contracted services with distance learning partners.

Please discuss any questions regarding proper tuition classification with admissions office personnel.

### Special fees and Charges

The Chancellor shall be authorized to set the fees and charges for specialized services and programs provided by the District colleges. Other special fees may be assessed as new services or programs are developed with special laboratory costs. These fees will be kept to a basic, practical minimum for the program or service involved.

### Semester Tuition

Tuition for all semesters is as follows:

1. **Dallas County Residents** \$26.00 per credit unit or a minimum of \$26.00
2. **Out-of-District Residents** \$46.00 per credit unit or a minimum of \$46.00
3. **Out-of-State Residents** \$76.00 per credit unit; minimum of \$200.00
4. **Out-of-Country Residents** \$76.00 per credit unit; minimum of \$200.00

The charge for auditing a course is the same as taking the course for credit.

**Effective Date:** Fall Semester, 2001

Provided they established legal residence in the State of Texas, a student's county of residence is the county in which their legal guardian resides, if they are under 18 years of age. Students 18 years of age and older are deemed to be residents of the county in which they reside.

*"Out-of-State Residents" are defined to be students of less than 18 years of age, living away from their family and whose family resides in another state or whose family has not resided in Texas for twelve months immediately preceding the date of registration; or students 18 years of age or older who have not been residents of the state twelve months subsequent to their 18th birthdays or for the twelve months immediately preceding the date of registration.*

The description of resident and non-resident status contained above are generally applicable, but the determination of residence status for tuition purposes is specifically governed by the provisions of V.T.C.A. Education Code, Section 54.052, the rules and regulations of the Coordinating Board, Texas College and University System, and judicial and/or administrative interpretations thereof. In the event of conflict between the above-noted descriptions and the latter authorities, the latter shall govern.

A foreign national on any other than a permanent resident visa must pay out-of-country tuition and fees.

The tuition schedule above is subject to change without notice by action of the District Board of Trustees or the State of Texas.

By law (TEC: section 4, subchapter B, chapter 54; sec. 54.0521, 1985), the STATE OF TEXAS requires that the OATH OF RESIDENCY be signed.

The law states that if the institution later determines that the individual was not entitled to be classified as a resident at the time of the individual's registration, the individual shall pay to the institution the amount the individual should have paid as a non-resident. **If the individual fails to make a timely payment as required, the individual is not entitled to receive a transcript or to receive credit for courses taken during the time the individual was falsely registered as a resident student.**

**THE OATH OF RESIDENCY IS NOT ACCEPTABLE IN LIEU OF DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.**

Pursuant to the authorization contained in the Education Code, Section 130.0032, the Board authorizes a person who resides outside the District, but is a state resident and who owns property subject to ad valorem taxation by the District, or a dependent of the person, to pay tuition at the rate that applies to a student who resides in the District.

An individual who has come from outside the state of Texas and registered with a college before having resided in the state for a 12-month period immediately preceding the date of registration and his or her dependents are entitled to pay the tuition and other fees required of Texas residents if the individual has located in Texas as an employee of a business or organization that became established in this state as part of the state's economic development and diversification program authorized by the constitution and laws of the this state and if the individual files with the college a letter of intent to establish residency in Texas.

# College Financial Aid

The primary goal of financial aid is to assist students who, without such aid, would be unable to attend college. North Lake financial aid office administers grants, loans, scholarships and part-time employment. To learn more about student financial aid programs, visit [www.students.gov](http://www.students.gov) (federal Web site), [www.collegefortexans.com](http://www.collegefortexans.com) (state Web site), and [www.dcccd.edu](http://www.dcccd.edu) (college Web site). To reflect changes in students' eligibility and needs and changes in the cost of attendance, applications are required annually. Financial aid is awarded for one academic year at a time.

*It is important to read all information carefully to ensure compliance with regulations governing receipt and maintenance of financial aid funds.*

## Eligibility Requirements for Financial Aid

In general, a student is eligible for financial aid if he or she meets the following requirements:

- Be a U.S. citizen or an eligible non-citizen;
- Have a demonstrated financial need;
- Be making satisfactory academic progress (as defined by the college) in the course of study;
- Not be in default on a Federal Perkins Loan, Federal Stafford Loan, or Federal PLUS Loan;
- Be enrolled at the college for the purpose of obtaining a degree or certificate;
- Have a high school diploma or G.E.D., or meet special ability-to-benefit requirements;
- Be registered with the selective service if required to do so; and not owe a refund on a Federal Pell Grant or Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant.

## Types of Aid Available

Generally, loans must be repaid whereas grants and scholarships do not require repayment. In all cases, students should make themselves completely familiar with the terms and conditions of financial aid they receive.

## Federal Pell Grant

Pell Grants are awarded to undergraduate students who have not earned a bachelor's or professional degree. For many students, Pell Grants provide a foundation of financial aid to which other aid may be added. Eligibility requirements include enrollment for at least 1 credit hour(s).

## Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)

The Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant program is for undergraduates with exceptional financial need—that is, students with the lowest Expected Family Contributions (EFCs) and gives priority to students who receive federal Pell Grants. Eligibility requirements include enrollment for at least 3 credit hours.

## Texas Public Educational Grant (TPEG)

Texas Public Educational Grants are for students enrolled in credit and certain continuing education courses whose educational costs are not met in whole or in part from other sources. TPEGs may be used to assist students who have demonstrable financial need but may be ineligible for other aid programs. Eligibility requirements include enrollment for at least 3 credit hours.



### **Toward EXcellence, Access and Success (TEXAS) Grant**

TEXAS Grants are for well-prepared, eligible graduates (no earlier than 1998) from public or accredited high schools in Texas. In addition to satisfying general eligibility requirements, recipients of these grants:

- Are Texas residents,
- Completed the recommended or advanced high school curriculum or its equivalent,
- Enroll at least  $\frac{3}{4}$  time in an undergraduate degree or certificate program,
- Receive their first award in this grant program within 16 months of high school graduation, and
- Have not been convicted of a felony or a crime involving a controlled substance.

Academic performance and other requirements must be met for students to receive continuing eligibility.



### **Toward EXcellence, Access and Success (TEXAS) Grant II (TGII)**

TGIIs provide aid to financially needy students enrolled in Texas public two-year colleges. In addition to satisfying general eligibility requirements, recipients of these grants:

- Are Texas residents,
- If applying for a first-time award, have a family contribution of no more than \$2,000,
- Are enrolled at least  $\frac{1}{2}$  time in an associate's degree or certificate program at a two-year college in Texas,
- Have not been granted an associate's or a bachelor's degree, and
- Have not been convicted of a felony or a crime involving a controlled substance.

Academic performance and other requirements must be met for students to receive continuing eligibility.

### **Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership Program (LEAP, formerly SSIG)**

LEAP is a federally funded program that provides grant assistance to financially needy students who are Texas residents and who receive state grant funds. Eligibility requirements include enrollment for at least 6 credit hours.

### **Rising Star Program**

Each year, the Rising Star Program makes a promise to graduating seniors in Dallas County high schools: If you graduate from high school, demonstrate a modest level of academic potential, and have specific financial need, the DCCCD Foundation, Inc. guarantees you the opportunity to earn an associate's degree or job certification from any of the seven DCCCD colleges. Rising Star scholarships cover all direct costs, up to \$2,200, for tuition, books and other charges associated with enrollment at a DCCCD college. For more information, visit [www.dcccd.edu/fdn](http://www.dcccd.edu/fdn).

Academic eligibility requirements for Rising Star scholarships are 1) graduation from a Dallas County public high school or Dallas CAN! Academy, and 2) ranking in the top 40% of the graduating class OR having at least a "B" average OR passing the TASP test (or DCCCD alternative test) before enrolling in college classes. Financial eligibility is based on number of people in household and annual family income.

### **Foundation & College Scholarships**

Through the generosity of individuals, businesses, foundations, and many community, professional and service organizations, the DCCCD Foundation and colleges have an array of student scholarships. Visit [www.dcccd.edu/fdn/scholarships](http://www.dcccd.edu/fdn/scholarships) or the college financial aid office to obtain a complete listing and application.

### **Stafford and PLUS Loans**

Stafford Loans to students are either subsidized or unsubsidized. A subsidized loan is awarded on the basis of financial need. The borrower is not charged any interest before beginning repayment or during authorized periods of deferment. The federal government "subsidizes" the interest during these periods.

An unsubsidized loan is not awarded on the basis of need. The borrower is charged interest from the time the loan is disbursed until it is paid in full. If the borrower allows interest to accumulate, it will be capitalized—that is, the interest will be added to the principal amount of the loan and additional interest will be based upon the higher amount. The borrower can receive a subsidized loan and an unsubsidized loan for the same enrollment period.

*Students planning to become teachers may be interested in Stafford Loan cancellation for teachers. Borrowers may be able to cancel up to \$5,000 of their Stafford Loans if they are teaching in a low-income school. To qualify, the borrower must work as a full-time teacher for five consecutive years in an elementary or secondary school that has been designated as a "low-income" school. The U.S. Department of Education each year designates low-income elementary and secondary schools, and a list of these schools, by year, is posted on the department's Web site. A full list of qualifying conditions and other information concerning repayment of loans may be found at [www.ed.gov](http://www.ed.gov) or from the college financial aid office.*

PLUS loans enable parents with good credit histories to borrow to pay the education expenses of each child who is a dependent undergraduate student enrolled at least half time. The yearly limit on a PLUS loan is equal to the student's cost of attendance minus any other financial aid he or she receives. Eligibility requirements for Stafford and PLUS loans include enrollment for at least 6 credit hours.

### **Emergency Short-term Loans**

North Lake has limited funds available for short-term loans to meet emergency needs of students. Loans are usually limited in amount, bear no interest, and must be repaid within 60 days of the date of the loan or the end of the term, whichever comes first. A late charge of \$10 and collection costs is added for payments made after the due date. To qualify, applicants must be making satisfactory academic progress (as defined by the college) and not have any debts or blocks on their college record.

### **Tuition Installment Pay Plan**

*See the "Money Matters" section of this catalog for information about paying tuition in installments.*

### **Part-time Employment**

The Federal College Work-Study Program (FCWS) provides part-time (not to exceed 18.5 hours per week) employment for eligible students. To be considered, students should indicate their interest in work-study employment on the financial aid application they submit each year.

North Lake also provides a limited number of part-time employment opportunities for students who do not demonstrate financial need. In some cases, the college may be able to help students find employment off-campus.

### **Tuition Exemptions**

The State of Texas offers a number of exemptions for various categories of students. For example, exemptions are available to:

AFDC students,  
American (other than U.S.) hemisphere students,  
Blind or deaf students,  
Children of disabled firemen and peace officers,  
Children of prisoners of war or persons missing in action,  
Early high school graduation students,  
Fire fighters enrolled in fire science courses,  
Foster care students,  
Highest ranking high school graduate,  
ROTC/National Guard students,  
Senior citizens, and  
Veterans and dependents.

For a full list and the criteria for eligibility, visit [www.collegefortexans.com](http://www.collegefortexans.com) or contact the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board at 1-800-242-3062.

### **Vocational Rehabilitation**

The Texas Rehabilitation Commission offers tuition assistance to students who are vocationally challenged as a result of a physically or mentally disabling condition. This assistance is generally limited to students who are not receiving other forms of financial aid. For information, contact the Texas Rehabilitation Commission at 817-467-8400.

### **American Indian/Native American Students**

The Bureau of Indian Affairs offers educational benefits to American Indian/Native American students. For information, contact the Oklahoma Area Education Office at 405-945-6051 or 405-945-6052.

### **Veterans' Educational Benefits**

North Lake assists veterans with completing proper forms and coordinating the certification procedures for monthly benefits administered under the auspices of the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA). The college veterans' affairs office may also provide information about VA educational benefits and assist with accomplishing enrollment and arranging tutoring services. (The VA Web site is [www.va.gov/](http://www.va.gov/).)

*VA regulations are subject to change without notice. Contact the college veterans' affairs office for information about current regulations and procedures. Direct questions about specific financial benefits to the VA Regional Office at 1-800-827-1000.*

Under the Hazlewood Act, certain Texas veterans who have exhausted their educational benefits from the VA can attend Texas public colleges and have tuition waived.

*To be eligible, the student must:*

1. Have been a resident of Texas at the time he or she entered the service,
2. Have an honorable discharge,
3. Now be a Texas resident,
4. Be ineligible for federal financial aid grants, and
5. Not be in default on any federal educational loans.

### **Financial Aid Application Process**

- First, file an application for admission with the college. This is essential. Without an application for admission, the college will not act upon an application for financial aid. See <http://www1.dcccd.edu/stuapp> or visit the admissions office to obtain a paper form.

- Then, as soon as possible, file a Free Application for Federal Student Assistance (FAFSA). See [www.FAFSA.ed.gov](http://www.FAFSA.ed.gov) to file electronically, or obtain a paper form from a high school counselor or college financial aid office. (One of the advantages of filing electronically is the U.S. Department of Education offers an automated application service that gives immediate assistance with errors.) Note: Answering "yes" to question 28 on the FAFSA will accomplish Selective Service Registration for those who are required to register.

*Processing a FAFSA may be delayed at the U.S. Department of Education for reasons such as the following:*

The U.S. Department of Education randomly selects applicants and requires verification of information on the FAFSA. If selected, the applicant must provide additional documents.

The U.S. Department of Education matches data with the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS). If the match with INS has not confirmed the applicant's noncitizen eligibility, the college must submit a document to INS to complete the confirmation.

The social security number of each applicant is verified by the Social Security Administration (SSA). If the number does not match SSA records, the FAFSA is returned to the applicant unprocessed.

The applicant receives a Student Aid Report (SAR), which he or she should examine immediately for accuracy. Applicants may correct SARs at [www.FAFSA.ed.gov](http://www.FAFSA.ed.gov).

The college has established priority-processing dates for SARS (see table below). SARS received after these dates are acted upon, as funds are available and time permits. Late applicants should be prepared to pay for tuition and books from personal resources.

### **Priority Processing Dates**

| <i>SARS received by (date)</i> | <i>For the period of</i> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| April 1                        | The next summer sessions |
| May 1                          | The next academic year   |
| October 1                      | The next spring semester |

Continuing students should file a FAFSA as soon as possible after January 1 of each year if they want to receive aid the next academic year.

### **Class Registration Deadlines**

To use a Fall 2002 financial aid award, a student must be registered for classes on or before September 9, 2002. To use a Spring 2003 financial aid award, a student must be registered on or before January 27, 2003. To use a Summer, 2003 financial aid award, a student must be registered on or before June 6, 2003.

### **Distance Learning**

In most cases, federal and state agencies award financial aid similarly for traditional on-campus and distance education classes. However, students should be careful to adhere to the rules and regulations that apply to distance education where financial aid is concerned. Visit <http://telecollege.dcccd.edu> for more information.

### **Federal Repayment Dates**

Under certain conditions, students will be required to repay a portion of federal aid received. These conditions include:

Students who withdraw from all Fall 2002 courses on or before October 30, 2002,

Students who withdraw from all Spring 2003 courses on or before March 26, 2003, and

Students who withdraw from all Summer 2003 courses on or before June 20, 2003.

### **Standards for Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP)**

Unless the terms of a particular grant or funding source require otherwise, North Lake uses standards for satisfactory academic progress (SAP) to determine eligibility for all need-based financial aid. Standards for SAP are the following:

Each award year, the student must maintain a Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of 2.0 or higher. A continuing student must have a CGPA of 2.0 on all credit hours earned from colleges before the year for which aid is requested.

For the fall and spring semesters of each award year, the student must complete a minimum number of credit hours from all hours attempted. Grades of W, WX, E, F and I count as hours attempted but not as hours completed.



### ***Requirements for Hours Completed***

| <i>Hours Attempted</i> | <i>Hours Required to Complete<br/>with a Passing Grade</i> |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 24 or more             | 18                                                         |
| 18-23                  | 12                                                         |
| 12-17                  | 9                                                          |
| 6-11                   | 6                                                          |
| 5 or less              | Must complete all                                          |

Students may apply for, and if eligible receive, financial aid for no more than 108 attempted credit hours. Credit hours transferred to the college and developmental credit hours count toward the 108 maximum. To complete an educational program within the 108 hours, students should file a degree plan or establish a transfer plan and enroll in courses that apply to their degree or transfer program.

An otherwise eligible student may receive financial aid for a maximum of 30 attempted credit hours in developmental/remedial course work. Once the 30 credit hour maximum is reached, additional developmental credit hours will not be used to calculate the award amount, but will continue to count toward the 108 maximum.

The college will review academic records in May of each year and determine each student's compliance with SAP. Students who fail to satisfy SAP will be placed on financial aid suspension for the next award year in which they enroll. To regain eligibility, a student must pay the expenses related to enrollment during the next award year and meet standards of SAP. Financial aid will be terminated for students who receive three suspensions for failure to meet standards of SAP.

A student placed on financial aid suspension may petition the college financial aid office to consider mitigating circumstances. The petition must be in writing with supporting documentation regarding the circumstances (for example, medical statements, divorce documents, unemployment letters, etc.). The financial aid office will notify the student of its decision. If the petition is denied, the student may make the same appeal to the college administrator to whom the financial aid office reports.



# College Registration

## HOW TO REGISTER

When you are admitted, you will receive notification about when you can register for classes. Class schedules made available each semester and summer session outline the courses that are planned. As students register, some class sections reach capacity, making them unavailable to more students. You may select classes available at the time you register.

Registration for specific courses takes place throughout the academic year. Refer *Flexible Entry Courses* in this section and/or contact the Registrar's Office for additional information.

### Follow these steps:

1. After receiving notification that your Application for Admission has been accepted, ask the college's Admissions Office staff what assessment steps are required for you.
2. Obtain a schedule for the semester or summer session for which you are enrolling. Schedules are available at the college and online.
3. Meet with an advisor to determine the courses you wish to take. Refer to *Recommended Academic Load* in this section.
4. Register for classes.

### Assessment Procedures

Our assessment services evaluate your readiness for certain college courses and determine whether you are likely to be successful in those courses. The college offers an assessment and advisement program for entering students that is a required part of the enrollment process.

The assessment program is comprised of several parts. You complete a questionnaire that documents information about your career and work plans, previous academic achievement and other relevant information. Your basic skills in reading, writing and mathematics are also assessed; this information may come from ACT, SAT, previous college-level work or from scores on the standardized tests administered at the college. If you have taken TASP, you will also need your TASP scores. *You should have official copies of TASP, ACT, RSAT, or SAT scores and transcripts mailed to the Admissions Office or make them available when you apply for admission. It is your responsibility as a student to have these available when you enroll.*

The assessment program provides you and your academic advisor the information you need to make informed decisions. Information about your skills, abilities, career plans, educational background, life experiences and motivation is important in helping you make selections from the many educational options available. The college reserves the right to insist that you enroll in the appropriate remediation if your assessment results indicate a need for improving skills in reading, writing and/or mathematics.



Details of assessment and advisement procedures are available through the college Academic Advising Center or in the Class Schedule, published each semester.

If you are not exempt from TASP, you must take the TASP (Texas Academic Skills Program) or the college alternative assessment prior to enrolling in any college-level course work. If you fail either the reading, writing, or mathematics section of the TASP or alternative assessment, you are mandated by state law to enroll and participate in a developmental program continuously until all appropriate developmental courses are successfully completed or until each failed section is passed. See *Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP)*.

### Academic Advising

The college offers valuable resources in the Academic Advising Center to help you plan each semester of study.

Academic advisors can assist you in selecting courses of study, determining transferability of courses, choosing or changing careers, gaining independence, and confronting problems of daily living. Academic advising staff provide assistance in the following areas:

- Career counseling to explore possible vocational directions, occupational information, and self appraisal of interest, personality and abilities.
- Academic advising to develop and clarify educational plans and make appropriate course choices.
- Course Selection
- Transfer Information
- Degree Planning
- Choosing a Major
- Testing, including TASP & GED
- New Student Information
- Registration Information
- Scholarship Information
- Dropping a Class
- Academic Calendar

Among the Academic Advising Center's resources are computerized transfer guides, a large collection of senior institution catalogs and bulletins, senior college admission application forms, and other specialized brochures and information.

You can also take advantage of several computer resources to help you clarify goals, identify career and occupational interests, and research information about senior institutions.

The college also plans events especially for students who plan to transfer. These activities include College Days (where officials from senior institutions visit on campus to talk directly with you), special transfer workshops and seminars, and events designed to assist students in making career decisions. Many other materials are available to help you if you plan to transfer, including Transfer Guides and Course-by-Course Equivalency Guides.

### Flexible Entry Courses

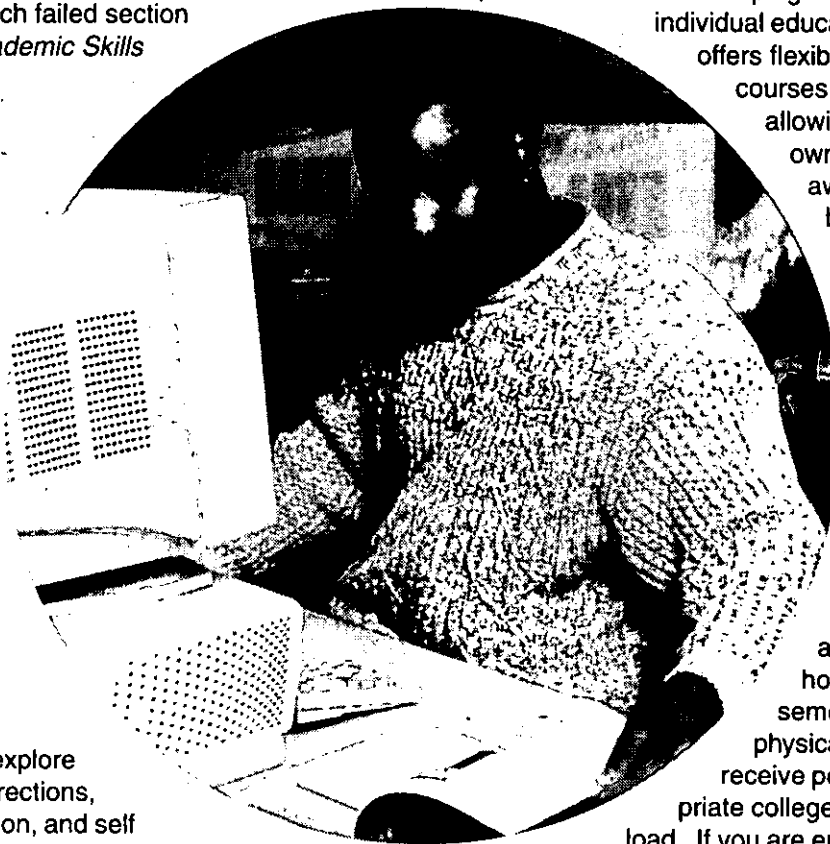
In keeping with its commitment to meet individual educational needs, North Lake offers flexible entry courses. These courses are often self-paced, allowing you to work at your own speed. You should be aware of the time specified by the college that course requirements need to be completed: You should check with the Registrar to determine times for registration in these courses. You must obtain approval to enroll in these courses.

### Recommended Academic Load

The maximum academic load is 18 credit hours of course work per semester or five classes plus physical education. You must receive permission from the appropriate college official to carry a heavier load. If you are employed and carrying a full load, (12 credit hours or more), it is recommended that you not work more than 20 hours per week. If you work more than 20 hours, you should consider reducing your academic load proportionately. The recommended load limit for day or evening students who are employed full-time is six credit hours. The recommended load limit in a six-week summer session is six credit hours. For shortened terms, you may not enroll for more credit hours than the total number of weeks the class meets; i.e. for a 3 week term, you may register for no more than 3 credit hours. Contact your college advisor for specific information.

### Change of Schedule

You should pay close attention to the days and meeting times for your classes. If you must request a class change, contact the Registrar's Office during the time specified in the current Class Schedule. No change is complete until it has been appropriately processed through the registration system.



## Classification of Students

**Freshman:** A student who has completed fewer than 30 credit hours.

**Sophomore:** A student who has completed 30 or more credit hours.

**Part-time:** A student carrying fewer than 12 credit hours in a fall or spring semester.

**Full-time:** A student carrying 12 or more credit hours in a fall or spring semester.

## Distance Learning

Since 1972, the colleges of the DCCCD have offered distance learning courses and programs. Over the years, these programs have evolved to embrace emerging technologies and expanded to meet increasing student demand. About 14,000 students enroll in distance education courses in the colleges of the DCCCD each year.

Making distance learning options convenient and accessible to students is part of the college mission. In a rapidly changing local, national and world community, the college is committed to delivering flexible, accessible, affordable and quality-driven education.

Distance learning is a collaborative effort of all seven of the DCCCD colleges, each accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. The program draws its strength from its faculty and the breadth of courses – from technical to baccalaureate-transfer classes – offered by the college. Faculty teach distance learning courses through the R. Jan LeCroy Center and through the college location. Faculty ensures the continued success of distance learning courses by facilitating vigorous student interaction via multiple technologies.

## Distance Learning Formats

North Lake offers distance learning courses in four formats. Each format requires a unique set of technologies essential to successful course completion.

## Telecourse

A telecourse allows you to work and learn independently and may include college-based requirements such as orientations, testing, and review sessions. The course includes a pre-produced video series with print materials. Class interaction is offered via the telephone, fax and mail. You are required to have access to local cable, KDTN public television, or a VHS format videocassette player.

## Online Course

An online course is delivered using only computers and computer peripherals. You are required to have reliable Internet access and the latest version of an Internet browser software. The online classroom is used to deliver instruction, facilitate interactions among faculty and students, and more. The course may include college-based requirements including orientations, testing and review sessions.

## Telecourse Plus Course

The Telecourse Plus format incorporates the use of video and the online classroom. The course includes a pre-produced video series with print materials. You are required to have access to local cable, KDTN public television, or a VHS-format videocassette player. You are also required to have reliable Internet access and the latest version of an Internet browser software. The online classroom is used to deliver instruction, facilitate interactions among faculty and students, and more. The courses may include college-based requirements including orientations, testing and review sessions.

## Live-Interactive Television Course

A live-interactive television course uses one-way video and two-way audio. You must have access to a participating cable television system. Students may interact with the faculty by telephone, placing a call to a voice bridge system. The course may include campus-based requirements including orientations, testing and review sessions.

## College-Based Distance Learning

North Lake offers a growing number of distance learning courses and programs each year. As the college identifies student demand for distance learning instruction in specific programs and courses, the college, through its appropriate instructional division, begins the process of adding the distance delivery option for a specific program or course.

A college-based distance learning course has more than 50 % of the instructional contact hours delivered at a distance, with occasional on campus instructional requirements. Most student services are delivered on campus.

College-based distance learning courses are offered using one or more of the distance learning delivery formats detailed previously. For a complete listing of college-based distance learning courses offered district-wide by all of the DCCCD colleges, refer to the distance learning pages printed in the college's schedule of classes. A college-based distance learning class schedule is also available on the web at <http://telecollege.dcccd.edu>, click on Class Schedules.



# Student Services

## Student Programs and Resources (SPAR)

Recent research in higher education indicates that for many students involvement is an important contributor to academic success. That's why the college plans activities to encourage your involvement in college life.

SPAR staff plans and presents a variety of programs and activities for students and the surrounding community. These programs may include lectures, art gallery activities, and performance events. Programs often are coordinated with the various instructional divisions to provide you with valuable educational experiences. Leadership conferences, retreats, diversity training, and service learning programs offer you opportunities to develop skills that enrich your quality of life.

North Lake invites you to take an active role in your college experience. You have many opportunities to become involved in the decision-making processes for the college. You may want to join a student club, participate in student government/ambassador activities, or serve on one of several committees engaging in real decision making for the college. You may be able to become involved regularly in decisions regarding:

- Improvements for an aspect of the college (facilities, services provided, instruction, etc.);
- programming speakers and special events offered to the student body;
- student disciplinary hearings;
- conducting (or completing) surveys and questionnaires designed to gather information about your college experiences; and/or
- The selection process of new college administrators.

## Testing Center

The Testing Center offers a variety of testing services that meet the expressed needs of students, staff and the community including:

- Academic testing (instructors' tests, make-up exams, self-paced exams and distance education testing)
- Assessment testing (approved alternate TASP testing that meets both TASP and placement requirements)
- Standardized exams (national and state exam programs such as: TASP, CLEP, GED, etc.)

Before taking a test in the Testing Center, you must provide photo identification. There is a charge for some test services. For additional information, please contact the college Testing Center.

*The Student Code of Conduct provisions regarding disruptive behavior and/or academic dishonesty apply equally to Testing Centers and classrooms. Irregularities will be referred to the proper authorities for disciplinary action. See the Student Code of Conduct.*

## Career Services

North Lake provides career planning and job placement services free of charge to students, alumni, former students and those in the process of enrolling. The Career Services Office may provide opportunities for you to learn job search skills, such as how to establish employment contacts, complete an application, write a resume and cover letter, and interview for a job. In addition, the college may offer services such as career testing and computerized career guidance programs to assist you with choosing a college major and making career decisions.

Job listing services are provided at the college, and it participates in an Internet-based job listing service that contains full- and part-time opportunities in the Metroplex. The Career Services Offices strictly adhere to EEO guidelines. Employers posting job openings with the college Career Services must be EEO employers. All services are free of charge to you.



## Disability Services Offices

The Disability Services Office offers a variety of support services to enable students with disabilities and/or special needs to participate in the full range of college experiences. Services are coordinated to fit your individual needs and may include sign language interpreting, note-taking, tutoring, mobility assistance, reading/audio taping, and loan of specialized equipment such as audio tape recorders, talking calculators, raised-line drawing kits, and large print materials. Academic and career advisement services, testing accommodations, registration assistance, and extensive information and referral services are also available. If you are a student with



disabilities and/or special needs, and you wish to request accommodations, you are responsible for documenting your needs and initiating a request at the Disability Services Office, *preferably one month prior to registration*. Orientation and registration information will be provided.

Students with disabilities attending the college have a right to appeal decisions concerning physical and academic accommodations by submitting a written petition to the college's designated Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Compliance Officer.

For additional information, contact the Disability Services Office at 972-273-3165.

### **Health Services and Insurance**

The Health Center is a multi-purpose facility that promotes health, wellness, and preventive care for the college community. Registered nurses coordinate and provide the health services, that include:

- First aid for accident, injury or illness
- Health information and brochures
- Some over-the-counter (non-prescription) medicines such as Tylenol, aspirin and antacids
- Referral information for community health services
- Selected health education and screening programs
- Confidential health counseling
- A rest area

Health services are available to current students and staff. You do not need to be sick to come to the Health Center. Health questions and concerns are welcome. Students with chronic health problems should visit the Health Center to discuss any special concerns with the nurse before attending classes or whenever problems arise. No information about your health will be released without your written permission unless it is required by law.

We recommend that all prospective students have adequate immunization for bacterial meningitis, diphtheria, rubeola, rubella, mumps, tetanus and poliomyelitis (See the *Texas Department of Health's Recommended Adult Immunization Schedule*.)

Optional student health insurance, with optional coverage for spouse and children, is available through outside vendors. These limited coverage policies are administered by an insurance company at a cost outlined by the insurance company.

### **Housing**

North Lake does not operate dormitories of any kind nor maintain listings of available housing for students. If you do not reside in the area, you must make your own arrangements for housing.

### **Library**

The North Lake Community Library orients students to the information environment. The staff introduces the tools needed to navigate an increasingly complex world of information resources. Through orientation and research classes, the library provides information skills to help you achieve your academic goals.

The library has an information center where you can receive assistance in using print and non-print materials, electronic full-text resources, the Internet and database services to supplement classroom and distance learning. Electronic resources are available to you both on-campus and off-campus. The library has a growing collection of books and journals on a variety of subject areas to support academic transfer programs and technical/occupational programs. In addition, there are special collections available of career materials, pamphlets, newspapers, popular magazines and technical periodicals. Other resources provided may include slides, tapes, compact discs, computer software, videotapes, films, digital videodisks and electronic books. Willful damage to library materials (or property) or actions disturbing other library users may lead to your losing library privileges. Damage cases are referred to the appropriate authorities for further action. All books and other library materials must be returned before the end of each semester. No transcript may be issued until your library record is cleared.

### **College Police Departments**

Campus safety is provided within the framework of state law to protect and police buildings and grounds. All state laws apply to the campus community. College Police Department officers are licensed Peace Officers of the State of Texas; they are specifically trained and educated to protect life and both college and personal property. These officers are vested with full authority to enforce all Texas laws and rules, regulations, and college policies, including the Code of Student Conduct.

North Lake complies with the provisions of the *Campus Security Act of 1990*, Public Law 101-542. Copies of the document for each campus are available upon request through the College Police Department.

### **Student Organizations**

Information about participation in any organization may be obtained through the North Lake Student Programs and Resources (SPAR) Office at 972-273-3020. The development of student organizations is determined by student interest. Categories of organizations include:

- Co-curricular organizations pertinent to the college's educational goals and purpose;
- Social organizations to provide an opportunity for you to make friends and establish a sense of community with fellow students;
- Service organizations to promote your involvement in the community; *and*
- Pre-professional and academic organizations to contribute to your career development.

### **Tutoring Services**

North Lake may provide individual and small group tutoring as an academic support service for students needing extra help with coursework and/or study skills. You should seek these services early in the semester.

## ATHLETICS

### Intercollegiate Athletics

The intercollegiate athletic program provides student athletes opportunities to compete in sports in an educational environment. Bringing together those students with motor skills beyond the level of the college physical education class and/or intramural offerings, the program promotes physical fitness, intellectual development, social interaction, sportsmanship and team commitment.

The athletic program strives to bring together both participants and spectators of diverse ethnic and cultural backgrounds. Participation on athletic teams is voluntary on a non-scholarship basis for women and men meeting requirements established by the Metro Athletic Conference and the National Junior College Athletic Association (N.J.C.A.A.). Most teams are associated with the N.J.C.A.A., and our conference champions compete at regional, district and national tournaments. In the last several years, the college teams have been the N.J.C.A.A. Division III national champion in basketball and baseball and have taken second place in the national volleyball and golf tournaments. Our men's and women's soccer teams have been regional champions and participated in the district tournaments before losing close games that would have qualified them for the national tournament. For more information regarding eligibility, rules, standards, and sports offered contact the school Athletic Department or Physical Education Office.

### Intramural Sports

The Intramural Sports Program provides opportunities for students to participate in a variety of individual, dual and team sports in a supervised recreational setting. Students and employees can enrich their college life, have fun, make new acquaintances and benefit from exercise through the Intramural Sports Program. For additional information, contact the intramural director in the Physical Education Office, or contact the Student Programs and Resources (SPAR) Office.

## POLICIES

### Equal Educational And Employment Opportunity Policy

The college is committed to providing equal educational and employment opportunity regardless of sex, race, color, religion, age, national origin or disability. The college provides equal opportunity in accord with federal and state laws. Equal educational opportunity includes admission recruitment, extra-curricular programs and activities, access to course offerings, counseling and testing, financial aid, employment, health and insurance services and athletics. Existing administra-

tive procedures of the college are used to handle student grievances. When you believe a condition of the college is unfair or discriminatory, you can appeal to the administrator in charge of that area. Appeals to a higher administrative authority are considered on the merits of the case.

### Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Of 1974

In compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, the college may release information classified as "directory information" to the general public without the written consent of the student. Directory information includes: (1) student name, (2) student address, (3) telephone number, (4) date and place of birth, (5) weight and height of members of athletic teams, (6) participation in officially recognized activities and sports (7) dates of attendance, (8) educational institution most recently attended and (9) other similar information, including major field of study and degrees and awards received.

Students may request that all or any part of the directory information be withheld from the public by giving written notice to the Registrar's Office during the first 12 class days of a fall or spring semester or the first four class days of a summer session. If no request is filed, directory information is released upon written inquiry. No telephone inquiries are acknowledged; all requests must be made in person. No transcript or academic record is released without written consent from the student, except as specified by law.





### **Student Consumer Information Services**

Pursuant to the Educational Amendment of 1980, Public Law 96-374, the college provides all students with information about its academic programs and financial aid available to students.

### **Student Right to Know Act**

Under the terms of the Student Right to Know Act, the college maintains and updates on an annual basis, student persistence, graduation rates, transfer rates and other relevant statistics. To obtain copies of these reports, contact the District Office of Research. College crime statistics may be obtained from college police/security offices. (Published in compliance with the Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act; Public Law 101-542.)

### **Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act**

All coeducational institutions of higher education that participate in any Federal student financial aid program and have intercollegiate programs must provide information concerning their intercollegiate athletics programs under the Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act of 1994, Section 360B of Public Law 103-382. This Act and accompanying federal regulations requires that intercollegiate athletics information be made available for inspections by students, prospective students and the public. The college web site or Physical Education Office can provide this information.

### **Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act**

To satisfy the requirements of the "Drug Free Schools and Communities Act," the colleges and facilities are committed to creating an educational and work environment free from use or distribution of illicit drugs and abuse of alcohol. The college prohibits the unlawful possession, use or distribution of illicit drugs and alcohol by students and employees on its property or as part of any of its activities. Information and confidential referrals concerning counseling and treatment programs for drug and alcohol abuse may be obtained from the Counseling/Advisement Center, Health Center, and location Human Resources Office.

### **Standard of Conduct**

As a college student, you are considered a responsible adult. Your enrollment indicates acceptance of the Student Code of Conduct published in this catalog.

If you are unable to complete the course (or courses) for which you have registered, it is your responsibility to withdraw formally from the course (or courses). Failure to do so will result in your receiving a performance grade, usually an "F."



# Academic Information

## Degree Requirements

North Lake confers the Associate in Arts Degree, Associate in Sciences Degree, the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree, the Associate of College/University Transfer Degree, and Certificates to students who have completed all requirements for graduation.

*If you are seeking a certificate or associate degree, you must submit official transcripts of all previous work attempted before a certificate or degree will be awarded. If you fail to submit official transcripts from other institutions you have attended, you will not receive a degree or certificate.*

If you enroll in the a college of the DCCCD Fall 1989 or thereafter, you must successfully complete all sections of the TASP before a degree can be awarded. See *TASP & Alternative Assessment*.

To qualify for a second degree or certificate, you must fulfill the residence requirement and must complete all required courses in the plan for the second degree or certificate.

## Associate in Arts and Associate in Sciences Degrees

These degrees are designed as the equivalent of the first half of a baccalaureate degree. Both are general plans and may or may not satisfy the requirements of a specific transfer university. Students desiring to transfer should seek one of these degrees after consultation with the college Counseling/Advising Center. However, in keeping with Texas State law, students who complete the 48 hour credits of the core curriculum are assured that the core will transfer to any Texas public college or university; in such instances, the core will be substituted for the core requirements of the receiving institution. Therefore, in pursuing a degree, students are encouraged to complete the entire core within the college. However, care should be taken in the selection of math and science courses to ensure that those courses also meet requirements of the proposed major at the transfer institution.

Students transferring from another Texas public college or university who have completed that institution's core requirements are assured that this college will accept the completion of that core in lieu of its own toward the requirements for the Associate in Arts or the Associate in Sciences degree.

In order to receive either of these degrees, students should complete the college's 48- hour core curriculum and 13 additional elective hours. Students should look and follow the degree outline for those degree requirements.

At the completion of these requirements students may select the title of their degree, either their Associate in Arts or the Associate in Sciences. These 61 hours may be completed at any college of the DCCCD and must include all the courses listed on the degree outline.

## Associate in Arts/Associate in Sciences Field of Study Degrees

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board has created degrees called Field of Study Degrees. These degrees are designed to transfer in a specific major to any Texas public college or university. Students who complete these degrees are guaranteed that all courses completed with a grade of C or better will transfer and count toward that specific major at all Texas public colleges and universities. At the

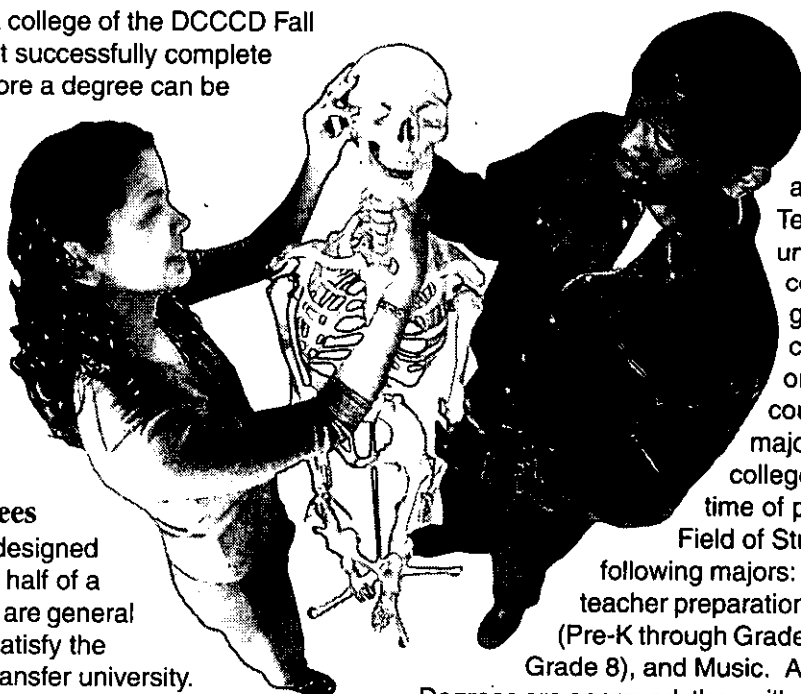
time of printing of this catalog, Field of Study Degrees exist for the

following majors: Business, two areas for teacher preparation leading to certification (Pre-K through Grade 4 and Grade 4 through Grade 8), and Music. As additional Field of Study Degrees are approved, they will appear on the college web page.

## Associate in Arts/Associate in Sciences "Emphasis" Degrees

In addition, North Lake offers a number of "emphasis" degrees in specific majors. An "emphasis" degree is one designed by the college. It includes the core curriculum required in all degrees plus courses within the student's desired major. Students pursuing an "emphasis" degree should work closely with an advisor to ensure all courses will transfer and count toward the major at the selected institution to which the student plans to transfer. An "Articulated Emphasis" degree is one that will transfer to specified universities.

You must earn at least 25% of the credit hours required for graduation through instruction (not credit-by-examination) by the college of the DCCCD granting the degree. The degree must be awarded by a college that offers the program in which you majored. The Registrar



must approve correspondence work for graduation credit. If you qualify for a degree from more than one college of the DCCCD, you must indicate which college is to award the degree.

### Associate in College/University Transfer Degree

A student may earn an Associate in College/University Transfer through an individually-negotiated degree plan that incorporates those elements of the Associate in Arts or Associate in Sciences Degree that fall within the student's transfer plan developed under the Student Transfer Guarantee program. Students must have completed a minimum of 61 credit hours; earned a grade of "C" or better in English 1301, the selected college-level math course, and speech (if required); a grade point average of at least "C" (2.00) based upon GPA (2); and have met all TASP requirements (if students are not TASP Exempt) to receive this degree. These 61 hours may be earned at any college of the DCCCD and must include:

- History 1301 and 1302 (6 credit hours)
- Government 2301 and 2302 (6 credit hours)
- English 1301 (3 credit hours)
- A math course numbered 1000 or above
- A speech communications course (3 credit hours), IF a speech course is required.

The remaining hours will be comprised of courses equivalent to those designated by the student's selected transfer institution as being applicable to the baccalaureate degree being sought. In no case will course prerequisites be waived. Students who qualify for an Associate in Arts or the Associate in Sciences degree will be granted that degree rather than the Associate in College/University Transfer degree. Students who qualify for the Associate in Arts or the Associate in Sciences degree are not eligible for the Associate in College/University Transfer degree.

This degree may be attractive to students who wish to transfer to a private or out-of-state college or university with whom DCCCD has an articulation agreement. Students who wish to transfer to another Texas public college or university should follow the Associate in Arts / Associate in Sciences degree because that degree pattern includes the 48 credit hour core requirements. Other Texas public colleges and universities must accept the core requirements in place of their own core requirements.

Receiving institutions have a right to determine if they will accept grades of "D" as meeting the core requirements. Students wishing to transfer are encouraged to make a grade of no less than "C" in any core course.

### Associate in Applied Sciences Degree

This degree is designed to teach specific career/technical skills. The requirements for each major in the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree are clearly shown in the curriculum patterns in this catalog. Students seeking such a degree should become familiar with the specific required courses in the appropriate curriculum pattern.

Students must have a minimum of 60 credit hours, a grade of "C" or better in each of the three Core courses

(English 1301 or English 1302 [whichever is required], Speech Communication 1311, and in the math course required in the specific degree plan), a grade point average of at least "C" (2.00), based on GPA (2), and a passing score on all sections of TASP (if students are not TASP exempt) to receive the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree. These 60 hours must include the following general education requirements:

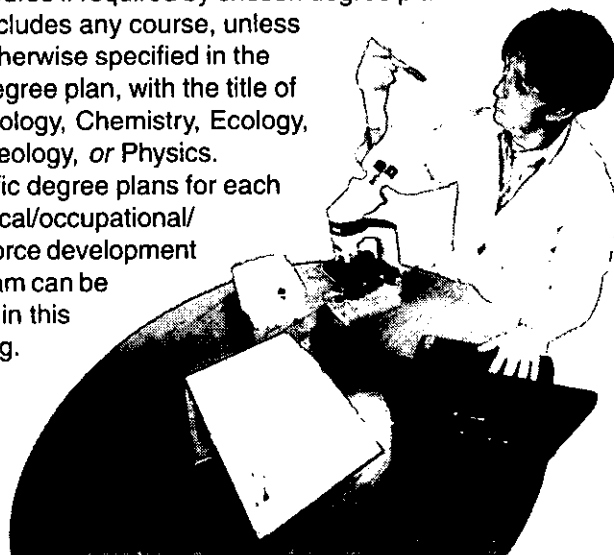
- English 1301 or English 1302 (3 credit hours): A core course requirement; a grade of "C" or better must be earned.
- Speech Communication 1311 (3 credit hours): A core course requirement; a grade of "C" or better must be earned.

If the degree plan requires Math 1314 or higher, a grade of "C" or better must be earned. (Please note that courses which have as their prefix something other than Math will not meet this requirement.) Should the degree plan not include Math 1314 or higher, then a grade of "C" or higher must be earned in the required Science (Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Physics) course.

Unless specified courses are named within their degree plans, the following list of courses will count toward the requirements in Humanities/Fine Arts, Social/Behavior Sciences, and Science/Natural Sciences.

- Three credit hours from a Humanities/Fine Arts course if required by chosen degree plan: This includes any course, unless otherwise specified in the degree plan, with the title of Arts, Cultural Studies 2370, Dance, Drama, American Sign Language Program, English 2321, 2322, 2323, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2370 OR 2371, Foreign Language, Humanities, Music, Philosophy, Photography, or Religion. Exceptions that will not count are courses numbered below 1000, ARTS 1170, Music 9176, and Drama 1170.
- Three credit hours from a Social/Behavioral Science course if required by chosen degree plan: This includes any course, unless otherwise specified in the degree plan, with the title of Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Government, History, Human Development numbered greater than 1000, Psychology, or Sociology.
- Three credit hours from a Science/Natural Science course if required by chosen degree plan: This includes any course, unless otherwise specified in the degree plan, with the title of Biology, Chemistry, Ecology, Geology, or Physics.

Specific degree plans for each technical/occupational/workforce development program can be found in this catalog.



For some programs, more than 60 credit hours are required. All prescribed requirements for the specific technical/occupational program in which the student is enrolled must be completed. These programs may also have other criteria in addition to degree requirements. See the *Career and Technical Programs* for a more detailed explanation. The GPA for an Associate in Applied Sciences degree is based only on the hours used to meet degree requirements. The following courses will not count toward graduation or the GPA for graduation: Courses numbered below 1000, ARTS 1170, Music 9176, and Drama 1170.

### Certificate Program Requirements

Certificate programs are part of the Career and Technical Program offerings. In order to be awarded a certificate, you must complete all program course requirements with a grade point average of 2.00 ("C") or better. Only the grades for the specific courses required in the certificate program will be used in calculating the GPA to determine eligibility for these awards.

Some certificate programs do not require you to meet TASP requirements. When you seek a TASP waiver based upon participation in one of these certificate programs, you may not enroll in any course other than those required for completing the certificate program requirements. If you attempt other coursework, your TASP-waived status will end and you must meet the TASP testing and/or remediation requirements that apply to students not enrolled in a TASP-waived certificate program.

The specific requirements for each certificate program are outlined within each technical specialization. See *Career and Technical Programs*.

## TRANSFER STUDENTS

### Core Curriculum

Every Texas public college and university is required by Texas law to have a core curriculum that, if completed at one institution, will transfer and take the place of the core at the receiving institution. Therefore, if your plans include transferring to a Texas public university, it is to your distinct advantage to complete the core at this college since the core will transfer as a block of credit to the receiving university. In addition, the core is the very basis of the Associate in Arts or Associate in Sciences degrees. If you complete the core of 48 hours, you need only an additional 13 hours in order to receive a degree.

If you take some of the college's core but do not complete it, you are assured that core courses will transfer and apply to the receiving institution's core IF that institution also requires the same course(s) within its core. Most universities will not accept a grade of D in transfer as meeting core requirements. In addition, you should take care in the selection of math and science courses to ensure they are applicable to the major you wish to pursue.

The core curriculum is predicated on the judgment that series of basic intellectual competencies—reading, writing, speaking, listening, critical thinking, and computer literacy—are essential to the learning process in any discipline. Although students can be expected to come to college with some experience in exercising these competencies, they often need further instruction and practice to meet college standards and, later, to succeed in both their major field of academic study and their chosen career or profession. Therefore, the following 6 intellectual competencies can be found throughout the college core:

- **READING:** Reading at the college level means the ability to analyze and interpret a variety of printed materials—books, articles, and documents. A core curriculum should offer students the opportunity to master both general methods of analyzing printed materials and specific methods for analyzing the subject matter of individual disciplines.
- **WRITING:** Competency in writing is the ability to produce clear, correct, and coherent prose adapted to purpose, occasion, and audience. Although correct grammar, spelling, and punctuation are each a *sine qua non* in any composition, they do not automatically ensure that the composition itself makes sense or that the writer has much of anything to say. Students need to be familiar with the writing process including how to discover a topic and how to develop and organize it, how to phrase it effectively for their audience. These abilities can be acquired only through practice and reflection.
- **SPEAKING:** Competence in speaking is the ability to communicate orally in clear, coherent, and persuasive language appropriate to purpose, occasion, and audience. Developing this competency includes acquiring poise and developing control of the language through experience in making presentations to small groups, to large groups, and through the media.
- **LISTENING:** Listening at the college level means the ability to analyze and interpret various forms of spoken communication.
- **CRITICAL THINKING:** Critical thinking embraces methods of applying both qualitative and quantitative skills analytically and creatively to subject matter in order to evaluate arguments and to construct alternative strategies. Problem solving is one of the applications of critical thinking, used to address an identified task.
- **COMPUTER LITERACY:** Computer Literacy at the college level means the ability to use computer-based technology in communicating, solving problems, and acquiring information. Core-educated students should have an understanding of the limits, problems, and possibilities associated with the use of technology, and should have the tools necessary to evaluate and learn new technologies as they become available.

The core curriculum includes courses that satisfy specific exemplary educational objectives.



### COMPONENT AREA OF COMMUNICATION

The objective of a communication component of a core is to enable the student to communicate effectively in clear and correct prose in a style appropriate to the subject, occasion, and audience. The exemplary educational objectives are:

1. To understand and demonstrate writing and speaking processes through invention, organization, drafting, revision, editing, and presentation.
2. To understand the importance of specifying audience and purpose and to select appropriate communication choices.
3. To understand and appropriately apply modes of expression, i.e., descriptive, expository, narrative, scientific, and self-expressive, in written, visual and oral communications.
4. To participate effectively in groups with emphasis on listening, critical and reflective thinking, and responding.
5. To understand and apply basic principles of critical thinking, problem solving, and technical proficiency in the development of exposition and argument.
6. To develop the ability to research and write a documented paper and/or to give an oral presentation.

The following courses include the above objectives in the college core: English 1301, English 1302, Speech 1311 or any Foreign Language course 1311 or higher (NOTE: Students seeking an Associate in Arts or Associate in Sciences must select Speech 1311.)

### COMPONENT AREA OF MATHEMATICS

The objective of the mathematics component of the core is to develop a quantitatively literate college graduate. Every college graduate should be able to apply basic mathematical tools in the solution of real-world problems. The exemplary educational objectives are:

- To apply arithmetic, algebraic, geometric, higher-order thinking, and statistical methods to modeling and solving real-world situations.
- To represent and evaluate basic mathematical information verbally, numerically, graphically, and symbolically.
- To expand mathematical reasoning skills and formal logic to develop convincing mathematical arguments.

- To use appropriate technology to enhance mathematical thinking and understanding and to solve mathematical problems and judge the reasonableness of the results.
- To interpret mathematical models such as formulas, graphs, tables, and schematics, and draw inferences from them.
- To recognize the limitation of mathematical and statistical models.
- To develop the view that mathematics is an evolving discipline, interrelated with human culture, and understand its connections to other disciplines.

The following math courses include the above exemplary educational objectives: Math 1314, 1324, 1332, 1333, 1348, 1414, 2342, 2412, or 2442 or higher level math.

### COMPONENT AREA OF NATURAL SCIENCES

The objective of the study of a natural sciences component of a core curriculum is to enable the student to understand, construct, and evaluate relationships in the natural sciences, and to enable the student to understand the bases for building and testing theories. The exemplary educational objectives are:

- To understand and apply method and appropriate technology to the study of natural sciences.
- To recognize scientific and quantitative methods and the differences between these approaches and other methods of inquiry and to communicate findings, analyses, and interpretation both orally and in writing.
- To identify and recognize the differences among competing scientific theories.
- To demonstrate knowledge of the major issues and problems facing modern science, including issues that touch upon ethics, values, and public policies.
- To demonstrate knowledge of the interdependence of science and technology and their influence on, and contribution to, modern culture.

The following science courses include the above exemplary educational objectives: Biology 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, Chemistry 1405, 1407, 1411, 1412, Geology 1401, 1403, 1404, 1445, Physics 1401, 1402, 1405, 1407, 1411, 1412, 1415, 1417, 2425, and 2426.

### COMPONENT AREA OF HUMANITIES AND VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS

The objective of the humanities and visual and performing arts in a core curriculum is to expand students' knowledge of the human condition and human culture, especially in relation to behaviors, ideas, and values expressed in works of human imagination and thought. Through study in disciplines such as literature, philosophy, and the visual and performing arts, students will engage in critical analysis, form aesthetic judgments, and develop an appreciation of the arts and humanities as fundamental to the health and survival of any society. Students should have experiences in both the arts and humanities. The exemplary educational objectives are:

- To demonstrate awareness of the scope and variety of works in the arts and humanities.

- To understand those works as expressions of individual and human values within an historical and social context.
- To respond critically to works in the arts and humanities.
- To engage in the creative process or interpretive performance and comprehend the physical and intellectual demands required of the author or visual or performing artist.
- To articulate an informed personal reaction to works in the arts and humanities.
- To develop an appreciation for the aesthetic principles that guide or govern the humanities and arts.
- To demonstrate knowledge of the influence of literature, philosophy, and/or the arts on intercultural experiences.

The following humanities and visual performing arts courses include the above exemplary educational objectives: Arts 1301, 1303, 1304, Dance 2303, Drama 1310, 2366, Humanities 1301, Music 1306, 1308, 1309, English 2321, 2322, 2323, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2331, 2332, 2333, Cultural Studies 2370, History 2321, 2322, 2380, 2381, Philosophy 1301, 2306, 2307, 2316, 2317, and Religion 1304.

## COMPONENT AREA OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

The objective of a social and behavioral science component of a core curriculum is to increase students' knowledge of how social and behavioral scientists discover, describe, and explain the behaviors and interactions among individuals, groups, institutions, events, and ideas. Such knowledge will better equip students to understand themselves and the roles they play in addressing the issues facing humanity. The exemplary educational objectives are:

- To employ the appropriate methods, technologies, and data that social and behavioral scientists use to investigate the human condition.
- To examine social institutions and processes across a range of historical periods, social structures, and cultures.
- To use and critique alternative explanatory systems or theories.
- To develop and communicate alternative explanations or solutions for contemporary social issues.
- To analyze the effects of historical, social, political, economic, cultural, and global forces on the areas under study.
- To comprehend the origins and evolution of U.S. and Texas political systems, with a focus on the growth of political institutions, the constitutions of the U.S. and Texas, federalism,

civil liberties, and civil and human rights.

- To understand the evolution and current role of the U.S. in the world.
- To differentiate and analyze historical evidence (documentary and statistical) and differing points of view.
- To recognize and apply reasonable criteria for the acceptability of historical evidence and social research.
- To analyze, critically assess, and develop creative solutions to public policy problems.
- To recognize and assume one's responsibility as a citizen in a democratic society by learning to think for oneself, by engaging in public discourse, and by obtaining information through the news media and other appropriate information sources about politics and public policy.
- To identify and understand differences and commonalities within diverse cultures.

The following social and behavioral science courses include the above exemplary educational objectives: History 1301, 1302, Government 2301, 2302, Anthropology 2346, 2351, Economics 1303, 2301, 2302, 2311, Psychology 2301, 2314, 2316, Sociology 1301, 1306, and 2319.

*The DCCCD core of 48 credit hours is composed of the following courses:*

### COMMUNICATIONS – 9 credit hours

*(Select each of the following)*

- English 1301: A grade of "C" or better must be earned.
- English 1302
- Speech 1311\* or any Foreign Language Course 1311 or higher

*\*Students must select Speech 1311 if seeking an AA or AS degree. You must earn a grade of "C" or better if you select Speech 1311.*

### MATHEMATICS – 3 credit hours

*(Select one from the following)*

- Math 1314, 1324, 1332, 1333, 1348, 1414, 2342, 2412, 2442, or higher level. A grade of "C" or better must be earned in the selected college-level math course.



## **LAB SCIENCES – 8 credit hours**

*(Select two from the following)*

- Biology 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409; Chemistry 1405, 1407, 1411, 1412; Geology 1401, 1403, 1404, 1445; Physics 1401, 1402, 1405, 1407, 1411, 1412, 1415, 1417, 2425, 2426.

Students *may not* use the following combinations to meet this requirement:

- Biology 1406 and 1408;
- Chemistry 1405 and 1411;
- Physics 1401 and 1405;
- Physics 1401 and 2425; or
- Physics 1405 and 2425.

## **SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES – 15 credit hours**

*(Select each of the following)*

- History 1301, 1302
- Government 2301, 2302

*(Select one from the following)*

- Anthropology 2346, 2351, Economics 1303, 2301, 2302, 2311, Psychology 2301, 2314, 2316, Sociology 1301, 1306, 2319

## **HUMANITIES/VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS –**

**9 credit hours**

*(Select one from each of the three groupings)*

### **Category I**

- Arts 1301, 1303, 1304
- Dance 2303
- Drama 1310, 2366
- Humanities 1301
- Music 1306, 1308, 1309

### **Category II**

- English 2321, 2322, 2323, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2331, 2332, 2333

### **Category III**

- Cultural Studies 2370
- History 2321, 2322, 2380, 2381
- Philosophy 1301, 2306, 2307, 2316, 2317
- Religion 1304

## **OTHER – 4 credit hours**

*(Select each of the following)*

- Physical Education 1164 and
- Computer Science 1300 or higher level COSC course.

## **Academic Transfer Programs**

North Lake offers a broad range of educational opportunities for the student whose goal is to transfer to a four-year institution. In addition to offering a strong, creative foundation for the freshman and sophomore years, the academic transfer curriculum is coordinated with a number of Texas four-year institutions to ensure the transfer of credits. Although each four-year school is different, you may guarantee the transferability of your courses by being

active and responsible in the advisement process. By consulting the four-year institution regularly and taking advantage of the resources available at the college, you may ensure that the transfer process is a positive experience.

Another means of ensuring success in transferring to a Texas public college or university is to complete the core curriculum at this college since the entire core will transfer as a block of 48 credits. In addition, if you complete a Field of Study Associate in Arts/Associate in Sciences, the curriculum is guaranteed to transfer and count toward the specific major at all Texas public institutions.

## **Earning an Associate Degree Prior To Transferring**

You may elect to earn a two-year associate degree. The Associate in Arts and the Associate in Sciences degrees are designed specifically for those students who plan to transfer to a Texas four-year institution. Both of these degrees are built upon the college's core curriculum. The flexibility of these degree programs also allows you to complete many of the introductory courses specifically related to your major field of study. You should also keep in mind the Associate in Arts/Associate in Sciences Field of Study degrees in Business, Music, and the two programs in Teacher Preparation. The entire curriculum of the Field of Study degrees will transfer to all Texas public colleges and universities. In addition, the college offers "Emphasis" degrees that feature "majors" that are recommended to students transferring in a specific discipline. All these degree patterns are shown elsewhere in this catalog.

The Associate of College/University Transfer Degree is an individually negotiated degree designed to permit students to take only those courses that will apply toward a specific major at a specific university. Additional information about this degree can be found in this catalog or online: [www.dcccd.edu](http://www.dcccd.edu).

## **Guarantee for Transfer Credit**

See the introductory Live and Learn section for more information on this important program.

### **Transfer Dispute Resolution**

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) intends that approved academic coursework transfer between Texas public institutions, providing that the course(s) are within approved transfer curriculum of the declared major field and provided that published transfer policies are met. Texas public institutions are required to notify students if approved academic coursework earned at another institution will not transfer.

If you transfer to a college of the DCCCD, you can expect that approved academic courses earned at any Texas public institution will be accepted in transfer. To dispute a transfer decision made by the college, you should contact the District Office of Articulation and Transfer Services to appeal the denial of transfer credit for any approved academic course. Call (214) 860-2453 or 2185.

If an academic course is not accepted in transfer by another Texas public college or university, you can request that the college submit a Transfer Dispute Form to the receiving institution. Forms are available through the District Office of Academic and Student Programs. The

form must be completed within 15 days from the date you are notified of the non-transfer. If the college cannot identify an appropriate reason for the course not transferring, the form will be forwarded to the receiving institution and/or to the THECB for resolution.

### CHOOSING A MAJOR AND DEVELOPING AN EDUCATIONAL PLAN

You may be entering college with a clear idea of what major you will choose and which senior institution you plan to attend. But, if you are like many students, you may not know where you will transfer or what your major will be.

If you are undecided about a major at the university, you may decide to take courses in the core curriculum as these will transfer to all Texas public universities. During the first semester, you should investigate your interests. By the second or third semester, you should begin to develop a clear sense of which senior institution you will attend and the requirements for your chosen degree program. Working closely with a counselor or advisor, and using current information from four-year institutions, you should follow the Associate in Arts / Associate in Sciences Degree plan because many of the required courses are often required at four-year institutions.

The counseling and advising personnel at the college can help you develop a degree plan for almost any major. Listed below are some of the four-year majors you can begin in North Lake.

Accounting  
Advertising  
Agriculture  
American Studies  
Anthropology  
Architecture  
Art  
Biological Science  
Botany  
Business Administration  
Chemistry  
Computer Science  
Dance  
Dental Hygiene  
\*Dentistry  
Dietetics  
Drama  
Economics  
Engineering  
English  
Entomology  
Finance  
Fine Arts  
Foreign Languages  
Forestry  
Geography  
Geology  
Health Sciences  
History  
Industrial Arts  
Interior Design  
Journalism  
\*Law  
Legal Science  
Liberal Arts  
Life Sciences  
Management

Marine Biology  
Marketing  
Mathematics  
Medical Technology  
\*Medicine  
Meteorology  
Microbiology  
Music  
Music Education  
Nursing  
Occupational Therapy  
Oceanography  
Optometry  
Pharmacy  
Philosophy  
Photojournalism  
Physical Education  
Physical Science  
Physical Therapy  
Physics  
Political Science  
Psychology  
Public Relations  
Radio/TV/Film  
Recreation  
Social Work  
Sociology  
Speech Communication  
Speech Pathology  
Teacher Preparation  
Telecommunications  
Theatre  
\*Veterinary Medicine  
Wildlife Management  
Zoology

\*These fields require  
study beyond the  
bachelor's degree.

## College Resources for Transfer Students

North Lake offers many resources designed specifically for those students planning to transfer to a university. You should take advantage of these resources early in your college experience, particularly if you have not chosen a major or have not selected a university. Many of the resources can assist you in making informed decisions when selecting courses, choosing a transfer institution, and completing all of the necessary steps in the transfer process.

Many resources are available online for future transfer students. On the Transfer Information and Services

web page, [www.dcccd.edu/trans/transfer.htm](http://www.dcccd.edu/trans/transfer.htm), you will find:

- Tips on how to transfer successfully.
- Answers to "most commonly asked" transfer questions.
- Transfer guides for specific majors at approximately 30 Texas universities.
- Course-by-course equivalencies for college courses at Texas universities.
- Details on the Transfer Guarantee Program and the Associate in College University Transfer Degree.
- Educational resources for students and counselors/advisors.
- DCCCD-University Articulation Agreements

## TRANSFER GUIDES

Transfer Guides offer a listing of courses, by course numbers, necessary for a number of majors at many institutions throughout Texas. Transfer Guides may be available for the following majors:

|                               |                                           |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Accounting                    | Kinesiology (Exercise and Sports Science) |
| Advertising Art               | Legal Science                             |
| Aerospace Engineering         | Management                                |
| Agriculture                   | Marketing                                 |
| Architecture                  | Mathematics                               |
| Art                           | Medical Technology                        |
| Biology                       | Music                                     |
| Business Administration       | Music Education                           |
| Chemical Engineering          | Nursing                                   |
| Chemistry                     | Occupational Therapy                      |
| Civil Engineering             | Pharmacy                                  |
| Computer Science              | Photojournalism                           |
| Criminal Justice              | Physical Education                        |
| Dental Hygiene                | Physical Therapy                          |
| E-commerce                    | Physician Assistant                       |
| Economics                     | Physics                                   |
| Electrical Engineering        | Political Science                         |
| English                       | Pre-Law                                   |
| Exercise and Sports Studies   | Pre-Medicine                              |
| Fashion Design                | Pre-Veterinary Medicine                   |
| Fashion Merchandising         | Psychology                                |
| Finance                       | Radio/TV/Film                             |
| Foreign Languages             | Social Work                               |
| Geography                     | Sociology                                 |
| Geology                       | Speech                                    |
| History                       | Speech Pathology/Audiology                |
| Motel & Restaurant Management | Teacher Preparation                       |
| Industrial Engineering        | Theatre                                   |
| Interior Design               | Undecided                                 |

Although officials at the various universities have reviewed the information in these guides, the content is subject to change. It is your responsibility to verify the accuracy of this information with the institution of your choice. Counselors and academic advisors can also assist you in preparing for majors other than those listed above.

## COURSE-BY-COURSE EQUIVALENCY GUIDES

Equivalency Guides offer a listing of how every course transfers to each specific senior institution. This information can be helpful to you if you have selected a senior institution but have not chosen a major yet. You should note that the transfer equivalencies shown on these guides offer information on how, or if, courses are generally accepted by the senior institution, and do not indicate how these courses will apply toward a particular major or degree program. A counselor or advisor can assist you in determining whether courses apply to a particular major.

## Common Course Numbering System

To help meet your transfer needs, North Lake is a member of the Texas Common Course Numbering System Consortium. All Texas community/junior colleges participate in this system. Most universities are cooperating with this new numbering system indicating courses equivalent to the common course system.

Colleges teach courses similar in nature, and these courses have been designated by a common number. The common number facilitates the transfer of these courses between and among the participating institutions. Further in this catalog you will find course descriptions for every course offered in the college. Course descriptions will indicate if a course has been assigned a common course number. You should not assume that only courses with common course numbers will transfer.

## Choosing A Catalog Year

The North Lake catalog has a "life" of 5 years. This means that from the time you enter the college until you graduate, you may elect to utilize the requirements of any catalog during that 5-year period. If you plan to transfer, you should keep a copy of the catalog of the year in which you entered, the catalog of the university to which you wish to transfer, and the transfer guide valid at the time you enrolled at the college. You may wish to maintain a copy of all course syllabi, particularly if you plan to transfer to either a private university or one located out of state.

## Other Things to Consider

During the time you are enrolled at North Lake, you should begin to determine the necessary steps for completing the transfer admission process. The process may require a great amount of preparation, and you should be certain you understand all of the requirements for admission, such as:

- Application deadlines,
- Minimum grade-point average requirements,
- Limits on the number of credit hours that are acceptable in transfer,
- Policies regarding acceptance of repeated courses,
- Housing information, and
- Financial aid application procedures.

Of equal importance is a personal visit to the chosen institution. Many senior institutions plan special activities and campus visitation periods where you can meet with representatives from all areas of the institution.

## HOT TIP!

**It is your responsibility as a student to know any specific requirement of the college or university to which you wish to transfer. This responsibility includes knowing course requirements, number of credit hours accepted and grade point average requirements.**

There is a limit on the number of hours taken by any one student in which the state of Texas will reimburse universities. By law, some Texas public universities may charge a higher rate of tuition to students who exceed the limit. Contact the college or university to which you plan to transfer and obtain more information concerning tuition fees.

## Career and Technical Programs

You can prepare for a career as a skilled employee after one or two years of college study if you enroll in one of our many Career and Technical Programs. These programs are established after studies verify that related employment opportunities exist in business and industry. With the assistance and cooperation of representatives from local business, industry, and public agencies, the Career and Technical Programs are designed to meet increasing local and regional workforce needs. These programs provide you with the opportunity to develop the necessary competencies to meet the demands of area employers.

Career and Technical courses are accredited college courses that lead to a Certificate or an Associate in Applied Sciences Degree. We offer placement assistance to you as you complete course work in our Career and Technical Programs. We maintain a continuous relationship with local and regional industries to keep you informed of employment opportunities.

In addition to classroom instruction, the college offers external learning experiences programs. These are competency-based learning experiences provided at a work site that enhance lecture and laboratory instruction. See *External Learning Experiences for Career and Technical Programs* in this catalog for more information.

Certificate and associate degree Career and Technical Programs are offered at the college; these programs are designed for you to complete within one or two years. The Bill J. Priest Institute for Economic Development offers certificate programs; these are designed for you to complete in less than one year.

The College offers a *Guarantee for Job Competency* for all students who earn a certificate or an Associate in Applied Science Degree.

## Certificate Programs

Some of North Lake's Career and Technical Programs offer certificates to graduates. In order to be awarded a certificate, you must complete all program course requirements with a grade point average of 2.00 ("C") or better. Only the grades for the specific courses required in the certificate program will be used in the calculation of the GPA for determining eligibility for these awards.

Some certificate programs do not require you to meet TASP requirements. When you seek a TASP waiver based upon participation in one of these certificate programs, you may not enroll in any course other than those required for completing the certificate program. If you attempt other coursework, your TASP-waived status will end, and you must meet the TASP testing and/or remediation requirements that apply to students not enrolled in a TASP-waived certificate program.

The specific requirements for each certificate program are outlined within each technical specialization in this catalog.

## Credit-By-Examination

If you think you already meet the requirements of a course by experience or previous training, you may request credit by examination. You may not request credit-by-examination for courses in which you are currently enrolled. The Registrar's Office has information about the courses for which credit by examination is available. The examination may be an approved subject examination (not a general examination) of the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), Advanced Placement Exams (CEEB), Defense Activity for Nontraditional Education-Support (DANTES), or an instructor-made test, depending on the course. You should ensure college acceptance of specific national

exams *prior* to taking them. Scores for national testing programs, such as CLEP, AP, and DANTES, will be valid for 10 years.

You must pay a test administration service charge for each course examination. This service charge must be paid prior to taking the examination and is not refundable. Final acceptance of credit-by-examination for specific degree purposes is determined by the degree-granting institution. If you are planning to use credit by examination to meet degree requirements at other institutions, you should check the receiving institution's requirements.

You must be currently enrolled at the college to receive credit by examination. Although your current enrollment in a course may normally make you ineligible for national testing programs, the Foreign Language Curriculum Committee permits an exception to this policy for students enrolled in foreign language courses. You may earn as many credits through examination as your ability permits and needs require, but at least 25% of the credit hours required for graduation must be taken through instruction and not through credit by examination.

Credit by examination may be attempted only one time in any given course, and a minimum score must be earned in order for credit to be recorded. Those who successfully complete an approved credit by examination may choose to have either the grade earned or "CR" recorded on the transcript.

As of the publication date of this catalog, the following national tests are approved for credit-by-examination procedures:

**Important notice: students who meet the minimum passing standard on Computerized CLEP exams will be awarded "CR".**

**The option for a letter grade is not currently available.**



**CLEP Computerized Test Subject Exams (CLEP General Exams are NOT approved)**

**\*See Testing Center for test limitations for these CLEP exams**

| <i>Test Name</i>                   | <i>Minimum Score</i> | <i>Credits</i> | <i>Course(s)</i>            |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Principles of Accounting           | 50                   | 6              | ACCT 2301, 2302             |
| Principles of Management           | 50                   | 3              | BMGT 1303                   |
| General Biology                    | 50                   | 8              | BIOL 1406, 1407             |
| Introductory Business Law          | 50                   | 3              | BUSI 2301                   |
| General Chemistry                  | 50                   | 8              | CHEM 1411, 1412             |
| Principles of Macroeconomics       | 50                   | 3              | ECON 2301                   |
| Principles of Microeconomics       | 50                   | 3              | ECON 2302                   |
| English Literature                 | 50                   | 6              | ENGL 2322, 2323             |
| American Literature                | 50                   | 6              | ENGL 2327, 2328             |
| College Level I French Language    | 50                   | 8              | FREN 1411, 1412             |
| College Level I German Language    | 50                   | 8              | GERM 1411, 1412             |
| College Level II German Language   | 63                   | 14             | GERM 1411, 1412, 2311, 2312 |
| *American Government               | 50                   | 3              | GOVT 2302                   |
| History of U.S. I                  | 50                   | 3              | HIST 1301                   |
| History of U.S. II                 | 50                   | 3              | HIST 1302                   |
| Western Civilization I             | 50                   | 3              | HIST 2311                   |
| Western Civilization II            | 50                   | 3              | HIST 2312                   |
| Principles of Marketing            | 50                   | 3              | MRKG 1311                   |
| College Algebra                    | 50                   | 3              | MATH 1314                   |
| Trigonometry                       | 50                   | 3              | MATH 1316                   |
| Calculus with Elementary Functions | 50                   | 5              | MATH 2513                   |
| Introductory Psychology            | 50                   | 3              | PSYC 2301                   |
| Human Growth and Development       | 50                   | 3              | PSYC 2314                   |
| Introductory Sociology             | 50                   | 3              | SOCI 1301                   |
| College Level I Spanish Language   | 50                   | 8              | SPAN 1411, 1412             |
| College Level II Spanish Language  | 54                   | 14             | SPAN 1411, 1412, 2311, 2312 |

**CLEP Paper/Pencil Test Subject Exams (CLEP General Exams are NOT approved)**

**\* See College Testing Center for test limitations on these CLEP tests.**

| <i>Test Name</i>                                | <i>Minimum Score</i> | <i>Credits</i> | <i>Course(s)</i>            |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Intro Accounting (version retired in 7/95)      | 47                   | 6              | ACCT 2301, 2302             |
| Principles of Accounting                        | 45                   | 6              | ACCT 2301, 2302             |
| Intro Management (version retired in 7/94)      | 45                   | 3              | BMGT 1303                   |
| Principles of Management                        | 46                   | 3              | BMGT 1303                   |
| General Biology                                 | 46                   | 8              | BIOL 1406, 1407             |
| Intro to Business Law                           | 51                   | 3              | BUSI 2301                   |
| General Chemistry                               | 47                   | 8              | CHEM 1411, 1412             |
| Intro. Macroeconomics (version retired in 7/94) | 48                   | 3              | ECON 2301                   |
| Intro. Microeconomics (version retired in 7/94) | 47                   | 3              | ECON 2302                   |
| Principles of Macroeconomics                    | 44                   | 3              | ECON 2301                   |
| Principles of Microeconomics                    | 41                   | 3              | ECON 2302                   |
| English Literature                              | 46                   | 6              | ENGL 2322, 2323             |
| American Literature                             | 46                   | 6              | ENGL 2327, 2328             |
| College French 1 and 2 (version retired 7/97)   | 39                   | 8              | FREN 1411, 1412             |
| College Level French Language                   | 42                   | 8              | FREN 1411, 1412             |
| College German 1 and 2 (version retired 7/95)   | 40                   | 8              | GERM 1411, 1412             |
| College Level German Language                   | 36                   | 8              | GERM 1411, 1412             |
| College Level German Language                   | 42                   | 14             | GERM 1411, 1412, 2311, 2312 |
| *American Government                            | 47                   | 3              | GOVT 2302                   |
| American History I (version retired 7/96)       | 45                   | 3              | HIST 1301                   |
| History of U.S. I                               | 47                   | 3              | HIST 1301                   |
| History of U.S. II                              | 46                   | 3              | HIST 1302                   |
| Western Civilization 1                          | 46                   | 3              | HIST 2311                   |
| Western Civilization 2                          | 47                   | 3              | HIST 2312                   |
| Principles of Marketing                         | 50                   | 3              | MRKG 1311                   |
| College Algebra (version retired 7/94)          | 45                   | 3              | MATH 1314                   |

| Test Name                                            | Minimum Score | Credits | Course(s)                   |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| College Algebra                                      | 46            | 3       | MATH 1314                   |
| Trigonometry                                         | 50            | 3       | MATH 1316                   |
| Calculus w/ Elem. Functions (version retired 7/95)   | 47            | 5       | MATH 2513                   |
| Calculus w/ Elem. Functions                          | 41            | 5       | MATH 2513                   |
| Intro. Psychology                                    | 47            | 3       | PSYC 2301                   |
| Human Growth and Development                         | 45            | 3       | PSYC 2314                   |
| Intro. Sociology                                     | 47            | 3       | SOCI 1301                   |
| College Spanish 1 and 2 (version retired 7/96)       | 41            | 8       | SPAN 1411, 1412             |
| College Spanish 1, 2, 3 and 4 (version retired 7/96) | 50            | 14      | SPAN 1411, 1412, 2311, 2312 |
| College Level Spanish Language                       | 45            | 8       | SPAN 1411, 1412             |
| College Level Spanish Language                       | 50            | 14      | SPAN 1411, 1412, 2311, 2312 |

#### AP Advanced Placement Examinations

| Test Name                      | Minimum Score | Credits                        | Course(s)                   |
|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Art History                    | 3             | 6                              | ARTS 1303, 1304             |
| Biology                        | 3             | 8                              | BIOL 1406, 1407             |
| Calculus AB                    | 3             | 5                              | MATH 2513                   |
| Calculus BC                    | 3             | 9                              | MATH 2414, 2513             |
| Chemistry                      | 3             | 8                              | CHEM 1411, 1412             |
| Computer Science A             | 3             | 8                              | COSC 1315                   |
| Computer Science AB            | 3             | 6                              | COSC 1315, 2315             |
| English – Language and Comp    | 3             | 3                              | ENGL 1301                   |
| *English – Literature and Comp | 3             | (3 hours of Literature - ENGL) |                             |
| *French – Language             | 3             | 8                              | FREN 1411, 1412             |
| *French – Language             | 4             | 11                             | FREN 1411, 1412, 2311       |
| *French – Language             | 5             | 14                             | FREN 1411, 1412, 2311, 2312 |
| *German – Language             | 3             | 8                              | GERM 1411, 1412             |
| *German – Language             | 4             | 11                             | GERM 1411, 1412, 2311       |
| *German – Language             | 5             | 14                             | GERM 1411, 1412, 2311, 2312 |

| AP Test Name                        | Minimum Score | Credits | Course(s)                   |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| Government & Politics – US          | 3             | 3       | GOVT 2302                   |
| Government – Comparative & Politics | 3             | 3       | GOVT 2371                   |
| History – European                  | 3             | 6       | HIST 2311, 2312             |
| History – US                        | 3             | 6       | HIST 1301, 1302             |
| Macroeconomics                      | 3             | 3       | ECON 2301                   |
| Microeconomics                      | 3             | 3       | ECON 2302                   |
| Music Theory                        | 3             | 3       | MUSI 1311                   |
| Physics B                           | 3             | 8       | PHYS 1401, 1402             |
| Psychology                          | 3             | 3       | PSYC 2301                   |
| *Spanish – Language                 | 3             | 8       | SPAN 1411, 1412             |
| *Spanish – Language                 | 4             | 11      | SPAN 1411, 1412, 2311       |
| *Spanish – Language                 | 5             | 14      | SPAN 1411, 1412, 2311, 2312 |
| Studio Art-Drawing                  | 3             | 3       | ARTS 1316                   |

\* Students taking Advanced Placement Exams have a choice of receiving a grade or "CR" for credit, except for the English—Literature & Composition exam and the AP language exams for which only "CR" may be granted. For all but the English – Literature & Composition exam and the AP language exams, a score of 3 equals C; a score of 4 equals B; a score of 5 equals A. If you take any of the tests listed above, you should check with the Registrar's Office to ensure these tests will be accepted in lieu of coursework. You should do this *prior* to taking the test as the previous list may change. You may challenge courses not on this list by taking an instructor-made examination. If you are interested in this method, contact the appropriate academic division office.

#### DANTES

| Test Name                          | Minimum Score | Credits | Course(s) |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------|-----------|
| Principles of Financial Accounting | 49            | 3       | ACCT 2301 |
| Introduction to Business           | 46            | 3       | BUSI 1301 |
| Lifespan Developmental Psychology  | 46            | 3       | PSYC 2314 |

## CERTIFIED PROFESSIONAL SECRETARY (CPS) EXAM

Students who can provide documentation from the Institute for Certifying Secretaries that they have passed all sections of the CPS should be granted credit for 15 hours from the courses listed below. Such students must complete 12 college level hours within the DCCCD and at least two courses must be completed in Office Technology with a grade of C or better. Credit earned through the CPS is applicable only to the Associate of Applied Sciences in Office Technology program. The student may select no more than 15 hours from the list below and ?CR? should be shown on transcript.

| <b>Before WECM</b> | <b>2001 WECM Course Name</b> | <b>Hours</b> |
|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| OFCT 1373          | POFT 1309                    | 3 hours      |
| OFCT 1376          | POFT 2301                    | 3 hours      |
| OFCT 1377          | POFI 1301                    | 3 hours      |
| OFCT 1378          | No Course Available          | 3 hours      |
| OFCT 1380          | POFI 1345 or POFI 1349       | 3 hours      |
| OFCT 237           | POFT 1302                    | 3 hours      |

## Continuing Education Programs

Within North Lake, continuing education programs deliver flexible, diverse, visionary instruction responsive to the needs of public, private, and corporate citizens. Continuing Education programs provide workforce training, personal and professional development courses and other outreach programs to enhance individual, community and economic development including customized training for business and industry. See *Business & Industry Services*.

Continuing education instructors are professionals from the community chosen for their knowledge, expertise and experience in their fields. Training and instruction are offered as courses, programs, seminars, workshops and distance learning opportunities. Registration is continuous, convenient and customer-oriented with new classes starting throughout the year on weekdays and weekends both during the day and evening hours. Continuing education classes are offered at the college and in a variety of locations throughout the community. For specific information on public course offerings, contact North Lake and request a current Continuing Education Schedule or find it online at [www.northlakecollege.com](http://www.northlakecollege.com).

A variety of student services are available for Continuing Education students including financial aid, library privileges, job placement assistance, tutoring and academic/career advising. Some scholarship and grant funds may be available for specific non-credit programs and courses. To apply for these funds, contact North Lake's Continuing Education Office at 972-273-3494 or the Financial Aid Office at 972-273-3321.

## Continuing Education Units

Continuing Education Units (CEUs) are transcribed upon successful completion of all requirements, competencies and learning outcomes for approved workforce education courses. In all recognized educational circles, one CEU is equal to 10 contact hours of participation in an organized continuing education or extension experience. The CEU is a means of recording and accounting for continuing education activities and meeting the certification requirements of certain professional organizations.

## Credit for Experiential Learning

Because individuals learn in a variety of ways and through a multitude of experiences, the college has established a means by which students may earn credit for college-equivalent education acquired through earlier schooling, work or other life experiences. In order to petition for experiential learning the student must be currently enrolled in the college assessing the learning experiences.

A student may be able to transcript college credit based on recommendations of the College Credit Recommendation Service of the American Council on Education. Such credit is granted as "CR." Evaluation and awarding of credit is the responsibility of the college where the student is enrolled.

A student may also petition for credit for other experiential learning. Portfolio assessment is one method by which the prior learning may be documented. Currently enrolled students may petition for credit by developing a portfolio that describes and documents pertinent learning comparable to that available in a specified college course. A faculty member in the appropriate program or discipline area evaluates the portfolio and determines commensurate credit. Credit is recorded as "CR." A second method is for the student to enroll in an existing section of a course (after consultation with the instructor) and develop an individualized plan for participation and testing based on the instructor's evaluation of skill and experience levels. Completion of this method results in the award of a letter grade. Finally, any district curriculum committee has the option of designing a program unique to their discipline.

The number of equivalent credits awarded may not exceed 25% of the total number of credits required for the specific degree or certificate. The number of equivalent credits awarded may not exceed the total number of credits required for the student's specific associate degree or certificate objectives. No graduation, residency, degree or certificate program requirements will be waived as a result of credits earned through this process.

## Developmental Education

The college offers many levels of Developmental Writing, Developmental Reading, Developmental Math, and English as a Second Language courses to enable under-prepared students to complete the prerequisites for college-level work and to satisfy TASP remediation requirements. If you have low assessment test scores, you will be advised to enroll in developmental courses. Even if you are not required to take a developmental course, if you wish to review and improve your basic skills, you may also elect to take one or more of these courses. If you fail a portion of the state-mandated TASP, you will be required to participate continuously in developmental coursework until you meet the TASP standard for the failed section. Failure to attend and participate in the required developmental coursework will result in administrative withdrawal from all college-level classes.

## Evening & Weekend College

Most courses offered during the day are also available in the evening or on the weekend. Courses are offered both on campus and at selected community locations.

Evening and weekend courses offer high quality instruction and excellent facilities. Student services, including advisement, health, library, bookstore, food services, financial aid, and recreation may be available. Instructors are selected from the college's own full-time staff, from outstanding Dallas-area educators, and from other professional specialists. To enroll in evening and weekend courses, contact the Director of Admissions at 972-273-3183.

You may be eligible for reduced tuition of approximately 50% if you take classes between 1:30 p.m. and 4:30 p.m., Monday through Thursday or after 1:30 p.m. on Friday through Sunday at 11:00 p.m.

## External Cooperative and Technical Programs

An external learning experience for Career and Technical Programs is a competency-based learning experience, paid or unpaid, that enhances lecture and laboratory instruction, and is provided at a work site appropriate to the program. An external learning experience allows you to have practical,

hands-on training and to apply learned concepts and theories in a workplace setting. Four types of external learning experiences are available: co-ops, practica, internships and clinicals. Clinical experiences must take place in a health care setting and you must not be paid for the learning experience.

External Learning Experience work sites must be approved by the college, and employers must be willing to enter into training agreements with the college and the student/employee. North Lake will assist you in seeking approved employment, if needed. Career and Technical Programs that include external learning experiences are indicated in this catalog. Prior to enrolling in one of these courses, you must consult with the program coordinator in the appropriate academic division.

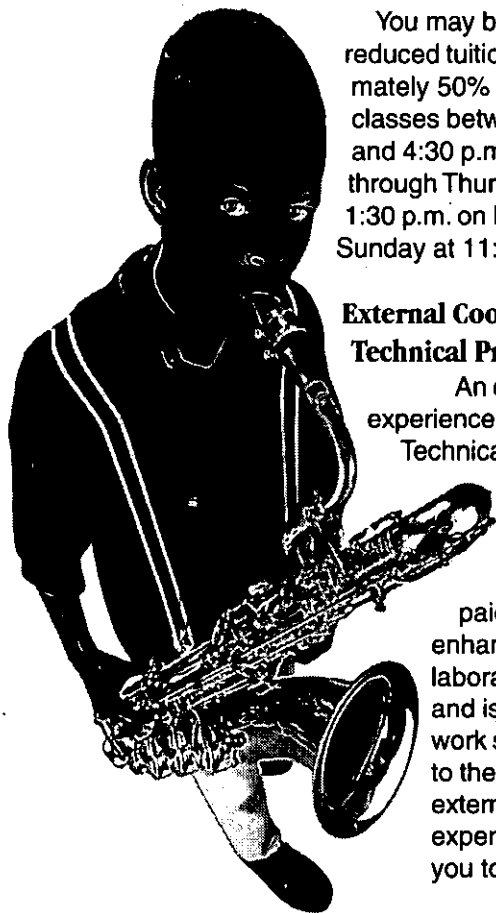
## Human Development Courses

The Human Development curriculum is comprised of several courses that provide a theoretical and practical foundation in human growth and development across the life span. These courses are organized around different topics including educational and career/life planning; interpersonal communication; personal and social growth; learning theory and study skills; and success in college. The college may offer special sections of Human Development courses that emphasize various issues such as understanding multi-cultural concepts, making life transitions, and appreciating gender differences for special populations including women returning to school, adults making career or job changes, at-risk students, young adults, or academically under-prepared students.

Human Development courses transfer to many colleges and universities as elective credit. These courses use an experiential model that allows for the use of a variety of teaching and learning strategies including small group work, journal writing, mini-lectures, selected readings, classroom discussion, team teaching, peer teaching, outside guest speakers, psychometric testing, and volunteer experiences in the community.

## International Studies/Study Abroad Opportunities

An important part of the commitment of the colleges of the DCCCD to enhancing student appreciation and understanding of diverse cultures is its international studies and study abroad programs. Therefore, any program offered by another college of the DCCCD is open to students of North Lake. These programs are available in a variety of countries during fall and spring semesters and in the summer and are available to students of this college. Semester-length programs are currently available in England, France, Costa Rica, Spain, Italy and Ireland. In most programs, no prior knowledge of a foreign language is required. Many of the colleges also offer study-abroad opportunities during the summer sessions. College faculty teach these courses, which normally last two to four weeks. In previous years, these courses have been offered in Austria, Australia, China, Dominican Republic, France, Great Britain, Italy, Jamaica, Mexico, Portugal, Russia,



Senegal, and Spain. For information about any of the semester or summer programs, contact the District Office of Student and Academic Programs 214-860-2410 or contact the study abroad advisor of the college. There are also other non-semester length courses offered during the year.

Texas residents enrolled in colleges that are members of the North Texas Community College Consortium may enroll in DCCCD international courses by paying "in-District" tuition. These colleges include: Brookhaven, Cedar Valley, Cisco, Collin County, Eastfield, El Centro, Grayson County, Hill, Kilgore, McLennan, Mountain View, Navarro

North Central Texas, Northeast Texas, North Lake, Panola, Paris, Richland, Tarrant, Texas State Technical at Marshall and Waco, Trinity Valley, Tulsa, Tyler, Vernon, Weatherford and the University of North Texas.

### Non-Credit Student (Audit)

A person who meets the college's admission requirements may, with the consent of the division dean and instructor, enroll in a credit course as a non-credit student. As a non-credit student, you may attend class, but you will not receive a final grade or credit for the course. An instructor may give you exams if the instructor determines the examination is an essential component of the learning process. The tuition is the same for a non-credit student as for a credit student.

### Reserve Officers Training Corps

The college offers a Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) program in cooperation with the University of Texas at Arlington. The ROTC program provides a unique opportunity for you to assess and develop your leadership skills by being exposed to a variety of leadership styles, techniques and tools. It also develops college-educated officers for the active Army and the reserve components, giving you the opportunity to pursue either a civilian or military career after completing college.

ROTC credits may be used to complete a college degree by applying them toward elective credit. Military science may be declared as a minor course of study in many degree programs at The University of Texas at Arlington. To be eligible, you must be enrolled in the ROTC program, must receive acceptance of military science as a minor from your major degree department, and must complete 18 hours of military science, 10 of which are advanced. If you participate in ROTC while enrolled in the college, you will be eligible to apply at UTA for ROTC scholarships to complete degrees at UTA. The U.S. Army Scholarship Program provides an excellent way for you to obtain assistance in financing a college education. Every scholarship provides for payment of all expenses incurred for fees and tuition, an allowance for books and supplies, and \$200 a month for up to 10 months per year.



### Servicemen's Opportunity College

In cooperation with other community colleges in the United States, the college participate in the Servicemen's Opportunity College. Through this program, you can plan an educational experience regardless of where the military requires you to serve. While military service, *per se*, carries no equivalent college credit, coursework earned in the military *may* result in equivalent college credit with appropriate documentation. For further information contact the Registrar's Office.

### Tech Prep

North Lake College offers a Tech Prep program that prepares students for technical careers. Participation in the program prepares the student for direct entry into the workplace as a technically skilled employee. It also leads to an associate degree, a post secondary certificate program, and may allow students the opportunity to continue toward completion of a baccalaureate degree.

Students can earn college credit while in high school through the Tech Prep Program. The college Tech Prep program is a sequence of courses developed cooperatively between the school districts and the college. These programs are supported and approved by both the Texas Education Agency (TEA) and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB).

The Tech Prep policy is written as follows:

"Tech Prep students must enroll in an associate degree or certificate program at a college of the DCCCD to receive college credit for high school Tech Prep courses."

*High school students must follow these steps to participate in Tech Prep:*

- Choose a Tech Prep career program offered at your high school.
- Speak to the high school counselor and take the suggested high school classes.
- Ask the high school counselor to fill out a "Transfer of Tech Prep College Credit" form.

*After high school graduation:*

- Enroll in the college where the Tech Prep associate degree is offered.
- Meet with an advisor at the college; declare a major and file a degree plan in a related Associate in Applied

Science (AAS) degree or Certificate Program. Upon enrollment, the college personnel will begin developing a transcript for the student. The transcript will include courses taken at the high school, which meet Tech Prep requirements.

For more information about the Tech Prep program, contact the counselor or career and technology teacher at the high school or call the Educational Partnerships Office at 972-273-3130.

## Workforce Education Course Manual (WECM)

The Workforce Education Course Manual (WECM) is a statewide inventory of workforce education courses offered for semester credit hours and Continuing Education Units (CEUs). These courses are used by the college to respond rapidly to the needs of business and industry. The WECM offers a means for the college to continually design and update high quality workforce courses by receiving input from business and industry and community college faculty throughout Texas.

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board approves all courses cited in the WECM for use by all Texas public community and technical colleges. Therefore, if you earn semester credit hours and CEUs by successfully completing the requirements for the course(s), you will be able to transfer the credits or CEUs to another Texas public community or technical college that also offers the same course(s).

## STUDENT OBLIGATIONS

### Attending Classes

You are expected to attend regularly all classes in which you enroll. You have the responsibility to attend class and to consult with the instructor when an absence occurs.

Instructors are responsible for describing attendance policies and procedures you. If you are unable to complete a course (or courses) in which you are enrolled, it is your responsibility to withdraw from the course by the appropriate date. If you do not withdraw, you will receive a performance grade, usually a grade of "F."

*Students who are absent from class for the observance of a religious holiday may take an examination or complete an assignment scheduled for that day within a reasonable time after the absence if, not later than the 15th day of the semester, the student notified the instructor(s) that the student would be absent for a religious holiday.* Sec. 51.911 Tx. Educ. Code.

### Dropping A Course or Withdrawing from College

To drop a class or withdraw from the college, you must follow the prescribed procedure. *It is your responsibility as a student to drop or withdraw.* Failure to do so will result in your receiving a performance grade, usually a grade of "F." Should circumstances prevent you from appearing in person to withdraw from the college, you may withdraw by the following: By mail or FAX to the registrar indicating which courses and by including college I.D.

number and signature; through the college registration computer system; or through the "telephone registration" system. A drop/withdrawal request by any means must be received in the Registrar's Office by the semester deadline. No drop or withdrawal requests are accepted by telephone unless through the "telephone registration" system. If you drop a class or withdraw from the college before the semester deadline, you will receive a "W" (Withdraw) in each class dropped. The deadline for receiving a "W" is indicated on the academic calendar and the current class schedule. See *Refund Policy* for possible refund eligibility.

**Students who withdraw from a mandated remediation course as a result of TASP requirements must also withdraw from all college-level courses.**

## GRADES & TRANSCRIPTS

### Grades and Grade Point Average

Final grades are reported for each student for every course according to the following grading system.

| Grade Interpretation |            | Grade Point Value                    |
|----------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|
| A                    | Excellent  | 4 points                             |
| B                    | Good       | 3 points                             |
| C                    | Average    | 2 points                             |
| D                    | Poor       | 1 point                              |
| E*                   | Effort     | Not computed                         |
| F                    | Failing    | 0 points                             |
| I                    | Incomplete | Not computed                         |
| WX                   | Progress;  | Not computed; re-enrollment required |
| W                    | Withdrawn  | Not computed                         |
| CR                   | Credit     | Not computed                         |

*\*Used only with developmental studies courses.*

Grade points earned for each course are determined by multiplying the number of points for each grade by the number of credit hours the course carries. For example, if you take a three-hour course and earn an "A" you will accumulate 12 grade points for that course. Your grade point average is computed by adding the total grade point values for all courses and dividing by the number of credit hours attempted during the same period. For example, if you take the following courses, you will earn the following grades and have a grade point average of 2.93:

| Credit Hours        | Grade | Grade Points        |
|---------------------|-------|---------------------|
| 2-hour course       | A     | 8                   |
| 3-hour course       | B     | 9                   |
| 4-hour course       | B     | 12                  |
| 3-hour course       | C     | 6                   |
| Total Credit Hours: |       | Total Grade Points: |
| 12                  |       | 35                  |

$$\frac{35}{12} = 2.93$$

Your transcript and grade reports will indicate two different GPAs. GPA(1) is based upon all DCCCD courses in which you received a performance grade of A-F. GPA(1) is used to determine Suspension/Probation status and athletic participation eligibility. GPA(2) is based upon grade points earned in all college-level courses taken at the college and all other colleges of the DCCCD in which you received a performance grade of A-F. Courses numbered below 1000, ARTS 1170, MUSI 9176, and DRAM 1170 are not used in the calculation of GPA(2). GPA(2) is used to determine eligibility for graduation, honor rolls, and eligibility in Who's Who in American Junior Colleges. It is also the GPA that may be considered by four-year institutions if you transfer. Federal financial aid eligibility is based upon ALL course work that is attempted.

For repeated courses, only the latest grade earned is included in cumulative grade point averages even if the latest grade is lower than a preceding grade. However, transcripts do indicate all work attempted and completed at all of the colleges of the DCCCD. When you withdraw from a course being repeated, the cumulative grade point average is calculated by using the immediately preceding grade in the same course.

If you believe an error has been made in determining a course grade, you should contact the instructor or appropriate division office as soon as possible. Requests for grade changes will not be considered later than two years following the last day of the semester for which the grade was assigned.

An incomplete grade of "I" may be given when an unforeseen emergency prevents you from completing the work in a course. The "I" must be converted to a performance grade (A-F) within 90 days after the first day of classes in the subsequent regular semester. If the work is not completed after 90 days, the "I" is converted to a performance grade.

An Incomplete Contract is used to assign an incomplete grade and states the requirements for the satisfactory completion of the course. The Incomplete Contract must be agreed upon and signed by the instructor, you, and the appropriate division dean and submitted with the final grade report. When an Incomplete Contract must be submitted without your signature, the instructor must include a statement indicating that the you are aware of and agree with the contract.

If you do not complete course requirements, you may receive a "WX" grade when the instructor determines that reasonable progress has been made and when you can re-enroll for course completion prior to the certification date in the next regular semester. If you do not complete the course requirements, the "WX" is converted to a performance grade.

An "E" grade may be given when an instructor wishes to indicate that you have made progress in a developmental studies course. An "E" grade is non-punitive and is not computed. The "E" grade provides more flexibility for re-enrollment, particularly for students who do not achieve a C-level grade in a course. An "E" grade indicates that you participated in a course according to TASP guide-

lines, but were unable to do C-level or passing work that would qualify you to enroll in transfer-level courses. The E grade indicates below college skill level work, but shows that you participated in and attended the class and attempted to do the work in the course.

Students on Federal Financial Aid should check with the Financial Aid Office concerning E grade(s) and any impact they have on benefits.

### Acceptable Scholastic Performance

College work is measured in terms of credit hours. The number of credit hours offered for each course is listed with the course description in this catalog. In college-level courses (those numbered above 1000), the number of credit hour a course has is indicated by the second digit of the course number. A course numbered 1301 is a 3-hour credit course, one numbered 2401 is a 4-hour course, etc.

Acceptable scholastic performance is the maintenance of a grade point average, based on GPA(1), of 2.0 (on a 4.0 scale) or better. You may not be graduated from any degree or certificate program unless you have a cumulative grade point average of 2.0, based on GPA (2), or better. Grade points and hours earned in courses numbered below 1000, ARTS 1170, MUSI 9176, and DRAM 1170 cannot be used to meet graduation requirements.

### Grade Reports/Notification of Grades

A grade report may be mailed to you at the address on record at the end of each semester.

## HOT TIP!

**Inform the Admissions Office of any changes in your name or address. This will ensure that your student records are accurate and that grade reports and other important documents are sent to the correct residence.**



## Transcript of Credit

The transcript of credit is a chronological listing of college credit classes attempted within the DCCCD seven-college system. The transcript is official if the document is embossed with the college seal and imprinted with the signature of the Registrar. It includes both GPA(1) and GPA(2).

Upon your written request, the Registrar's Office will send an official transcript you or to any college or agency named. A minimum of two working days is required for processing. A transcript will be released only if all obligations to the DCCCD have been settled.

Transfer credits from other institutions are not recorded on transcripts. If you desire a transcript of work completed at another institution, you must secure it from that institution.

## Transcript Evaluations

If you have completed course work at a regionally accredited college or university, and you will be working toward an associate degree or a certificate at the college, you should contact the Registrar's Office to request a transcript evaluation.

## Probation, Suspension & Dismissal

### Scholastic Probation

If you have completed a total of nine (9) credit hours with a performance grade of "A," "B," "C," "D" or "F" and have a grade point average based on GPA(1) of less than 2.0, you will be placed on scholastic probation. While on scholastic probation, you may have coursework and total hours limited, but you may re-enroll at the college if you earn a minimum 2.0 grade point average based on GPA(1) in each semester or summer session. While on scholastic probation, if you fail to meet the above requirements in a semester or summer session, you will be placed on scholastic suspension and will not be allowed to register.

### Scholastic Suspension

If you are on scholastic probation and become ineligible to re-enroll, you shall be suspended from the college for not less than one semester.

After you have served a first suspension, you may petition for readmission. If readmission is approved, you may then continue to re-enroll with completion of a semester or summer session with a GPA of 2.0 or greater.

### Academic Dismissal

If you do not meet the required standards and are placed on continued scholastic suspension for a second

time, you will be academically dismissed for a period of 12 months. Prior to applying for readmission, you must present to the admissions committee a written explanation of how you plan to improve your academic standing. You may be readmitted on continued scholastic probation, and your coursework and total hours may be limited.

### Indefinite Academic Dismissal

If you are readmitted after having been on scholastic suspension and academic dismissal, and subsequently fail to achieve a GPA(1) of 2.0 greater, you shall be placed on indefinite academic dismissal. After a period of more than 12 months, only the Vice President of Student Development or designee may recommend you for readmission.

It is your responsibility to understand and comply with the college's academic standards and procedures.

If you are on academic suspension or academic dismissal from another institution, you are ineligible for admission to the college unless you have met the academic standards required by the college.

## Graduation Requirements

In addition to other graduation requirements, you are expected to complete within five (5) years the course and hour degree requirements as outlined in the catalog in effect at the time of your entrance to the college. You may have the option to select a more recent catalog year in which you were enrolled, provided the degree requirements are met within five (5) years of the catalog selected and the requisite courses are still offered.

To qualify for a second degree or certificate, you must fulfill the residence requirement and must complete all required courses in the plan for the second degree or certificate.

The college reserves the right to modify curricula or to make changes as appropriate.

You, the student, have the ultimate responsibility to select and register for courses meeting graduation requirements.

## Associate Degree Plans

If you are seeking an associate degree, you should request a degree plan from the Registrar's Office no later than at the end of your freshman year and preferably sooner. Official transcripts of all previous college work must be on file at the time you request a degree plan. The application for the granting of the degree should be filed in the Registrar's Office prior to the deadline announced by the registrar.



## Certificate Plans

If you are following a one-year certificate program, you should request an official plan during your first semester of enrollment. The application for the granting of the certificate should be filed in the Registrar's Office prior to the deadline announced by the Registrar.

## Graduation Ceremony

An annual graduation ceremony is held at the conclusion of the spring semester. Participation is ceremonial only and confers on a student no rights to a degree. If you graduate in December, you may participate in the next commencement if you desire; likewise if you graduate in July or August, you may participate in the spring commencement if you desire, but you are not required to do so. You should notify the Registrar's Office if you wish to participate in the commencement ceremony. Instructions for graduation are mailed to all candidates prior to commencement.

## Waiving of Scholastic Deficiency for Graduation Purposes

Any student in an academic transfer program may transfer to an Associate in Applied Science Degree or certificate program. In such a case, you may choose to have any grades below "C" disregarded. The procedure for disregarding low grades below a "C" may only be exercised while you are in that career program. The GPA for an Associate in Applied Sciences Degree or certificate is based only on the hours used to meet degree requirements; however, the overall GPA(2) must still be 2.0 or above. If you change to an academic transfer program, the original conditions of the academic transfer program must be followed, including the calculation of a cumulative grade point average of all college credits earned. The procedure for waiving scholastic deficiency applies both to students of this college and to students transferring from other institutions. If you wish to use the procedure for waiving scholastic deficiency, you should indicate this in writing to the registrar prior to registration, and you should inform a counselor of your intentions during the pre-registration advisement session.

## Academic Recognition & College Honors

Full-time students who complete at least 12 hours of college-level credit and earn a grade point average of 3.5-3.79 are listed on the Vice President's Honor Roll. Full-time students who complete at least 12 hours of college-level credit and average 3.8-4.0 are placed on the President's Honor Roll. Part-time students who take six to 11 college-level credit hours and maintain a 3.5 or higher grade point average are placed on the Academic Recognition List. GPA(2) is used to determine academic recognition.

## Phi Theta Kappa

Phi Theta Kappa is the international honor society for community colleges. Founded in 1918 to give prestigious recognition to students with excellent scholarship and

character, Phi Theta Kappa has always maintained fidelity to its founders' commitment to provide enrichment in four hallmarks: scholarship, leadership, service, and fellowship. Phi Theta Kappa features some of the nation's finest educational programs for community college students. These programs form the cornerstone of the college's successes in nurturing intellectual curiosity, good citizenship, and leadership potential. Many scholarship opportunities are available including the USA All-American Scholarships and the Guistwhite Scholarship Program.

## Who's Who Among Students in American Community Colleges

Selections to Who's Who Among Students in America Community Colleges are made each fall. Who's Who is a highly regarded honor reserved for outstanding second-year college students eligible for the program. In general, students are recognized at graduation and at convocation in the spring.

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT BACTERIAL MENINGITIS

This information is being provided to all new college students in the state of Texas. Bacterial Meningitis is a serious, potentially deadly disease that can progress extremely fast – so take utmost caution. It is an inflammation of the membranes that surround the brain and spinal cord. The bacteria that causes meningitis can also infect the blood. This disease strikes about 3,000 Americans each year, including 100-125 on college campuses, leading to 5-15 deaths among college students every year. There is a treatment, but those who survive may develop severe health problems or disabilities.

### WHAT ARE THE SYMPTOMS?

High fever • Severe headache • Rash or purple patches on skin • Vomiting • Light sensitivity • Stiff neck • Confusion and sleepiness • Nausea • Lethargy • Seizures  
There may be a rash of tiny, red-purple spots caused by bleeding under the skin. These can occur anywhere on the body.

*The more symptoms, the higher the risk, so when these symptoms appear seek immediate medical attention.*

### HOW IS BACTERIAL MENINGITIS DIAGNOSED?

- Diagnosis is made by a medical provider and is usually based on a combination of clinical symptoms and laboratory results from spinal fluid and blood tests.
- Early diagnosis and treatment can greatly improve the likelihood of recovery.

### HOW IS THE DISEASE TRANSMITTED?

- The disease is transmitted when people exchange saliva (such as by kissing, or by sharing drinking containers, utensils, cigarettes, toothbrushes, etc.) or come in contact with respiratory or throat secretions.

### **HOW DO YOU INCREASE YOUR RISK OF GETTING BACTERIAL MENINGITIS?**

- Exposure to saliva by sharing cigarettes, water bottles, eating utensils, food, kissing, etc.
- Living in close conditions (such as sharing a room/suite in a dorm or group home).

### **WHAT ARE THE POSSIBLE CONSEQUENCES OF THE DISEASE?**

- Death (*in 8 to 24 hours from perfectly well to dead*)
- Permanent brain damage
- Kidney failure
- Learning disability
- Hearing loss, blindness
- Limb damage (fingers, toes, arms, legs) that requires amputation
- Gangrene
- Coma
- Convulsions

### **CAN THE DISEASE BE TREATED?**

- Antibiotic treatment, if received early, can save lives and chances of recovery are increased. However, permanent disability or death can still occur.

- Vaccinations are available and should be considered for: Those living in close quarters and college students 25 years old or younger
- Vaccinations are effective against 4 of the 5 most common bacterial types that cause 70% of the disease in the U.S. (but does not protect against all types of meningitis).
- Vaccinations take 7-10 days to become effective, with protection lasting 3-5 years.
- The cost of vaccine varies, so check with your health care provider.
- Vaccination is very safe – most common side effects are redness and minor pain at injection site for up to two days.
- Vaccination is available at Dallas County Health Department, phone 214-819-2000.

### **HOW CAN I FIND OUT MORE INFORMATION?**

- Contact your own health care provider.
- Contact your Student Health Center at: 972-273-3170
- Contact your local or regional Texas Department of Health office at 817-264-4551.
- Contact web sites: [www.cdc.gov/ncidod/dbmd/diseaseinfo](http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/dbmd/diseaseinfo); [www.acha.org](http://www.acha.org)



# ASSOCIATE IN ARTS/ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCES DEGREES

*In order to be eligible to receive this degree, a student must:*

1. Complete a minimum of 61 credit hours including all the required courses listed;
2. Earn a grade of "C" or better in English 1301, Speech 1311, and the selected college-level Mathematics course;
3. Receive a GPA (2) of at least 2.00 ("C"); and
4. Meet all TASP requirements.

Students completing the requirements may select to receive the Associate in Arts or Associate in Sciences degree title. These degrees may be taken through a combination of on-campus and distance education offerings, or if planned correctly, the degree may be completed entirely through distance education.

*Students who plan to transfer must work closely with an advisor.*

| CREDIT HOURS<br>TO BE COMPLETED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | CREDIT HOURS<br>TO BE COMPLETED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>COMMUNICATION</b> 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | <b>HUMANITIES/VISUAL AND<br/>PERFORMING ARTS</b> 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| <i>Select each of the following:</i><br>English 1301<br>(A grade of "C" or better required)<br>English 1302<br>Speech 1311<br>(A grade of "C" or better required)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | <i>Select one from each of the<br/>three groupings:</i><br>I. Arts 1301, 1303, 1304;<br>Dance 2303; Drama 1310, 2366;<br>Humanities 1301; Music 1306,<br>1308, 1309<br>II. English 2321, 2322, 2323, 2326,<br>2327, 2328, 2331, 2332, 2333<br>III. Cultural Studies 2370; History 2321,<br>2322, 2380, 2381; Philosophy 1301,<br>2306, 2307, 2316, 2317; Religion 1304 |  |
| <b>MATHEMATICS</b> 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | <b>INSTITUTIONAL OPTIONS</b> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| (A grade of "C" or better required)<br><i>Select one from the following:</i><br>Math 1314, Math 1324, Math 1332,<br>Math 1333, Math 1348, Math 1414,<br>Math 2342, Math 2412, or higher level                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | <i>Select each of the following:</i><br>Physical Education 1164 and<br>Computer Science 1300 or higher<br>level COSC course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| <b>LAB SCIENCES</b> 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | <b>ELECTIVE CREDITS</b> 13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| <i>Select two from the following:</i><br>Biology 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409;<br>Chemistry 1405, 1407, 1411, 1412;<br>Geology 1401, 1403, 1404, 1445;<br>Physics 1401, 1402, 1405, 1407,<br>1411, 1412, 1415, 1417,<br>2425, 2426<br>NOTE: This requirement <i>cannot</i> be met by using the following<br>combinations: BIOL 1406 & 1408; CHEM 1405 & 1411; PHYS<br>1401 & 1405; PHYS 1401 & 2425; PHYS 1405 & 2425. |  | These courses may be selected from those<br>designed for a major field of study.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
| <b>SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES</b> 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| <i>Select each of the following:</i><br>History 1301, 1302<br>Government 2301, 2302<br><i>Select one from the following:</i><br>Anthropology 2346, 2351;<br>Economics 1303, 2301, 2302, 2311;<br>Psychology 2301, 2314, 2316;<br>Sociology 1301, 1306, 2319                                                                                                                                                      |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| <b>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | <b>61</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |

**EFFECTIVE: Fall Semester 2002**

## ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCES DEGREE BUSINESS FIELD OF STUDY

This plan is an official Field of Study Degree approved by The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board  
Available at all DCCCD Colleges

This degree plan is designed to meet the needs of students who plan to major in Business and transfer to a four-year college/university. This curriculum applies to the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Business Administration as deemed appropriate by the awarding institution. The field of study in business included in this degree is approved by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. This degree plan will constitute a 61-63 semester credit hour transfer block to any public Texas four-year college or university. Transferring students shall not be required to repeat courses transferred as part of the field of study curriculum. Completion of the field of study curriculum shall not prevent a receiving institution from requiring additional lower-division courses that may be necessary for specific degree programs.

*In order to be eligible to receive this degree, a student must:*

1. Complete a minimum of 61 credit hours including all the required courses listed below;
2. Earn a grade of "C" or better in English 1301, Speech 1315, and Math 1324;
3. Receive a GPA (2) of at least 2.00 ("C"); and
4. Meet all TASP requirements.

### CREDIT HOURS TO BE COMPLETED

### CREDIT HOURS TO BE COMPLETED

#### COMMUNICATION 9

*Select each of the following:*

English 1301

(A grade of "C" or better required)

English 1302

Speech 1315

(A grade of "C" or better required)

#### MATHEMATICS 3

Math 1324

(A grade of "C" or better required)

#### LAB SCIENCES 8

*Select two from the following:*

Biology 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409;

Chemistry 1405, 1407, 1411, 1412;

Geology 1401, 1403, 1404, 1445;

Physics 1401, 1402, 1405, 1407;

1411, 1412, 1415, 1417,

2425, 2426

NOTE: This requirement cannot be met by using the following combinations: BIOL 1406 & 1408; CHEM 1405 & 1411; PHYS 1401 & 1405; PHYS 1401 & 2425; PHYS 1405 & 2425.

#### SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES 15

*Select each of the following:*

History 1301, 1302

Government 2301, 2302

Economics 2301

#### HUMANITIES/VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS 9

*Select one from each of the three groupings:*

I. Arts 1301, 1303, 1304;

Dance 2303; Drama 1310, 2366;

Humanities 1301; Music 1306, 1308, 1309

II. English 2321, 2322, 2323, 2326, 2327,  
2328, 2331, 2332, 2333

III. Cultural Studies 2370; History 2321, 2322,  
2380, 2381; Philosophy 1301, 2306, 2307,  
2316, 2317; Religion 1304

#### INSTITUTIONAL OPTIONS 5

*Select each of the following:*

Physical Education 1164 and

BCIS 1405

#### REQUIRED BUSINESS COURSES 12-14

*Select each of the following:*

Accounting 2301 or 2401 AND  
2302 or 2402

Economics 2302

Math 1325 or 1425

### TOTAL CREDIT HOURS

61-63

NOTE: Students who complete this plan are awarded the Associate in Sciences Degree in Business

EFFECTIVE: Fall Semester 2002

# ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE MUSIC FIELD OF STUDY

This plan is an official Field of Study Degree approved by The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board  
Available at all DCCCD Colleges

This degree plan is designed to meet the needs of students who plan to major in Music and transfer to a four-year college/university. This curriculum applies to the Bachelor of Music degree, but also may be applied to the Bachelor of Arts or other baccalaureate-level music degree as deemed appropriate by the awarding institution. The field of study in music included in this degree is approved by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. This degree plan will constitute a 66-semester credit hour transfer block to any public Texas four-year college or university.

Transferring students who have completed the field of study curriculum must satisfy the competency and proficiency requirements of the receiving institution. Transferring students shall not be required to repeat courses transferred as part of the field of study curriculum. However, diagnostic assessment of transfer students is permissible if the receiving institution routinely conducts diagnostic assessment of native students at the same point in the program of study.

Completion of the field of study curriculum shall not prevent a receiving institution from requiring additional lower-division courses that may be necessary for specific degree programs. Receiving institutions may require transfer students in specialized programs (e.g., jazz studies, performance, composition, music therapy, etc.) to take additional degree-specific lower-division courses that are not included in the field of study curriculum.

*In order to be eligible to receive this degree, a student must:*

1. Complete a minimum of 66 credit hours including all the required courses listed;
2. Earn a grade of "C" or better in English 1301, Speech 1311, and the selected college-level Mathematics course;
3. Receive a GPA (2) of at least 2.00 ("C"); and
4. Meet all TASP requirements.

## CREDIT HOURS TO BE COMPLETED

## CREDIT HOURS TO BE COMPLETED

### COMMUNICATION 9

*Select each of the following:*

- English 1301  
(A grade of "C" or better required)
- English 1302
- Speech 1311  
(A grade of "C" or better required)

### MATHEMATICS 3

*(A grade of "C" or better required)*

*Select one of the following:*

- Math 1314 or Math 1414 or higher level

### LAB SCIENCES 4-8\*

*\*Select two from the following:*

- Biology 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409;
- Chemistry 1405, 1407, 1411, 1412;
- Geology 1401, 1403, 1404, 1445;
- Physics 1401, 1402, 1405, 1407,  
1411, 1412, 1415, 1417,  
2425, 2426

NOTE: This requirement *cannot* be met by using the following combinations: BIOL 1406 & 1408; CHEM 1405 & 1411; PHYS 1401 & 1405; PHYS 1401 & 2425; PHYS 1405 & 2425.

\*If a student is required to take 4 hrs. of Piano, this requirement is reduced to 4 hrs.

### SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES 12-15\*

*Select each of the following:*

- History 1301, 1302
- Government 2301, 2302
- \*Psychology 2301

\*If the university to which student wishes to transfer requires both Music 1308 AND 1309, or if student is undecided, the student does not have to take Psychology 2301.

### HUMANITIES/VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS 0-3\*\*

\*\*Music 1308.

### FIELD OF STUDY IN MUSIC

#### ENSEMBLE 4

*Select four semester hours from the following:*

- MUEN 1121, 1122, 1123, 1131, 1132,  
1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1151,  
1152, 1153, 2123, 2141  
(Courses may be repeated for credit)

#### APPLIED STUDY 8

I. *Select eight semester hours in the major applied area of study from the following:*

- MUAP 1101, 1105, 1109, 1113, 1115, 1117,  
1121, 1125, 1129, 1133, 1137, 1141, 1145,  
1149, 1153, 1157, 1158, 1161, 1165, 1169,  
1177, 1181, 2201, 2205, 2209, 2213, 2215,  
2217, 2221, 2225, 2229, 2233, 2237, 2241,  
2245, 2249, 2253, 2257, 2258, 2261, 2265,  
2269, 2277, 2281  
(Courses may be repeated for credit)

II. Applied/class piano 0-4\*

\*The actual number of hours is determined by the college based upon student's level and piano proficiency. If the institution determines the student needs 4 hours of piano, the Science requirement is reduced to 4 hours.

#### THEORY/AURAL SKILLS 16

*Select 16 hours from the following:*

- MUSI 1311, 1312, 2311, 2312, 1116,  
1117, 2116, 2117  
(Courses may be repeated for credit)

#### MUSIC LITERATURE 3-6\*\*

*Select one of the following:*

- MUSI 1308\*\* or MUSI 1309\*\*

\*\*If the institution to which the student wishes to transfer requires only one music literature course the student should take MUSI 1308. If it requires two, the student should not take Psychology 2301, but should take MUSI 1308 and 1309. In the latter case, MUSI 1308 meets the Humanities/Visual and Performing Arts requirement.

NOTE: Students who complete this plan are awarded the Associate in Arts Degree in Music

EFFECTIVE: Fall Semester 2002

# ASSOCIATE in ARTS (A.A.) DEGREE EMPHASIS in ART

Available at all DCCCD Colleges

*This is an "Emphasis" degree. Students should read and understand the paragraphs below.*

This degree plan is designed to meet the needs of students who plan to transfer to a four-year college/university with a major in Art. Students planning to continue their Art studies as a transfer student should check specific requirements at the transfer institution. This is a general plan and it may not satisfy all the requirements of a specific transfer four-year college/ university. Students should work closely with an academic advisor/counselor.

*In order to be eligible to receive this degree, a student must:*

1. Complete a minimum of 61 credit hours including all the required courses listed;
2. Earn a grade of "C" or better in English 1301, Speech 1311, and the selected college-level Mathematics course;
3. Receive a GPA (2) of at least 2.00 ("C"); and
4. Meet all TASP requirements.

## CREDIT HOURS TO BE COMPLETED

## CREDIT HOURS TO BE COMPLETED

### COMMUNICATION 9

*Select each of the following:*

- English 1301  
(A grade of "C" or better required)
- English 1302
- Speech 1311  
(A grade of "C" or better required)

### MATHEMATICS 3

(A grade of "C" or better required)

*Select one from the following:*

- Math 1314, Math 1324, Math 1332,
- Math 1333, Math 1348, Math 1414,
- Math 2342, Math 2412, or higher level

### LAB SCIENCES 8

*Select two from the following:*

- Biology 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409;
- Chemistry 1405, 1407, 1411, 1412;
- Geology 1401, 1403, 1404, 1445;
- Physics 1401, 1402, 1405, 1407,
- 1411, 1412, 1415, 1417,
- 2425, 2426

NOTE: This requirement *cannot* be met by using the following combinations: BIOL 1406 & 1408; CHEM 1405 & 1411; PHYS 1401 & 1405; PHYS 1401 & 2425; PHYS 1405 & 2425.

### SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES 15

*Select each of the following:*

- History 1301, 1302
- Government 2301, 2302

*Select one from the following:*

- Anthropology 2346, 2351;
- Economics 1303, 2301, 2302, 2311;
- Psychology 2301, 2314, 2316;
- Sociology 1301, 1306, 2319

### HUMANITIES/VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS 9

*Select one from each of the three groupings:*

- I. Arts 1303, 1304
- II. English 2321, 2322, 2323, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2331, 2332, 2333
- III. Cultural Studies 2370; History 2321, 2322, 2380, 2381; Philosophy 1301, 2306, 2307, 2316, 2317; Religion 1304

### INSTITUTIONAL OPTIONS 4

*Select each of the following:*

- Physical Education 1164 and
- Computer Science 1300 or higher level
- COSC course

### ART EMPHASIS 13

This degree is awarded at 61 hours although students are encouraged to take at least 5 ARTS courses. Additional ARTS courses also may be taken for the purpose of developing skills and ideas and a strong portfolio of work.

*Select three from the following:*

- ARTS 1316
- ARTS 1317
- ARTS 1311
- ARTS 1312

*Select two from the following:*

- ARTS 2316, ARTS 2326, ARTS 2346,
- ARTS 2313, ARTS 2341, ARTS 2333,
- ARTS 2356, ARTS 1301 or 1304,
- ARTS 2323 and 2324, or ARTS 1316,
- ARTS 1317, ARTS 1311, ARTS 1312

## TOTAL CREDIT HOURS

61

NOTE: Students who complete this plan are awarded the Associate in Arts Degree in Art

EFFECTIVE: Fall Semester 2001

# ASSOCIATE in ARTS (A.A.) DEGREE EMPHASIS in JOURNALISM

Available at Brookhaven, Eastfield, North Lake and Richland Colleges

*This is an "Emphasis" degree. Students should read and understand the paragraphs below.*

This degree plan is designed to meet the needs of students who plan to transfer to a four-year college/university with a major in Journalism. Students planning to continue their Journalism studies as a transfer student should check specific requirements at the transfer institution. This is a general plan and it may not satisfy all the requirements of a specific transfer four-year college/ university. Students should work closely with an academic advisor/counselor.

*In order to be eligible to receive this degree, a student must:*

1. Complete a minimum of 61 credit hours including all the required courses listed;
2. Earn a grade of "C" or better in English 1301, Speech 1311, and the selected college-level Mathematics course;
3. Receive a GPA (2) of at least 2.00 ("C"); and
4. Meet all TASP requirements.

## CREDIT HOURS TO BE COMPLETED

## CREDIT HOURS TO BE COMPLETED

### COMMUNICATION 9

*Select each of the following:*

English 1301

(A grade of "C" or better required)

English 1302

Speech 1311

(A grade of "C" or better required)

### MATHEMATICS 3

(A grade of "C" or better required)

*Select one from the following:*

Math 1314, Math 1324, Math 1332,

Math 1333, Math 1348, Math 1414,

Math 2342, Math 2412, or higher level

### LAB SCIENCES 8

*Select two from the following:*

Biology 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409;

Chemistry 1405, 1407, 1411, 1412;

Geology 1401, 1403, 1404, 1445;

Physics 1401, 1402, 1405, 1407,

1411, 1412, 1415, 1417,

2425, 2426

NOTE: This requirement cannot be met by using the following combinations: BIOL 1406 & 1408; CHEM 1405 & 1411; PHYS 1401 & 1405; PHYS 1401 & 2425; PHYS 1405 & 2425.

### SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES 15

*Select each of the following:*

History 1301, 1302

Government 2301, 2302

*Select one from the following:*

Anthropology 2346, 2351;

Economics 1303, 2301, 2302, 2311;

Psychology 2301, 2314, 2316;

Sociology 1301, 1306, 2319

### HUMANITIES/VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS 9

*Select one from each of the  
three groupings:*

I. Arts 1301, 1303, 1304

II. English 2321, 2322, 2323, 2326, 2327,  
2328, 2331, 2332, 2333

III. Cultural Studies 2370; History 2321, 2322,  
2380, 2381; Philosophy 1301, 2306, 2307,  
2316, 2317; Religion 1304

### INSTITUTIONAL OPTIONS 4

*Select each of the following:*

Physical Education 1164 and

Computer Science 1300 or higher level

COSC course

### JOURNALISM 13

*Select each of the following:*

Journalism 1307

Journalism 2309

Journalism 2311

Journalism 1129 or 2129 or 2130

*Select one from the following:*

Journalism 1335

Journalism 2315

Journalism 2327

## TOTAL CREDIT HOURS

61

*NOTE: Students who complete this plan are awarded the Associate in Arts Degree in Journalism*

EFFECTIVE: Fall Semester 2001

# ASSOCIATE in ARTS (A.A.) DEGREE EMPHASIS IN TEACHER PREPARATION GENERAL EDUCATION

Available at Brookhaven, Eastfield, and North Lake Colleges

*This is an "Emphasis" degree. Students should read and understand the paragraphs below.*

This degree plan is designed to meet the needs of students who plan to transfer to a four-year college/university with a major in an academic subject. Students planning to continue their teacher preparation studies as a transfer student should check on specific requirements at the transfer institution. This is a general plan and it may not satisfy all the requirements of a specific transfer four-year college/ university. Students should work closely with an academic advisor/counselor.

*In order to be eligible to receive this degree, a student must:*

1. Complete a minimum of 61 credit hours including all the required courses listed;
2. Earn a grade of "C" or better in English 1301, Speech 1311, and the selected college-level Mathematics course;
3. Receive a GPA (2) of at least 2.00 ("C"); and
4. Meet all TASP requirements.

| CREDIT HOURS<br>TO BE COMPLETED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | CREDIT HOURS<br>TO BE COMPLETED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION</b> <span style="float: right;">9</span><br><i>Select each of the following:</i><br>English 1301<br>(A grade of "C" or better required)<br>English 1302<br>Speech 1311<br>(A grade of "C" or better required)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>HUMANITIES/VISUAL AND<br/>PERFORMING ARTS</b> <span style="float: right;">9</span><br><i>Select one from each of the three groupings:</i><br>I. Arts 1301 or Music 1306<br>II. English 2326, 2327, 2328, 2331, 2332,<br>or 2333<br>III. Cultural Studies 2370; History 2321, 2322,<br>2380, 2381; Philosophy 1301, 2306, 2307,<br>2316, 2317; or Religion 1304                                      |
| <b>MATHEMATICS</b> <span style="float: right;">3-4</span><br>(A grade of "C" or better required)<br><i>Select one of the following:</i><br>Math 1314 or Math 1414 or higher level                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>INSTITUTIONAL OPTIONS</b> <span style="float: right;">4</span><br><i>Select one of the following:</i><br>Physical Education 1164 and<br>Computer Science 1300 or higher level<br>COSC course                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>LAB SCIENCES</b> <span style="float: right;">8</span><br><i>Select two from the following:</i><br>Biology 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409;<br>Chemistry 1405, 1407, 1411, 1412;<br>Geology 1401, 1403, 1404, 1445;<br>Physics 1401, 1402, 1405, 1407,<br>1411, 1412, 1415, 1417,<br>2425, 2426<br>NOTE: This requirement cannot be met by using the<br>following combinations: BIOL 1406 & 1408; CHEM 1405 &<br>1411; PHYS 1401 & 1405; PHYS 1401 & 2425; PHYS 1405<br>& 2425. | <b>OTHER REQUIRED COURSES</b> <span style="float: right;">12</span><br><i>Select each of the following:</i><br>EDUC 1301 - Intro. to Education<br>EDUC 1321 - Bilingual Education<br>EDUC 1325 - Principles and Practices of<br>Multicultural Education<br>EDUC 2301 - Intro. to Special Education<br><br><i>Students are encouraged to take a foreign<br/>           language by local agreement.</i> |
| <b>SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES</b> <span style="float: right;">15</span><br><i>Select each of the following:</i><br>History 1301, 1302<br>Government 2301, 2302<br>Psychology 2301                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>61</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

*Students completing the requirements will receive the Associate in Sciences Degree in Teacher Preparation, Grades 4-8*

**EFFECTIVE: Fall Semester 2002**

# ASSOCIATE in ARTS (A.A.) DEGREE EMPHASIS in URBAN EDUCATION

Available at El Centro, North Lake and Richland Colleges and Transferable to  
UT Arlington and Texas Woman's University

*This is an "Articulated Emphasis" degree. Students should read and understand the paragraphs below.*

This degree plan is designed to meet the needs of students who plan to major in Urban Education and pursue a teaching career. This plan will transfer directly into the Bachelor of Arts degree in Child Studies (with EC4 and EC4 Bilingual teacher certification) at UT Arlington. It will also transfer directly into the Bachelor of Science degree in Interdisciplinary Studies (with EC4 and EC4 Bilingual teacher certification) at Texas Woman's University. Students should work closely with an advisor if they plan to transfer into teacher certification programs at other universities.

*In order to be eligible to receive this degree, a student must:*

1. Complete a minimum of 61 credit hours including all the required courses listed;
2. Earn a grade of "C" or better in English 1301; Speech 1311, and the selected college-level Mathematics course;
3. Receive a GPA (2) of at least 2.00 ("C"); and
4. Meet all TASP requirements.

## CREDIT HOURS TO BE COMPLETED

## CREDIT HOURS TO BE COMPLETED

### COMMUNICATION 9

Select each of the following:

English 1301

(A grade of "C" or better required)

English 1302

Speech 1311

(A grade of "C" or better required)

### MATHEMATICS 3

(A grade of "C" or better required)

Select one of the following:

Math 1314 or 1414

### LAB SCIENCES 8

Select two from the following:

Biology 1406 and 1407 or 1408 and 1409;

Chemistry 1405, 1407;

Geology 1403, 1404;

Physics 1405, 1407

NOTE: This requirement cannot be met by using the following combinations: BIOL 1406 & 1408; CHEM 1405 & 1411; PHYS 1401 & 1405; PHYS 1401 & 2425; PHYS 1405 & 2425.

### SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES 15

Select each of the following:

History 1301, 1302

Government 2301, 2302

Select one of the following:

Psychology 2301 or 2314

### HUMANITIES/VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS 9

Select one from each of the three groupings:

I. Arts 1301 or Music 1306

II. English 2326, 2327, 2328, 2331, 2332,  
or 2333

III. EDTC 1325 (which will be substituted  
for CUST 2370)

### INSTITUTIONAL OPTIONS 4

Select each of the following:

Physical Education 1164 and

Computer Science 1300 or higher level

COSC course

### URBAN EDUCATION EMPHASIS 13

Select each of the following:

Education (EDTC) 1301

Child Development (CDEC) 1359

Education (EDTC) 1321

Spanish (SPAN) 1411

While the degree is awarded upon the completion of 61 hours, students are strongly encouraged to complete SPAN 1412 also.

## TOTAL CREDIT HOURS

61

NOTE: Students who complete this plan are awarded the Associate in Arts Degree in Urban Education

EFFECTIVE: Fall Semester 2001

# DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## 2002-2003 Technical/Occupational Programs Offered On Our Campuses

BH - Brookhaven College   CV - Cedar Valley College   EF - Eastfield College   EC - El Centro College  
MV - Mountain View College   NL - North Lake College   RL - Richland College

| Career Educational Programs                         | BH | CV | EF | EC | MV | NL | RL |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Accounting AAS                                      | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| Accounting Technician Enhanced Skills Certificate   | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| Accounting Assistant Certificate                    | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| Accounting Clerk Certificate                        | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| Air Conditioning & Refrigeration – Residential AAS  | •  | •  |    |    |    | •  |    |
| Profit Center Manager Enhanced Skills Certificate   |    | •  |    |    |    | •  |    |
| Residential Technician I Certificate                |    | •  | •  |    |    | •  |    |
| Technician III Certificate                          |    | •  | •  |    |    | •  |    |
| Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Technology AAS     |    |    | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Associate Degree Nursing AAS                        | •  |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Perioperative Nurse Intern Enhanced Skills Cert.    |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Auto Body Technology AAS                            |    |    | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Auto Body Metal Technician Certificate              |    |    | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Auto Body Painter Certificate                       |    |    | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Auto Body Shop Management Certificate               |    |    | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Auto Body Technology Certificate                    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Automotive Technology                               | •  | •  | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Dealership-Sponsored Technician AAS                 | •  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Service Technician AAS                              | •  | •  | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Chassis Service Technician Certificate              | •  | •  | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Electronics and Climate Controls Certificate        | •  | •  | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Engine Repair and Performance Certificate           | •  | •  | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Transmission Service Technician Certificate         | •  | •  | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Automotive Technology/Diesel & Heavy Equipment      |    |    | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Construction Equipment AAS                          |    |    | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Heavy Truck AAS                                     |    |    | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Construction Equipment Technician Certificate       |    |    | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Diesel Engine Fuel Systems Technician Certificate   |    |    | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Heavy Truck Technician Certificate                  |    |    | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Preventive Maintenance Technician Certificate       |    | •  | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Aviation Technology                                 |    |    |    |    | •  |    |    |
| Aircraft Dispatcher AAS                             |    |    |    |    | •  |    |    |
| Aircraft Dispatcher Certificate                     |    |    |    |    | •  |    |    |
| Airport Management AAS                              |    |    |    |    | •  |    |    |
| Professional Pilot Option AAS                       |    |    |    |    | •  |    |    |
| Biotechnology AAS                                   |    |    |    | •  | •  |    |    |
| Biotechnology Certificate                           |    |    |    | •  | •  |    |    |
| Business Administration AAS                         | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| Business Trainee I Skills Achievement Award         | •  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Business Trainee II Skills Achievement Award        | •  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Business Trainee III Skills Achievement Award       | •  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Child Development Associate                         | •  | •  |    |    |    |    |    |
| Administrator Enhanced Skills Certificate           | •  | •  |    |    |    |    |    |
| Infant and Toddler Specialist Enhanced Skills Cert. | •  | •  |    |    |    |    |    |
| Special Child Caregiver Enhanced Skills Cert.       | •  | •  |    |    |    |    |    |
| Administrative Certificate                          | •  | •  |    |    |    |    |    |

| Career Educational Programs                       | BH | CV | EF | EC | MV | NL | RL |
|---------------------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Child Development Assoc. Skills Ach. Award        | •  | •  |    |    |    |    |    |
| Early Childhood Training Certificate              | •  | •  |    |    |    |    |    |
| Infant-Toddler Certificate                        | •  | •  |    |    |    |    |    |
| School-Age Caregiver Certificate                  | •  | •  |    |    |    |    |    |
| Special Child Skills Achievement Award            | •  | •  |    |    |    |    |    |
| Commercial Music                                  |    | •  |    |    |    |    |    |
| Arranger/Composer/Copyist AAS                     |    | •  |    |    |    |    |    |
| Music Retailing AAS                               |    | •  |    |    |    |    |    |
| Music Retailing Certificate                       |    | •  |    |    |    |    |    |
| Performing Musician AAS                           |    | •  |    |    |    |    |    |
| Performing Musician Certificate                   |    | •  |    |    |    |    |    |
| Recording Technology AAS                          |    | •  |    |    |    |    |    |
| Recording Technology One-Year Certificate         |    | •  |    |    |    |    |    |
| Recording Technology Two-Year Certificate         |    | •  |    |    |    |    |    |
| Computer-Aided Design & Drafting AAS              |    |    | •  |    | •  |    |    |
| Computer-Aided Design/Drafting Enh. Skills Cert.  |    |    | •  |    | •  |    |    |
| Computer-Aided Design Operator Certificate        |    |    | •  |    | •  |    |    |
| Computer-Aided Design Advanced Operator Cert.     |    |    | •  |    | •  |    |    |
| Integrated Circuit Design AAS                     |    |    | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Integrated Circuit Design Certificate             |    |    | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Computer Graphics AAS                             |    | •  |    |    |    | •  |    |
| Computer Graphics Certificate                     |    | •  |    |    |    | •  |    |
| Computer Information Technology                   | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| Cisco Networking Asst. Skills Achievement Award   |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Cisco Networking Intern Skills Achievement Award  |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| CNE-5 Certificate                                 |    |    |    |    |    |    | •  |
| C Programming Skills Achievement Award            | •  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Computer Networking AAS                           | •  | •  |    |    | •  | •  |    |
| Midrange Specialist AAS                           |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Midrange Assistant Certificate                    |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Midrange Tech Support Certificate                 |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Network Administrator and Support AAS             |    |    | •  |    |    |    | •  |
| Networking Specialist Enhanced Skills Certificate |    |    |    |    |    |    | •  |
| Networking Associate Certificate                  | •  |    |    | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| Networking Professional Certificate               |    |    |    | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| Networking Support Certificate                    | •  | •  |    |    | •  | •  |    |
| Personal Computer Support AAS                     | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| Personal Computer Specialist Certificate          | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| Personal Computer Technician Certificate          | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| Personal Computer User Certificate                | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| Personal Computer Technology Skills Ach. Award    | •  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Software Programmer/Developer AAS                 | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| Software Programmer/Developer Assistant Cert.     | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| Unix AAS                                          | •  |    |    |    |    | •  | •  |
| Unix Administrator Certificate                    | •  |    |    |    |    | •  | •  |

continued on next page

# DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## 2002-2003 Technical/Occupational Programs Offered On Our Campuses

BH - Brookhaven College   CV - Cedar Valley College   EF - Eastfield College   EC - El Centro College  
MV - Mountain View College   NL - North Lake College   RL - Richland College

| Career Educational Programs                      | BH | CV | EF | EC | MV | NL | RL |
|--------------------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Unix Skills Achievement Award                    | •  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Visual Basic Programming Skills Ach. Award       | •  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Web Developer Specialist Certificate             | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| WIN2000 Networking Certificate                   |    |    | •  |    |    |    | •  |
| Construction Management and Technology AAS       |    |    |    |    |    | •  |    |
| Construction Technology AAS                      |    |    |    |    |    | •  |    |
| Construction Technology Certificate              |    |    |    |    |    | •  |    |
| Criminal Justice AAS                             |    | •  | •  | •  | •  |    |    |
| Human Services Enhanced Skills Certificate       |    |    | •  | •  | •  |    |    |
| Law Enforcement Enhanced Skills Certificate      |    | •  | •  | •  | •  |    |    |
| Criminal Justice Certificate (45 hours)          |    | •  | •  | •  | •  |    |    |
| Criminal Justice Certificate (30 hours)          |    | •  | •  | •  | •  |    |    |
| Diagnostic Medical Sonography AAS                |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Diagnostic Medical Sonography Certificate        |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Digital Imaging Technology AAS                   |    |    | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Digital Photography Certificate                  |    |    | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Electronic Pre-Press Certificate                 |    |    | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Echocardiology Technology AAS                    |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Echocardiology Technology Certificate            |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Educational Personnel AAS                        |    |    |    |    |    | •  |    |
| Bilingual/ESL AAS                                |    |    |    |    |    | •  |    |
| Educational Assistant Certificate                |    |    |    |    |    | •  |    |
| Electrical Technology AAS                        |    |    |    |    |    | •  |    |
| Electrical Construction AAS                      |    |    |    |    |    | •  |    |
| Electrical Construction Certificate              |    |    |    |    |    | •  |    |
| Electrical Technology Certificate                |    |    |    |    |    | •  |    |
| Electronic Commerce AAS                          | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| Electronic Telecommunications AAS                |    |    | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Telephony Supervisor Enhanced Skills Certificate |    |    | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Convergence Technology AAS                       |    |    |    |    |    | •  |    |
| Convergence Technology Certificate               |    |    |    |    |    | •  |    |
| Technical Platform Certificate (20 hours)        |    |    |    |    |    | •  |    |
| Electronic Telecommunications Certificate        |    |    | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Technical Platform Certificate (16 hours)        |    |    | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Wireless Communications Technology Certificate   |    |    | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Electronics/Computer Technology AAS              |    |    | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Computer Technology Enhanced Skills Certificate  |    |    | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Telecommunications Enhanced Skills Certificate   |    |    | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Basic Electronics Technology Certificate         |    |    | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology AAS       |    |    | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Electronics Technology AAS                       |    |    |    | •  | •  |    |    |
| Avionics Enhanced Skills Certificate             |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Automated Manufacturing Enhanced Skills Cert.    |    |    |    | •  | •  |    |    |
| Computer Maintenance Enhanced Skills Cert.       |    |    |    | •  | •  |    |    |
| Avionics Technology Certificate                  |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology AAS       |    |    |    | •  | •  |    |    |

| Career Educational Programs                        | BH | CV | EF | EC | MV | NL | RL |
|----------------------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Emergency Medical Services                         | •  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Paramedicine AAS                                   | •  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Emergency Medical Technician Basic Certificate     | •  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Engine Technology                                  |    | •  |    |    |    |    |    |
| Motorcycle Mechanics Certificate                   |    | •  |    |    |    |    |    |
| Outboard Mechanics Certificate                     |    | •  |    |    |    |    |    |
| Small Engine Mechanics Certificate                 |    | •  |    |    |    |    |    |
| Engineering Technology                             |    |    |    |    |    |    | •  |
| CAD/CAM Certificate                                |    |    |    |    |    |    | •  |
| Computer-Aided Design AAS                          |    |    |    |    |    |    | •  |
| Electronics Technology AAS                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | •  |
| Electronics Technology Certificate                 |    |    |    |    |    |    | •  |
| Integrated Circuit Layout AAS                      |    |    | •  |    |    |    | •  |
| Integrated Circuit Layout Certificate              |    |    | •  |    |    |    | •  |
| Computer-Aided Design Skills Ach. Award            |    |    |    |    |    |    | •  |
| Parametric Automated Design Skills Ach. Award      |    |    |    |    |    |    | •  |
| Fashion Design                                     |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Apparel Design AAS                                 |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Pattern Design AAS                                 |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Food And Hospitality Institute                     |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Bakery/Pastry AAS                                  |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Bakery/Pastry Certificate                          |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Certified Food and Hospitality Manager Certificate |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Culinary Arts AAS                                  |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Basic Culinary Skills Certificate                  |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Food and Hospitality Service AAS                   |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Food and Hospitality Service Certificate           |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Geographic Information Systems Technology Cert.    |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Health Information Management AAS                  |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Medical Records Coder Certificate                  |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Hospitality Management AAS                         |    |    |    |    |    | •  |    |
| Hospitality Management Certificate                 |    |    |    |    |    | •  |    |
| Interior Design AAS                                |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Interior Design Advanced Technical Certificate     |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| International Business & Trade AAS                 |    |    |    | •  |    | •  |    |
| Import/Export Certificate                          |    |    |    | •  |    | •  |    |
| International Business & Trade Certificate         |    |    |    | •  |    | •  |    |
| International Business & Trade Skills Ach. Award   |    |    |    | •  |    | •  |    |
| Internet Development Technologies AAS              |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Interpreter Training Program AAS                   |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Deaf Studies Certificate                           |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Invasive Cardiovascular Technology AAS             |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Invasive Cardiovascular Technology Certificate     |    |    |    | •  |    |    |    |
| Logistics Technology AAS                           | •  |    |    |    |    | •  |    |

*continued on next page*

**DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**  
**2002-2003 Technical/Occupational Programs Offered On Our Campuses**

BH - Brookhaven College   CV - Cedar Valley College   EF - Eastfield College   EC - El Centro College  
MV - Mountain View College   NL - North Lake College   RL - Richland College

| <b>Career Educational Programs</b>                    | <b>BH</b> | <b>CV</b> | <b>EF</b> | <b>EC</b> | <b>MV</b> | <b>NL</b> | <b>RL</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Management AAS</b>                                 | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         |
| Management Certificate                                | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         |
| <b>Marketing Careers</b>                              | •         | •         |           |           |           |           |           |
| Business Marketing AAS                                | •         | •         |           |           |           |           |           |
| <i>Department Manager Enhanced Skills Cert.</i>       | •         | •         |           |           |           |           |           |
| Call Center Specialist Skills Achievement Award       | •         |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Customer Service Representative Certificate           | •         | •         |           |           |           |           |           |
| Retail/Wholesale Business Specialist Certificate      | •         | •         |           |           |           |           |           |
| Fashion Marketing AAS                                 | •         |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| <i>Department Manager Enhanced Skills Certificate</i> | •         |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Visual Merchandising Assistant Certificate            | •         |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| <b>Medical Assisting Certificate</b>                  |           |           |           | •         | •         |           |           |
| Medical Laboratory Technology AAS                     |           |           |           | •         |           |           |           |
| Medical Staff Services AAS                            |           |           |           | •         |           |           |           |
| Medical Transcription Certificate                     |           |           |           | •         |           |           |           |
| <b>Mortgage Banking AAS</b>                           |           |           |           |           |           | •         |           |
| Designate Certificate                                 |           |           |           |           |           | •         |           |
| Intern Skills Achievement Award                       |           |           |           |           |           | •         |           |
| <b>Multimedia Technology</b>                          |           |           |           |           |           |           | •         |
| Multimedia Web Design AAS                             |           |           |           |           |           |           | •         |
| Internet Communications Level I Certificate           |           |           |           |           |           |           | •         |
| Internet Communications Level II Certificate          |           |           |           |           |           |           | •         |
| Multimedia Developer Level I Certificate              |           |           |           |           |           |           | •         |
| Multimedia Developer Level II Certificate             |           |           |           |           |           |           | •         |
| Visual Design Level I Certificate                     |           |           |           |           |           |           | •         |
| Visual Design Level II Certificate                    |           |           |           |           |           |           | •         |
| <b>Office Technology</b>                              | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         |
| Administrative Support Certificate                    | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         |
| Executive Assistant AAS                               | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         |
| Executive Assistant-Tech Prep Navy Yeoman AAS         | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         |
| Office Assistant Certificate                          | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         |
| Software Application Specialist Certificate           | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         |
| <b>Ornamental Horticulture Technology</b>             |           |           |           |           |           |           | •         |
| Greenhouse Florist AAS                                |           |           |           |           |           |           | •         |
| Interiorscape Design AAS                              |           |           |           |           |           |           | •         |
| Interiorscape Certificate                             |           |           |           |           |           |           | •         |
| Landscape Management AAS                              |           |           |           |           |           |           | •         |
| Landscape Nursery AAS                                 |           |           |           |           |           |           | •         |
| Florist Certificate                                   |           |           |           |           |           |           | •         |
| Landscape Gardener Certificate                        |           |           |           |           |           |           | •         |
|                                                       |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|                                                       |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|                                                       |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|                                                       |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|                                                       |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |

[illegible]

# ACCOUNTING

Offered at all seven campuses

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree, Tech Prep Enhanced Skills Certificate)

(Students pursuing this AAS program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.ACCT

This degree is designed to prepare students for various career opportunities in accounting. Students may specialize in the areas of financial, managerial, cost, tax, and/or small business accounting. Emphasis is placed on internal accounting procedures and generally accepted accounting principles. This program is intended to provide a foundation on which the graduate can build an accounting career through expanded experience and/or further education.

|                                                                | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                              |                 |
| +ACCT 2301 Principles of Accounting I <b>OR</b> .....          | 3               |
| +ACCT 2401 Principles of Accounting I .....                    | (4)             |
| ACNT 1311 Introduction to Computerized<br>Accounting .....     | 3               |
| ++POFT 1325 Business Math and Machine<br>Applications .....    | 3               |
| ++POFI 2301 Word Processing .....                              | 3               |
| Elective <sup>1</sup> Business/Technical .....                 | 3-4             |
|                                                                | 15-17           |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                             |                 |
| ACCT 2302 Principles of Accounting II <b>OR</b> .....          | 3               |
| ACCT 2402 Principles of Accounting II .....                    | (4)             |
| ACNT 1313 Computerized Accounting<br>Applications .....        | 3               |
| ENGL 1301 Composition I .....                                  | 3               |
| SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech<br>Communication .....        | 3               |
| Elective <sup>1</sup> Business/Technical .....                 | 3-4             |
|                                                                | 15-17           |
| <b>SEMESTER III</b>                                            |                 |
| ECON 2301 Principles of Economics I .....                      | 3               |
| +++MATH 1324 Mathematics for Business and<br>Economics I ..... | 3               |
| Elective <sup>1</sup> Business/Technical .....                 | 3-4             |
| Elective <sup>2</sup> Accounting Specialty .....               | 3               |
| Elective <sup>3</sup> Social/Behavioral Science .....          | 3               |
|                                                                | 15-16           |
| <b>SEMESTER IV</b>                                             |                 |
| ECON 2302 Principles of Economics II .....                     | 3               |
| ENGL 1302 Composition II .....                                 | 3               |
| Elective <sup>1</sup> Business/Technical .....                 | 3-4             |
| Elective <sup>2</sup> Accounting Specialty .....               | 3               |
| Elective <sup>4</sup> Humanities/Fine Arts .....               | 3               |
|                                                                | 15-16           |
| Minimum Hours Required .....                                   | 60-66           |

Upon completion of Semester I courses, the Accounting Clerk Certificate will be conferred.

Upon completion of Semester I and Semester II courses, the Accounting Assistant Certificate will be conferred.

Upon completion of Semester I through Semester IV courses, the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree in Accounting will be conferred.

+ACNT 1303 is recommended prior to ACCT 2301 or ACCT 2401 for a student with no accounting background. ACNT 1303 and ACNT 1304 are included in the Elective<sup>1</sup> (Business/Technical) list in this program.

++Any student demonstrating proficiency by previous training, experience, or placement tests may substitute a course from the Elective<sup>1</sup> (Business/Technical) list.

+++Any MATH course numbered 1300 or above may be substituted.

Elective<sup>1</sup>--The Business/Technical elective must be selected from the following fields/courses:

Accounting, Business, Computer Information Technology and/or Computer Science, ECON 1303, ENGL 2311, Management, Marketing, Mathematics, Office Technology. The practicum courses (ACNT 1366 and ACNT 2366) are recommended for students employed in a general business area. The cooperative education courses (ACNT 1380 and ACNT 2380) are recommended for students employed in the accounting area.

Elective<sup>2</sup>--The Accounting Specialty elective must be selected from the following accounting courses:

|           |                                           |   |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------|---|
| ACNT 1329 | Payroll and Business Tax Accounting ..... | 3 |
| ACNT 1331 | Federal Income Tax: Individual .....      | 3 |
| ACNT 1380 | Cooperative Education-Accounting .....    | 3 |
| ACNT 1391 | Special Topics in Accounting .....        | 3 |
| ACNT 2303 | Intermediate Accounting I .....           | 3 |
| ACNT 2304 | Intermediate Accounting II .....          | 3 |
| ACNT 2309 | Cost Accounting .....                     | 3 |
| ACNT 2311 | Managerial Accounting .....               | 3 |
| ACNT 2380 | Cooperative Education-Accounting .....    | 3 |

Elective<sup>3</sup>--The Social/Behavioral Science elective must be selected from the following fields/courses:

Anthropology, ECON 1303, Geography (excluding GEOG 1301), Government, History, Human Development, Psychology, Sociology.

Elective<sup>4</sup>--The Humanities/Fine Arts elective must be selected from the following fields:

Art, Dance, Drama, English, Foreign Language, Humanities, Music, Philosophy, Religion, Sign Language.

**NOTE:** Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

# TECH PREP ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATE

This Enhanced Skills Certificate is attached to the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree in Accounting and provides the student advanced skills required by the industry to specialize in Accounting Technician.

## ACCOUNTING TECHNICIAN

*Offered at all seven campuses*

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

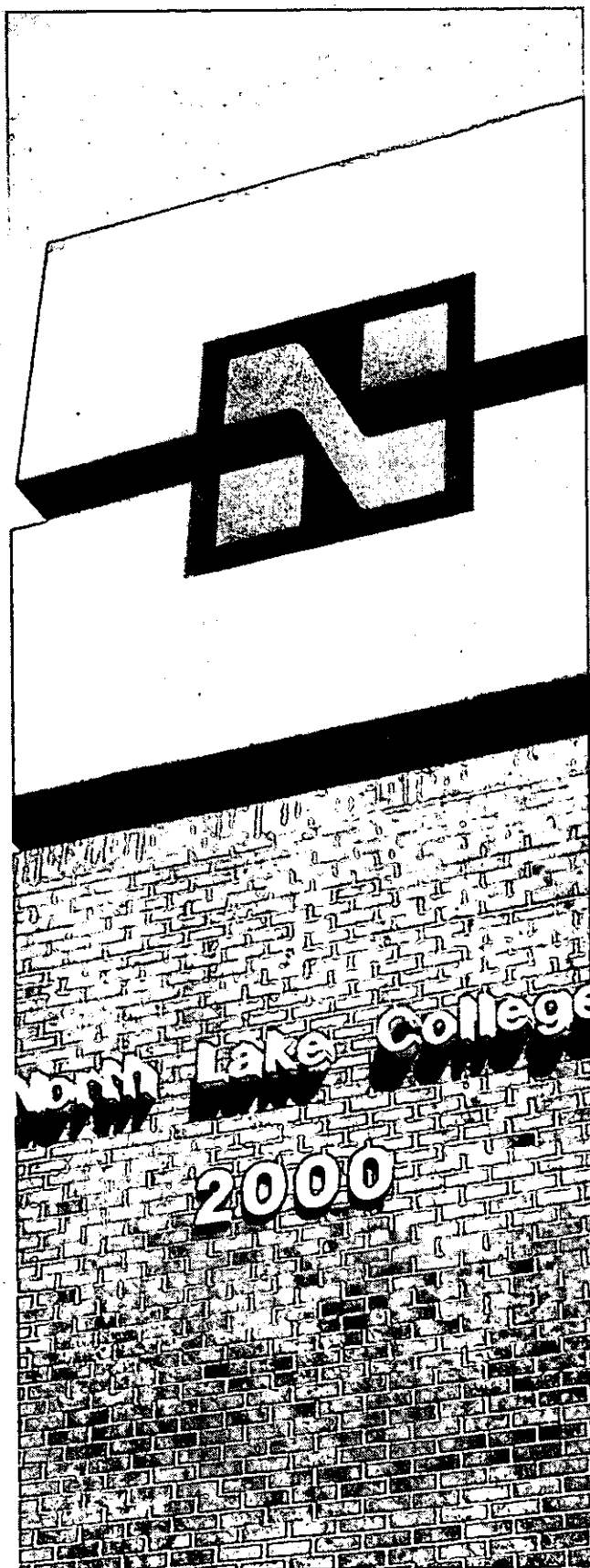
Degree Plan Code: ES.ACCT.TECH

|                              | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>            |                 |
| ACNT XXXX .....              | 3               |
| ACNT XXXX .....              | 3               |
|                              | 6               |
| Minimum Hours Required ..... | 6               |

Select two courses not previously taken in the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree in Accounting from the following Accounting Specialty Courses:

|           |                                           |   |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------|---|
| ACNT 1329 | Payroll and Business Tax Accounting ..... | 3 |
| ACNT 1331 | Federal Income Tax: Individual .....      | 3 |
| ACNT 1380 | Cooperative Education-Accounting .....    | 3 |
| ACNT 1391 | Special Topics in Accounting .....        | 3 |
| ACNT 2303 | Intermediate Accounting I .....           | 3 |
| ACNT 2304 | Intermediate Accounting II .....          | 3 |
| ACNT 2309 | Cost Accounting .....                     | 3 |
| ACNT 2311 | Managerial Accounting .....               | 3 |
| ACNT 2380 | Cooperative Education-Accounting .....    | 3 |

This is a Tech Prep Program. Students interested in pursuing this Tech Prep Enhanced Skills Certificate should consult their advisor.



## ACCOUNTING ASSISTANT

Offered at all seven campuses

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: CERT.ACCT.ASSIST

The program is designed to provide the student with an expanded knowledge of basic accounting and business principles while emphasizing the development of communication and human relations skills necessary for advancement in accounting or other business-related careers. The courses required for this certificate are applicable to the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree in Accounting.

|                                                    | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                  |                 |
| +ACCT 2301 Principles of Accounting I OR           | 3               |
| +ACCT 2401 Principles of Accounting I              | (4)             |
| ACNT 1311 Introduction to Computerized Accounting  | 3               |
| ++POFT 1325 Business Math and Machine Applications | 3               |
| ++POFI 2301 Word Processing                        | 3               |
| Elective <sup>1</sup> Business/Technical           | 3-4             |
|                                                    | 15-17           |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                 |                 |
| ACCT 2302 Principles of Accounting II OR           | 3               |
| ACCT 2402 Principles of Accounting II              | (4)             |
| ACNT 1313 Computerized Accounting Applications     | 3               |
| ENGL 1301 Composition I                            | 3               |
| SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication     | 3               |
| Elective <sup>1</sup> Business/Technical           | 3-4             |
|                                                    | 15-17           |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 30-34

+ACNT 1303 is recommended prior to ACCT 2301 or ACCT 2401 for a student with no accounting background. ACNT 1303 and ACNT 1304 are included in the Elective<sup>1</sup> (Business/Technical) list in this program.

++Any student demonstrating proficiency by previous training, experience, or placement tests may substitute a course from the Elective<sup>1</sup> (Business/ Technical) list.

Elective<sup>1</sup>--The Business/Technical elective must be selected from the following fields/courses:

Accounting, Business, Computer Information Technology and/or Computer Science, ECON 1303, ENGL 2311, Management, Marketing, Mathematics, Office Technology. The practicum courses (ACNT 1366 and ACNT 2366) are recommended for students employed in a general business area. The cooperative education courses (ACNT 1380 and ACNT 2380) are recommended for students employed in the accounting area.

## ACCOUNTING CLERK

Offered at all seven campuses

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: CERT.ACCT.CLERK

This program is designed to provide the student with the skills necessary to obtain entry-level employment in accounting. Emphasis is on the development of basic accounting, spreadsheet, word processing, and ten-key skills. The courses required for the certificate are applicable to the Accounting Assistant Certificate and the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree in Accounting.

|                                                    | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                  |                 |
| +ACCT 2301 Principles of Accounting I OR           | 3               |
| +ACCT 2401 Principles of Accounting I              | (4)             |
| ACNT 1311 Introduction to Computerized Accounting  | 3               |
| ++POFT 1325 Business Math and Machine Applications | 3               |
| ++POFI 2301 Word Processing                        | 3               |
| Elective <sup>1</sup> Business/Technical           | 3-4             |
|                                                    | 15-17           |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 15-17

+ACNT 1303 is recommended prior to ACCT 2301 or ACCT 2401 for a student with no accounting background. ACNT 1303 and ACNT 1304 are included in the Elective<sup>1</sup> (Business/Technical) list in this program.

++Any student demonstrating proficiency by previous training, experience, or placement tests may substitute a course from the Elective<sup>1</sup> (Business/ Technical) list.

Elective<sup>1</sup>--The Business/Technical elective must be selected from the following fields/courses:

Accounting, Business, Computer Information Technology and/or Computer Science, ECON 1303, ENGL 2311, Management, Marketing, Mathematics, Office Technology. The practicum courses (ACNT 1366 and ACNT 2366) are recommended for students employed in a general business area. The cooperative education courses (ACNT 1380 and ACNT 2380) are recommended for students employed in the accounting area.

# AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION -- RESIDENTIAL

*Cedar Valley, Eastfield, and North Lake only*

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree, Tech Prep Enhanced Skills Certificate)

**(Students pursuing this AAS program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)**

Degree Plan Code: AAS.HVAC.RESIDENT

This program is designed to train students to meet employment requirements in the field of residential air conditioning. This will include the installation, repair and maintenance of residential air conditioning equipment. Included in this program is the study of residential air conditioners, heat pumps, gas and electric furnaces, humidifiers, and the design of residential air conditioning systems. Throughout the entire program an emphasis is placed on current techniques used by service technicians.

|                                                                                                                      | CREDIT HOURS |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                                                                                    |              |
| CETT 1402 Electricity Principles.....                                                                                | 4            |
| HART 1403 A/C Control Principles .....                                                                               | 4            |
| HART 1407 Refrigeration Principles .....                                                                             | 4            |
| ENGL 1301 Composition I .....                                                                                        | 3            |
|                                                                                                                      | 15           |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                                                                                   |              |
| HART 1441 Residential Air Conditioning .....                                                                         | 4            |
| HART 1445 Gas and Electric Heating .....                                                                             | 4            |
| HART 1449 Heat Pumps.....                                                                                            | 4            |
| +Elective Math Elective .....                                                                                        | 3            |
|                                                                                                                      | 15           |
| <b>SEMESTER III</b>                                                                                                  |              |
| HART 2436 Troubleshooting OR .....                                                                                   | 4            |
| HART 1380 Cooperative Education - Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technologies/Technician OR.....        | (3)          |
| HART 1368 Practicum (or field experience)- Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technologies/Technician ..... | (3)          |
| HART 2438 Air Conditioning Installation/Service ....                                                                 | 4            |
| HART 2445 Air Conditioning Systems Design.....                                                                       | 4            |
| ++Elective Science Elective .....                                                                                    | 4            |
|                                                                                                                      | 15-16        |

## SEMESTER IV

|                                                      |    |
|------------------------------------------------------|----|
| PSYC 2302 Applied Psychology .....                   | 3  |
| SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication ..... | 3  |
| +++Elective Humanities/Fine Arts .....               | 3  |
| ++++Elective .....                                   | 3  |
| ++++Elective .....                                   | 3  |
|                                                      | 15 |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 60-61

+Elective - 3 credit hours:

MATH course (1300 level or above)

++Elective - 4 credit hours:

Astronomy (Must be PHYS 1311 plus PHYS 1111 OR PHYS 1411 OR PHYS 1312 plus PHYS 1112 OR PHYS 1412), Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Physics, Physical Science.

+++Elective - Humanities/Fine Arts-3 credit hours:

|                                                                                                                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| ARTS 1301 Art Appreciation .....                                                                                                    | 3 |
| DANC 2303 Dance Appreciation .....                                                                                                  | 3 |
| DRAM 1310 Introduction to the Theatre .....                                                                                         | 3 |
| HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities .....                                                                                      | 3 |
| MUSI 1306 Music Appreciation .....                                                                                                  | 3 |
| PHIL 1301 Introduction to Philosophy .....                                                                                          | 3 |
| Foreign Language or American Sign Language Literature (Select from English 2321, 2322, 2323, 2326, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2327, or 2328) |   |

++++Elective: Any credit course offered in the DCCCD will count toward graduation with the EXCEPTION of the following courses:

Courses numbered 0099 and below, College Learning Skills 0100, Developmental Communications 0120, Human Development 0100, Human Development 0110.

**NOTE:** Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

(continued on next page)

## TECH PREP ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATE

This Enhanced Skills Certificate is attached to the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree in Air Conditioning Refrigeration-Residential and provides the student advanced skills required by the industry to specialize in Profit Center Management.

### PROFIT CENTER MANAGER

*Eastfield, and North Lake only*

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: ES.HVAC.P/C.MANAGER

|                                                                                                                               | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                                                                                             |                 |
| HART 2436 Troubleshooting OR .....                                                                                            | 4               |
| HART 1380 Cooperative Education - Heating,<br>Air Conditioning and Refrigeration<br>Technologies/Technician OR                |                 |
| HART 2380 Cooperative Education - Heating,<br>Air Conditioning and Refrigeration<br>Technologies/Technician OR                |                 |
| HART 1368 Practicum (or field experience)-<br>Heating, Air Conditioning and<br>Refrigeration<br>Technologies/Technician OR    |                 |
| HART 2368 Practicum (or field experience)-<br>Heating, Air Conditioning and<br>Refrigeration<br>Technologies/Technician ..... | (3)             |
| ACNT 1303 Introduction to Accounting I .....                                                                                  | 3               |
| BUSI 1301 Introduction to Business .....                                                                                      | 3               |
| ITSC 1401 Introduction to Computers .....                                                                                     | 4               |
|                                                                                                                               | <u>13-14</u>    |

Minimum Required Hours ..... 13-14

This is a Tech Prep program. Students interested in pursuing the Tech Prep Enhanced Skills Certificate need to consult with their advisor.

## AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION -- RESIDENTIAL TECHNICIAN I

*Cedar Valley, Eastfield and North Lake only*

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.HVAC.RES.TECH.1

|                                                                                                                               | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                                                                                             |                 |
| CETT 1402 Electricity Principles .....                                                                                        | 4               |
| HART 1403 A/C Control Principles .....                                                                                        | 4               |
| HART 1407 Refrigeration Principles .....                                                                                      | 4               |
|                                                                                                                               | <u>12</u>       |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                                                                                            |                 |
| HART 1441 Residential Air Conditioning .....                                                                                  | 4               |
| HART 1445 Gas and Electric Heating .....                                                                                      | 4               |
| HART 1449 Heat Pumps OR .....                                                                                                 | 4               |
| HART 1380 Cooperative Education - Heating,<br>Air Conditioning and Refrigeration<br>Technologies/Technician OR .....          | (3)             |
| HART 1368 Practicum (or field experience)-<br>Heating, Air Conditioning and<br>Refrigeration<br>Technologies/Technician ..... | (3)             |
|                                                                                                                               | <u>11-12</u>    |
| Minimum Hours Required .....                                                                                                  | 23-24           |

# AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION -- RESIDENTIAL TECHNICIAN III

Cedar Valley, Eastfield and North Lake only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this award program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.HVAC.RES.TECH.III

|                                                                                                                      | CREDIT HOURS |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                                                                                    |              |
| CETT 1402 Electricity Principles .....                                                                               | 4            |
| HART 1403 A/C Control Principles .....                                                                               | 4            |
| HART 1407 Refrigeration Principles .....                                                                             | 4            |
| <b>Select two from the following:</b> .....                                                                          | 6            |
| ENGL 1301 Composition I .....                                                                                        | (3)          |
| SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication .....                                                                 | (3)          |
| +Elective Math Elective .....                                                                                        | (3)          |
|                                                                                                                      | 18           |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                                                                                   |              |
| HART 1441 Residential Air Conditioning .....                                                                         | 4            |
| HART 1445 Gas and Electric Heating .....                                                                             | 4            |
| HART 1449 Heat Pumps OR .....                                                                                        | 4            |
| HART 1380 Cooperative Education – Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technologies/Technician OR .....       | (3)          |
| HART 1368 Practicum (or field experience)- Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technologies/Technician ..... | (3)          |
|                                                                                                                      | 11-12        |

## SEMESTER III

|                                                                                                                      |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| HART 2436 Troubleshooting OR .....                                                                                   | 4     |
| HART 1380 Cooperative Education – Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technologies/Technician .....          | (3)   |
| HART 2380 Cooperative Education – Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technologies/Technician .....          | (3)   |
| HART 1368 Practicum (or field experience)- Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technologies/Technician ..... | (3)   |
| HART 2368 Practicum (or field experience)- Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technologies/Technician ..... | (3)   |
| HART 2438 Air Conditioning Installation/Service .....                                                                | 4     |
| HART 2445 Air Conditioning Systems Design .....                                                                      | 4     |
|                                                                                                                      | 11-12 |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 40-42

+Elective - 3 credit hours chosen from MATH (1300 level or above courses)

++Elective- Any credit course offered in the DCCCD will count toward graduation with the EXCEPTION of the following courses:

(Courses numbered 0099 and below, ART 1170, College Learning Skills 0100, Developmental Communications 0120, Human Development 0100, Human Development 0110, Library Science 1370, Music 9175, Drama 1121.)

# BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Offered at all seven campuses

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

(Students pursuing this AAS program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.BUSI.ADMIN

The Associate in Applied Sciences Degree in Business Administration is designed for students seeking a broad program of study in all phases of business practices. This degree focuses not only at the core of management (principles of management, organizational behavior, and personnel administration) but also encompasses the critical areas of business operations (principles of marketing, accounting, and business law).

|                                                                                             | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                                                           |                 |
| BMGT 1303 Principles of Management .....                                                    | 3               |
| BUSI 1301 Introduction to Business .....                                                    | 3               |
| ENGL 1301 Composition I .....                                                               | 3               |
| Mathematics* .....                                                                          | 3-4             |
| +Elective .....                                                                             | 3               |
|                                                                                             | 15-16           |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                                                          |                 |
| MRKG 1311 Principles of Marketing .....                                                     | 3               |
| ACCT 2301 Principles of Accounting I** OR .....                                             | 3               |
| ACCT 2401 Principles of Accounting I** .....                                                | (4)             |
| ENGL 1302 Composition II .....                                                              | 3               |
| ITSC 1401 Introduction to Computers .....                                                   | 4               |
| +Elective .....                                                                             | 3               |
|                                                                                             | 16-17           |
| <b>SEMESTER III</b>                                                                         |                 |
| ACCT 2302 Principles of Accounting II OR .....                                              | 3               |
| ACCT 2402 Principles of Accounting II .....                                                 | (4)             |
| BUSI 2301 Business Law .....                                                                | 3               |
| ECON 2301 Principles of Economics I .....                                                   | 3               |
| PSYC 2302 Applied Psychology .....                                                          | 3               |
| SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech<br>Communication .....                                     | 3               |
|                                                                                             | 15-16           |
| <b>SEMESTER IV</b>                                                                          |                 |
| HRPO 2301 Human Resources Management .....                                                  | 3               |
| HRPO 2307 Organizational Behavior .....                                                     | 3               |
| ECON 2302 Principles of Economics II .....                                                  | 3               |
| POFT 1302 Business Communications I .....                                                   | 3               |
| BMGT 2382 Cooperative Education-Business<br>Administration and Management,<br>General ..... | 3               |
| ++Elective Humanities/Fine Arts .....                                                       | 3               |
|                                                                                             | 18              |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 64-67

+Electives may be selected from the following:

|           |                                                                                |   |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| BMGT 1191 | Special Topics in Business Administration and<br>Management, General .....     | 1 |
| BMGT 1301 | Supervision .....                                                              | 3 |
| BMGT 1302 | Principles of Retailing .....                                                  | 3 |
| BMGT 1333 | Principles of Salesmanship .....                                               | 3 |
| BMGT 1349 | Advertising and Sales Promotion .....                                          | 3 |
| BMGT 1382 | Cooperative Education-Business Administration<br>and Management, General ..... | 3 |
| BMGT 1383 | Cooperative Education-Business Administration<br>and Management, General ..... | 3 |
| BMGT 1391 | Special Topics in Business Administration and<br>Management, General .....     | 3 |
| BMGT 2331 | Total Quality Management .....                                                 | 3 |
| BMGT 2383 | Cooperative Education-Business Administration<br>and Management, General ..... | 3 |
| BUSG 1315 | Small Business Operations .....                                                | 3 |
| BUSG 1341 | Small Business Financing .....                                                 | 3 |
| BUSG 2309 | Small Business Management .....                                                | 3 |
| IBUS 1305 | Introduction to International Business and Trade .....                         | 3 |
| IBUS 1354 | International Marketing Management .....                                       | 3 |
| IBUS 2335 | International Business Law .....                                               | 3 |
| IBUS 2339 | International Banking and Finance .....                                        | 3 |
| IBUS 2341 | International Comparative Management .....                                     | 3 |
| POFT 1325 | Business Math and Machine Applications .....                                   | 3 |
| POFT 1329 | Keyboarding and Document Formatting .....                                      | 3 |

++Elective may be selected from the following:

|           |                                                  |   |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------|---|
| ARTS 1301 | Art Appreciation .....                           | 3 |
| DRAM 1310 | Introduction to the Theatre .....                | 3 |
| ENGL 2322 | British Literature .....                         | 3 |
| ENGL 2323 | British Literature .....                         | 3 |
| ENGL 2327 | American Literature .....                        | 3 |
| ENGL 2328 | American Literature .....                        | 3 |
| ENGL 2332 | World Literature .....                           | 3 |
| ENGL 2333 | World Literature .....                           | 3 |
| HUMA 1301 | Introduction to the Humanities .....             | 3 |
| MUSI 1306 | Music Appreciation .....                         | 3 |
| PHIL 1301 | Introduction to Philosophy .....                 | 3 |
|           | Foreign Language or American Sign Language ..... | 4 |

\*Mathematics must be selected from the following:

|           |                                              |   |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------|---|
| MATH 1314 | College Algebra OR .....                     | 3 |
| MATH 1414 | College Algebra .....                        | 4 |
| MATH 1324 | Mathematics for Business and Economics ..... | 3 |
| MATH 2342 | Introductory Statistics .....                | 3 |

\*\*Students may substitute ACNT 1303 and ACNT 1304. Only three hours may be applied to the required number of hours for granting the degree.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

# COMPUTER GRAPHICS

*Cedar Valley and North Lake only*

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

**(Students pursuing this AAS program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)**

Degree Plan Code: AAS.COMP.GRAPH

This degree is designed to develop the hands-on skills and conceptual art knowledge necessary for a graduate to advance in career paths appropriate to their own interests and abilities. The program will allow students to gain skills in using industry standard equipment and software and will stress the role of motion graphics in designing and producing professional graphics for the web, animation, and video games.

|                                                               | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                             |                 |
| ARTS 1301 Art Appreciation .....                              | 3               |
| ARTS 1311 2-D Design .....                                    | 3               |
| ARTS 1316 Drawing I .....                                     | 3               |
| ARTC 1305 Basic Graphic Design.....                           | 3               |
| COSC 1401 Microcomputer Concepts and<br>Applications OR ..... | 4               |
| ITSC 1401 Introduction to Computers.....                      | (4)             |
|                                                               | 16              |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                            |                 |
| +Elective Art History or Studio Course .....                  | 3               |
| ARTS 1317 Drawing II .....                                    | 3               |
| ENGL 1301 Composition I .....                                 | 3               |
| ARTC 2305 Digital Painting and Imaging .....                  | 3               |
| ARTC 1345 3-D Modeling and Rendering.....                     | 3               |
|                                                               | 15              |
| <b>SEMESTER III</b>                                           |                 |
| +Elective Art History or Studio Course .....                  | 3               |
| ARTC 1301 Basic Animation.....                                | 3               |
| IMED 1301 Introduction to Multimedia .....                    | 3               |
| ARTC 1313 Computer Production Art I .....                     | 3               |
| ARTS 1312 3-D Design.....                                     | 3               |
|                                                               | 15              |
| <b>SEMESTER IV</b>                                            |                 |
| ARTC 2313 Computer Production Art II.....                     | 3               |
| ARTC 1341 3-D Animation I .....                               | 3               |
| SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech<br>Communication.....        | 3               |
| MATH 1314 College Algebra OR.....                             | 3               |
| MATH 1414 College Algebra .....                               | (4)             |
| ++Elective Social /Behavioral Sciences .....                  | 3               |
|                                                               | 15-16           |
| Minimum Hours Required .....                                  | 61-62           |



+Electives - Arts History or Studio course can be selected from the following:

|      |      |                            |   |
|------|------|----------------------------|---|
| ARTS | 1303 | Survey of Art History..... | 3 |
| ARTS | 1304 | Survey of Art History..... | 3 |
| ARTS | 2311 | Advanced Design .....      | 3 |
| ARTS | 2316 | Painting I .....           | 3 |
| ARTS | 2323 | Drawing III .....          | 3 |
| ARTS | 2326 | Sculpture I .....          | 3 |
| ARTS | 2333 | Printmaking I .....        | 3 |
| ARTS | 2346 | Ceramics I .....           | 3 |
| ARTS | 2356 | Photography I .....        | 3 |

++Social/Behavioral Science Elective must be a three-credit SCH course selected from the following disciplines: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Government, History, Human Development numbered greater than 1000, Psychology, OR Sociology.

**NOTE:** Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

# COMPUTER GRAPHICS

*Cedar Valley and North Lake only*

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.COMP.GRAPH

This program provides students the basic knowledge and skills to work effectively in entry-level positions such as a Computer Graphics Specialist. All courses taken in the certificate will apply to the AAS degree in Computer Graphics.

|                                              | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                            |                 |
| ARTC 2305 Digital Painting and Imaging ..... | 3               |
| ARTC 1345 3-D Modeling and Rendering .....   | 3               |
| ARTS 1311 2-D Design .....                   | 3               |
| ARTC 1305 Basic Graphic Design .....         | 3               |
|                                              | 12              |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                           |                 |
| ARTC 1301 Basic Animation .....              | 3               |
| ARTC 1313 Computer Production Art I .....    | 3               |
| IMED 1301 Introduction to Multimedia .....   | 3               |
| ARTS 1316 Drawing I .....                    | 3               |
|                                              | 12              |
| <b>SEMESTER III</b>                          |                 |
| ARTC 2313 Computer Production Art II .....   | 3               |
| ARTC 1341 3-D Animation I .....              | 3               |
|                                              | 6               |
| Minimum Hours Required .....                 | 30              |

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.



## COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY -- PERSONAL COMPUTER USER

*Offered at all seven campuses*

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.CIT.PC.USER

This one semester certificate option is designed to provide training for those wishing to have a basic understanding of word processing, spreadsheets, database, and pc operating systems. The graduate will be qualified to use software applications at a level required for certification.

Prerequisite: Basic understanding of personal computers and operating systems as obtained in ITSC 1401, Introduction to Computers or equivalent experiences approved by an Information Technology faculty member.

|                                                         | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                       |                 |
| ITSW 1401 Introduction to Word Processing <b>OR</b> ..  | 4               |
| ITSW 2431 Advanced Word Processing .....                | (4)             |
| ITSW 1404 Introduction to Spreadsheets <b>OR</b> .....  | 4               |
| ITSW 2434 Advanced Spreadsheets .....                   | (4)             |
| ITSW 1407 Introduction to Database <b>OR</b> .....      | 4               |
| ITSW 2437 Advanced Database .....                       | (4)             |
| ITSC 1405 Introduction to PC Operating<br>Systems ..... | <u>4</u>        |
|                                                         | 16              |
| Minimum Hours Required .....                            | 16              |

## COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY -- PERSONAL COMPUTER TECHNICIAN

*Offered at all seven campuses*

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.CIT.PC.TECH

This one semester certificate option is designed to provide training for those who want to concentrate on troubleshooting and solving elementary operating system, hardware, and networking problems. The graduate will be qualified to perform entry-level troubleshooting on personal computers.

Prerequisite: Basic understanding of personal computers and operating systems as obtained in ITSC 1401, Introduction to Computers or equivalent experiences approved by an Information Technology faculty member.

|                                                         | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                       |                 |
| ITNW 1321 Introduction to Networking .....              | 3               |
| ITSC 1425 Personal Computer Hardware .....              | 4               |
| ITSW 1410 Presentation Media Software <b>OR</b> .....   | 4               |
| ITSC 1413 Internet/Web Page Development ...             | (4)             |
| ITSC 1405 Introduction to PC Operating<br>Systems ..... | <u>4</u>        |
|                                                         | 15              |
| Minimum Hours Required .....                            | 15              |

# COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY -- PERSONAL COMPUTER SPECIALIST

*Offered at all seven campuses*

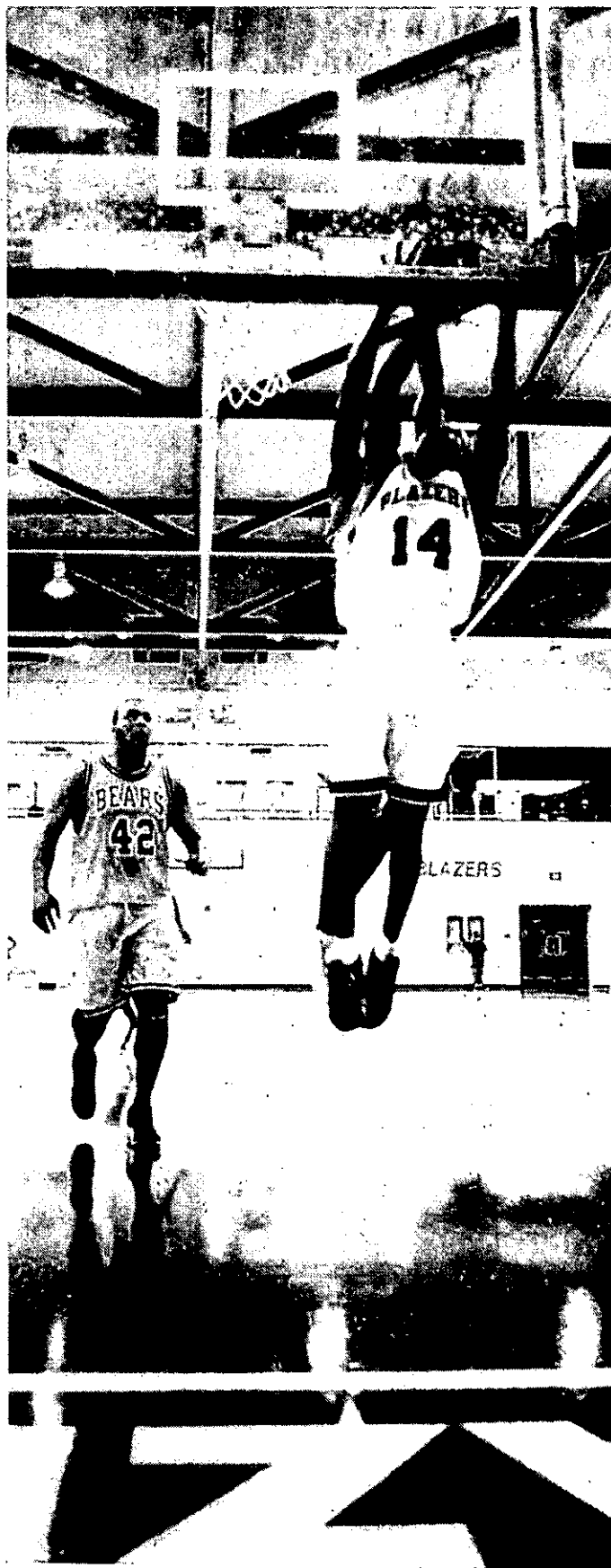
(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C2.CIT.PC.SPEC

This certificate option is designed to provide in-depth training in suite package software, operating systems, hardware, networking, and internet/web page development. The graduate will be qualified for a variety of entry-level positions in a pc-oriented environment.

|                                                         | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                       |                 |
| ITSC 1401 Introduction to Computers .....               | 4               |
| ITNW 1321 Introduction to Networking .....              | 3               |
| ITSC 1405 Introduction to PC Operating<br>Systems ..... | 4               |
| SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech<br>Communication ..... | 3               |
|                                                         | 14              |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                      |                 |
| ITSC 2435 Application Problem Solving .....             | 4               |
| ITSW 1401 Introduction to Word Processing OR ..         | 4               |
| ITSW 2431 Advanced Word Processing .....                | (4)             |
| ITSW 1404 Introduction to Spreadsheets OR .....         | 4               |
| ITSW 2434 Advanced Spreadsheets .....                   | (4)             |
| ENGL 1301 Composition I .....                           | 3               |
|                                                         | 15              |
| <b>SEMESTER III</b>                                     |                 |
| ITSW 1407 Introduction to Database OR .....             | 4               |
| ITSW 2437 Advanced Database .....                       | (4)             |
| ITSC 1425 Personal Computer Hardware .....              | 4               |
| ITSW 1410 Presentation Media Software OR .....          | 4               |
| ITSC 1413 Internet/Web Page Development ...             | (4)             |
| Elective Any ITXX Course .....                          | 3-4             |
|                                                         | 15-16           |
| <b>Minimum Hours Required .....</b>                     | <b>44-45</b>    |



# COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY -- PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT

*Offered at all seven campuses*

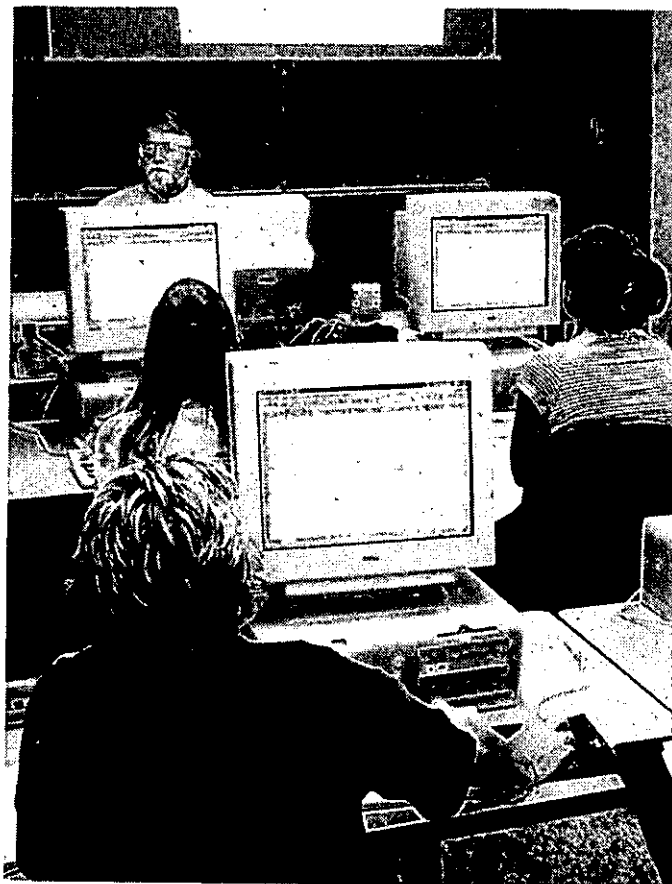
(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

(Students pursuing this AAS program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.CIT.PC.SUPPORT

This associate degree program trains the student to troubleshoot software and hardware problems, implementing corrections where possible; to evaluate new software and hardware; to install hardware and software, including equipment assembly and diagnostics; and to assist in the development and presentation of training courses for users. The graduate will be qualified to provide support for personal computer users in a corporate environment.

|                                                         | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                       |                 |
| ITSC 1401 Introduction to Computers .....               | 4               |
| ITSC 2435 Application Problem Solving .....             | 4               |
| ITSC 1405 Introduction to PC Operating<br>Systems ..... | 4               |
| ENGL 1301 Composition I .....                           | 3               |
|                                                         | 15              |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                      |                 |
| ITNW 1321 Introduction to Networking .....              | 3               |
| ITSW 1401 Introduction to Word Processing OR ..         | 4               |
| ITSW 2431 Advanced Word Processing .....                | (4)             |
| ITSW 1404 Introduction to Spreadsheets OR .....         | 4               |
| ITSW 2434 Advanced Spreadsheets .....                   | (4)             |
| MATH 2342 Introductory Statistics OR .....              | 3               |
| MATH 1314 College Algebra OR .....                      | (3)             |
| MATH 1414 College Algebra .....                         | (4)             |
| SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech<br>Communication ..... | 3               |
|                                                         | 17-18           |
| <b>SEMESTER III</b>                                     |                 |
| ITSW 1407 Introduction to Database OR .....             | 4               |
| ITSW 2437 Advanced Database .....                       | (4)             |
| ITSC 1425 Personal Computer Hardware .....              | 4               |
| ITSW 1410 Presentation Media Software OR .....          | 4               |
| ITSC 1421 PC Operating Systems - Windows ..             | (4)             |
| +Elective Social/Behavioral Science .....               | 3               |
|                                                         | 15              |



## SEMESTER IV

|                                               |       |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------|
| ITSC 1413 Internet/Web Page Development ..... | 4     |
| ITSC 2439 Personal Computer Help Desk .....   | 4     |
| ITSC 13XX Cooperative Education OR .....      | 3     |
| Elective Any ITXX Course .....                | (3-4) |
| ++Elective Humanities/Fine Arts .....         | 3     |
|                                               | 14-15 |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 61-63

+Social/Behavioral Science elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved course list.

++Humanities/Fine Arts elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved course list.

**NOTE:** Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

# COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY -- SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER/ DEVELOPER ASSISTANT

Offered at all seven campuses

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.CIT.SPD.ASSIST

This certificate option is designed to provide skills and knowledge in a primary programming language of choice, an operating system from the same platform, and database concepts. Graduates will be qualified to work as an assistant in a programming environment with data and coding.

Prerequisite: Basic understanding of problem solving and logic structures used with computers as obtained in ITSC 2435 or equivalent experiences approved by an Information Technology faculty member.

|                        |                                                                | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>      |                                                                |                 |
| ITSE X4XX              | Introductory Programming course-<br>List A <sup>1</sup> *      | 4               |
| ITSC X4XX              | Operating Systems course-List C                                | 4               |
| ITSW 1407              | Introduction to Database                                       | 4               |
|                        |                                                                | 12              |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>     |                                                                |                 |
| ITSE X4XX              | Advanced Programming Language<br>course-List B <sup>1</sup> ** | 4               |
| ITSW 1410              | Presentation Media Software OR                                 | 4               |
| Elective               | Any ITSE Course                                                | (3-4)           |
| Elective               | Any ITSC/ITSE/ITSW Course                                      | 3-4             |
|                        |                                                                | 10-12           |
| Minimum Hours Required |                                                                | 22-24           |

<sup>1</sup>Student must complete the introductory and advanced course in the same programming language to be considered a completer for this certificate. (ITSE 2437, Assembly Language may be combined with any course from List A to meet this requirement).

\*First in a two-course programming language series

## List A - Introductory Programming Courses

|      |      |                                                  |   |
|------|------|--------------------------------------------------|---|
| ITSE | 1402 | Introduction to Computer Programming             | 4 |
| ITSE | 1407 | Introduction to C++ Programming                  | 4 |
| ITSE | 1414 | Introduction to RPG Programming                  | 4 |
| ITSE | 1418 | Introduction to COBOL Programming                | 4 |
| ITSE | 1422 | Introduction to C Programming                    | 4 |
| ITSE | 1431 | Introduction to Visual BASIC Programming         | 4 |
| ITSE | 1445 | Introduction to Oracle SQL and PL/SQL            | 4 |
| ITSE | 1491 | Special Topics in Computer Programming           | 4 |
| ITSE | 2401 | Introduction to Windows Programming<br>Using C++ | 4 |
| ITSE | 2405 | Introduction to Windows Programming              | 4 |
| ITSE | 2409 | Introduction to Database Programming             | 4 |
| ITSE | 2417 | JAVA Programming                                 | 4 |
| ITSE | 2421 | Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming      | 4 |
| ITSE | 2456 | Oracle Database Administration I                 | 4 |

\*\*Second in a two-course programming language series

## List B - Advanced Programming Language Courses

|      |      |                                        |   |
|------|------|----------------------------------------|---|
| ITSE | 1491 | Special Topics in Computer Programming | 4 |
| ITSE | 2431 | Advanced C++ Programming               | 4 |
| ITSE | 2435 | Advanced RPG Programming               | 4 |
| ITSE | 2437 | Assembly Language Programming          | 4 |
| ITSE | 2439 | Advanced Windows Programming Using C++ | 4 |
| ITSE | 2443 | Advanced Windows Programming           | 4 |
| ITSE | 2447 | Advanced Database Programming          | 4 |
| ITSE | 2449 | Advanced Visual BASIC Programming      | 4 |
| ITSE | 2451 | Advanced COBOL Programming             | 4 |
| ITSE | 2454 | Advanced Oracle SQL and PL/SQL         | 4 |
| ITSE | 2455 | Advanced C Programming                 | 4 |
| ITSE | 2457 | Advanced Object-Oriented Programming   | 4 |
| ITSE | 2458 | Oracle Database Administration II      | 4 |
| ITSE | 2459 | Advanced Computer Programming          | 4 |

## List C - Operating System Courses

|      |      |                                      |   |
|------|------|--------------------------------------|---|
| ITSC | 1405 | Introduction to PC Operating Systems | 4 |
| ITSC | 1407 | UNIX Operating System I              | 4 |
| ITSC | 1411 | AS/400 Operating System I            | 4 |
| ITSC | 1417 | PC Operating Systems - DOS           | 4 |
| ITSC | 1421 | PC Operating Systems - Windows       | 4 |

# COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY -- SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER/ DEVELOPER

*Offered at all seven campuses*

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

**(Students pursuing this AAS program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)**

Degree Plan Code: AAS.CIT.PROG.DEVE

This associate degree program is designed to provide in-depth skills and knowledge in one primary programming language, and an operating system from the same platform, plus additional knowledge of a secondary language. The graduate will be qualified to work as an entry-level programmer in an applications setting to support the information processing function of the organization.

|                     | CREDIT<br>HOURS                                                  |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>   |                                                                  |
| ITSC 1401           | Introduction to Computers ..... 4                                |
| ITSC 2435           | Application Problem Solving ..... 4                              |
| ITNW 1321           | Introduction to Networking ..... 3                               |
| ENGL 1301           | Composition I ..... 3                                            |
|                     | 14                                                               |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>  |                                                                  |
| ITSE X4XX           | Introductory Programming course-<br>List A <sup>1*</sup> ..... 4 |
| ITSW 1407           | Introduction to Database ..... 4                                 |
| ITSC X4XX           | Operating Systems course-List C ..... 4                          |
| MATH 1414           | College Algebra <b>OR</b> ..... 4                                |
| MATH 1314           | College Algebra ..... (3)                                        |
| SPCH 1311           | Introduction to Speech<br>Communication ..... 3                  |
|                     | 18-19                                                            |
| <b>SEMESTER III</b> |                                                                  |
| ITSE X4XX           | Introductory Programming course-<br>List A <sup>2</sup> ..... 4  |
| ITSE X4XX           | Advanced Programming course-<br>List B <sup>1**</sup> ..... 4    |
| Elective            | Any ITCC, ITSC, ITSE, ITSW, ITNW,<br>or ITMC course ..... 3-4    |
| ITSW 1410           | Presentation Media Software <b>OR</b> ..... 4                    |
| Elective            | Any ITCC, ITSC, ITSE, ITSW, ITNW,<br>or ITMC course ..... (3-4)  |
| +Elective           | Humanities/Fine Arts ..... 3                                     |
|                     | 17-19                                                            |

|                         |                                                              |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SEMESTER IV</b>      |                                                              |
| ITSE X4XX               | Programming course-List A or B ..... 4                       |
|                         | <b>OR</b>                                                    |
|                         | Application Development course-<br>List D ..... (4)          |
| ITSE 1450               | System Analysis and Design ..... 4                           |
|                         | <b>OR</b>                                                    |
| ITSC/ITSE/<br>ITSW 13XX | Cooperative Education course ..... (3)                       |
| Elective                | Any ITCC, ITSC, ITSE, ITSW, ITNW or<br>ITMC course ..... 3-4 |
| ++Elective              | Social/Behavioral Science ..... 3                            |
|                         | 13-15                                                        |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 62-67

<sup>1</sup>Student must complete the introductory and advanced course in the same programming language to be considered a completer for this certificate. (ITSE 2437, Assembly Language may be combined with any course from List A to meet this requirement).

<sup>2</sup>An introductory programming course other than the course taken in Semester II must be chosen.

+Humanities/Fine Arts elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved course list.

++Social/Behavioral Science elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved course list.

\*First in a two-course programming language series

## List A - Introductory Programming Courses

|           |                                                          |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| ITSE 1402 | Introduction to Computer Programming ..... 4             |
| ITSE 1407 | Introduction to C++ Programming ..... 4                  |
| ITSE 1414 | Introduction to RPG Programming ..... 4                  |
| ITSE 1418 | Introduction to COBOL Programming ..... 4                |
| ITSE 1422 | Introduction to C Programming ..... 4                    |
| ITSE 1431 | Introduction to Visual BASIC Programming ..... 4         |
| ITSE 1445 | Introduction to Oracle SQL and PL/SQL ..... 4            |
| ITSE 1491 | Special Topics in Computer Programming ..... 4           |
| ITSE 2401 | Introduction to Windows Programming<br>Using C++ ..... 4 |
| ITSE 2405 | Introduction to Windows Programming ..... 4              |
| ITSE 2409 | Introduction to Database Programming ..... 4             |
| ITSE 2417 | JAVA Programming ..... 4                                 |
| ITSE 2421 | Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming ..... 4      |
| ITSE 2456 | Oracle Database Administration I ..... 4                 |

\*\*Second in a two-course programming language series

## List B - Advanced Programming Language Courses

|           |                                                |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------|
| ITSE 1491 | Special Topics in Computer Programming ..... 4 |
| ITSE 2431 | Advanced C++ Programming ..... 4               |
| ITSE 2435 | Advanced RPG Programming ..... 4               |
| ITSE 2437 | Assembly Language Programming ..... 4          |
| ITSE 2439 | Advanced Windows Programming Using C++ ..... 4 |
| ITSE 2443 | Advanced Windows Programming ..... 4           |
| ITSE 2447 | Advanced Database Programming ..... 4          |
| ITSE 2449 | Advanced Visual BASIC Programming ..... 4      |
| ITSE 2451 | Advanced COBOL Programming ..... 4             |
| ITSE 2454 | Advanced Oracle SQL and PL/SQL ..... 4         |
| ITSE 2455 | Advanced C Programming ..... 4                 |
| ITSE 2457 | Advanced Object-Oriented Programming ..... 4   |
| ITSE 2458 | Oracle Database Administration II ..... 4      |
| ITSE 2459 | Advanced Computer Programming ..... 4          |

(Continued on next page)

#### List C - Operating System Courses

|      |      |                                            |   |
|------|------|--------------------------------------------|---|
| ITSC | 1405 | Introduction to PC Operating Systems ..... | 4 |
| ITSC | 1407 | UNIX Operating System I .....              | 4 |
| ITSC | 1411 | AS/400 Operating System I .....            | 4 |
| ITSC | 1417 | PC Operating Systems - DOS .....           | 4 |
| ITSC | 1421 | PC Operating Systems - Windows .....       | 4 |

#### List D - Application Development Courses

|      |      |                                     |   |
|------|------|-------------------------------------|---|
| ITSW | 1404 | Introduction to Spreadsheets .....  | 4 |
| ITSC | 1407 | UNIX Operating System I .....       | 4 |
| ITSC | 1413 | Internet/Web Page Development ..... | 4 |
| ITNW | 1437 | Introduction to the Internet .....  | 4 |
| ITSE | 2413 | Web Authoring .....                 | 4 |
| ITSW | 2437 | Advanced Database .....             | 4 |
| ITSE | 2445 | Data Structures .....               | 4 |

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

## COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY -- WEB DEVELOPER SPECIALIST

(Offered at all seven campuses)

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C2.CIT.WEB.DEV.SPED

This certificate option trains the student to design and develop web pages and web business applications. It prepares the student to enter the workforce as a member of the company web development team for Internet/Intranet applications.

Prerequisite: Basic understanding of personal computers and operating systems as obtained in ITSC 1401, Introduction to Computers or equivalent experiences approved by an Information Technology faculty member.

#### CREDIT HOURS

##### SEMESTER I

|           |                                      |    |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|----|
| ITSC 2435 | Application Problem Solving .....    | 4  |
| ITNW 1437 | Introduction to the Internet .....   | 4  |
| ITSC 1413 | Internet/Web Page Development* ..... | 4  |
| ITNW 1321 | Introduction to Networking .....     | 3  |
| ENGL 1301 | Composition I .....                  | 3  |
|           |                                      | 18 |

##### SEMESTER II

|           |                                                |       |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------|-------|
| ITSE 1431 | Introduction to Visual Basic Programming ..... | 4     |
| ITSW 1407 | Introduction to Database .....                 | 4     |
| ITSC 1413 | Internet/Web Page Development*                 | 4     |
| OR .....  |                                                | 4     |
| IMED 2415 | Web Page Design II .....                       | (4)   |
| GRPH 1325 | Digital Imaging I OR .....                     | 3     |
| ITSW 1410 | Presentation Media Software .....              | (4)   |
| SPCH 1311 | Introduction to Speech Communication .....     | 3     |
|           |                                                | 18-19 |

##### SEMESTER III

|           |                                                                    |       |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| ITSE 2413 | Web Authoring .....                                                | 4     |
| ITSE 2417 | JAVA Programming .....                                             | 4     |
| IMED 2409 | Internet Commerce .....                                            | 4     |
| ITSE 1391 | Special Topics in Computer Programming OR .....                    | 3     |
| GRPH 1391 | Special Topics in Graphic and Printing Equipment Operator OR ..... | (3)   |
| ITSC 1407 | UNIX Operating System I .....                                      | (4)   |
|           |                                                                    | 15-16 |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 51-53

\*ITSC 1413, Internet/Web Page Development may be repeated for credit when topics change.



# COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY -- UNIX ADMINISTRATOR

*Brookhaven, North Lake and Richland only*

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.CIT.UNIX.ADMIN

This certificate option prepares the student to be a UNIX system administrator. Students will learn basic and advanced hands-on skills associated with the UNIX user interface environment, file system structure, account setup and maintenance, system security, shell scripting and other general tasks associated with day-to-day UNIX management operations in both stand-alone and networked systems. Multiple versions of UNIX such as Solaris and/or Linux may be presented to better enable student success in varying commercial environments.

|                                                        | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>PREREQUISITES</b>                                   |                 |
| ITSC 1401 Introduction to Computers .....              | 4               |
| ITSC 2435 Application Problem Solving .....            | 4               |
| ITNW 1321 Introduction to Networking .....             | 3               |
|                                                        | 11              |
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                      |                 |
| ITSC 1407 UNIX Operating System I .....                | 4               |
|                                                        | 4               |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                     |                 |
| ITSC 2437 UNIX Operating System II .....               | 4               |
|                                                        | 4               |
| <b>SEMESTER III</b>                                    |                 |
| ITNW 2435 Network Troubleshooting<br>and Support ..... | 4               |
| ITSC 1402 Computer Control Language .....              | 4               |
|                                                        | 8               |
| Minimum Hours Required .....                           | 27              |



# COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY -- UNIX

Brookhaven, North Lake and Richland only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

(Students pursuing this AAS program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.CIT.UNIX

This associate degree program will provide training and education for individuals interested in developing their knowledge and skills as a UNIX user or system administrator. The objectives of the program are to provide instruction in both fundamental and advanced UNIX skills and to help the student acquire general knowledge about UNIX design and operation. Various versions of UNIX such as Solaris and/or Linux may be covered during the course of the program to better prepare students for real-world situations. The UNIX AAS degree includes all topics covered in the UNIX System Administrator certificate along with additional course work designed to provide a broad base of computer experience.

|                                                                    | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                                  |                 |
| ITSC 1401 Introduction to Computers .....                          | 4               |
| ITSC 2435 Application Problem Solving .....                        | 4               |
| ITNW 1321 Introduction to Networking .....                         | 3               |
| ENGL 1301 Composition I .....                                      | 3               |
|                                                                    | 14              |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                                 |                 |
| ITSC 1407 UNIX Operating System I .....                            | 4               |
| ITSC 1425 Personal Computer Hardware .....                         | 4               |
| Elective Any ITCC, ITSC, ITSE, ITSW, ITNW,<br>or ITMC course ..... | 3-4             |
| MATH 1414 College Algebra OR .....                                 | 4               |
| MATH 2342 Introductory Statistics .....                            | (3)             |
| SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech<br>Communication .....            | 3               |
|                                                                    | 17-19           |
| <b>SEMESTER III</b>                                                |                 |
| ITSC 2437 UNIX Operating System II .....                           | 4               |
| Elective Any ITCC, ITSC, ITSE, ITSW, ITNW,<br>or ITMC course ..... | 3-4             |
| ITSC 1405 Introduction to PC Operating Systems<br>OR .....         | 4               |
| ITSC 1417 PC Operating Systems - DOS OR .....                      | (4)             |
| ITSC 1421 PC Operating Systems - Windows .....                     | (4)             |
| +Elective Humanities/Fine Arts .....                               | 3               |
|                                                                    | 14-15           |



|                                                        |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <b>SEMESTER IV</b>                                     |    |
| ITNW 2435 Network Troubleshooting and<br>Support ..... | 4  |
| ITSC 1402 Computer Control Language .....              | 4  |
| ITSE 1450 System Analysis and Design .....             | 4  |
| ++Elective Social/Behavioral Science .....             | 3  |
|                                                        | 15 |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 60-63

+Humanities/Fine Arts elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved list.

++ Social/Behavioral Science elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved list.

**NOTE:** Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

# COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY -- NETWORKING ASSOCIATE

*Brookhaven, El Centro, Mountain View, North Lake and  
Richland only*

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are  
waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.CIT.NWK.ASSOC.01

This certificate option will provide education and training  
for individuals interested in developing their knowledge  
and skills as networking professionals with an emphasis  
on preparation for those wishing to take the CCNA  
certification examination.

|                                                                         | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                                       |                 |
| ITCC 1402      Local Area Network Design and<br>Protocols: Cisco 1..... | 4               |
| ITCC 1406      Basic Router Configuration:<br>Cisco 2.....              | 4               |
|                                                                         | <u>8</u>        |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                                      |                 |
| ITCC 1442      Local Area Management (LAN):<br>Cisco 3 .....            | 4               |
| ITCC 1446      Wide Area Management (WAN):<br>Cisco 4.....              | 4               |
|                                                                         | <u>8</u>        |
| Minimum Hours Required .....                                            | 16              |

Upon completion of ITCC 1446, Wide Area Management (WAN): Cisco  
4, the student is eligible to take the CCNA (Cisco Certified Networking  
Associate) credentialing exam.



# COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY -- NETWORKING PROFESSIONAL

*El Centro, Mountain View, North Lake and Richland only*

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

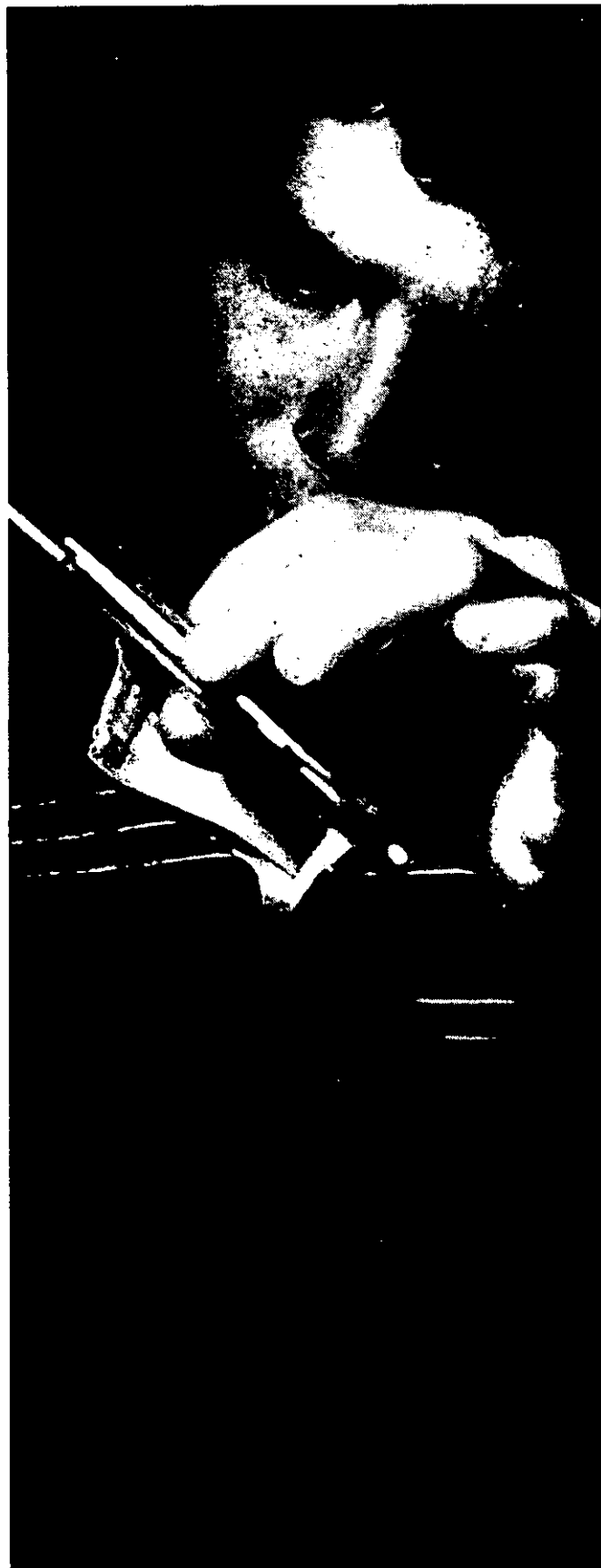
Degree Plan Code: C1.CIT.NWK.PROF.01

This certificate will examine complex networking concepts, such as troubleshooting tools and more sophisticated configurations. Upon completion, the student will have acquired skills needed to prepare for certification as a Cisco Certified Networking Professional.

Prerequisite: CCNA certification and successful completion of skills-based exam or successful completion of Wide Area Management (WAN): Cisco 4 (ITCC 1446 or ITNW 1344).

|                              | CREDIT<br>HOURS                                   |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>            |                                                   |
| ITCC 2432                    | Advanced Routing Configuration:<br>Cisco 5.....4  |
| ITCC 2436                    | Building Remote Access Networks:<br>Cisco 6.....4 |
|                              | <u>8</u>                                          |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>           |                                                   |
| ITCC 2440                    | Configuring LAN Switches: Cisco 7...4             |
| ITCC 2444                    | Internetwork Troubleshooting:<br>Cisco 8.....4    |
|                              | <u>8</u>                                          |
| Minimum Hours Required ..... | 16                                                |

Upon completion of ITCC 2444, Internetwork Troubleshooting: Cisco 8, the student is eligible to take the CCNP (Cisco Certified Networking Professional) credentialing exam.



# COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY -- NETWORKING SUPPORT

Brookhaven, Cedar Valley, Mountain View and North  
Lake only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are  
waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.CIT.NWK.SUPP.01

This certificate offers multiple specialty options for  
development of networking systems engineer, software  
developer, and database administrator. Students acquire  
knowledge and skills necessary to become expert on  
Microsoft products and technologies. NOTE: Students  
must select and complete one specialty track to be  
considered as having met the requirements for this  
award.

|                                                                                                | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                                                              |                 |
| <b><u>MCSD-1</u></b>                                                                           |                 |
| ITSE 1431 Introduction to Visual BASIC<br>Programming OR .....                                 | 4               |
| ITSE 2449 Advanced Visual BASIC<br>Programming .....                                           | (4)             |
| ITSE 2450 Mastering Enterprise Development<br>Using Microsoft Visual Basic 6.0 .....           | 4               |
| <b>OR</b>                                                                                      |                 |
| <b><u>MCDBA-1</u></b>                                                                          |                 |
| ITMC 1401 Microsoft Windows 2000 Network and<br>Operating System Essentials<br>(MS 2151) ..... | 4               |
| ITMC 1441 Implementing Microsoft Windows<br>2000 Professional and Server<br>(MS 2152) .....    | 4               |
| <b>OR</b>                                                                                      |                 |
| ITMC 1419 Installing and Administering Windows<br>2000 AND .....                               | (4)             |
| ITMC 1458 Supporting Microsoft Windows<br>2000 .....                                           | (4)             |
| <b>OR</b>                                                                                      |                 |
| <b>WIN2000</b>                                                                                 |                 |
| <b><u>MCSE-1</u></b>                                                                           |                 |
| ITMC 1401 Microsoft Windows 2000 Network and<br>Operating System Essentials<br>(MS 2151) ..... | 4               |
| ITMC 1441 Implementing Microsoft Windows<br>2000 Professional and Server<br>(MS 2152) .....    | 4               |
| <b>OR</b>                                                                                      |                 |
| ITMC 1419 Installing and Administering Windows<br>2000 AND .....                               | (4)             |
| ITMC 1458 Supporting Microsoft Windows<br>2000 .....                                           | (4)             |
|                                                                                                | 8-12            |

## SEMESTER II

### **MCSD-2**

ITSE 1444 Mastering Microsoft Visual  
Basic 6.0 Development..... 4

ITSE 1440 Mastering Distributed Application  
Design and Development Using  
Microsoft Visual Basic 6.0 ..... 4

**OR**

### **MCDBA-2**

ITNW 2452 Administering Microsoft SQL  
Server 7.0 ..... 4

ITSE 2433 Implementing a Database on Microsoft  
SQL Server 7.0 ..... 4

**OR**

### **WIN2000**

### **MCSE-2**

ITMC 1442 Implementing a Microsoft Windows  
2000 Network Infrastructure  
(MS 2153)..... 4

ITMC 1443 Implementing and Administering  
Microsoft Windows 2000 Directory  
Services (MS 2154) ..... 4  
8

## SEMESTER III

### **MCSD-3**

ITSE 2433 Implementing a Database on  
Microsoft SQL Server 7.0 ..... 4

<sup>1</sup>Elective ..... 4

**OR**

### **MCDBA-3**

<sup>2</sup>Elective ..... 4

<sup>3</sup>Elective ..... 4

**OR**

### **WIN2000**

### **MCSE-3**

<sup>4</sup>Elective ..... 4

<sup>5</sup>Elective ..... 4

8

Minimum Hours Required ..... 24-28

### **MCSD**

<sup>1</sup>Elective

ITSE 2433 Implementing a Database on  
Microsoft SQL Server 7.0 ..... 4

**OR**

One Approved Elective from MCSD track.

### **MCDBA**

<sup>2</sup>Elective

ITMC 1442 One course selected from the following:  
Implementing a Microsoft Windows 2000 Network  
Infrastructure (MS 2153) ..... 4

ITSE 1440 Mastering Distributed Application Design and  
Development Using Microsoft Visual Basic 6.0 ..... 4

**OR**

Other Approved Elective from MCDBA track

<sup>3</sup>Elective

Any ITCC, ITMC, ITNW, ITSC, ITSE or ITSW course  
not included in this curriculum pattern.

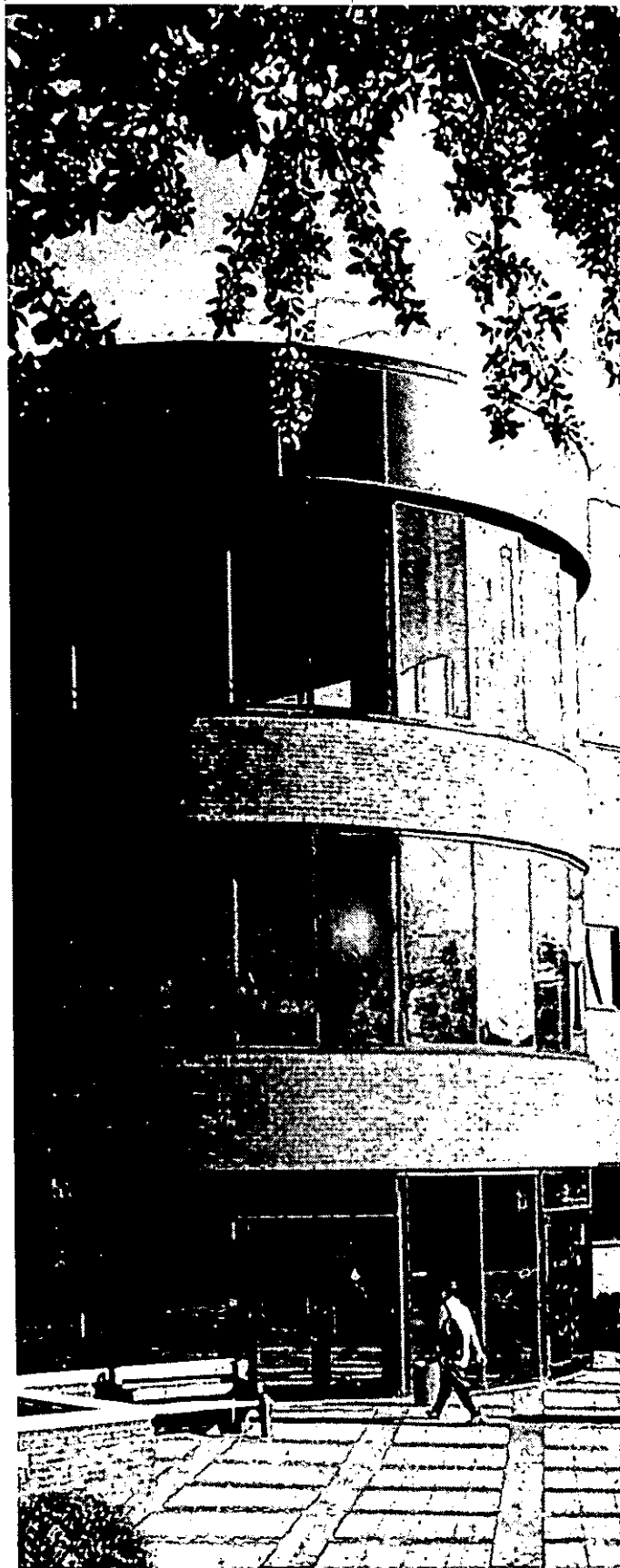
(continued on next page)

## **WINDOWS 2000 MCSE**

|                       |                                                                                      |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <sup>4</sup> Elective | One course selected from the following:                                              |
| ITMC 2431             | Designing a Microsoft Windows 2000 Directory Services Infrastructure (MS 1561).....4 |
| ITMC 2432             | Designing a Microsoft Windows 2000 Networking Infrastructure (MS 1562).....4         |
| ITMC 2433             | Designing a Secure Microsoft Windows 2000 Network (MS 2150).....4                    |

|                                                  |                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <sup>5</sup> Elective                            | One course selected from the following:                                               |
| ITMC 2431                                        | Designing a Microsoft Windows 2000 Directory Services Infrastructure (MS 1561).....4  |
| ITMC 2432                                        | Designing a Microsoft Windows 2000 Networking Services Infrastructure (MS 1562).....4 |
| ITMC 2433                                        | Designing a Secure Microsoft Windows 2000 Network (MS 2150).....4                     |
| OR                                               |                                                                                       |
| Other Approved Elective from Windows 2000 track. |                                                                                       |

Upon completion of MCSD, MCDBA, or MCSE tracks, the student is eligible to take the Microsoft Certification credentialing exam.



# COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY -- COMPUTER NETWORKING

Brookhaven, Cedar Valley, Mountain View and North  
Lake only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

(Students pursuing this AAS program are required to  
meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.CIT.COMP.NWK.01

The associate degree provides students with required technological skills to work in an evolving networking environment. Students who master course competencies can validate their skills through a certification program. Hands-on training and certification provide students with the tools and technologies to excel in networking positions. Topics include networking strategies, communications protocol, implementation, installation, configuration, and troubleshooting.

NOTE: Students must select and complete one specialty track to be considered as having met the requirements for this award.

|                                                                                                 | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                                                               |                 |
| ITSC 1401 Introduction to Computers .....                                                       | 4               |
| ITSC 2435 Application Problem Solving .....                                                     | 4               |
| ITNW 1321 Introduction to Networking .....                                                      | 3               |
| ENGL 1301 Composition I .....                                                                   | 3               |
|                                                                                                 | 14              |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                                                              |                 |
| <b><u>MCSD-1</u></b>                                                                            |                 |
| ITSE 1431 Introduction to Visual Basic<br>Programming OR .....                                  | 4               |
| ITSE 2449 Advanced Visual BASIC<br>Programming .....                                            | (4)             |
| ITSE 2450 Mastering Enterprise Development<br>Using Microsoft Visual Basic 6.0 .....            | 4               |
|                                                                                                 | OR              |
| <b><u>MCDDBA-1</u></b>                                                                          |                 |
| ITMC 1401 Microsoft Windows 2000 Network<br>and Operating Systems Essentials<br>(MS 2151) ..... | 4               |
| ITMC 1441 Implementing Microsoft Windows 2000<br>Professional and Server<br>(MS 2152) OR .....  | 4               |
| ITMC 1419 Installing and Administering Windows<br>2000 AND .....                                | (4)             |
| ITMC 1458 Supporting Microsoft Windows<br>2000 .....                                            | (4)             |
|                                                                                                 | OR              |

## WIN2000

### MCSE-1

|           |                                                                                       |     |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| ITMC 1401 | Microsoft Windows 2000 Network<br>and Operating Systems Essentials<br>(MS 2151) ..... | 4   |
| ITMC 1441 | Implementing Microsoft Windows 2000<br>Professional and Server<br>(MS 2152) OR .....  | 4   |
| ITMC 1419 | Installing and Administering Windows<br>2000 AND .....                                | (4) |
| ITMC 1458 | Supporting Microsoft Windows<br>2000 .....                                            | (4) |

AND

|           |                                               |       |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|
| SPCH 1311 | Introduction to Speech<br>Communication ..... | 3     |
| MATH 2342 | Introductory Statistics OR .....              | 3     |
| MATH 1414 | College Algebra .....                         | (4)   |
|           |                                               | 14-19 |

## SEMESTER III

### MCSD-2

|           |                                                                                                       |   |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| ITSE 1444 | Mastering Microsoft Visual Basic 6.0<br>Development .....                                             | 4 |
| ITSE 1440 | Mastering Distributed Application<br>Design and Development Using<br>Microsoft Visual Basic 6.0 ..... | 4 |

OR

### MCDDBA-2

|           |                                                              |   |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| ITNW 2452 | Administering Microsoft SQL<br>Server 7.0 .....              | 4 |
| ITSE 2433 | Implementing a Database on Microsoft<br>SQL Server 7.0 ..... | 4 |

OR

## WIN2000

### MCSE-2

|            |                                                                                                |    |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| ITMC 1442  | Implementing a Microsoft Windows<br>2000 Network Infrastructure<br>(MS 2153) .....             | 4  |
| ITMC 1443  | Implementing and Administering<br>Microsoft Windows 2000 Directory<br>Services (MS 2154) ..... | 4  |
|            | AND                                                                                            |    |
| +Elective  | Social/Behavioral Science .....                                                                | 3  |
| ++Elective | Humanities/Fine Arts .....                                                                     | 3  |
|            |                                                                                                | 14 |

(continued on next page)

# **SEMESTER IV**

## **MCSD-3**

|                       |                                                           |   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---|
| ITSE 2433             | Implementing a Database on Microsoft SQL Server 7.0 ..... | 4 |
| <sup>1</sup> Elective | .....                                                     | 4 |

**OR**

## **MCDBA-3**

|                       |       |   |
|-----------------------|-------|---|
| <sup>2</sup> Elective | ..... | 4 |
| <sup>3</sup> Elective | ..... | 4 |

**OR**

## **WIN2000**

## **MCSE-3**

|                       |       |   |
|-----------------------|-------|---|
| <sup>4</sup> Elective | ..... | 4 |
| <sup>5</sup> Elective | ..... | 4 |

**AND**

|             |                                                                                  |     |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| ITSC 1425   | Personal Computer Hardware OR.....                                               | 4   |
| ITNW 2435   | Network Troubleshooting and Support .....                                        | (4) |
| +++Elective | .....                                                                            | 4   |
| ITNW 1380   | Cooperative Education - Business Systems Networking and Telecommunications ..... | 3   |
|             |                                                                                  | 19  |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 61-66

- +Elective Social/Behavioral Science elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved course list.
- ++Elective Humanities/Fine Arts elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved course list.
- +++Elective Select any ITCC, ITMC, ITNW, ITSC, ITSE, or ITSW course not included in this curriculum pattern

## **MCSD**

|                       |                                                                       |   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <sup>1</sup> Elective | ITSE 2433 . Implementing a Database on Microsoft SQL Server 7.0 ..... | 4 |
|                       | <b>OR</b>                                                             |   |
|                       | One other Approved Elective from MCSD track.                          |   |

## **MCDBA**

|                       |                                                                                                 |   |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <sup>2</sup> Elective | <u>One</u> course selected from the following:                                                  |   |
| ITMC 1442             | Implementing a Microsoft Windows 2000 Network Infrastructure (MS 2153) .....                    | 4 |
| ITSE 1440             | Mastering Distributed Application Design and Development Using Microsoft Visual Basic 6.0 ..... | 4 |
|                       | <b>OR</b>                                                                                       |   |
|                       | Other Approved Elective from MCDBA track.                                                       |   |
| <sup>3</sup> Elective | Any ITCC, ITMC, ITNW, ITSC, ITSE or ITSW course not included in this curriculum pattern         |   |

## **WINDOWS 2000 MCSE**

|                       |                                                                                       |   |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <sup>4</sup> Elective | <u>One</u> course selected from the following:                                        |   |
| ITMC 2431             | Designing a Microsoft Windows 2000 Directory Services Infrastructure (MS 1561) .....  | 4 |
| ITMC 2432             | Designing a Microsoft Windows 2000 Networking Services Infrastructure (MS 1562) ..... | 4 |
| ITMC 2433             | Designing a Secure Microsoft Windows 2000 Network (MS 2150) .....                     | 4 |
| <sup>5</sup> Elective | <u>One</u> course selected from the following:                                        |   |
| ITMC 2431             | Designing a Microsoft Windows 2000 Directory Services Infrastructure (MS 1561) .....  | 4 |
| ITMC 2432             | Designing a Microsoft Windows 2000 Networking Services Infrastructure (MS 1562) ..... | 4 |
| ITMC 2433             | Designing a Secure Microsoft Windows 2000 Network (MS 2150) .....                     | 4 |
|                       | <b>OR</b>                                                                             |   |
|                       | One Approved Elective from Windows 2000 track                                         |   |

**NOTE:** Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

# CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AND TECHNOLOGY

North Lake only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

(Students pursuing this AAS program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.CONSTRUCT.MAN.02

Few careers provide for the opportunity to leave a legacy. Construction Management lets you say "I built that!". CMs provide leadership to the project, often from initial concept to completion.

Construction managers work in all phases of the construction business - public and private owners; small multi-family projects to the largest of skyscrapers and industrial projects; rural highways to major interstates. Whatever the project, CMs keep the project on track and within budget. Working closely with architects, engineers, owners and the various contractors on a job, the construction manager's duties are varied, challenging and rewarding, both emotionally and financially. Optionally, graduates can go into estimating, field engineering, project scheduling and other management levels, both at the general contractor level and for specialty contractors such as mechanical, plumbing and electrical contractors.

Fully accredited by the American Council for Construction Education, North Lake's Construction Management graduates are in demand in Texas with employment prospects throughout the country. Further educational opportunities allow program graduates to seek both Bachelor and Master's degrees in the field.

Roger Wilson, Program Coordinator, is available to help you structure your degree plan, guide you through course selection, and answer your question. You may contact him at ([Rwilson@dcccd.edu](mailto:Rwilson@dcccd.edu)).

|                                                             | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                           |                 |
| CNBT 1301 Introduction to Construction .....                | 3               |
| CNBT 1307 Commercial and Industrial Blueprint Reading ..... | 3               |
| CNBT 1311 Construction Methods and Materials ....           | 3               |
| MATH 1314 College Algebra .....                             | 3               |
| SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication .....        | 3               |
|                                                             | <u>15</u>       |

|                                                                  |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                               |           |
| OSHT 1313 Accident prevention, Inspection and Investigation..... | 3         |
| Lab Science Any transferable Chemistry or Physics course .....   | 4         |
| MATH 1316 Plane Trigonometry .....                               | 3         |
| ITSC 1401 Introduction to Computers .....                        | 4         |
| ENGL 1301 Composition I.....                                     | 3         |
|                                                                  | <u>17</u> |

|                                                                            |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>SEMESTER III</b>                                                        |              |
| CNBT 1302 Mechanical, Plumbing and Electrical Systems in Construction..... | 3            |
| OSHT 1313 Accident Prevention, Inspection and Investigation.....           | 3            |
| BMGT 1303 Principles of Management.....                                    | 3            |
| ++Elective Any ONE CNBT course.....                                        | 3            |
| Elective Social/Behavioral Science .....                                   | 3            |
| +Elective Humanities/Fine Arts .....                                       | (3-4)        |
|                                                                            | <u>15-16</u> |

|                                                                                   |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>SEMESTER IV</b>                                                                |           |
| CNBT 1346 Construction Estimating I .....                                         | 3         |
| CNBT 2373 Introduction to Construction Management.....                            | 3         |
| CNBT 2380 Cooperative Education-Construction/ Building Technology/Technician..... | 3         |
| ++Elective Any TWO CNBT courses .....                                             | 6         |
|                                                                                   | <u>15</u> |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 62-63

+Electives—must be selected from the following:

|           |                                      |   |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|---|
| ANTH 2346 | Introduction to Anthropology .....   | 3 |
| ARTS 1301 | Art Appreciation .....               | 3 |
| GOVT 2301 | American Government .....            | 3 |
| HIST 1301 | History of the United States OR      |   |
| HIST 1302 | History of the United States .....   | 3 |
| HIST 2311 | Western Civilization OR              |   |
| HIST 2312 | Western Civilization .....           | 3 |
| HUMA 1301 | Introduction to the Humanities ..... | 3 |
| PHIL 1301 | Introduction to Philosophy .....     | 3 |
| SPAN 1411 | Beginning Spanish .....              | 4 |

++Elective – a total of 9 credit hours must be selected from either or both options listed below:

## GENERAL CONTRACTORS OPTION:

|           |                                                                    |   |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| CNBT 1342 | Building Codes and Inspections .....                               | 3 |
| CNBT 1344 | Construction Material and Testing .....                            | 3 |
| CNBT 1391 | Special Topics in Construction/Building Technology/Technician..... | 3 |
| CNBT 2332 | Project Scheduling.....                                            | 3 |
| CNBT 2335 | Computer-Aided Construction Scheduling .....                       | 3 |
| CNBT 2342 | Construction Management I .....                                    | 3 |
| CNBT 2344 | Construction Management II .....                                   | 3 |
| CNBT 2346 | Construction Management (II) .....                                 | 3 |
| CNBT 2370 | Construction Contracts and Specifications.....                     | 3 |
| CNBT 2371 | Estimating for General/Specialty Commercial Contractors .....      | 3 |
| DFTG 1309 | Basic Computer-Aided Drafting .....                                | 3 |
| ENTC 1343 | Statics .....                                                      | 3 |
| ENTC 2333 | Strength of Materials.....                                         | 3 |
| SRVY 1301 | Introduction to Surveying .....                                    | 3 |
| SRVY 1309 | Surveying Measurement Practice.....                                | 3 |

(continued on next page)

**MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING CONTRACTOR OPTION:**

|      |      |                                                   |   |
|------|------|---------------------------------------------------|---|
| CNBT | 1342 | Building Codes and Inspections.....               | 3 |
| CNBT | 2332 | Project Scheduling .....                          | 3 |
| CNBT | 2335 | Computer-Aided Construction Scheduling.....       | 3 |
| CNBT | 2342 | Construction Management I.....                    | 3 |
| CNBT | 2344 | Construction Management II.....                   | 3 |
| CNBT | 2346 | Construction Management III.....                  | 3 |
| CNBT | 2372 | Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing Systems II..  | 3 |
| CNBT | 2378 | Estimating Commercial Electrical Construction.... | 3 |
| CNBT | 2379 | Estimating Commercial Mechanical Construction     | 3 |
| DFTG | 1309 | Basic Computer-Aided Drafting .....               | 3 |
| DFTG | 1333 | Mechanical Drafting .....                         | 3 |
| DFTG | 2334 | Industrial Drafting Applications.....             | 3 |
| ENTC | 1343 | Statics .....                                     | 3 |
| ENTC | 2333 | Strength of Materials .....                       | 3 |

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.



# CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY

North Lake only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

(Students pursuing this AAS program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.CONSTRUCT.TECH

Students interested in a high demand career that is fast-paced with job opportunities--the Construction Industry is for you. The Construction Technology program is designed to develop the hands-on skills and technical knowledge necessary so that a graduate may advance in career paths appropriate to their own interests and abilities. Some of the exciting career options include: field engineer, estimator, building inspection, insurance and manufacturing representative, field supervisor, sub-contractor, and builder in either commercial or residential construction/home building. A graduate will have also covered skills in other areas such as planning, and organization, problem solving and decision making, related communication, and business and human relations.

|                                                                                 | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                                               |                 |
| CNBT 1170 Basic Construction Safety.....                                        | 1               |
| CNBT 1301 Introduction to Construction.....                                     | 3               |
| +Elective Construction Technology Elective .....                                | 6               |
| MATH 1314 College Algebra <b>OR</b> .....                                       | 3               |
| MATH 1414 College Algebra <b>OR</b> .....                                       | (4)             |
| TECM 1341 Technical Algebra.....                                                | (3)             |
| SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech<br>Communication.....                          | 3               |
|                                                                                 | 16-17           |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                                              |                 |
| ARCT 1302 Architectural Materials and Methods<br>of Construction .....          | 3               |
| CNBT 1305 Residential and Light Commercial<br>Blueprint Reading <b>OR</b> ..... | 3               |
| CNBT 1307 Commercial and Industrial Blueprint<br>Reading .....                  | (3)             |
| +Elective Construction Technology Elective .....                                | 3               |
| ENGL 1301 Composition I.....                                                    | 3               |
| ++Elective Humanities/Fine Arts .....                                           | 3               |
|                                                                                 | 15              |
| <b>SEMESTER III</b>                                                             |                 |
| +Elective Construction Technology Elective .....                                | 6               |
| BMGT 1303 Principles of Management.....                                         | 3               |
| +++Elective Social/Behavioral Science .....                                     | 3               |
| *Elective Natural Science .....                                                 | 3-4             |
|                                                                                 | 15-16           |

## SEMESTER IV

|           |                                                                                              |     |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| +Elective | Construction Technology Elective .....                                                       | 9   |
| CNBT 2346 | Construction Management III .....                                                            | 3   |
| CNBT 2380 | Cooperative Education -<br>Construction/Building Technology/<br>Technician** <b>OR</b> ..... | 3   |
| CNBT 2377 | Building and Contracting # .....                                                             | (3) |
|           |                                                                                              | 15  |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 61-63

+Electives must be selected from the following: Craft Options and General Construction Technology courses.

### CARPENTRY - COMMERCIAL

|              |                                           |    |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------|----|
| CRPT 1329    | Introduction to Carpentry .....           | 3  |
| CRPT 1325    | Forms and Foundations I.....              | 3  |
| CRPT 1349    | Forms and Foundations II.....             | 3  |
| CRPT 2343    | Specialty Wall Systems .....              | 3  |
| CRPT 2339    | Specialty Exterior Finish Systems.....    | 3  |
| CRPT 1345    | Conventional Interior Finish Systems..... | 3  |
| CRPT 2341    | Specialty Interior Finish Systems.....    | 3  |
| ***Electives | Construction Technology Elective .....    | 3  |
|              |                                           | 24 |

### CARPENTRY - RESIDENTIAL

|              |                                            |    |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------|----|
| CRPT 1329    | Introduction to Carpentry .....            | 3  |
| CRPT 1325    | Forms and Foundations I.....               | 3  |
| CRPT 1315    | Conventional Wall Systems .....            | 3  |
| CRPT 1311    | Conventional Roof Systems.....             | 3  |
| CRPT 1341    | Conventional Exterior Finish Systems ..... | 3  |
| CRPT 1345    | Conventional Interior Finish Systems.....  | 3  |
| ***Electives | Construction Technology Electives .....    | 6  |
|              |                                            | 24 |

\*\*\*Electives for Carpentry - Commercial and Residential Options Only.

### CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY ELECTIVES:

|           |                                                  |     |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CNSE 1321 | Job Site Layout and Development .....            | 3   |
| CNBT 1342 | Building Codes and Inspections.....              | 3   |
| WDWK 1313 | Cabinet Making.....                              | 3   |
| WDWK 2451 | Cabinet Making II.....                           | 4   |
| ENTC 2333 | Strength of Materials <b>OR</b> .....            | 3   |
| ENTC 1343 | Statics .....                                    | (3) |
| CRPT 2331 | Advanced Roof Systems .....                      | 3   |
| CRPT 2347 | Stairs .....                                     | 3   |
| CRPT 1319 | Engineered Roof Systems .....                    | 3   |
| CNBT 2342 | Construction Management I.....                   | 3   |
| CNBT 2344 | Construction Management II.....                  | 3   |
| CNBT 2346 | Construction Management III.....                 | 3   |
| CNBT 2378 | Estimating Commercial Electrical Construction .. | 3   |
| CNBT 2379 | Estimating Commercial Mechanical Construction .. | 3   |

### ELECTRICAL - COMMERCIAL

|           |                                                  |    |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------|----|
| ELPT 1321 | Introduction to Electrical Safety and Tools..... | 3  |
| ELPT 1311 | Basic Electrical Theory .....                    | 3  |
| ELPT 1319 | Fundamentals of Electricity I.....               | 3  |
| ELPT 1320 | Fundamentals of Electricity II.....              | 3  |
| ELPT 1345 | Commercial Wiring .....                          | 3  |
| ELTN 1341 | Basic Motor Controls .....                       | 3  |
| ELPT 1357 | Industrial Wiring.....                           | 3  |
| ELTN 1343 | Electrical Troubleshooting .....                 | 3  |
|           |                                                  | 24 |

(continued on next page)

**FIELD ENGINEERING**

|      |      |                                      |    |
|------|------|--------------------------------------|----|
| SRVY | 1315 | Surveying Calculations I.....        | 3  |
| SRVY | 1301 | Introduction to Surveying .....      | 3  |
| CNBT | 1375 | Field Engineering I.....             | 3  |
| SRVY | 1309 | Surveying Measurement Practice ..... | 3  |
| SRVY | 1313 | Plane Surveying.....                 | 3  |
| CNBT | 2375 | Field Engineering II.....            | 3  |
|      |      |                                      | 18 |

**GLAZING**

|      |      |                  |    |
|------|------|------------------|----|
| GLZG | 1370 | Glazing I.....   | 3  |
| GLZG | 1371 | Glazing II.....  | 3  |
| GLZG | 1372 | Glazing III..... | 3  |
| GLZG | 2370 | Glazing IV.....  | 3  |
| GLZG | 2371 | Glazing V.....   | 3  |
| GLZG | 2372 | Glazing VI.....  | 3  |
|      |      |                  | 18 |

**HVAC – COMMERCIAL OPTION**

|      |      |                                      |    |
|------|------|--------------------------------------|----|
| HART | 1374 | Refrigeration Principles.....        | 3  |
| ELPT | 1319 | Fundamentals of Electricity I.....   | 3  |
| CBFM | 2317 | Mechanical Maintenance .....         | 3  |
| HART | 1376 | A/C Control Principles.....          | 3  |
| HART | 2376 | Troubleshooting .....                | 3  |
| HART | 2377 | Commercial Air Conditioning.....     | 3  |
| CBFM | 2311 | Building Maintenance II.....         | 3  |
| HART | 2378 | Air Conditioning Systems Design..... | 3  |
|      |      |                                      | 24 |

**MASONRY – COMMERCIAL**

|      |      |                  |    |
|------|------|------------------|----|
| MBST | 1407 | Masonry I.....   | 4  |
| MBST | 1409 | Masonry II.....  | 4  |
| MBST | 2407 | Masonry III..... | 4  |
| MBST | 2409 | Masonry IV.....  | 4  |
| MBST | 2447 | Masonry V.....   | 4  |
|      |      |                  | 20 |

**PIPEFITTING**

|      |      |                                                     |    |
|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------|----|
| PFPB | 1308 | Introduction to Pipefitting .....                   | 3  |
| PFPB | 2301 | Pipe Fabrication and Installation I.....            | 3  |
| PFPB | 2341 | Pipe Fabrication and Installation II.....           | 3  |
| WLDG | 1435 | Introduction to Pipe Welding .....                  | 4  |
| WLDG | 1217 | Introduction to Layout and Fabrication .....        | 2  |
| WLDG | 2206 | Intermediate Pipe Welding.....                      | 2  |
| PFPB | 2343 | Pipe Practices.....                                 | 3  |
| PFPB | 2347 | Plumbing and Pipefitting Equipment and Safety ..... | 3  |
|      |      |                                                     | 23 |

**PLUMBING – COMMERCIAL**

|      |      |                                                     |    |
|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------|----|
| PFPB | 1313 | Introduction to the Plumbing Trade .....            | 3  |
| PFPB | 1370 | Commercial Plumbing I.....                          | 3  |
| PFPB | 2301 | Pipe Fabrication and Installation I.....            | 3  |
| PFPB | 1371 | Commercial Plumbing II.....                         | 3  |
| PFPB | 2343 | Pipe Practices.....                                 | 3  |
| PFPB | 1345 | Commercial Construction and Fixture Setting.....    | 3  |
| PFPB | 2370 | Industrial Plumbing .....                           | 3  |
| PFPB | 2347 | Plumbing and Pipefitting Equipment and Safety ..... | 3  |
|      |      |                                                     | 24 |

**RESIDENTIAL BUILDER/CONTRACTOR**

|      |      |                                                          |    |
|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------|----|
| ARCT | 1302 | Architectural Materials and Methods of Construction..... | 3  |
| CNBT | 1305 | Residential and Light Commercial Blueprint Reading ..... | 3  |
| DFTG | 2352 | Mechanical and Electrical Systems.....                   | 3  |
| CRPT | 1325 | Forms and Foundations I.....                             | 3  |
| CRPT | 1315 | Conventional Wall Systems .....                          | 3  |
| CNBT | 1346 | Construction Estimating I.....                           | 3  |
| RELE | 1301 | Principles of Real Estate.....                           | 3  |
| BMGT | 1301 | Supervision.....                                         | 3  |
| BUSI | 1301 | Introduction to Business.....                            | 3  |
|      |      |                                                          | 27 |

**SHEET METAL**

|      |      |                       |    |
|------|------|-----------------------|----|
| MCHN | 1301 | Sheet Metal I.....    | 3  |
| MCHN | 1349 | Sheet Metal II.....   | 3  |
| MCHN | 1370 | Sheet Metal IV.....   | 3  |
| MCHN | 1371 | Sheet Metal V.....    | 3  |
| MCHN | 1372 | Sheet Metal VI.....   | 3  |
| MCHN | 2370 | Sheet Metal VII.....  | 3  |
| MCHN | 2371 | Sheet Metal VIII..... | 3  |
| MCHN | 2372 | Sheet Metal IX.....   | 3  |
|      |      |                       | 24 |

**SPRINKLER FITTING**

|      |      |                            |    |
|------|------|----------------------------|----|
| SPFT | 1371 | Sprinkler Fitter I.....    | 3  |
| SPFT | 1372 | Sprinkler Fitter II.....   | 3  |
| SPFT | 1373 | Sprinkler Fitter III.....  | 3  |
| SPFT | 1374 | Sprinkler Fitter IV.....   | 3  |
| SPFT | 2370 | Sprinkler Fitter V.....    | 3  |
| SPFT | 2371 | Sprinkler Fitter VI.....   | 3  |
| SPFT | 2372 | Sprinkler Fitter VII.....  | 3  |
| SPFT | 2373 | Sprinkler Fitter VIII..... | 3  |
|      |      |                            | 24 |

**WELDING**

|      |      |                                                       |    |
|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------|----|
| WLDG | 1323 | Welding Safety, Tools, and Equipment.....             | 3  |
| WLDG | 1307 | Basic Welding Processes.....                          | 3  |
| WLDG | 1257 | Intermediate Shielding Metal Arc Welding (SMAW).....  | 2  |
| WLDG | 1234 | Introduction to Gas Tungsten Arc (GTAW) Welding ..... | 2  |
| WLDG | 2213 | Welding Using Multiple Processes.....                 | 2  |
| WLDG | 2214 | Welding Using Multiple Processes.....                 | 2  |
|      |      |                                                       | 14 |

++Humanities/Fine Arts course: This includes any course with the title of Humanities, Art, Music, Philosophy, Dance, Drama, Religion, Foreign Language.

+++Social/Behavioral Science course: This includes any course with the title of Anthropology, Government, History, Human Development, Psychology, or Sociology

\*Natural Science Elective – Students must choose from the approved list provided in the catalog

\*\*CNBT 2380, Cooperative Education-Construction/Building Technology/Technician may only be taken in SEMESTER III or IV. Craft specific licensing exam may be substituted for CNBT 2380, Cooperative Education -Construction/Building Technology/Technician.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

# CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY

North Lake only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: CERT.CONSTRUCT.TECH

This is a one-year certificate that provides the student with the technical knowledge and hands-on skills required to work as a craftsperson in one of the following career fields: Carpentry, Electrical Field Engineering, Glazing, HVAC, Masonry, Pipefitting, Plumbing, Residential Builder, Sheet Metal Sprinkler Fitting, and Welding. In addition, the student will cover basic planning and materials estimating, problem solving, and human relations skills.

|                                                                                        | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                                                      |                 |
| CNBT 1170 Construction Safety.....                                                     | 1               |
| CNBT 1301 Introduction to Construction.....                                            | 3               |
| +Elective Certificate Craft Option.....                                                | 6-12            |
|                                                                                        | 10-16           |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                                                     |                 |
| CNBT 2380 Cooperative Education -Construction/<br>Building Technology/Technician*..... | 3               |
| +Elective Certificate Craft Option.....                                                | 6-12            |
|                                                                                        | 9-15            |
| Minimum Hours Required .....                                                           | 19-31           |

+Elective: only one option may be selected from the certificate craft options listed below. Students must complete all of the courses and/or electives listed in the one selected option to receive full credit toward a one year certificate.

## Certificate Craft Options (SELECT ONLY ONE OPTION PER CERTIFICATE):

Carpentry - Commercial  
Carpentry - Residential  
Electrical - Commercial  
Field Engineering  
Glazing  
HVAC - Commercial Option  
Masonry - Commercial  
Pipefitting  
Plumbing - Commercial  
Residential Builder/Contractor  
Sheet Metal  
Sprinkler Fitting  
Welding

+Electives must be selected from the following: Option and General Construction Technology courses.

## CARPENTRY - COMMERCIAL

|              |                                           |    |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------|----|
| CRPT 1329    | Introduction to Carpentry .....           | 3  |
| CRPT 1325    | Forms and Foundations I.....              | 3  |
| CRPT 1349    | Forms and Foundations II.....             | 3  |
| CRPT 2343    | Specialty Wall Systems.....               | 3  |
| CRPT 2339    | Specialty Exterior Finish Systems.....    | 3  |
| CRPT 1345    | Conventional Interior Finish Systems..... | 3  |
| CRPT 2341    | Specialty Interior Finish Systems.....    | 3  |
| ***Electives | Construction Technology Elective.....     | 24 |

## CARPENTRY - RESIDENTIAL

|              |                                           |    |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------|----|
| CRPT 1329    | Introduction to Carpentry .....           | 3  |
| CRPT 1325    | Forms and Foundations I.....              | 3  |
| CRPT 1315    | Conventional Wall Systems.....            | 3  |
| CRPT 1311    | Conventional Roof Systems.....            | 3  |
| CRPT 1341    | Conventional Exterior Finish Systems..... | 3  |
| CRPT 1345    | Conventional Interior Finish Systems..... | 3  |
| ***Electives | Construction Technology Elective.....     | 24 |

\*\*\*Electives for Carpentry - Commercial and Residential Options Only.

## CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY ELECTIVES

|           |                                                     |     |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CNSE 1321 | Job Site Layout and Development .....               | 3   |
| CNBT 1342 | Building Codes and Inspections .....                | 3   |
| WDWK 1313 | Cabinet Making.....                                 | 3   |
| WDWK 2451 | Cabinet Making II.....                              | 4   |
| ENTC 2333 | Strength of Materials OR .....                      | 3   |
| ENTC 1343 | Statics .....                                       | (3) |
| CRPT 2331 | Advanced Roof Systems .....                         | 3   |
| CRPT 2347 | Stairs.....                                         | 3   |
| CRPT 1319 | Engineered Roof Systems .....                       | 3   |
| CNBT 2342 | Construction Management I.....                      | 3   |
| CNBT 2344 | Construction Management II.....                     | 3   |
| CNBT 2346 | Construction Management III.....                    | 3   |
| CNBT 2378 | Estimating Commercial Electrical Construction ..... | 3   |
| CNBT 2379 | Estimating Commercial Electrical Construction ..... | 3   |

## ELECTRICAL - COMMERCIAL

|           |                                                  |    |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------|----|
| ELPT 1321 | Introduction to Electrical Safety and Tools..... | 3  |
| ELPT 1311 | Basic Electrical Theory .....                    | 3  |
| ELPT 1319 | Fundamentals of Electricity I.....               | 3  |
| ELPT 1320 | Fundamentals of Electricity II.....              | 3  |
| ELPT 1345 | Commercial Wiring .....                          | 3  |
| ELTN 1341 | Basic Motor Controls .....                       | 3  |
| ELPT 1357 | Industrial Wiring .....                          | 3  |
| ELTN 1343 | Electrical Troubleshooting .....                 | 24 |

## FIELD ENGINEERING

|           |                                      |    |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|----|
| SRVY 1315 | Surveying Calculations I .....       | 3  |
| SRVY 1301 | Introduction to Surveying .....      | 3  |
| CNBT 1375 | Field Engineering I.....             | 3  |
| SRVY 1309 | Surveying Measurement Practice ..... | 3  |
| SRVY 1313 | Plane Surveying .....                | 3  |
| CNBT 2375 | Field Engineering II.....            | 3  |
|           |                                      | 18 |

## GLAZING

|           |                  |    |
|-----------|------------------|----|
| GLZG 1370 | Glazing I.....   | 3  |
| GLZG 1371 | Glazing II.....  | 3  |
| GLZG 1372 | Glazing III..... | 3  |
| GLZG 2370 | Glazing IV.....  | 3  |
| GLZG 2371 | Glazing V.....   | 3  |
| GLZG 2372 | Glazing VI.....  | 3  |
|           |                  | 18 |

(continued on next page)

**HVAC - COMMERCIAL OPTION**

|      |      |                                      |    |
|------|------|--------------------------------------|----|
| HART | 1374 | Refrigeration Principles.....        | 3  |
| ELPT | 1319 | Fundamentals of Electricity I.....   | 3  |
| CBFM | 2317 | Mechanical Maintenance.....          | 3  |
| HART | 1376 | A/C Control Principles.....          | 3  |
| HART | 2376 | Troubleshooting.....                 | 3  |
| HART | 2377 | Commercial Air Conditioning.....     | 3  |
| CBFM | 2311 | Building Maintenance II.....         | 3  |
| HART | 2378 | Air Conditioning Systems Design..... | 3  |
|      |      |                                      | 24 |

**MASONRY - COMMERCIAL**

|      |      |                  |    |
|------|------|------------------|----|
| MBST | 1407 | Masonry I.....   | 4  |
| MBST | 1409 | Masonry II.....  | 4  |
| MBST | 2407 | Masonry III..... | 4  |
| MBST | 2409 | Masonry IV.....  | 4  |
| MBST | 2447 | Masonry V.....   | 4  |
|      |      |                  | 20 |

**PIPEFITTING**

|      |      |                                                    |    |
|------|------|----------------------------------------------------|----|
| PFPB | 1308 | Introduction to Pipefitting.....                   | 3  |
| PFPB | 2301 | Pipe Fabrication and Installation I.....           | 3  |
| PFPB | 2341 | Pipe Fabrication and Installation II.....          | 3  |
| WLDG | 1435 | Introduction to Pipe Welding.....                  | 4  |
| WLDG | 1217 | Introduction to Layout and Fabrication.....        | 2  |
| WLDG | 2206 | Intermediate Pipe Welding.....                     | 2  |
| PFPB | 2343 | Pipe Practices.....                                | 3  |
| PFPB | 2347 | Plumbing and Pipefitting Equipment and Safety..... | 3  |
|      |      |                                                    | 23 |

**PLUMBING - COMMERCIAL**

|      |      |                                                    |    |
|------|------|----------------------------------------------------|----|
| PFPB | 1313 | Introduction to the Plumbing Trade.....            | 3  |
| PFPB | 2301 | Pipe Fabrication and Installation I.....           | 3  |
| PFPB | 1370 | Commercial Plumbing I.....                         | 3  |
| PFPB | 1371 | Commercial Plumbing II.....                        | 3  |
| PFPB | 2343 | Pipe Practices.....                                | 3  |
| PFPB | 1345 | Commercial Construction and Fixture Setting.....   | 3  |
| PFPB | 2370 | Industrial Plumbing.....                           | 3  |
| PFPB | 2347 | Plumbing and Pipefitting Equipment and Safety..... | 3  |
|      |      |                                                    | 24 |

**RESIDENTIAL BUILDER/CONTRACTOR**

|      |      |                                                          |    |
|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------|----|
| ARCT | 1302 | Architectural Materials and Methods of Construction..... | 3  |
| CNBT | 1305 | Residential and Light Commercial Blueprint Reading.....  | 3  |
| DFTG | 2352 | Mechanical and Electrical Systems.....                   | 3  |
| CRPT | 1325 | Forms and Foundations I.....                             | 3  |
| CRPT | 1315 | Conventional Wall Systems.....                           | 3  |
| CNBT | 1346 | Construction Estimating I.....                           | 3  |
| RELE | 1301 | Principles of Real Estate.....                           | 3  |
| BMGT | 1301 | Supervision.....                                         | 3  |
| BUSI | 1301 | Introduction to Business.....                            | 3  |
|      |      |                                                          | 27 |

**SHEET METAL**

|      |      |                       |    |
|------|------|-----------------------|----|
| MCHN | 1301 | Sheet Metal I.....    | 3  |
| MCHN | 1349 | Sheet Metal II.....   | 3  |
| MCHN | 1370 | Sheet Metal IV.....   | 3  |
| MCHN | 1371 | Sheet Metal V.....    | 3  |
| MCHN | 1372 | Sheet Metal VI.....   | 3  |
| MCHN | 2370 | Sheet Metal VII.....  | 3  |
| MCHN | 2371 | Sheet Metal VIII..... | 3  |
| MCHN | 2372 | Sheet Metal IX.....   | 3  |
|      |      |                       | 24 |

**SPRINKLER FITTING**

|      |      |                            |    |
|------|------|----------------------------|----|
| SPFT | 1371 | Sprinkler Fitter I.....    | 3  |
| SPFT | 1372 | Sprinkler Fitter II.....   | 3  |
| SPFT | 1373 | Sprinkler Fitter III.....  | 3  |
| SPFT | 1374 | Sprinkler Fitter IV.....   | 3  |
| SPFT | 2370 | Sprinkler Fitter V.....    | 3  |
| SPFT | 2371 | Sprinkler Fitter VI.....   | 3  |
| SPFT | 2372 | Sprinkler Fitter VII.....  | 3  |
| SPFT | 2373 | Sprinkler Fitter VIII..... | 3  |
|      |      |                            | 24 |

**WELDING**

|      |      |                                                      |    |
|------|------|------------------------------------------------------|----|
| WLDG | 1323 | Welding Safety, Tools, and Equipment.....            | 3  |
| WLDG | 1307 | Basic Welding Processes.....                         | 3  |
| WLDG | 1257 | Intermediate Shielding Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)..... | 2  |
| WLDG | 1234 | Introduction to Gas Tungsten Arc (GTAW) Welding..... | 2  |
| WLDG | 2213 | Welding Using Multiple Processes.....                | 2  |
| WLDG | 2214 | Welding Using Multiple Processes.....                | 2  |
|      |      |                                                      | 14 |

\*CNBT 2380, Cooperative Education - Construction/Building Technology/Technician may only be taken in SEMESTER II. Craft specific licensing exam may be substituted for CNBT 2380, Cooperative Education - Construction/Building Technology/Technician.

# ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY

North Lake only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

(Students pursuing this AAS program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.ELECTRICAL.TECH

The Electrical Technology program prepares the student for career opportunities by developing technical knowledge and practical skills necessary to enter or advance in the electrical technology field.

Students wishing to earn an Associate in Applied Sciences Degree with a major in Electrical Technology must complete all of the courses listed below.

## CREDIT HOURS

### SEMESTER I

|           |                                             |   |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------|---|
| ELPT 1215 | Electrical Calculations I AND               | 2 |
| ECOL 1305 | People and Their Environment OR             |   |
| MATH 1314 | College Algebra                             | 3 |
| ELPT 1411 | Basic Electrical Theory                     | 4 |
| ELPT 1221 | Introduction to Electrical Safety and Tools | 2 |
| IEIR 1412 | Distribution Systems                        | 4 |
| SPCH 1311 | Introduction to Speech Communication        | 3 |

16-18

### SEMESTER II

|           |                                     |   |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|---|
| EEIR 1307 | Introductory Security Systems       | 3 |
| ELPT 1329 | Residential Wiring                  | 3 |
| ELPT 1349 | Electrical Blueprint Reading        | 3 |
| ELPT 1325 | National Electrical Code I          | 3 |
| ELTN 1380 | Cooperative Education - Electrician | 3 |
| ENGL 1301 | Composition I                       | 3 |

18

### SEMESTER III

|           |                               |   |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---|
| ELPT 1345 | Commercial Wiring             | 3 |
| ELPT 1351 | Electrical Machines           | 3 |
| ELPT 1357 | Industrial Wiring             | 3 |
| ELPT 2443 | Electrical Systems Design     | 4 |
| HUMA 1301 | Introduction to Humanities OR |   |
| MUSI 1304 | Music Appreciation OR         |   |
| ARTS 1301 | Art Appreciation              | 3 |

16

### SEMESTER IV

|           |                                                            |   |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| CETT 1429 | Solid State Devices                                        | 4 |
| ELPT 1441 | Motor Control                                              | 4 |
| ELPT 2437 | Electrical Planning and Estimating                         | 4 |
| ELTN 1381 | Cooperative Education - Electrician                        | 3 |
| PSYC 2302 | Applied Psychology OR                                      |   |
| HDEV 2315 | Principles and Processes of Personal and Social Adjustment | 3 |

18

Minimum Hours Required ..... 68-70



NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

# ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY

North Lake only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: CERT.ELEC.TECH

Completion of all courses listed below qualifies a student for a Certificate in Electrical Technology. The courses may be taken in any order after consultation with the instructor.

|                                                      | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                    |                 |
| ELPT 1215 Electrical Calculations I <b>AND</b> ..... | 2               |
| ECOL 1305 People and Their Environment <b>OR</b>     |                 |
| MATH 1314 College Algebra .....                      | 3               |
| ELPT 1411 Basic Electrical Theory .....              | 4               |
| ELPT 1221 Introduction to Electrical Safety          |                 |
| and Tools .....                                      | 2               |
| IEIR 1412 Distribution Systems .....                 | 4               |
| SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech                     |                 |
| Communication.....                                   | 3               |
|                                                      | 16-18           |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                   |                 |
| EEIR 1307 Introductory Security Systems .....        | 3               |
| ELPT 1329 Residential Wiring.....                    | 3               |
| ELPT 1349 Electrical Blueprint Reading.....          | 3               |
| ELPT 1325 National Electrical Code I .....           | 3               |
| ELTN 1380 Cooperative Education - Electrician....    | 3               |
| ENGL 1301 Composition I.....                         | 3               |
|                                                      | 18              |
| Minimum Hours Required .....                         | 34-36           |



# ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY -- ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION

North Lake only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

(Students pursuing this AAS program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.ELECT.CONSTRUCT

In partnership with the Dallas Electrical Joint Apprenticeship and Training Committee, this program will prepare students for employment as a Journeyman Electrician. Successful completion of all phases of the curriculum and the on-the-job training prepares the student for numerous career opportunities in the field of Electrical Construction. In addition to providing the specified technical skills and knowledge required to be successful in the industry, this program also covers skills in other related areas such as organization and planning, supervision, and problem-solving and decision-making.

Electrical Construction is a nationally approved apprenticeship program. Additional admission requirements are necessary for enrollment in this program.

|                                              | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                            |                 |
| ELPT 1215 Electrical Calculations I.....     | 2               |
| ELTN 1271 Electrical Theory I.....           | 2               |
| ELTN 1272 Electrical Job Information I.....  | 2               |
| ELTN 1273 Electrical Theory II.....          | 2               |
| ELTN 1274 Electrical Job Information II..... | 2               |
| ELTN 1275 Electrical Theory III.....         | 2               |
| MATH 1314 College Algebra <b>OR</b> .....    | 3               |
| TECM 1341 Technical Algebra <b>AND</b> ..... | (3)             |
| +Elective Natural Science.....               | (3-4)           |
|                                              | 15-16           |

|                                                        |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                     |    |
| ELTN 1276 Electrical Job Information III.....          | 2  |
| ELTN 1277 Electrical Theory IV.....                    | 2  |
| ELTN 1278 Electrical Job Information IV.....           | 2  |
| ELTN 2270 Electrical Theory V.....                     | 2  |
| ELTN 2271 Electrical Job Information V.....            | 2  |
| SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech<br>Communication..... | 3  |
| ENGL 1301 Composition I.....                           | 3  |
|                                                        | 16 |

## SEMESTER III

|                                               |    |
|-----------------------------------------------|----|
| ELTN 2272 Electrical Theory VI.....           | 2  |
| ELTN 2273 Electrical Job Information VI.....  | 2  |
| ELTN 2274 Electrical Theory VII.....          | 2  |
| ELTN 2275 Electrical Job Information VII..... | 2  |
| ELTN 2276 Electrical Theory VIII.....         | 2  |
| ++Elective Humanities/Fine Arts.....          | 3  |
| +++Elective Social/Behavioral Science.....    | 3  |
|                                               | 16 |

## SEMESTER IV

|                                                |    |
|------------------------------------------------|----|
| ELTN 2277 Electrical Job Information VIII..... | 2  |
| ELTN 2278 Electrical Theory IX.....            | 2  |
| ELTN 2279 Electrical Job Information IX.....   | 2  |
| ELPT 2270 Electrical Theory X.....             | 2  |
| ELPT 2271 Electrical Job Information X.....    | 2  |
| Elective Any Management Course.....            | 3  |
|                                                | 13 |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 60-61

+Students selecting TECM 1341 **must** also complete a Natural Science course. This course must be selected from the following:

|                                             |   |
|---------------------------------------------|---|
| BIOL 1406 General Biology.....              | 4 |
| BIOL 1408 Biological Science.....           | 4 |
| CHEM 1411 General Chemistry.....            | 4 |
| GEOL 1403 Physical Geology.....             | 3 |
| PHYS 1311 Descriptive Astronomy with.....   | 3 |
| PHYS 1111 Astronomy Laboratory I.....       | 1 |
| PHYS 1312 General Astronomy with.....       | 3 |
| PHYS 1112 Astronomy Laboratory II.....      | 1 |
| PHYS 1415 Physical Science.....             | 4 |
| PHYS 1417 Physical Science.....             | 4 |
| PHYS 1401 Introductory General Physics..... | 4 |
| PHYS 1405 Concepts in Physics.....          | 4 |
| PHYS 1407 Concepts in Physics.....          | 4 |

++ Humanities/Fine Arts course: This includes any course with the title of Humanities, Art, Music, Philosophy, Dance, Drama, Religion, Foreign Language.

+++ Social/Behavioral Science course: This includes any course with the title of Anthropology, Government, History, Human Development, Psychology, or Sociology.

**NOTE:** Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

# ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY -- ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION

North Lake only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: CERT.ELECT.CONST

In partnership with the Dallas Electrical joint Apprenticeship and Training Committee, this program provides a one-year certificate in Electrical when the students complete the technical and on-the-job training outlined in the certificate for Electrical listed below.

Topics include: electrical theory, fundamentals of electrical, electrical job information, electrical calculations, circuits and systems, commercial and industrial wiring, motor controls, basic motor controls with an emphasis on safety.

Electrical Construction is a nationally approved apprenticeship program. Additional admission requirements are necessary for enrollment in this program.

|                                                | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                              |                 |
| ELPT 1215 Electrical Calculations I.....       | 2               |
| ELTN 1271 Electrical Theory I.....             | 2               |
| ELTN 1272 Electrical Job Information I.....    | 2               |
| ELTN 1273 Electrical Theory II.....            | 2               |
| ELTN 1274 Electrical Job Information II.....   | 2               |
| ELTN 1275 Electrical Theory III.....           | 2               |
| ELTN 1276 Electrical Job Information III.....  | 2               |
|                                                | 14              |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                             |                 |
| ELTN 1277 Electrical Theory IV.....            | 2               |
| ELTN 1278 Electrical Job Information IV.....   | 2               |
| ELTN 2270 Electrical Theory V.....             | 2               |
| ELTN 2271 Electrical Job Information V.....    | 2               |
| ELTN 2272 Electrical Theory VI.....            | 2               |
| ELTN 2273 Electrical Job Information VI.....   | 2               |
| ELTN 2274 Electrical Theory VII.....           | 2               |
|                                                | 14              |
| <b>SEMESTER III</b>                            |                 |
| ELTN 2275 Electrical Job Information VII.....  | 2               |
| ELTN 2276 Electrical Theory VIII.....          | 2               |
| ELTN 2277 Electrical Job Information VIII..... | 2               |
| ELTN 2278 Electrical Theory IX.....            | 2               |
| ELTN 2279 Electrical Job Information IX.....   | 2               |
| ELPT 2270 Electrical Theory X.....             | 2               |
| ELPT 2271 Electrical Job Information X.....    | 2               |
|                                                | 14              |
| Minimum Hours Required .....                   | 42              |



# ELECTRONIC COMMERCE

Brookhaven, Eastfield, Mountain View, North Lake and Richland only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

(Students pursuing this AAS program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.ELECTRONIC.COMM

The degree is designed to meet the needs of professionals in the rapidly changing world of Internet commerce. Electronic Commerce includes all aspects of business processes enabled by Internet technologies. The increasing volume of transactions that take place electronically is a revolution in business practices. This program introduces students to Electronic Commerce through marketing, management, communications, and Web site design and development. It is available on-campus or online. Most of the classes in this degree transfer to the University of Texas at Arlington's Web Design/E-Commerce Bachelor of Arts Degree in Interdisciplinary Studies.

## CREDIT HOURS

### SEMESTER I

|           |                                     |    |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|----|
| BUSI 1301 | Introduction to Business .....      | 3  |
| ITSC 1401 | Introduction to Computers .....     | 4  |
| ARTS 1301 | Art Appreciation .....              | 3  |
| ENGL 1301 | Composition I.....                  | 3  |
| ITSC 1413 | Internet/Web Page Development ..... | 4  |
|           |                                     | 17 |

### SEMESTER II

|           |                                            |    |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------|----|
| MRKG 1311 | Principles of Marketing .....              | 3  |
| MATH 2342 | Introductory Statistics .....              | 3  |
| ITSC 2435 | Application Problem Solving .....          | 4  |
| ENGL 1302 | Composition II.....                        | 3  |
| SPCH 1311 | Introduction to Speech Communications..... | 3  |
|           |                                            | 16 |

### SEMESTER III

|           |                                 |    |
|-----------|---------------------------------|----|
| BUSI 2301 | Business Law.....               | 3  |
| ENGL 2311 | Technical Writing.....          | 3  |
| ECON 2301 | Principles of Economics I ..... | 3  |
| ITSW 1407 | Introduction to Database .....  | 4  |
| ITNW 1321 | Introduction to Networking..... | 3  |
|           |                                 | 16 |

### SEMESTER IV

|           |                        |   |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| IMED 2409 | Internet Commerce..... | 4 |
|-----------|------------------------|---|

Select either Technical Specialization OR Business Specialization:

#### TECHNICAL SPECIALIZATION

|           |                                              |     |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| IMED 2349 | Internet Communications.....                 | 3   |
| ITSE 2417 | JAVA Programming OR.....                     | 4   |
| ITSE 1407 | Introduction to C++ Programming OR.....      | (4) |
| ITSE 1431 | Introduction to Visual BASIC Programming ... | (4) |
| IMED 2415 | Web Page Design II .....                     | 4   |
| ITSE 2409 | Introduction to Database Programming .....   | 4   |
|           |                                              | 19  |

#### BUSINESS SPECIALIZATION

|           |                                                                           |     |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| HRPO 2307 | Organizational Behavior .....                                             | 3   |
| ACCT 2301 | Principles of Accounting I .....                                          | 3   |
| BMGT 1303 | Principles of Management .....                                            | 3   |
| BUSG 2309 | Small Business Management OR.....                                         | 3   |
| MRKG 2381 | Cooperative Education - Business Marketing and Marketing Management ..... | (3) |
|           |                                                                           | 16  |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 65-68

# ELECTRONIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS -- CONVERGENCE TECHNOLOGY

North Lake only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

(Students pursuing this AAS program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.ELET.TELEC.CONV

This program is designed to prepare students for a career in telecommunications. In partnership with NEC of America Corporation, North Lake College will prepare students to enter the field of electronics digital telephony and telecommunications. As part of their education, students will receive training on state-of-the-art telephony equipment at NEC's national training facility located in Irving, Texas.

|                                                         | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                       |                 |
| CETT 1403 DC Circuits .....                             | 4               |
| CETT 1425 Digital Fundamentals .....                    | 4               |
| ENGL 1301 Composition I .....                           | 3               |
| MATH 1314 College Algebra OR .....                      | 3               |
| MATH 1414 College Algebra OR .....                      | 3               |
| TECM 1341 Technical Algebra AND .....                   | (3)             |
| PHYS 1405 Concepts in Physics .....                     | (4)             |
|                                                         | 14-18           |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                      |                 |
| EECT 1403 Introduction to Telecommunications ..         | 4               |
| CETT 1405 AC Circuits .....                             | 4               |
| EECT 2433 Telephone Systems .....                       | 4               |
| ++Elective Social/Behavioral Science .....              | 3               |
|                                                         | 15              |
| <b>SEMESTER III</b>                                     |                 |
| EECT 2432 Telecommunications Signaling .....            | 4               |
| CETT 1429 Solid State Devices .....                     | 4               |
| SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech<br>Communication ..... | 3               |
| EECT 2430 Telecommunications Switching .....            | 4               |
| ++Elective Telecommunications Electives .....           | 3-4             |
|                                                         | 18-19           |

## SEMESTER IV

|             |                                                                                                                     |    |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| EECT 1491   | Special Topics in Electrical, Electronic<br>and Communications Engineering<br>Technology/Technician .....           | 4  |
| CETT 1441   | Solid State Circuits .....                                                                                          | 4  |
| CETT 1457   | Linear Integrated Circuits .....                                                                                    | 4  |
| +++Elective | Humanities/Fine Arts .....                                                                                          | 3  |
| EECT 2380   | Cooperative Education – Electrical,<br>Electronic and Communications<br>Engineering Technology/<br>Technician ..... | 3  |
|             |                                                                                                                     | 18 |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 65-70

+ Social/Behavioral Science Electives must be selected from the following:

|           |                                       |   |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|
| ANTH 2346 | Introduction to Anthropology .....    | 3 |
| ARTS 1301 | Art Appreciation .....                | 3 |
| GOVT 2301 | American Government .....             | 3 |
| HIST 1301 | History of the United States OR ..... | 3 |
| HIST 1302 | History of the United States .....    | 3 |
| HIST 2311 | Western Civilization OR .....         | 3 |
| HIST 2312 | Western Civilization .....            | 3 |
| HUMA 1301 | Introduction to the Humanities .....  | 3 |
| PHIL 1301 | Introduction to Philosophy .....      | 3 |
| SPAN 1411 | Beginning Spanish .....               | 4 |

++Telecommunications Electives must be selected from the following:

|           |                                                                                                               |   |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| EECT 2432 | Telecommunications Signaling .....                                                                            | 4 |
| EECT 2440 | Telecommunications Central Office<br>Equipment .....                                                          | 4 |
| LOTT 1401 | Introduction to Fiber Optics .....                                                                            | 4 |
| EECT 2437 | Wireless Telephony Systems .....                                                                              | 4 |
| EECT 2381 | Cooperative Education-Electrical, Electronic<br>and Communications Engineering<br>Technology/Technician ..... | 3 |

+++Humanities/Fine Arts elective must be selected from any DCCCD approved Humanities/Fine Arts course.

**NOTE:** Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

# ELECTRONIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS -- CONVERGENCE TECHNOLOGY

North Lake only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: CERT.ELET.TELEC.CON

|                                                                                                                       | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                                                                                     |                 |
| CETT 1403 DC Circuits .....                                                                                           | 4               |
| EECT 1403 Introduction to Telecommunications ....                                                                     | 4               |
| CETT 1425 Digital Fundamentals.....                                                                                   | 4               |
| SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech<br>Communication .....                                                               | 3               |
|                                                                                                                       | 15              |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                                                                                    |                 |
| CETT 1405 AC Circuits.....                                                                                            | 4               |
| ENGL 1301 Composition I .....                                                                                         | 3               |
| CETT 1429 Solid State Devices .....                                                                                   | 4               |
|                                                                                                                       | 11              |
| <b>SEMESTER III</b>                                                                                                   |                 |
| EECT 2432 Telecommunication Signaling .....                                                                           | 4               |
| CETT 1457 Linear Integrated Circuits .....                                                                            | 4               |
| EECT 2430 Telecommunications Switching .....                                                                          | 4               |
| EECT 2380 Cooperative Education - Electrical,<br>Electronic and Communications<br>Engineering Technology/Technician.. | 3               |
|                                                                                                                       | 15              |
| Minimum Hours Required .....                                                                                          | 41              |

# ELECTRONIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS -- TECHNICAL PLATFORM

North Lake only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.ELET.PLATFORM.NLC

This certificate is designed to prepare students for entry-level jobs in the electronics industry. All of the courses in this certificate are applicable to the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree in Electronics/Computer Technology or Electronic Telecommunications.

|                                            | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                          |                 |
| CETT 1403 DC Circuits .....                | 4               |
| CETT 1425 Digital Fundamentals .....       | 4               |
|                                            | 8               |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                         |                 |
| CETT 1405 AC Circuits.....                 | 4               |
| CETT 1429 Solid State Devices.....         | 4               |
| CETT 1457 Linear Integrated Circuits ..... | 4               |
|                                            | 12              |
| Minimum Hours Required .....               | 20              |

# ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

*Mountain View and North Lake only*

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree, Tech Prep Enhanced Skills Certificate)

**(Students pursuing this AAS program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)**

Degree Plan Code: AAS.ELETRONICS.TECH

This program prepares students for entry-level electronic technician positions by providing training in digital and analog theory and practical skills.

|                                                         | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                       |                 |
| CETT 1403 DC Circuits .....                             | 4               |
| ENGL 1301 Composition I .....                           | 3               |
| TECM 1341 Technical Algebra <b>OR</b> .....             | 3               |
| MATH 1314 College Algebra <b>OR</b> .....               | (3)             |
| MATH 1414 College Algebra .....                         | (4)             |
| +Elective Humanities/ Fine Arts .....                   | 3               |
| ++Elective Social/Behavioral Science .....              | 3               |
|                                                         | 16-17           |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                      |                 |
| CETT 1405 AC Circuits .....                             | 4               |
| CETT 1429 Solid State Devices .....                     | 4               |
| INTC 1307 Electronic Test Equipment .....               | 3               |
| SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech<br>Communication ..... | 3               |
| PHYS 1405 Concepts in Physics <b>OR</b> .....           | 4               |
| PHYS 1407 Concepts in Physics .....                     | (4)             |
|                                                         | 18              |
| <b>SEMESTER III</b>                                     |                 |
| CETT 1449 Digital Systems .....                         | 4               |
| CPMT 1403 Introduction to Computer<br>Technology .....  | 4               |
| +++Electives Technical .....                            | 8               |
|                                                         | 16              |
| <b>SEMESTER IV</b>                                      |                 |
| CETT 2433 Digital Computer Circuits .....               | 4               |
| +++Electives Technical .....                            | 10              |
| ++++Electives .....                                     | 3-4             |
|                                                         | 17-18           |
| Minimum Hours Required .....                            | 67-69           |

+Elective must be selected from the following:  
Any ARTS, HUMA, MUSI, or PHIL course.

++ Elective must be selected from the following:  
Any GOVT, HDEV, HIST or PSYC course

+++ Technical electives must be selected from the following with approval from an Electronics Technology professor:

|           |                                                                                                                 |   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| AVNC 1303 | Introduction to Aircraft Electronic Systems .....                                                               | 3 |
| AVNC 1443 | Aircraft Electrical and Electronic Systems<br>Installation .....                                                | 4 |
| AVNC 1453 | Operational Testing of Aircraft<br>Electronic Systems .....                                                     | 4 |
| CETT 1457 | Linear Integrated Circuits .....                                                                                | 3 |
| CETT 2443 | Principles of Color Television .....                                                                            | 3 |
| CETT 2449 | Research and Project Design .....                                                                               | 4 |
| CPMT 1447 | Computer System Peripherals .....                                                                               | 4 |
| CPMT 1449 | Computer Network Technology .....                                                                               | 4 |
| CPMT 2437 | Microcomputer Interfacing .....                                                                                 | 4 |
| CPMT 2445 | Computer System Troubleshooting .....                                                                           | 4 |
| EECT 1191 | Special Topics in Electrical, Electronic and<br>Communications Engineering Technology/<br>Technician .....      | 1 |
| EECT 1291 | Special Topics in Electrical, Electronic and<br>Communications Engineering<br>Technology/Technician .....       | 2 |
| EECT 1391 | Special Topics in Electrical, Electronic and<br>Communications Engineering<br>Technology/Technician .....       | 3 |
| EECT 1491 | Special Topics in Electrical, Electronic and<br>Communications Engineering<br>Technology/Technician .....       | 4 |
| EECT 2380 | Cooperative Education - Electrical, Electronic<br>and Communications Engineering<br>Technology/Technician ..... | 3 |
| EECT 2439 | Communications Circuits .....                                                                                   | 4 |
| ELMT 2433 | Industrial Electronics .....                                                                                    | 4 |
| HYDR 1445 | Hydraulics and Pneumatics .....                                                                                 | 4 |
| LOTT 2340 | Microwave Fundamentals .....                                                                                    | 3 |
| RBTC 2445 | Robot Application, Set-up and Testing .....                                                                     | 4 |

++++ Electives- must be selected from the following list with the approval of an Electronics Technology professor and must be a separate course than those chosen to meet the +++Elective:

|           |                                                                                                                  |   |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| CETT 2449 | Research and Project Design .....                                                                                | 4 |
| CPMT 2437 | Microcomputer Interfacing .....                                                                                  | 4 |
| EECT 1391 | Special Topics in Electrical, Electronic and<br>Communications Engineering Technology/<br>Technician .....       | 3 |
| EECT 1491 | Special Topics in Electrical, Electronic and<br>Communications Engineering/ Technology/<br>Technician .....      | 4 |
| RBTC 2445 | Robot Application, Set-up and Testing .....                                                                      | 4 |
| EECT 2380 | Cooperative Education - Electrical, Electronic<br>and Communications Engineering Technology/<br>Technician ..... | 3 |

**NOTE:** Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

## TECH PREP ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATES

These Enhanced Skills Certificates are attached to the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree in Electronics Technology and provide the student advanced skills required by the industry to specialize in Avionics, Automated Manufacturing or Computer Maintenance.

## AUTOMATED MANUFACTURING

**Mountain View and North Lake only**

**(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)**

Degree Plan Code: ES.ELET.AUTOMATED

|                                     |                                               | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                   |                                               |                 |
| HYDR 1445                           | Hydraulics and Pneumatics.....                | 4               |
| ELMT 2433                           | Industrial Electronics .....                  | 4               |
| RBTC 2445                           | Robot Application, Set-Up<br>and Testing..... | 4               |
|                                     |                                               | 12              |
| <b>Minimum Hours Required .....</b> |                                               | <b>12</b>       |

## COMPUTER MAINTENANCE

**Mountain View and North Lake only**

**(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)**

Degree Plan Code: ES.ELET.COMP.MAINT

|                              |                                       | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>            |                                       |                 |
| CPMT 1447                    | Computer System Peripherals .....     | 4               |
| CPMT 1449                    | Computer Networking Technology .....  | 4               |
| CPMT 2445                    | Computer System Troubleshooting ..... | 4               |
|                              |                                       | 12              |
| Minimum Hours Required ..... |                                       | 12              |

**This is a Tech-Prep program. Students interested in pursuing the Tech Prep Enhanced Skills Certificate need to consult with their advisor.**



# ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY -- SEMICONDUCTOR MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

*Mountain View and North Lake only*

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

(Students pursuing this AAS program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.ELET.SEMI

This program prepares the student to perform the technical tasks within a wafer fabrication area and includes monitoring process output parameters, analyzing and troubleshooting process related problems, analyzing various chemical reactions, and making decisions which will improve yield of various wafer lots. The course of study may involve participating in wafer experiments or designing of experiments to find the source of process problems or measurement of process limits. Emphasis is placed on working closely with all members of the semiconductor manufacturing team.

## CREDIT HOURS

### SEMESTER I

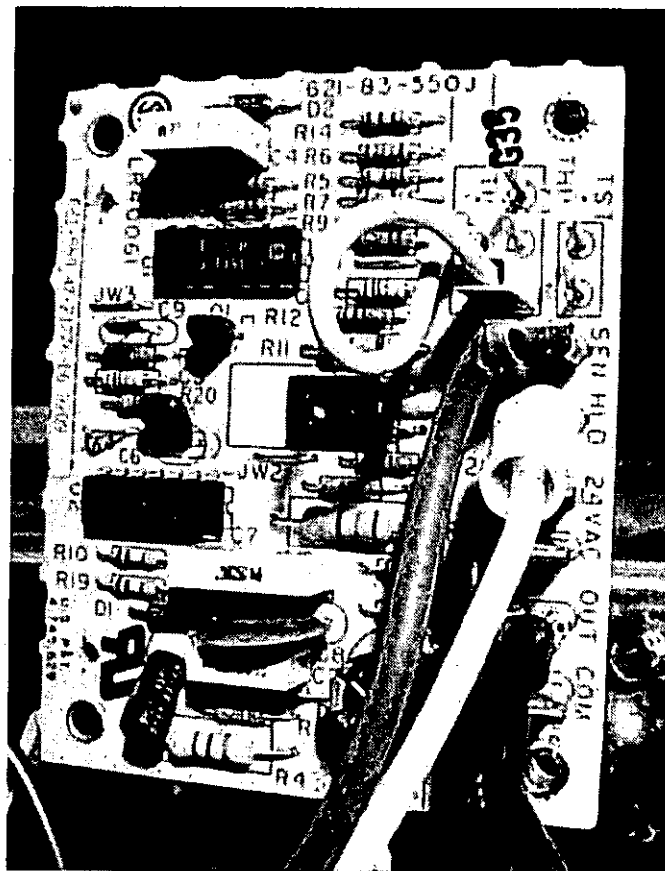
|           |                                 |       |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-------|
| CETT 1403 | DC Circuits .....               | 4     |
| ENGL 1301 | Composition I .....             | 3     |
| TECM 1341 | Technical Algebra OR            |       |
| MATH 1314 | College Algebra OR .....        | 3     |
| MATH 1414 | College Algebra .....           | (4)   |
| HYDR 1445 | Hydraulics and Pneumatics ..... | 4     |
|           |                                 | 14-15 |

### SEMESTER II

|           |                                                |    |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------|----|
| CETT 1405 | AC Circuits .....                              | 4  |
| CETT 1429 | Solid State Devices .....                      | 4  |
| RBTC 2445 | Robot Application, Set-Up<br>and Testing ..... | 4  |
| CHEM 1405 | Introductory Chemistry I OR                    |    |
| CHEM 1411 | General Chemistry .....                        | 4  |
| +Elective | Humanities/Fine Arts .....                     | 3  |
|           |                                                | 19 |

### SEMESTER III

|           |                                                   |    |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------|----|
| CETT 1425 | Digital Fundamentals OR                           |    |
| CPMT 1403 | Introduction to Computer<br>Technology .....      | 4  |
| CETT 1457 | Linear Integrated Circuits .....                  | 4  |
| SMFT 1343 | Semiconductor Manufacturing<br>Technology I ..... | 3  |
| CHEM 1407 | Introductory Chemistry II OR                      |    |
| CHEM 1412 | General Chemistry OR                              |    |
| PHYS 1415 | Physical Science OR                               |    |
| PHYS 1405 | Concepts in Physics .....                         | 4  |
|           |                                                   | 15 |



### SEMESTER IV

|            |                                                                                 |    |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| ELMT 2433  | Industrial Electronics .....                                                    | 4  |
| SMFT 2231  | RF Power Systems .....                                                          | 2  |
| QCTC 1343  | Quality Assurance .....                                                         | 3  |
| SMFT 2343  | Semiconductor Manufacturing<br>Technology II OR                                 |    |
| CETT 2380  | Cooperative Education - Computer<br>Engineering Technology/<br>Technician ..... | 3  |
| SPCH 1311  | Introduction to Speech<br>Communication .....                                   | 3  |
| ++Elective | Social/Behavioral Science .....                                                 | 3  |
|            |                                                                                 | 18 |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 66-67

+Elective - must be selected from the following:

Any ARTS, HUMA, MUSI or PHIL course.

++Elective - must be selected from the following:

Any GOVT, HDEV, HIST or PSYC course.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

# HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

North Lake only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree, Tech Prep)

(Students pursuing this AAS program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.HOTEL.MOTEL

The Hospitality Management Program is designed to train individuals for an entry-level management position within the Hotel/Motel industry related to the operations and management of hotels and motels. This two-year program emphasizes front office management, housekeeping management, and the operation, marketing, and sales of hotel/motel services and facilities.

## CREDIT HOURS

### SEMESTER I

|           |                                            |       |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------|-------|
| HAMG 1321 | Introduction to Hospitality Industry ..... | 3     |
| BMGT 1303 | Principles of Management .....             | 3     |
| ENGL 1301 | Composition I .....                        | 3     |
| ITSC 1401 | Introduction to Computers .....            | 4     |
| MATH 1314 | College Algebra <b>OR</b> .....            | 3     |
| MATH 1414 | College Algebra <b>OR</b> .....            | (4)   |
| TECM 1341 | Technical Algebra <b>AND</b> .....         | (3)   |
| +Elective | Natural Science .....                      | 4     |
|           |                                            | 16-20 |

### SEMESTER II

|            |                                            |    |
|------------|--------------------------------------------|----|
| HAMG 1313  | Front Office Procedures .....              | 3  |
| HAMG 2307  | Hospitality Marketing and Sales .....      | 3  |
| BMGT 1301  | Supervision .....                          | 3  |
| SPCH 1311  | Introduction to Speech Communication ..... | 3  |
| ++Elective | Social/Behavioral Science .....            | 3  |
|            |                                            | 15 |

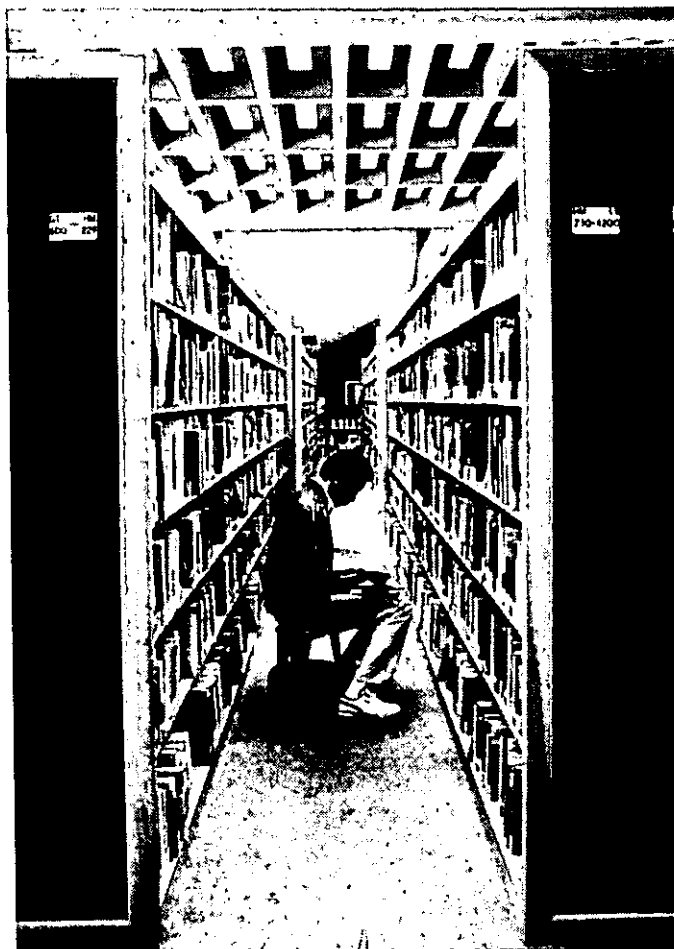
### SEMESTER III

|              |                                                  |       |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------|
| ACCT 2301    | Principles of Accounting I <b>OR</b> .....       | 3     |
| ACCT 2401    | Principles of Accounting I .....                 | (4)   |
| HAMG 2301    | Principles of Food and Beverage Operations ..... | 3     |
| HAMG 2337    | Hospitality Facilities Management .....          | 3     |
| ++++Elective | Hospitality Management .....                     | 3     |
| +++Elective  | Humanities/Fine Arts .....                       | 3-4   |
|              |                                                  | 15-17 |

### SEMESTER IV

|              |                                                                       |    |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| HAMG 1324    | Hospitality Human Resources Management .....                          | 3  |
| HAMG 1340    | Hospitality Legal Issues .....                                        | 3  |
| HAMG 1381    | Cooperative Education-Hospitality Administration and Management ..... | 3  |
| ++++Elective | Hospitality Management .....                                          | 6  |
|              |                                                                       | 15 |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 61-67



+Elective- Natural Science elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved list of courses.

++Elective-Social/Behavioral Science elective must be selected from any Social/Behavioral Science course approved for offering by the DCCCD.

+++Elective-Humanities/Fine Arts elective must be selected from any Humanities/Fine Arts course approved for offering by the DCCCD.

++++Elective-Hospitality Management electives must be selected from the following:

|           |                                                                         |   |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| HRMO 1301 | Hospitality Advertising .....                                           | 3 |
| HRMO 1303 | Hospitality Industry Sales Promotion .....                              | 3 |
| HAMG 1305 | Principles of Tourism Management .....                                  | 3 |
| HAMG 1311 | Sanitation and Safety .....                                             | 3 |
| HAMG 1317 | Recreational Services .....                                             | 3 |
| HAMG 1319 | Computers in Hospitality .....                                          | 3 |
| HAMG 1342 | Guest Room Maintenance .....                                            | 3 |
| HAMG 2381 | Cooperative Education - Hospitality Administration and Management ..... | 3 |
| HAMG 1391 | Special Topics in Hospitality Administration and Management .....       | 3 |
| HAMG 1191 | Special Topics in Hospitality Administration and Management .....       | 1 |
| HAMG 2305 | Hospitality Management and Leadership .....                             | 3 |
| HAMG 2330 | Convention and Group Management and Services .....                      | 3 |
| HAMG 2332 | Hospitality Financial Management .....                                  | 3 |

# HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

North Lake only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.HOSPITALITY.MGMT

The Hospitality Management Certificate option is designed to train individuals for an entry-level management position within the Hotel/Motel industry related to the operations and management of hotels and motels. This Certificate allows the student to focus their studies on either front office management or housekeeping management.

## CREDIT HOURS

### SEMESTER I

|           |                                            |    |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------|----|
| HAMG 1321 | Introduction to Hospitality Industry ..... | 3  |
| BMGT 1303 | Principles of Management.....              | 3  |
| ENGL 1301 | Composition I.....                         | 3  |
| ITSC 1401 | Introduction to Computers.....             | 4  |
|           |                                            | 13 |

### SEMESTER II

|           |                                                     |    |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------|----|
| HAMG 1313 | Front Office Procedures .....                       | 3  |
| HAMG 2301 | Principles of Food and Beverage<br>Operations ..... | 3  |
| HAMG 2337 | Hospitality Facilities Management.....              | 3  |
| SPCH 1311 | Introduction to Speech<br>Communications .....      | 3  |
|           |                                                     | 12 |

### SEMESTER III

|           |                                                                         |       |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| HAMG 1381 | Cooperative Education-Hospitality<br>Administration and Management..... | 3     |
| ACCT 2301 | Principles of Accounting I OR .....                                     | 3     |
| ACCT 2401 | Principles of Accounting I.....                                         | (4)   |
| +Elective | Hospitality Management.....                                             | 6     |
|           |                                                                         | 12-13 |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 37-38



+Elective—Hospitality Management electives must be selected from the following:

|      |      |                                                                           |   |
|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| HAMG | 1191 | Special Topics in Hospitality Administration<br>and Management.....       | 1 |
| HAMG | 1305 | Principles of Tourism Management.....                                     | 3 |
| HAMG | 1311 | Sanitation and Safety.....                                                | 3 |
| HAMG | 1317 | Recreational Services .....                                               | 3 |
| HAMG | 1319 | Computers in Hospitality .....                                            | 3 |
| HAMG | 1324 | Hospitality Human Resource Management .....                               | 3 |
| HAMG | 1340 | Hospitality Legal Issues.....                                             | 3 |
| HAMG | 1342 | Guest Room Maintenance.....                                               | 3 |
| HAMG | 1391 | Special Topics in Hospitality Administration and<br>Management .....      | 3 |
| HAMG | 2305 | Hospitality Management and Leadership .....                               | 3 |
| HAMG | 2307 | Hospitality Marketing and Sales .....                                     | 3 |
| HAMG | 2330 | Convention and Group Management<br>and Services.....                      | 3 |
| HAMG | 2332 | Hospitality Financial Management.....                                     | 3 |
| HAMG | 2381 | Cooperative Education- Hospitality<br>Administration and Management ..... | 3 |
| HRMO | 1301 | Hospitality Advertising .....                                             | 3 |
| HRMO | 1303 | Hospitality Industry Sales Promotion.....                                 | 3 |

# LOGISTICS TECHNOLOGY

*Brookhaven and North Lake only*

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

**(Students pursuing this AAS program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)**

Degree Plan Code: AAS.LOGISTICS.TECH

The Logistics Technology Associate of Applied Science degree is designed to prepare students for entry-level employment in logistics technology. This program will provide graduates with the skills required of the industry, enable graduates to seek immediate employment in the workplace, meet labor market demands, and permit greater economic competitiveness. Program specialties include warehouse, traffic, and transportation management, storage and distribution, and inventory control.

|                                                                | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                              |                 |
| ENGL 1301 Composition I.....                                   | 3               |
| LMGT 1319 Introduction to Business Logistics .....             | 3               |
| ECON 1303 Economics of Contemporary Social<br>Issues .....     | 3               |
| BUSI 1301 Introduction to Business .....                       | 3               |
| MATH 1314 College Algebra <b>OR</b> .....                      | 3               |
| MATH 1324 Mathematics for Business and<br>Economics .....      | (3)             |
|                                                                | 15              |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                             |                 |
| ENGL 1302 Composition II.....                                  | 3               |
| LMGT 1321 Introduction to Materials Handling .....             | 3               |
| BMGT 1303 Principles of Management.....                        | 3               |
| LMGT 2330 International Logistic Management.....               | 3               |
| ITSC 1401 Introduction to Computers .....                      | 4               |
|                                                                | 16              |
| <b>SEMESTER III</b>                                            |                 |
| +Elective Social/Behavioral Science Elective.....              | 3               |
| ACCT 2301 Principles of Accounting I*.....                     | 3               |
|                                                                | 6               |
| <b>SEMESTER IV</b>                                             |                 |
| BUSI 2301 Business Law.....                                    | 3               |
| SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech<br>Communication.....         | 3               |
| LMGT 1425 Warehouse and Distribution Center<br>Management..... | 4               |
| LMGT 2334 Principles of Traffic Management.....                | 3               |
| ++Elective Humanities/Fine Arts Elective.....                  | 3               |
|                                                                | 16              |



|                                                                                 |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <b>SEMESTER V</b>                                                               |    |
| LMGT 1349 Materials Requirement Planning .....                                  | 3  |
| BMGT 2384 Cooperative Education - Operations<br>Management and Supervision..... | 3  |
| LMGT 1345 Economics of Transportation and<br>Distribution .....                 | 3  |
| LMGT 1341 Freight Loss and Damage Claims .....                                  | 3  |
| LMGT 1323 Domestic and International<br>Transportation Management .....         | 3  |
|                                                                                 | 15 |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 68

+Social Behavioral Science Elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved course list.

++Humanities/Fine Arts Elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved course list.

\*ACCT 2401, Principles of Accounting I may be substituted for ACCT 2301, Principles of Accounting I.

**NOTE:** Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

# MANAGEMENT

Offered at all seven campuses

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

(Students pursuing this AAS program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.MANAGEMENT

The Management degree is accepted for transfer by many of the area universities and colleges. The degree is designed for working students. Students can earn a business related degree in the shortest amount of on-campus time. This degree provides the foundation courses needed for a bachelor degree in the various business disciplines offered by many universities.

Students learn practical management skills which have immediate applicability in the business world. They also learn theoretical concepts which support these skills. These skills enhance their visibility on the job as professional managers.

A significant and unique benefit of the Management degree is experienced by participating in the Management cooperative work experience classes. These classes allow students to earn 12 of the total required credit hours by applying practical management concepts to their present jobs. During this educational process faculty provide continuous, individualized career and academic guidance to students. Students attend core courses once a week.

The Management degree effectively bridges the gap between management theory and management practice. It is designed to be a benefit to the new manager, the seasoned manager and the aspiring manager.

|                                                                                             | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                                                           |                 |
| BMGT 1301 Supervision .....                                                                 | 3               |
| BMGT 1382 Cooperative Education-Business<br>Administration and Management,<br>General ..... | 3               |
| BMGT 1303 Principles of Management .....                                                    | 3               |
| BUSI 1301 Introduction to Business .....                                                    | 3               |
| ENGL 1301 Composition I .....                                                               | 3               |
| SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech<br>Communication .....                                     | 3               |
|                                                                                             | 18              |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                                                          |                 |
| HRPO 2301 Human Resources Management .....                                                  | 3               |
| BMGT 1383 Cooperative Education-Business<br>Administration and Management,<br>General ..... | 3               |
| ITSC 1401 Introduction to Computers .....                                                   | 4               |
| ENGL 1302 Composition II .....                                                              | 3               |
| Mathematics* .....                                                                          | 3-4             |
|                                                                                             | 16-17           |

## SEMESTER III

|           |                                                                                   |       |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| HRPO 2307 | Organizational Behavior .....                                                     | 3     |
| BMGT 2382 | Cooperative Education-Business<br>Administration and Management,<br>General ..... | 3     |
| ACCT 2301 | Principles of Accounting I ** OR .....                                            | 3     |
| ACCT 2401 | Principles of Accounting I ** .....                                               | (4)   |
| ECON 2301 | Principles of Economics I OR .....                                                |       |
| ECON 1303 | Principles of Contemporary<br>Social Issues .....                                 | 3     |
|           |                                                                                   | 12-13 |

## SEMESTER IV

|           |                                                                                   |    |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| BMGT 2303 | Problem Solving and Decision<br>Making .....                                      | 3  |
| BMGT 2383 | Cooperative Education-Business<br>Administration and Management,<br>General ..... | 3  |
| +Elective | Humanities/Fine Arts .....                                                        | 3  |
| Elective  | Any Non-MGMT Course .....                                                         | 3  |
| Elective  | .....                                                                             | 3  |
|           |                                                                                   | 15 |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 61-63

+Electives—may be selected from the following:

|                                                  |                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| ARTS 1301                                        | Art Appreciation .....               | 3 |
| DRAM 1310                                        | Introduction to the Theatre .....    | 3 |
| ENGL 2322                                        | British Literature .....             | 3 |
| ENGL 2323                                        | British Literature .....             | 3 |
| ENGL 2327                                        | American Literature .....            | 3 |
| ENGL 2328                                        | American Literature .....            | 3 |
| ENGL 2332                                        | World Literature .....               | 3 |
| ENGL 2333                                        | World Literature .....               | 3 |
| HUMA 1301                                        | Introduction to the Humanities ..... | 3 |
| MUSI 1306                                        | Music Appreciation .....             | 3 |
| PHIL 1301                                        | Introduction to Philosophy .....     | 3 |
| Foreign Language or American Sign Language ..... |                                      | 4 |

\*Mathematics must be selected from the following:

|           |                                                |   |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------|---|
| MATH 1314 | College Algebra OR .....                       | 3 |
| MATH 1414 | College Algebra .....                          | 4 |
| MATH 1324 | Mathematics for Business and Economics I ..... | 3 |
| MATH 2342 | Introductory Statistics .....                  | 3 |

\*\*Students may substitute ACNT 1303, Introduction to Accounting I and ACNT 1304, Introduction to Accounting II. Only three hours may be applied to the required number of hours for granting the degree.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

# MANAGEMENT

*Offered at all seven campuses*

(Certificate)

**(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)**

Degree Plan Code: CERT.MGMT.MANAGEMENT

The Management program is designed to develop the fundamental skills, knowledge, attitudes and experiences which enable men and women to function in leadership and decision-making positions as managers. Students combine management classes and on-the-job management training with their present employers. All of the courses for this certificate are applicable to the Management associate degree option. This certificate program provides an external learning experience and/or capstone experience.

|                                                                                             | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                                                           |                 |
| BMGT 1301 Supervision .....                                                                 | 3               |
| BMGT 1382 Cooperative Education-Business<br>Administration and Management,<br>General ..... | 3               |
| ENGL 1301 Composition I .....                                                               | 3               |
|                                                                                             | <u>9</u>        |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                                                          |                 |
| HRPO 2301 Human Resources Management .....                                                  | 3               |
| BMGT 1383 Cooperative Education-Business<br>Administration and Management,<br>General ..... | 3               |
| SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech<br>Communication .....                                     | 3               |
|                                                                                             | <u>9</u>        |
| <b>SEMESTER III</b>                                                                         |                 |
| HRPO 2307 Organizational Behavior .....                                                     | 3               |
| BMGT 2382 Cooperative Education-Business<br>Administration and Management,<br>General ..... | 3               |
|                                                                                             | <u>6</u>        |
| <b>SEMESTER IV</b>                                                                          |                 |
| BMGT 2303 Problem Solving and Decision<br>Making .....                                      | 3               |
| BMGT 2383 Cooperative Education-Business<br>Administration and Management,<br>General ..... | 3               |
|                                                                                             | <u>6</u>        |
| Minimum Hours Required .....                                                                | 30              |



# MORTGAGE BANKING

North Lake only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

(Students pursuing this AAS program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.MORTGAGE.BANK.01

This program is designed to develop the skills and knowledge necessary so that a graduate may advance in career paths appropriate to that person's own particular interests and abilities in the field of mortgage banking. In addition to the specific technical skills and knowledge required to originate, process and manage mortgage loans, the graduate will have covered skills in other areas such as real estate, planning and organization, problem solving and decision making, communication, accounting and business.

|                                                                                      | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                                                    |                 |
| RELE 1301 Principles of Real Estate .....                                            | 3               |
| RELE 1319 Real Estate Finance .....                                                  | 3               |
| BUSI 1301 Introduction to Business .....                                             | 3               |
| ENGL 1301 Composition I .....                                                        | 3               |
| RELE 1325 Real Estate Mathematics AND .....                                          | 3               |
| ECOL 1305 People and Their Environment OR .....                                      | 3               |
| MATH 1324 Mathematics for Business and<br>Economics .....                            | (3)             |
|                                                                                      | 15-18           |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                                                   |                 |
| ITSC 1401 Introduction to Computers .....                                            | 4               |
| RELE 1324 Loan Origination and Quality<br>Control .....                              | 3               |
| SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech<br>Communication .....                              | 3               |
| ACCT 2301 Principles of Accounting I OR .....                                        | 3               |
| ACCT 2401 Principles of Accounting I .....                                           | (4)             |
| +Elective Humanities/Fine Arts .....                                                 | 3               |
|                                                                                      | 16-17           |
| <b>SEMESTER III</b>                                                                  |                 |
| BNKG 1353 Mortgage Lending .....                                                     | 3               |
| BNKG 1391 Special Topics in Banking<br>and Financial Support Services .....          | 3               |
| BNKG 1381 Cooperative Education -<br>Banking and Financial Support<br>Services ..... | 3               |
| BNKG 1358 Secondary Market .....                                                     | 3               |
| ++Elective .....                                                                     | 3               |
|                                                                                      | 15              |

|                                              |     |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>SEMESER IV</b>                            |     |
| BNKG 2370 Loan Underwriting: Sub-Prime ..... | 3   |
| ECON 2301 Principles of Economics I .....    | 3   |
| BMGT 1303 Principles of Management OR .....  | 3   |
| HRPO 2307 Organizational Behavior .....      | (3) |
| GOVT 2301 American Government .....          | 3   |
| ++Elective .....                             | 3   |
|                                              | 15  |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 61-65

+Elective -- must be selected from the following:

|                                                |   |
|------------------------------------------------|---|
| ARTS 1301 Art Appreciation .....               | 3 |
| DRAM 1310 Introduction to the Theater .....    | 3 |
| ENGL 2322 British Literature .....             | 3 |
| ENGL 2323 British Literature .....             | 3 |
| ENGL 2332 World Literature .....               | 3 |
| ENGL 2333 World Literature .....               | 3 |
| ENGL 2327 American Literature .....            | 3 |
| ENGL 2328 American Literature .....            | 3 |
| ENGL 2311 Technical Writing .....              | 3 |
| HIST 1301 History of the United States .....   | 3 |
| HIST 1302 History of the United States .....   | 3 |
| HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities ..... | 3 |
| MUSI 1306 Music Appreciation .....             | 3 |
| PHIL 1301 Introduction to Philosophy .....     | 3 |

++Electives--must be selected from the following:

|                                                                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| ACCT 2302 Principles of Accounting II .....                                       | 3 |
| ACCT 2402 Principles of Accounting II .....                                       | 4 |
| ECON 2302 Principles of Economics II .....                                        | 3 |
| BNKG 2371 Loan Servicing .....                                                    | 3 |
| BNKG 1382 Cooperative Education - Banking and Financial<br>Support Services ..... | 3 |
| BNKG 2281 Cooperative Education - Banking and Financial<br>Support Services ..... | 2 |
| SPCH 1315 Fundamentals of Public Speaking .....                                   | 3 |

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

## MORTGAGE BANKING DESIGNATE

North Lake only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.MORTBNK.DESIGNATE

|                     | CREDIT<br>HOURS                                                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>   |                                                                       |
| ENGL 1301           | Composition I.....3                                                   |
| RELE 1325           | Real Estate Mathematics <b>AND</b> .....3                             |
| ECOL 1305           | People and Their Environment <b>OR</b> ...3                           |
| MATH 1324           | Mathematics for and Economics I... (3)                                |
|                     | 6-9                                                                   |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>  |                                                                       |
| RELE 1324           | Loan Origination and Quality<br>Control.....3                         |
| BNKG 2370           | Loan Underwriting: Sub-Prime.....3                                    |
| BNKG 2371           | Loan Servicing.....3                                                  |
| BNKG 1391           | Special Topics in Banking and<br>Financial Support Services.....3     |
| RELE 1301           | Principles of Real Estate.....3                                       |
|                     | 15                                                                    |
| <b>SEMESTER III</b> |                                                                       |
| BNKG 1358           | Secondary Market.....3                                                |
| BMGT 1303           | Principles of Management <b>OR</b> .....3                             |
| HRPO 2307           | Organizational Behavior..... (3)                                      |
| BNKG 1381           | Cooperative Education-Banking and<br>Financial Support Services.....3 |
| RELE 1319           | Real Estate Finance.....3                                             |
|                     | 12                                                                    |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 33-36

## MORTGAGE BANKING -- INTERN

North Lake only

(Skills Achievement Award)

(Students pursuing this award program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: SA.MORTGAGE.BANK.01

|                              | CREDIT<br>HOURS                                                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>            |                                                                   |
| BNKG 1353                    | Mortgage Lending.....3                                            |
| BNKG 1391                    | Special Topics in Banking and<br>Financial Support Services.....3 |
| BNKG 2371                    | Loan Servicing.....3                                              |
| RELE 1319                    | Real Estate Finance.....3                                         |
| RELE 1324                    | Loan Origination and Quality Control...3                          |
|                              | 15                                                                |
| Minimum Hours Required ..... |                                                                   |
|                              | 15                                                                |



# OFFICE TECHNOLOGY -- EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT

Offered at all seven campuses

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree, Tech Prep)

(Students pursuing this AAS program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.OFCT.EXEC.ASSIST

The Associate in Applied Sciences Degree comprehensive curriculum is designed as an advanced level program to prepare students for executive assistant and computer support positions in an office environment. Students will use state-of-the-art technology to develop skills necessary to become a productive member of the business community. Topics include office management, human relations, records management, oral and written business communications, plus word processing, spreadsheets, database, presentation, and telecommunication applications.

|                                                                  | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                                |                 |
| POFI 1301 Computer Applications I .....                          | 3               |
| POFT 1302 Business Communications I .....                        | 3               |
| POFT 1329 Keyboarding and Document<br>Formatting OR .....        | 3               |
| POFT 2301 Document Formatting and<br>Skillbuilding .....         | (3)             |
| POFI 1345 Integrated Software Applications II .....              | 3               |
| SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech<br>Communication .....          | 3               |
|                                                                  | 15              |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                               |                 |
| POFT 1309 Administrative Office Procedures I<br>OR .....         | 3               |
| POFT 1313 Professional Development for<br>Office Personnel ..... | (3)             |
| POFI 2301 Word Processing .....                                  | 3               |
| ENGL1301 Composition I .....                                     | 3               |
| POFT 1321 Business Math AND .....                                | 3               |
| +Elective Natural Science .....                                  | 3-4             |
|                                                                  | 15-16           |
| <b>SEMESTER III</b>                                              |                 |
| POFT 2312 Business Communications II .....                       | 3               |
| POFI 1349 Spreadsheets .....                                     | 3               |
| POFT 1319 Records and Information<br>Management I .....          | 3               |
| POFI 1341 Computer Applications II .....                         | 3               |
| ++Elective .....                                                 | 3-4             |
| +++Elective Humanities/Fine Arts .....                           | 3               |
|                                                                  | 18-19           |

## SEMESTER IV

|                                                                                                      |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| POFI 2331 Desktop Publishing for the Office .....                                                    | 3   |
| ITSW 1407 Introduction to Database .....                                                             | 4   |
| POFT 1380 Cooperative Education-Administrative<br>Assistant/Secretarial Science,<br>General OR ..... | 3   |
| POFT 1381 Cooperative Education-Administrative<br>Assistant/Secretarial Science,<br>General OR ..... | (3) |
| POFT 2380 Cooperative Education-Administrative<br>Assistant/Secretarial Science,<br>General OR ..... | (3) |
| POFT 2381 Cooperative Education-Administrative<br>Assistant/Secretarial Science,<br>General .....    | (3) |
| +++Elective Social/Behavioral Science .....                                                          | 3   |
|                                                                                                      | 13  |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 61-63

+Elective - One of the following Natural Science courses may be taken:

|                                              |   |
|----------------------------------------------|---|
| ECOL 1305 People and Their Environment ..... | 3 |
| BIOL 1406 General Biology .....              | 4 |
| BIOL 1408 Biological Science .....           | 4 |
| BIOL 1409 Biological Science .....           | 4 |
| GEOL 1403 Physical Geology .....             | 4 |
| PHYS 1311 Descriptive Astronomy .....        | 3 |
| PHYS 1401 Introductory General Physics ..... | 4 |
| PHYS 1415 Physical Science .....             | 4 |

++Elective - Any POFI, POFT, ACCT, ACNT, or ITSC, ITSW, ITSE, ITNW course.

+++Elective - Humanities/Fine Arts elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved course list.

++++Elective - Social/Behavioral Science elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved course list.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

# OFFICE TECHNOLOGY -- EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT - TECH PREP NAVY YEOMAN

*Offered at all seven campuses*

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree, Tech Prep)

**(Students pursuing this AAS program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)**

Degree Plan Code: AAS.OFCT.NAVY.YEOMAN

The DCCCD Navy Yeoman Option is developed in agreement with the United States Navy. This program is designed for Navy recruits only and incorporates the certificate programs leading to the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree in the Tech Prep Office Technology program. Each certificate serves as an exit point or as an incentive to continue to build promotion points and credentials while pursuing the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree during Navy training.

Exit Points:

Following the exit points within the curriculum pattern the student may:

1. Choose to enlist in the Navy September 1 after high school graduation. By completing all the tech prep high school courses and the courses listed in Summer I and II, the student will also graduate from one of the DCCCD Colleges with an Office Assistant Certificate.
2. Choose to continue during the Fall semester at the DCCCD college and defer enlistment in the Navy until January 1. This recruit will earn both the Office Assistant Certificate and the Software Application Specialist Certificate.
3. Choose to continue in the Spring semester at the DCCCD college and enlist in the Navy June 1, one year after high school graduation. This recruit will earn the Office Assistant Certificate, the Software Application Specialist Certificate and the Administrative Support Certificate. After the specialized Navy training, the yeoman will qualify for the AAS degree.

|                                                        | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                      |                 |
| POFT 1302 Business Communications I.....               | 3               |
| POFI 1345 Integrated Software Applications II.....     | 3               |
| SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech<br>Communication..... | 3               |
| ENGL1301 Composition I.....                            | 3               |
| POFI 2301 Word Processing.....                         | 3               |
| POFI 1301 Computer Applications I.....                 | 3               |
| POFT 1309 Administrative Office Procedures I.....      | 3               |
| ACNT 1303 Introduction to Accounting I.....            | 3               |
|                                                        | 24              |

|                                                         |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                      |    |
| POFT 2301 Document Formatting and<br>Skillbuilding..... | 3  |
| POFI 1349 Spreadsheets.....                             | 3  |
| ITSW 1407 Introduction to Database.....                 | 4  |
| POFI 1341 Computer Applications II.....                 | 3  |
| POFI 2331 Desktop Publishing for the Office.....        | 3  |
|                                                         | 16 |

|                                                                 |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <b>SEMESTER III</b>                                             |    |
| POFT 2312 Business Communications II.....                       | 3  |
| POFT 1313 Professional Development for<br>Office Personnel..... | 3  |
| +++Elective Social/Behavioral Science.....                      | 3  |
| ++Elective Humanities/Fine Arts.....                            | 3  |
|                                                                 | 12 |

|                                                                                                  |                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>SEMESTER IV</b>                                                                               | <b>Navy Recruit Training</b> |
| POFT 1319 Records and Information<br>Management I.....                                           | 3                            |
| POFT 1349 Administrative Office Procedures II.....                                               | 3                            |
| +Elective Natural Science.....                                                                   | 3-4                          |
| POFT 1380 Cooperative Education-Administrative<br>Assistant/Secretarial Science,<br>General..... | 3                            |
| POFT 2380 Cooperative Education-Administrative<br>Assistant/Secretarial Science,<br>General..... | 3                            |
|                                                                                                  | 15-16                        |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 67-68

+Elective - DCCCD will articulate the Navy Training Nautical Science course to meet this requirement.

++Elective - Humanities/Fine Arts elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved course list.

+++Elective - Social/Behavioral Science elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved course list.

**NOTE:** Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

# OFFICE TECHNOLOGY -- ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT

*Offered at all seven campuses*

(Certificate)

**(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)**

Degree Plan Code: C2.OFCT.ADMIN.SUPPT

The Administrative Support Certificate prepares students for a successful career as an office professional. The Certificate is developed to the specifications of the local job market.

|                                                                                                    | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                                                                  |                 |
| POFI 1301 Computer Applications I .....                                                            | 3               |
| POFT 1302 Business Communications I .....                                                          | 3               |
| POFT 1329 Keyboarding and Document Formatting<br>OR .....                                          | 3               |
| POFT 2301 Document Formatting and<br>Skillbuilding .....                                           | (3)             |
| POFI 1345 Integrated Software Applications II .....                                                | 3               |
| SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech<br>Communication .....                                            | 3               |
|                                                                                                    | 15              |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                                                                 |                 |
| POFT 1309 Administrative Office Procedures I<br>OR .....                                           | 3               |
| POFT 1313 Professional Development for Office<br>Personnel .....                                   | (3)             |
| POFI 1349 Spreadsheets .....                                                                       | 3               |
| POFI 2301 Word Processing .....                                                                    | 3               |
| ENGL 1301 Composition I .....                                                                      | 3               |
| POFT 1325 Business Math and Machine<br>Applications OR .....                                       | 3               |
| POFT 1321 Business Math .....                                                                      | (3)             |
|                                                                                                    | 15              |
| <b>SEMESTER III</b>                                                                                |                 |
| POFT 2312 Business Communications II .....                                                         | 3               |
| POFT 1313 Professional Development for Office<br>Personnel OR .....                                | 3               |
| POFT 1380 Cooperative Education--Administrative<br>Assistant/Secretarial Science,<br>General ..... | (3)             |
| POFT 1319 Records and Information<br>Management I OR .....                                         | 3               |
| ITSW 1407 Introduction to Database .....                                                           | (4)             |
| POFI 2331 Desktop Publishing for the Office .....                                                  | 3               |
| +Electives .....                                                                                   | 3-4             |
|                                                                                                    | 15-17           |
| <b>Minimum Hours Required .....</b>                                                                | <b>45-47</b>    |



+Electives - Any POFI, POFT, OR ITSC, ITSW, ITSE, ITNW, ITMC or ITCC course including but not limited to:

|      |      |                                                                                       |   |
|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| POFT | 1380 | Cooperative Education--Administrative<br>Assistant/Secretarial Science, General ..... | 3 |
| POFT | 1381 | Cooperative Education--Administrative<br>Assistant/Secretarial Science, General ..... | 3 |

## OFFICE TECHNOLOGY -- OFFICE ASSISTANT

Offered at all seven campuses

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.OFCT.OFF.ASSIST

Upon satisfactory completion of the Office Assistant Certificate, students are prepared for entry-level positions requiring basic office skills. This certificate may be completed in one semester.

|                                                                 | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                               |                 |
| POFI 1301 Computer Applications I OR.....                       | 3               |
| POFT 1319 Records and Information<br>Management I.....          | (3)             |
| POFT 1302 Business Communications I.....                        | 3               |
| POFT 1309 Administrative Office<br>Procedures I OR.....         | 3               |
| POFT 1313 Professional Development for<br>Office Personnel..... | (3)             |
| POFI 1345 Integrated Software Applications II .....             | 3               |
| +Electives .....                                                | 3-4             |
|                                                                 | 15-16           |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 15-16

+Electives - Any POFI, POFT, OR ITSC, ITSW, ITSE, ITNW including but not limited to:

|           |                                                                                        |   |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| POFT 1325 | Business Math and Machine Applications .....                                           | 3 |
| POFT 1380 | Cooperative Education - Administrative<br>Assistant/Secretarial Science, General ..... | 3 |
| POFT 1381 | Cooperative Education - Administrative<br>Assistant/Secretarial Science, General ..... | 3 |

## OFFICE TECHNOLOGY -- SOFTWARE APPLICATION SPECIALIST

Offered at all seven campuses

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.OFCT.SOFT.APP.SPC

The Software Application Specialist Certificate provides a benchmark for students to measure their computer skills using Microsoft Office software. Microsoft Office User Specialist (MOUS) Certification, which provides students valuable credentials and a competitive edge, is available for those who master required competencies.

|                                                   | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                 |                 |
| POFI 2301 Word Processing .....                   | 3               |
| POFI 1349 Spreadsheets.....                       | 3               |
| ITSW 1407 Introduction to Database .....          | 4               |
| POFI 1341 Computer Applications II .....          | 3               |
| POFI 2331 Desktop Publishing for the Office ..... | 3               |
|                                                   | 16              |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 16



# PLUMBING AND PIPEFITTING CONSTRUCTION

North Lake only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

(Students pursuing this AAS program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.PLMB/PIPEFITTING

In partnership with the Dallas Joint Apprenticeship Committee for the Plumbing and Pipefitting Industry, this program will prepare students for employment as a Plumbing or Pipefitting journeyman. Successful completion of all phases of the curriculum and the coordinated on-the-job training prepares the student for the State of Texas examination for Plumbers and Pipefitters. The student will also cover additional math and science, communications, planning, problem solving, human relations and management skills.

Plumbing and Pipefitting Construction is a nationally approved apprenticeship program. Additional admission requirements are necessary for enrollment in this program.

## CREDIT HOURS

### SEMESTER I

|           |                                              |       |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------|-------|
| CNBT 1201 | Introduction to Construction.....            | 2     |
| WLDG 1221 | Introduction to Welding<br>Fundamentals..... | 2     |
| DFTG 1232 | Mechanical Drafting .....                    | 2     |
| WLDG 1222 | Introduction to Welding<br>Fundamentals..... | 2     |
| +Elective | Plumbing and Pipefitting<br>Electives .....  | 3     |
| MATH 1314 | College Algebra <b>OR</b> .....              | 3     |
| TECM 1341 | Technical Algebra <b>AND</b> .....           | (3)   |
| *Elective | Natural Science .....                        | 3-4   |
|           |                                              | 14-18 |

### SEMESTER II

|             |                                                       |     |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| PFPB 2347   | Plumbing and Pipefitting Equipment<br>and Safety..... | 3   |
| DFTG 1208   | Basic Computer-Aided Drafting .....                   | 2   |
| #PFPB 1345  | Plumbing Option <b>OR</b> .....                       | 3   |
| ##ELPT 1311 | Pipefitting Option .....                              | (3) |
| +Elective   | Plumbing and Pipefitting<br>Electives .....           | 3   |
| SPCH 1311   | Introduction to Speech<br>Communication.....          | 3   |
| ENGL 1301   | Composition I.....                                    | 3   |
|             |                                                       | 17  |

### SEMESTER III

|             |                                           |    |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------|----|
| WLDG 2213   | Welding Using Multiple Processes .....    | 2  |
| WLDG 1253   | Intermediate Layout and Fabrication ..... | 2  |
| +Elective   | Plumbing and Pipefitting Electives.....   | 4  |
| ++Electives | Humanities/Fine Arts .....                | 3  |
| +++Elective | Social/Behavioral Science .....           | 3  |
|             |                                           | 14 |

### SEMESTER IV

|              |                                        |    |
|--------------|----------------------------------------|----|
| DFTG 2234    | Industrial Drafting Applications ..... | 2  |
| +Elective    | Plumbing and Pipefitting Electives ... | 10 |
| ++++Elective | Management Elective .....              | 3  |
|              |                                        | 15 |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 60-64

+Electives – Plumbing and Pipefitting: Students must complete one of the two options listed below.

#### PIPEFITTERS OPTION:

|           |                                                    |   |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------|---|
| WLDG 2206 | Intermediate Pipe Welding I .....                  | 2 |
| HART 2271 | Commercial Air Conditioning .....                  | 2 |
| WLDG 1254 | Intermediate Layout and Fabrication .....          | 2 |
| HART 2273 | Industrial Air Conditioning .....                  | 2 |
| WLDG 2207 | Intermediate Pipe Welding II .....                 | 2 |
| HART 2274 | Commercial and Industrial Pneumatic Controls ..... | 2 |
| HART 1273 | Air Conditioning Control Principles.....           | 2 |
| HART 2270 | Commercial and Industrial Heating Systems .....    | 2 |
| PFPB 2275 | Commercial and Industrial Control Systems .....    | 2 |
| PFPB 2276 | Commercial and Industrial Systems Start-Up .....   | 2 |

#### PLUMBING OPTION:

|           |                                                 |   |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------|---|
| PFPB 1291 | Special Topics in Plumber and Pipefitter .....  | 2 |
| PFPB 1270 | Commercial Plumbing I .....                     | 2 |
| PFPB 1271 | Commercial Plumbing II .....                    | 2 |
| PFPB 2270 | Industrial Plumbing .....                       | 2 |
| PFPB 1372 | Plumbing Codes I .....                          | 3 |
| PFPB 2272 | Commercial and Industrial Gas Installation..... | 2 |
| PFPB 2371 | Plumbing Codes II .....                         | 3 |
| PFPB 2274 | Medical Gas .....                               | 2 |
| PFPB 2273 | Backflow Prevention .....                       | 2 |

++ Humanities/Fine Arts course: This includes any course with the title of Humanities, Art, Music, Philosophy, Dance, Drama, Religion, Foreign Language.

+++ Social/Behavioral Science course: This includes any course with the title of Anthropology, Government, History, Human Development, Psychology, or Sociology.

++++Management course: This includes any course from Business, Management, or Hospitality Management.

#### # PLUMBING OPTION:

|           |                                                 |   |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------|---|
| PFPB 1345 | Commercial Construction and Fixture Setting ... | 3 |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------|---|

#### ## PIPEFITTING OPTION:

|           |                               |   |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---|
| ELPT 1311 | Basic Electrical Theory ..... | 3 |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---|

\*Students selecting TECM 1341 must also complete a Natural Science course. Natural Science Elective-Students must choose from the approved list provided in the catalog.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

# PLUMBING AND PIPEFITTING CONSTRUCTION -- PIPEFITTING

North Lake only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements)

Degree Plan Code: CERT.PPFA.PIPEFITTING

In partnership with the Dallas Joint Apprenticeship Committee for the Plumbing and Pipefitting Industry, this program provides a one-year certificate in Pipefitting when the students complete the technical and on-the-job training outlined in the certificate for Pipefitting. Topics covered include layout and fabrication of pipe, welding, print reading, trade math, science, rigging, residential, commercial and industrial HVAC, control drafting applications, pipefitting equipment with an emphasis on safety.

Plumbing and Pipefitting Construction is a nationally approved apprenticeship program. Additional admission requirements are necessary for enrollment in this program.

## CREDIT HOURS

### SEMESTER I

|           |                                               |    |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|----|
| CNBT 1201 | Introduction to Construction.....             | 2  |
| WLDG 1221 | Introduction to Welding<br>Fundamentals ..... | 2  |
| DFTG 1232 | Mechanical Drafting .....                     | 2  |
| WLDG 1222 | Introduction to Welding<br>Fundamentals ..... | 2  |
| ELPT 1311 | Basic Electrical Theory .....                 | 3  |
| WLDG 2206 | Intermediate Pipe Welding I .....             | 2  |
|           |                                               | 13 |

### SEMESTER II

|           |                                                       |    |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------|----|
| PFPB 2347 | Plumbing and Pipefitting Equipment<br>and Safety..... | 3  |
| WLDG 2207 | Intermediate Pipe Welding II .....                    | 2  |
| WLDG 1253 | Intermediate Layout and Fabrication ..                | 2  |
| HART 2271 | Commercial Air Conditioning .....                     | 2  |
| WLDG 1254 | Intermediate Layout and Fabrication ..                | 2  |
| HART 2273 | Industrial Air Conditioning .....                     | 2  |
| PFPB 2276 | Commercial and Industrial Systems<br>Start-Up .....   | 2  |
|           |                                                       | 15 |



### SEMESTER III

|           |                                                       |    |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------|----|
| HART 2274 | Commercial and Industrial Pneumatic<br>Controls ..... | 2  |
| HART 1273 | Air Conditioning Control Principles ....              | 2  |
| HART 2270 | Commercial and Industrial Heating<br>Systems .....    | 2  |
| DFTG 1208 | Basic Computer-Aided Drafting .....                   | 2  |
| DFTG 2234 | Industrial Drafting Applications .....                | 2  |
| PFPB 2275 | Commercial and Industrial Control<br>Systems .....    | 2  |
| WLDG 2213 | Welding Using Multiple Processes ....                 | 2  |
|           |                                                       | 14 |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 42

# PLUMBING AND PIPEFITTING CONSTRUCTION -- PLUMBING

North Lake only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: CERT.PPFA.PLUMBING

In partnership with the Dallas Joint Apprenticeship Committee for the Plumbing and Pipefitting Industry, this program provides a one-year certificate in Plumbing when the students complete the technical and on-the-job training outlined in the certificate for Plumbing. Topics covered include welding, print reading, trade math, science, rigging, water supply and waste systems, residential, commercial and industrial plumbing systems, natural gas, plumbing codes, drafting applications, plumbing equipment with an emphasis on safety.

Plumbing and Pipefitting Construction is a nationally approved apprenticeship program. Additional admission requirements are necessary for enrollment in this program.

|                                                                 | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                               |                 |
| CNBT 1201 Introduction to Construction.....                     | 2               |
| WLDG 1221 Introduction to Welding<br>Fundamentals .....         | 2               |
| DFTG 1232 Mechanical Drafting .....                             | 2               |
| WLDG 1222 Introduction to Welding<br>Fundamentals .....         | 2               |
| PFPB 1291 Special Topics in Plumber<br>and Pipefitter .....     | 2               |
| DFTG 2234 Industrial Drafting Applications .....                | 2               |
|                                                                 | 12              |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                              |                 |
| PFPB 2347 Plumbing and Pipefitting Equipment<br>and Safety..... | 3               |
| PFPB 1270 Commercial Plumbing I .....                           | 2               |
| PFPB 1271 Commercial Plumbing II .....                          | 2               |
| PFPB 2270 Industrial Plumbing .....                             | 2               |
| WLDG 1253 Intermediate Layout and<br>Fabrication .....          | 2               |
| PFPB 1372 Plumbing Codes I .....                                | 3               |
|                                                                 | 14              |

## SEMESTER III

|                                                                |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| PFPB 2272 Commercial and Industrial Gas<br>Installation .....  | 2  |
| PFPB 2371 Plumbing Codes II .....                              | 3  |
| PFPB 1345 Commercial Construction and Fixture<br>Setting ..... | 3  |
| PFPB 2274 Medical Gas .....                                    | 2  |
| WLDG 2213 Welding Using Multiple Processes .....               | 2  |
| DFTG 1208 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting .....                  | 2  |
| PFPB 2273 Backflow Prevention .....                            | 2  |
|                                                                | 16 |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 42

# REAL ESTATE

*Cedar Valley, North Lake and Richland only*

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

**(Students pursuing this AAS program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)**

Degree Plan Code: AAS.REAL.ESTATE.02

The program in real estate is designed to develop the fundamental skills, attitudes and experiences which enable the student to function in decision-making positions in the real estate profession. Successful completion of the program leads to the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree and may be applied toward licensing requirements as determined by the Texas Real Estate Commission.

## CREDIT HOURS

### SEMESTER I

|           |                                            |    |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------|----|
| RELE 1201 | Principles of Real Estate <b>AND</b> ..... | 2  |
| RELE 2209 | Principles of Real Estate II .....         | 2  |
| RELE 2301 | Law of Agency .....                        | 3  |
| BUSI 1301 | Introduction to Business .....             | 3  |
| ENGL 1301 | Composition I .....                        | 3  |
| +Elective | .....                                      | 3  |
|           |                                            | 16 |

### SEMESTER II

|           |                                               |    |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|----|
| RELE 1321 | Real Estate Marketing .....                   | 3  |
| RELE 1311 | Law of Contracts .....                        | 3  |
| SPCH 1311 | Introduction to Speech<br>Communication ..... | 3  |
| RELE 1319 | Real Estate Finance .....                     | 3  |
| +Elective | .....                                         | 3  |
|           |                                               | 15 |

### SEMESTER III

|            |                                                             |       |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| MATH 1324  | Mathematics for Business and<br>Economics I <b>OR</b> ..... | 3     |
| RELE 1325  | Real Estate Mathematics <b>AND</b> .....                    | (3)   |
| ECOL 1305  | People and Their Environment .....                          | (3)   |
| PSYC 2302  | Applied Psychology .....                                    | 3     |
| RELE 1303  | Real Estate Appraisal <b>OR</b> .....                       | (3)   |
| RELE 1327  | Real Estate Commercial Appraisal .....                      | 3     |
| +Elective  | .....                                                       | 3     |
| ++Elective | Humanities/Fine Arts .....                                  | 3     |
|            |                                                             | 15-18 |

### SEMESTER IV

|           |                                                  |     |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------|-----|
| RELE 1309 | Real Estate Law .....                            | 3   |
| RELE 2388 | Internship-Real Estate <b>OR</b> .....           | 3   |
| RELE 2380 | Cooperative Education-<br>Real Estate .....      | (3) |
| RELE 1323 | Real Estate Computer Application .....           | 3   |
| ECON 2301 | Principles of Economics I <b>OR</b> .....        | 3   |
| ECON 1303 | Economics of Contemporary<br>Social Issues ..... | (3) |
| +Elective | .....                                            | 3   |
|           |                                                  | 15  |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 61-64



#### +Recommended Electives:

|      |      |                                                               |   |
|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| BMGT | 1333 | Principles of Selling .....                                   | 3 |
| RELE | 1105 | Uniform Standards of<br>Professional Appraisal Practice ..... | 1 |
| RELE | 1191 | Special Topics in Real Estate .....                           | 1 |
| RELE | 1291 | Special Topics in Real Estate .....                           | 2 |
| RELE | 1307 | Real Estate Investment .....                                  | 3 |
| RELE | 1315 | Property Management .....                                     | 3 |
| RELE | 1391 | Special Topics in Real Estate .....                           | 3 |
| RELE | 2305 | Real Estate Inspection .....                                  | 3 |
| RELE | 2331 | Real Estate Brokerage .....                                   | 3 |
| RELE | 2381 | Cooperative Education-Real Estate .....                       | 3 |
| RELE | 2389 | Internship-Real Estate .....                                  | 3 |

A student cannot take more than THREE Special Topics courses toward the degree.

++Electives-Humanities/Fine Arts elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved course list.

**NOTE:** Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

# REAL ESTATE

*Cedar Valley, North Lake and Richland only*

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.REAL.ESTATE.02

This 16-hour Certificate program develops the basic skills for a real estate salesperson. Three of the five courses are required by the Texas Real Estate Commission for licensure.

|                                               | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                             |                 |
| RELE 1201 Principles of Real Estate AND ..... | 2               |
| RELE 2209 Principles of Real Estate II .....  | 2               |
| RELE 2301 Law of Agency .....                 | 3               |
| RELE 1311 Law of Contracts.....               | 3               |
| +RELE XXXX Real Estate Elective.....          | 6               |
|                                               | 16              |
| Minimum Hours Required .....                  | 16              |

+Recommended Electives: must have a combination of courses totaling 6 credit hours:

|      |      |                                               |   |
|------|------|-----------------------------------------------|---|
| RELE | 1323 | Real Estate Computer Application .....        | 3 |
| RELE | 1325 | Real Estate Mathematics .....                 | 3 |
| RELE | 1319 | Real Estate Finance.....                      | 3 |
| RELE | 1321 | Real Estate Marketing.....                    | 3 |
| RELE | 1105 | Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal.. | 1 |
| RELE | 1191 | Special Topics in Real Estate .....           | 1 |
| RELE | 1291 | Special Topics in Real Estate .....           | 2 |
| RELE | 1303 | Real Estate Appraisal .....                   | 3 |
| RELE | 1307 | Real Estate Investment.....                   | 3 |
| RELE | 1315 | Property Management.....                      | 3 |
| RELE | 1391 | Special Topics in Real Estate .....           | 3 |
| RELE | 2305 | Real Estate Inspections .....                 | 3 |
| RELE | 2331 | Real Estate Brokerage .....                   | 3 |
| RELE | 2381 | Cooperative Education-Real Estate .....       | 3 |
| RELE | 2389 | Internship-Real Estate.....                   | 3 |



# REAL ESTATE -- BUILDING PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

North Lake only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree)

(Students pursuing this AAS program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.REAL.EST.BPM

In partnership with the Dallas Building Owners and Managers Association (BOMA), this program is designed to provide the student with the skills and knowledge required to perform the duties of a commercial building manager. These duties include financial forecasting and budgeting, marketing, contract negotiation, tenant retention, public relations, personnel administration, risk management, provision of building services and maintenance of the property.

|                                                                                | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                                              |                 |
| CBFM 1311 Building Maintenance I .....                                         | 3               |
| RELE 1301 Principles of Real Estate .....                                      | 3               |
| ENGL 1301 Composition I .....                                                  | 3               |
| MATH 1324 Mathematics for Business and<br>Economics I <b>OR</b> .....          | 3               |
| TECM 1341 Technical Algebra <b>AND</b> .....                                   | (3)             |
| ECOL 1305 People and Their Environment .....                                   | (3)             |
| +Elective Humanities/Fine Arts .....                                           | 3               |
|                                                                                | 15-18           |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                                             |                 |
| CBFM 2311 Building Maintenance II .....                                        | 3               |
| RELE 1309 Real Estate Law <b>OR</b> .....                                      | 3               |
| INSR 1351 Essentials of Risk Management .....                                  | (3)             |
| CBFM 1391 Special Topics in Building/Property<br>Maintenance and Manager ..... | 3               |
| SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech<br>Communication .....                        | 3               |
| ++Elective Social/Behavioral Science .....                                     | 3               |
|                                                                                | 15              |
| <b>SEMESTER III</b>                                                            |                 |
| ITSC 1401 Introduction to Computer .....                                       | 4               |
| RELE 1315 Property Management .....                                            | 3               |
| ACCT 2301 Principles of Accounting I <b>OR</b> .....                           | 3               |
| PBAD 2331 Budgeting in the Public Sector .....                                 | (3)             |
| +++Elective Real Estate .....                                                  | 3               |
| ++++Electives Business .....                                                   | 3               |
|                                                                                | 16              |

## SEMESTER IV

|                                                                                        |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| EPCT 1307 Introduction to Environmental Safety<br>and Health .....                     | 3  |
| RELE 1307 Real Estate Investment .....                                                 | 3  |
| RELE 1321 Real Estate Marketing .....                                                  | 3  |
| BMGT 2341 Strategic Management .....                                                   | 3  |
| CBFM 1380 Cooperative Education—<br>Building/Property Maintenance and<br>Manager ..... | 3  |
|                                                                                        | 15 |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 61-64

+Elective may be selected from Humanities/Fine Arts.

++Elective may be selected from Social/Behavioral Sciences.

+++Electives may be selected from the following business courses:

|                                                                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| CBFM 1381 Cooperative Education - Building/Property and<br>Maintenance Manager ..... | 3 |
| CBFM 1191 Special Topics in Building/Property Maintenance<br>and Manager .....       | 1 |

Any Real Estate course (see catalog)

Students planning to take the Texas Real Estate License Examination need to select RELE 2301, Law of Agency.

++++Electives may be selected from the following business courses:

|                                                   |   |
|---------------------------------------------------|---|
| BUSI 1301 Introduction to Business .....          | 3 |
| ECON 2301 Principles of Economics I .....         | 3 |
| ECON 2302 Principles of Economics II .....        | 3 |
| BMGT 1303 Principles of Management .....          | 3 |
| BMGT 1301 Supervision .....                       | 3 |
| HRPO 2307 Organizational Behavior .....           | 3 |
| HAMG 2337 Hospitality Facilities Management ..... | 3 |

**NOTE:** Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

## REAL ESTATE -- FACILITIES MANAGEMENT ADMINISTRATOR

North Lake only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: CERT.REAL.BPM

This FMA certificate program teaches you to manage facilities by helping you develop valuable skills in strategic planning, project management, corporate finance, capital investment, and physical asset management. You will also learn about new facilities technologies, environmental health and worker safety, and other timely issues.

|                                                                                       | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                                                     |                 |
| CBFM 1311 Building Maintenance I .....                                                | 3               |
| RELE 1301 Principles of Real Estate .....                                             | 3               |
| ENGL 1301 Composition I .....                                                         | 3               |
| RELE 1307 Real Estate Investment .....                                                | 3               |
| CBFM 1391 Special Topics in Building/Property<br>Maintenance and Manager .....        | 3               |
|                                                                                       | 15              |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                                                    |                 |
| CBFM 2311 Building Maintenance II .....                                               | 3               |
| EPCT 1307 Introduction to Environment Safety and<br>Health .....                      | 3               |
| RELE 1309 Real Estate Law OR .....                                                    | 3               |
| INSR 1351 Essentials of Risk Management .....                                         | (3)             |
| RELE 1315 Property Management .....                                                   | 3               |
| CBFM 1370 Facilities Planning and Project<br>Management .....                         | 3               |
|                                                                                       | 15              |
| <b>SEMESTER III</b>                                                                   |                 |
| ITSC 1401 Introduction to Computers .....                                             | 4               |
| CBFM 2313 Building Maintenance Management .....                                       | 3               |
| CBFM 1380 Cooperative Education - Building/<br>Property Maintenance and Manager ..... | 3               |
| MATH 1324 Mathematics for Business and<br>Economics I OR .....                        | 3               |
| TECM 1341 Technical Algebra AND .....                                                 | (3)             |
| ECOL 1305 People and Their Environment .....                                          | (3)             |
|                                                                                       | 13-16           |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 43-46

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

## REAL ESTATE -- SYSTEMS MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN AND ADMINISTRATOR

North Lake only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: C1.REAL.SYS.MAIN.TEC

This certificate is designed to meet the needs of hands-on technicians and building engineers and offer instruction in technologies and trends in the maintenance field. This program can help you increase the operating effectiveness of your building by teaching you how to manage energy-efficient, environmentally sound and cost-effective building systems.

|                                                                                       | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                                                                     |                 |
| CBFM 1407 Boiler Operations .....                                                     | 4               |
| ENGL 1301 Composition I .....                                                         | 3               |
| CBFM 2317 Mechanical Maintenance .....                                                | 3               |
| CBFM 1315 Exterior Maintenance .....                                                  | 3               |
|                                                                                       | 13              |
| <b>SEMESTER II</b>                                                                    |                 |
| HART 1442 Commercial Refrigeration .....                                              | 4               |
| HART 1451 Energy Management .....                                                     | 4               |
| EPCT 1327 Water Treatment and Operations .....                                        | 3               |
| EPCT 1307 Introduction to Environmental Safety<br>and Health .....                    | 3               |
|                                                                                       | 14              |
| <b>SEMESTER III</b>                                                                   |                 |
| BMGT 1303 Principles of Management .....                                              | 3               |
| CBFM 1380 Cooperative Education - Building/<br>Property Maintenance and Manager ..... | 3               |
| MATH 1324 Mathematics for Business and<br>Economics I OR .....                        | 3               |
| TECM 1341 Technical Algebra AND .....                                                 | (3)             |
| ECOL 1305 People and Their Environment .....                                          | (3)             |
|                                                                                       | 9-12            |
| Minimum Hours Required .....                                                          | 36-39           |

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

# VIDEO TECHNOLOGY

North Lake only

(Associate in Applied Sciences Degree, Tech Prep)

(Students pursuing this AAS program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: AAS.VIDEO.TECH

The Video Technology program is designed to prepare students for entry level or advanced employment in the video industry. Opportunities in medicine, entertainment, advertising, industry, broadcast, cable, education, military, government, and business are among the career options. Students will develop skills and knowledge necessary to plan, budget, produce, and perform post-production of various video projects.

## CREDIT HOURS

### SEMESTER I

|            |                                             |       |
|------------|---------------------------------------------|-------|
| RTVB 1305  | Introduction to Television Technology ..... | 3     |
| RTVB 1425  | TV Studio Production .....                  | 4     |
| ITSC 1401  | Introduction to Computers .....             | 4     |
| ENGL 1301  | Composition I .....                         | 3     |
| MATH 1314  | College Algebra <b>OR</b> .....             | 3     |
| MATH 1414  | College Algebra <b>OR</b> .....             | (4)   |
| TECM 1341  | Technical Algebra <b>AND</b> .....          | (3)   |
| ++Elective | Natural Science .....                       | (3-4) |
|            |                                             | 17-21 |

### SEMESTER II

|             |                                            |    |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------|----|
| RTVB 1371   | Television Lighting .....                  | 3  |
| RTVB 1421   | TV Field Production .....                  | 4  |
| IMED 1451   | Digital Video .....                        | 4  |
| SPCH 1311   | Introduction to Speech Communication ..... | 3  |
| +++Elective | Social/Behavioral Science .....            | 3  |
|             |                                            | 17 |

### SEMESTER III

|           |                                                |     |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------|-----|
| RTVB 1409 | Audio/Radio Production I .....                 | 4   |
| RTVB 2437 | TV Production Workshop I .....                 | 4   |
| HUMA 1301 | Introduction to the Humanities <b>OR</b> ..... | 3   |
| ARTS 1301 | Art Appreciation <b>OR</b> .....               | (3) |
| MUSI 1306 | Music Appreciation .....                       | (3) |
| +Elective | .....                                          | 6   |
|           |                                                | 17  |

### SEMESTER IV

|           |                                                                                       |       |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| RTVB 1345 | Broadcast Engineering .....                                                           | 3     |
| ARTC 1345 | 3D Modeling and Rendering .....                                                       | 3     |
| RTVB 2455 | TV Production Workshop II .....                                                       | 4     |
| RTVB 2382 | Cooperative Education - Radio and Television Broadcasting Technology/Technician ..... | 3     |
| +Elective | .....                                                                                 | 3-4   |
|           |                                                                                       | 16-17 |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 67-72

+Elective - A minimum of 9 credit hours must be selected from the following:

|      |      |                                                                                       |   |
|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| IMED | 1301 | Introduction to Multimedia .....                                                      | 3 |
| IMED | 1305 | Multimedia Authoring I .....                                                          | 3 |
| IMED | 2311 | Portfolio Development .....                                                           | 3 |
| RTVB | 1191 | Special Topics in Radio and Television Broadcasting .....                             | 1 |
| RTVB | 1317 | Survey of Electronic Media .....                                                      | 3 |
| RTVB | 1329 | Writing for Electronic Media .....                                                    | 3 |
| RTVB | 1391 | Special Topics in Radio and Television Broadcasting .....                             | 3 |
| RTVB | 2335 | TV Production .....                                                                   | 3 |
| RTVB | 2345 | Advanced Broadcast Engineering .....                                                  | 3 |
| RTVB | 2347 | Management and Operation of Electronic Media .....                                    | 3 |
| RTVB | 2383 | Cooperative Education - Radio and Television Broadcasting Technology/Technician ..... | 3 |
| PHOT | 1316 | Introduction to Photography and Photojournalism .....                                 | 3 |
| PHOT | 1317 | Advanced Photography and Photojournalism .....                                        | 3 |
| DRAM | 1330 | Stagecraft I .....                                                                    | 3 |
| ARTS | 1311 | 2-D Design .....                                                                      | 3 |
| ARTC | 1301 | Basic Animation .....                                                                 | 3 |
| ARTC | 1341 | 3-D Animation I .....                                                                 | 3 |
| ARTC | 2341 | 3-D Animation II .....                                                                | 3 |

++Elective - one of the following Natural Science courses may be taken:

|      |      |                                    |   |
|------|------|------------------------------------|---|
| BIOL | 1406 | General Biology .....              | 4 |
| ECOL | 1305 | People and Their Environment ..... | 3 |
| GEOL | 1403 | Physical Geology .....             | 4 |
| PHYS | 1311 | Descriptive Astronomy .....        | 3 |
| PHYS | 1401 | Introductory General Physics ..... | 4 |
| PHYS | 1415 | Physical Science .....             | 4 |

+++The Social/Behavioral Science elective must be selected from the DCCCD approved course list.

# VIDEO TECHNOLOGY -- MULTIMEDIA SPECIALIST

North Lake only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: CERT.RFTV.MULTIMEDIA

This multi-disciplinary program prepares students for the exciting field of multi-media production. Students will study in Art, Photography, Computer Information Systems, and Video Technology. Upon completion of this certificate, students will be equipped to produce, design, author, shoot and edit a complete interactive multi-media project, and then press it to a CD-ROM for distribution and permanent storage.

## CREDIT HOURS

### SEMESTER I

|           |                                  |            |
|-----------|----------------------------------|------------|
| IMED 1301 | Introduction to Multimedia ..... | 3          |
| ENGL 1301 | Composition I.....               | 3          |
| ARTS 2313 | Computer Graphics Design I ..... | 3          |
| +Elective | .....                            | <u>3-4</u> |
|           |                                  | 12-13      |

### SEMESTER II

|           |                                              |            |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------|------------|
| IMED 1305 | Multimedia Authoring I.....                  | 3          |
| SPCH 1311 | Introduction to Speech<br>Communication..... | 3          |
| PHOT 2325 | Introduction to Digital Imaging .....        | 3          |
| +Elective | .....                                        | <u>3-4</u> |
|           |                                              | 12-13      |

### SEMESTER III

|           |                                 |            |
|-----------|---------------------------------|------------|
| ARTC 1345 | 3D Modeling and Rendering ..... | 3          |
| IMED 2311 | Portfolio Development .....     | 3          |
| +Elective | .....                           | <u>3-4</u> |
|           |                                 | 9-10       |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 33-36



+Electives should be chosen from the following:

|      |      |                                                         |   |
|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------|---|
| ARTC | 1301 | Basic Animation.....                                    | 3 |
| ARTC | 1341 | 3-D Animation I.....                                    | 3 |
| ARTC | 2341 | 3-D Animation II.....                                   | 3 |
| ARTS | 1311 | 2D Design.....                                          | 3 |
| ARTS | 1312 | 3D Design.....                                          | 3 |
| ARTS | 2314 | Computer Graphics Design II.....                        | 3 |
| IMED | 1451 | Digital Video .....                                     | 4 |
| ITSE | 1391 | Special Topics in Computer Programming.....             | 3 |
| ITSE | 1402 | Introduction to Computer Programming.....               | 4 |
| PHOT | 1316 | Introduction to Photography and<br>Photojournalism..... | 3 |
| POFI | 2331 | Desktop Publishing for the Office.....                  | 3 |
| POFI | 1341 | Computer Applications II.....                           | 3 |
| RTVB | 2335 | TV Production.....                                      | 3 |
| RTVB | 1421 | TV Field Production .....                               | 4 |
| RTVB | 1409 | Audio/Radio Production I .....                          | 4 |

## ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATE

This Enhanced Skills Certificate is attached to the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree in Video Technology and provides the student advanced skills required by the industry to specialize in Video Technology.

### VIDEO TECHNOLOGY

*North Lake only*

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Code: ES.VIDEO.TECH

|                                  | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SEMESTER I</b>                |                 |
| ARTC 1301 Basic Animation .....  | 3               |
| ARTC 1341 3-D Animation I .....  | 3               |
| ARTC 2341 3-D Animation II ..... | 3               |
|                                  | 9               |

Minimum Hours Required ..... 9

Students interested in pursuing the Enhanced Skills certificate need to consult with their advisor.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.



*ACCT 2301 is a 3 credit hour lecture course. ACCT 2401 is a 4 credit hour lecture and laboratory course. Either course will meet degree requirements.*

### **ACCT 2301 Principles of Accounting I (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ACC 201.)

This course covers the theory and practice of measuring and interpreting financial data for business units. Basic concepts, principles, and procedures are applied to the following topics: operating cycle, accruals and deferrals, financial statements, internal controls, receivables, inventory, fixed assets, and liabilities. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5203015104)

*ACCT 2302 is a 3 credit hour lecture course. ACCT 2402 is a 4 credit hour lecture and laboratory course. Either course will meet degree requirements.*

### **ACCT 2302 Principles of Accounting II (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ACC 202.)

Prerequisite: Accounting 2301 or Accounting 2401. This course is a continuation of Accounting 2301 or Accounting 2401. This course covers the theory and practice of measuring and interpreting financial data for business units, with emphasis on corporations and managerial applications. Basic concepts, principles, and procedures are applied to the following topics: preparation and analysis of financial statements, budgeting, cash flow, cost systems, responsibility accounting, and cost-volume-profit analysis. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5203015104)

*ACCT 2401 is a 4 credit hour lecture and laboratory course. ACCT 2301 is a 3 credit hour lecture course. Either course will meet degree requirements.*

### **ACCT 2401 Principles of Accounting I (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ACC 208.)

This course covers the theory and practice of measuring and interpreting financial data for business units. Basic concepts, principles, and procedures are applied to the following topics: operating cycle, accruals and deferrals, financial statements, internal controls, receivables, inventory, fixed assets, and liabilities. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5203015104)

*ACCT 2402 is a 4 credit hour lecture and laboratory course. ACCT 2302 is a 3 credit hour lecture course. Either course will meet degree requirements.*

### **ACCT 2402 Principles of Accounting II (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ACC 209.)

Prerequisite: Accounting 2301 or Accounting 2401 This course is a continuation of Accounting 2301 or Accounting 2401. This course covers the theory and practice of measuring and interpreting financial data for business units, with emphasis on corporations and managerial applications. Basic concepts, principles, and procedures are applied to the following topics: preparation and analysis of financial statements, budgeting, cash flow, cost systems, responsibility accounting, and cost-volume-profit analysis. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5203015104)

### **ACNT 1303 Introduction to Accounting I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ACCT 1371.)

A study of analyzing, classifying, and recording business transactions in a manual and computerized environment. Emphasis on understanding the complete accounting cycle and preparing financial statements, bank reconciliations, and payroll. (3 Lec.)

### **ACNT 1304 Introduction to Accounting II (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ACCT 1372.)

Prerequisite: Accounting 1303. A study of accounting for merchandising, notes payable, notes receivable, valuation of receivables and equipment, and valuation of inventories in a manual and computerized environment. (3 Lec.)

### **ACNT 1311 Introduction to Computerized Accounting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: Accounting 2301 or Accounting 2401, Accounting 1303, or concurrent enrollment. Introduction to utilizing the computer in maintaining accounting records, making management decisions, and processing common business applications with primary emphasis on a general ledger package. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**ACNT 1313 Computerized Accounting****Applications (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ACCT 2370.)

Prerequisite: Accounting 2301 or Accounting 2401, Accounting 1303, or concurrent enrollment. A study of utilizing the computer to develop and maintain accounting record keeping systems, make management decisions, and process common business applications with emphasis on utilizing a spreadsheet and/or data base package/program. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**ACNT 1329 Payroll and Business Tax****Accounting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: Accounting 2301 or Accounting 2401, Accounting 1303, or concurrent enrollment. A study of payroll procedures, taxing entities, and reporting requirements of local, state, and federal taxing authorities in a manual and computerized environment. (3 Lec.)

**ACNT 1331 Federal Income Tax: Individual (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ACCT 2372.)

Prerequisite: Accounting 2301 or Accounting 2401. Basic instruction in the tax laws as currently implemented by the Internal Revenue Service providing a working knowledge of preparing taxes for the individual. (3 Lec.)

**ACNT 1366 Practicum - Accounting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ACCT 7371.)

Prerequisite: Accounting 2301 or Accounting 2401, Accounting 1303, or concurrent enrollment and instructor approval. A basic or intermediate type of non-health professions work-based instruction that provides basic career exploration or helps students gain practical experience in the discipline, enhance skills, and integrate knowledge. The emphasis is on practical work experience. Indirect supervision is provided by the work supervisor. A practicum may be a paid or unpaid learning experience. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

**ACNT 1380 Cooperative Education - Accounting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ACCT 7372.)

Prerequisite: Accounting 2304 or 2401, Accounting 1303, or concurrent enrollment and instructor approval. An intermediate or advanced course with lecture and work-based instruction that helps students gain practical experience in the discipline, enhance skills, and integrate knowledge. Indirect supervision is provided by the work supervisor while the lecture is provided by the college faculty or by other individuals under the supervision of the educational institution. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

**ACNT 1391 Special Topics in Accounting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (3 Lec.)

**ACNT 2303 Intermediate Accounting I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ACCT 2378.)

Prerequisite: Accounting 2301 or Accounting 2401. Critical analysis of generally accepted accounting principles, concepts, and theory underlying the preparation of financial statements. Emphasis on current theory and practice.

**ACNT 2304 Intermediate Accounting II (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ACCT 2379.)

Prerequisite: Accounting 2303. Continued in-depth analysis of generally accepted accounting principles underlying the preparation of financial statements including comparative analysis and statement of cash flow. (3 Lec.)

**ACNT 2309 Cost Accounting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ACCT 2376.)

Prerequisite: Accounting 2302 or Accounting 2402. A study of budgeting and cost control systems including a detailed study of manufacturing cost accounts and reports, job order costing, and process costing. Includes introduction to alternative costing methods such as activity-based and just-in-time costing, and process costing. (3 Lec.)

**ACNT 2311 Managerial Accounting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ACCT 2377.)

Prerequisite: Accounting 2302 or Accounting 2402. A study of practical applications of accounting with emphasis on cost behavior, capital management decisions, budgeting, financial statement analysis, and income taxation. (3 Lec.)

**ACNT 2366 Practicum - Accounting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ACCT 7471.)

Prerequisite: Accounting 1366 and instructor approval. A basic or intermediate type of non-health professions work-based instruction that provides basic career exploration or helps students gain practical experience in the discipline, enhance skills, and integrate knowledge. The emphasis is on practical work experience. Indirect supervision is provided by the work supervisor. A practicum may be a paid or unpaid learning experience. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

**ACNT 2380 Cooperative Education - Accounting (3)**  
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ACCT 7472.)

Prerequisite: Accounting 1380 and instructor approval. An intermediate or advanced course with lecture and work-based instruction that helps students gain practical experience in the discipline, enhance skills, and integrate knowledge. Indirect supervision is provided by the work supervisor while the lecture is provided by the college faculty or by other individuals under the supervision of the educational institution. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

**ANTH 1370 American Indian Culture (3)**

(This is a unique need course. Former course prefix/number ANT 104)

Native Americans are studied from three perspectives: Native American history and prehistory; traditional Indian cultures; and native Americans today. The latter theme stresses current topics such as discrimination, poverty, employment, reservations, The Bureau of Indian Affairs, self-determination, health care, etc. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4502019325)

**ANTH 2302 Introduction to Archeology (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ANT 231.)

This course is an anthropological approach to archeology. Topics include an introduction to the study of humanity's past. How archeologist retrieve, process, analyze and interpret surviving prehistoric materials is covered, as well as a survey of world prehistory through Neolithic times. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4503015125)

**ANTH 2346 Introduction to Anthropology (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ANT 100.)

This course surveys the origin of mankind involving the processes of physical and cultural evolution, ancient man, and preliterate man. Attention is centered on fossil evidence, physiology and family/group roles and status. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4502015125)

**ANTH 2351 Cultural Anthropology (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ANT 101.)

This course introduces students to the elements and processes that create culture, society and social interaction. Language, cross-cultural communication, fieldwork, and analysis of multi-cultural societies are covered. A special emphasis is given to cross-cultural comparison and analysis of basic social institutions on a global scale in order to provide students with an appreciation and understanding of the underlying unity of diverse cultural expressions. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4502015325)

**ANTH 2380 The Heritage of Mexico (3)**

(Former course prefix/number ANT 110.)

This course (cross-listed as History 2380) is taught in two parts each semester. The first part of the course deals with the archeology of Mexico beginning with the first humans to enter the North American continent and culminating with the arrival of the Spanish in 1519 A.D. Emphasis is on archaic cultures, the Maya, the Toltec, and Aztec empires. The second part of the course deals with Mexican history and modern relations between the United States and Mexico. The student may register for either History 2380 or Anthropology 2380, but may receive credit for only one of the two. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4511015325)

**ARCT 1302 Architectural Materials and Methods of Construction (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CNST 1370.)

Properties, specifications, vendor references, and uses of materials as related to architectural systems of structures. Lab required. (3 Lec.)

**ARTC 1301 Basic Animation (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number VCOM 2384.)

Prerequisite: Visual Communications Core Curriculum, or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Examination of concepts, characters, and storyboards for basic animation production. Emphasis on creating movement and expression utilizing traditional or electronically generated image sequences. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ARTC 1305 Basic Graphic Design (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number VCOM 1373.)

A study of two-dimensional (2-D) design with emphasis on the visual communication design process. Topics include basic terminology and graphic design principles. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ARTC 1309 Basic Illustration (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number VCOM 1377.)

Introduction to drawing techniques, skills, and concepts using various black and white media. Emphasis on perspective construction of the human figure and principles of shading as they pertain to the commercial illustration industry. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ARTC 1313 Computer Production Art I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An introduction to the fundamentals of using the computer as a primary production tool. Topics include an overview of industry standard software for page layout and design, drawing and image manipulation, and various methods of reproduction for print and electronic delivery. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ARTC 1317 Design Communication I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number VCOM 1375.)

Prerequisite: ARTC 1305, 2305, and 2311, or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Study of design development relating to graphic design terminology, tools and media, and layout and design concepts. Topics include integration of type, images and other design elements, and developing computer skills in industry standard computer programs. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ARTC 1341 3-D Animation I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFTG 1421.)

Instruction in three-dimensional (3-D) modeling and rendering techniques including lighting, staging, camera, and special effects. Emphasis on 3-D modeling building blocks using primitives to create simple or complex objects. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ARTC 1345 3-D Modeling and Rendering (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MULT 2371 or VCOM 2381 or RFTV 2374/FLMC 1331.)

Prerequisite: IMED 1301. A studio course in the theory and technique of three-dimensional (3-D) modeling utilizing appropriate software. Topics include the creation and modification of 3-D geometric shapes; a variety of rendering techniques; and use of camera light sources, texture, and surface mapping. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ARTC 1353 Computer Illustration (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MULT 1375 or ARTS 2324.)

Prerequisite: IMED 1301. Exploration of computer programs with applications to illustration, photo manipulation and file management for reproduction. Emphasis on concept development in print and digital delivery. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ARTC 1371 Advertising Copywriting (3)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number VCOM 1374.)

Prerequisite: Visual Communications Core Curriculum or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Creative writing techniques for advertising are explored in this class. The student will develop and write headlines and copy for advertising, public relations material, proposals, and business communications. Emphasis is placed on creative aspects of writing and concept development toward advertising and marketing aims. (3 Lec.)

**ARTC 1391 Special Topics in Graphic Design, Commercial Art and Illustration (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number VCOM 2375.)

Prerequisite: Visual Communications Core Curriculum or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledges, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ARTC 2305 Digital Painting and Imaging (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number VCOM 1371.)

General principles of digital image processing and electronic painting. Emphasis on bitmapped- or raster-based image making and the creative aspects of electronic illustration for commercial and fine art applications. The skills necessary for creating art work, design and illustration with a Macintosh computer. Instruction is centered on natural media paint applications and the Macintosh operating system. Prior computer experience is not necessary. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ARTC 2309 Electronic Prepress (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number VCOM 2386.)

Prerequisite: Visual Communications Core Curriculum, GRPH 1322 and 2341, or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Theory and techniques for pre-press preparation using industry standard software for final file output. Topics include the procedures and problems involved in computer file preparation ranging from trapping, color separations, and resolutions to printing basics and service bureaus. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ARTC 2311 History of Communication Graphics (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number VCOM 1372.)

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent enrollment in ENGL 1301, or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Survey of the evolution of graphic arts as it relates to the history of art. Topics include formal, stylistic, social, political, economic, and historical aspects. Emphasis on the art movement, schools of thought, individuals, and technology as they interrelate with graphic arts. (3 Lec.)

**ARTC 2313 Computer Production Art II (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Studio art utilizing layout procedures from thumbnails and roughs to final comprehensive and printing. Emphasis on the effective use of a variety of stylistic approaches to visual communication and the development of effective work habits and studio skills. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ARTC 2331 Illustration Concepts (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number VCOM 2376.)

Prerequisite: Visual Communications Core Curriculum or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Advanced study of different painting media such as digital and traditional tools. Emphasis on conceptualization and composition as they relate to "real world" assignments. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ARTC 2341 3-D Animation II (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Skill development in three-dimensional modeling and rendering techniques using lighting, staging, and special effects for digital output. Emphasis on the production of three-dimensional (3-D) animation as final digital outputting using modeling, rendering, animation, and outputting software. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ARTC 2347 Design Communication II (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number VCOM 2373.)

Prerequisite: Visual Communications Core Curriculum or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. An advanced study of design, development, and art direction. Emphasis on form and content through the selection, creation, and integration of typographic, photographic, illustrative, and design elements. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ARTC 2371 Publication Design (3)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number VCOM 2385.)

Prerequisite: Visual Communications Core Curriculum and GRPH 1322, or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course continues the development of skills and knowledge of desktop publishing software. Emphasis is on the production of multi-page documents, such as books and pamphlets, and creating and maintaining visual continuity throughout the document. The Macintosh operating system and related software applications are used. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ARTC 2378 Design Studio Practices (3)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number VCOM 2471.)

Prerequisite: Visual Communications Core Curriculum and demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The student serves as a designer, illustrator, computer graphics artist and/or art director in the Brookhaven College Visual Communications Design Studio. This course provides the student study and application in design studio practices. A portfolio is required for approval prior to registration. (1 Lec., 6 Lab.)

**ARTC 2379 Cooperative Education (3)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number VCOM 7371.)

Prerequisite: Visual Communications Core Curriculum and demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 15 Ext.)

**ARTC 2479 Cooperative Education (4)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number VCOM 7471.)

Prerequisite: Visual Communications Core Curriculum and demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 21 Ext.)

**ARTS 1170 Problems in Contemporary Art (1)**

(Former course prefix/number ART 199.)

Area artists, critics, and art educators speak with students about the work exhibited in the gallery and discuss current art styles and movements. They also discuss specific aspects of being artists in contemporary society. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007035326)

**ARTS 1301 Art Appreciation (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 104.)

Films, lectures, slides, and discussions focus on the theoretical, cultural, and historical aspects of the visual arts. Emphasis is on the development of visual and aesthetic awareness. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007035126)

**ARTS 1303 Survey of Art History (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 105.)

This course covers the history of western art from prehistoric time through the Gothic period. It explores the cultural, geophysical, and personal influences on art styles. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007035226)

**ARTS 1304 Survey of Art History (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 106.)

This course covers the history of art from the Renaissance through the present. It explores the cultural, geophysical, and personal influences on art styles. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007035226)

**ARTS 1311 2D Design (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 110.)

Basic concepts of design with two-dimensional materials are explored. The use of line, color, illusion of space or mass, texture, value, shape, and size in composition is considered. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5004015326)

**ARTS 1312 3D Design (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 111.)

Basic concepts of design with three-dimensional materials are explored. The use of mass, space, movement, and texture, line, plane, volume, color, and scale is considered. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 50040153326)

**ARTS 1316 Drawing I (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 114.)

This beginning course investigates various media, techniques, and subjects. It explores perceptual and descriptive possibilities and considers drawing as a developmental process as well as an end in itself. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007055226)

**ARTS 1317 Drawing II (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ARTS 115.)

Prerequisite: Arts 1316. This course is an expansion of Arts 1316. It stresses the expressive and conceptual aspects of drawing, including advanced composition arrangements, a range of wet and dry media, and the development of an individual approach to theme and content. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007055226)

**ARTS 2311 Advanced Design (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 227.)

Prerequisite: Recommended prerequisites for Art Majors, Arts 1311, Arts 1312, Arts 1316, and Arts 1317. This course will focus on two- or three-dimensional projects in a special topics area. Emphasis is on individual expression. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5004015326)

**ARTS 2312 Advanced Design (3)**

(Former course prefix/number ART 229.)

Prerequisite: Recommended prerequisites for Art Majors, Arts 1311, Arts 1312, Arts 1316, and Arts 1317. This course will focus on two- or three-dimensional projects in a special topics area. Emphasis is on individual expression. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5004015326)

**ARTS 2313 Computer Graphics Design I (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 223.)

Prerequisite: Recommended prerequisites for Art Majors, Arts 1311, Arts 1312, Arts 1316, and Arts 1317. Introduction to the computer as an art tool with emphasis on design principles and visual communication or ideas. Course will include exposure to basic computer graphic technology including computer illustration and electronic imaging techniques. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5004015126)

**ARTS 2314 Computer Graphics Design II (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 224.)

Prerequisite: Arts 2313. This course is a continuation of Computer Graphics Design I. Students will further explore advanced design problems through continued experimentation with computer graphics techniques. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5004015126)

**ARTS 2316 Painting I (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 205.)

Prerequisite: Recommended prerequisites for Art Majors, Arts 1311, Arts 1312, Arts 1316, and Arts 1317. This studio course stresses fundamental concepts of painting with acrylics and oils. Emphasis is on painting from still life, models, and the imagination. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007085226)

**ARTS 2317 Painting II (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 206.)

Prerequisite: Arts 2316. This course continues Arts 2316. Emphasis is on individual expression. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007085230)

**ARTS 2323 Drawing III (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 201.)

Prerequisite: Arts 1317. Arts 1311, Arts 1312 and Arts 1316 are recommended for Art Majors. This course covers the analytic and expressive drawing of the human figure. Movement and volume are stressed. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007055326)

**ARTS 2324 Drawing IV (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 202.)

Prerequisite: Arts 2323, sophomore standing, or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course continues Arts 2323. Emphasis is on individual expression. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007055326)

**ARTS 2326 Sculpture I (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 208.)

Prerequisite: Recommended prerequisites for Art Majors, Arts 1311, Arts 1312, Arts 1316, and Arts 1317. Various sculptural approaches are explored. Different media and techniques are used. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007095126)

**ARTS 2327 Sculpture II (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 209.)

Prerequisite: Arts 2326. This course continues Arts 2326. Emphasis is on individual expression. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007095126)

**ARTS 2333 Printmaking I (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 220.)

Prerequisite: Recommended prerequisites for Art Majors, Arts 1311, Arts 1312, Arts 1316, and Arts 1317. Basic printmaking processes are introduced. Included are planographic, intaglio, stencil and relief processes. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007105126)

**ARTS 2334 Printmaking II (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 222.)

Prerequisite: Arts 2333. This course is a continuation of Printmaking I. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007105126)

**ARTS 2346 Ceramics I (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 215.)

Prerequisite: Recommended prerequisites for Art Majors, Arts 1311, Arts 1312, Arts 1316, and Arts 1317. This course focuses on the building of pottery forms by coil, slab, and use of the wheel. Glazing and firing are also included. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007115126)

**ARTS 2347 Ceramics II (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 216.)

Prerequisite: Arts 2346 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Glaze technology is studied. Advanced problems in the creation of artistic and practical ceramic ware. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007115126)

**ARTS 2356 Photography I (3)**

(Former course prefix/number ART 118.)

Prerequisite: Recommended prerequisites for Art Majors, Arts 1311, Arts 1312, Arts 1316, and Arts 1317. Creative use of the camera is studied. Photosensitive materials are examined as a means of making expressive graphic images. Emphasis is on black and white processing and printing techniques. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5006055126)

**ARTS 2357 Photography II (3)**

(Former course prefix/number ART 119.)

Prerequisite: Arts 2356. This course is a continuation of Arts 2356. Emphasis is on individual expression. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5006055226)

**ARTS 2366 Watercolor I (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 217.)

Prerequisite: Recommended prerequisites for Art Majors, Arts 1311, Arts 1312, Arts 1316, and Arts 1317. This course explores studio techniques in water base media. Emphasis is placed on exploration of a variety of modes and techniques as a means to original expression. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007085330)

**ARTS 2367 Watercolor II (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 218.)

Prerequisite: Arts 2366. This course continues the development of skills in water base media. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007085326)

**ARTS 2370 Arts History (3)**

(This is a unique need course. Former course prefix/number ART 203.)

Prerequisite: Arts 1303 and Arts 1304. The development of the art of western culture during the Renaissance Period is presented. Emphasis is on the development of Renaissance art in Northern and Southern Europe. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007039226)

**ARTS 2371 Arts History (3)**

(This is a unique need course. Former course prefix/number ART 204.)

Prerequisite: Arts 1303 and Arts 1304 are recommended for Art Majors. The development of the art of western culture from the late 19th century through today is presented. Emphasis is on the development of modern art in Europe and America. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007039226)

**ARTS 2372 Commercial Arts I (3)**

(This is a unique need course. Former course prefix/number ART 210.)

Prerequisite: Arts 1311, Arts 1312, Arts 1316, and Arts 1317 are recommended for Art majors. The working world of commercial art is introduced. Typical commercial assignments are used to develop professional attitudes and basic studio skills. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5004027126)

**ARTS 2389 Academic Cooperative in Art, Photography/Digital Imaging (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHO 215/PHOT 2375.)

An instructional program designed to integrate on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in the humanities and/or fine arts. In conjunction with class seminars, the individual student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of languages, art, music, philosophy, or religion. This course should be given a discipline prefix and Texas Common Course Number 2389. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2401035212)

**BIOL 1406 General Biology (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 101.)

This course is the first of a two-semester sequence designed for students majoring or minoring in biology and related disciplines. Topics include but are not limited to the scientific method, general and biological chemistry, cell structure and function, cell reproduction, and molecular genetics. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2601015103)

**BIOL 1407 General Biology (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 102.)

Prerequisite: Biology 1406 General Biology. This course is a continuation of Biology 1406 and is intended for students majoring or minoring in biology and related disciplines. Topics include but are not limited to development, evolution, ecology, population genetics, and a review of the diversity of life. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2601015103)

**BIOL 1408 Biological Science (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 115.)

This course is designed for all majors except science. Selected topics in biological science are presented to students not majoring in the sciences to promote their understanding of biological concepts and to enable them to use these concepts in their daily lives. Topics include chemistry and biochemistry, the cell, respiration, photosynthesis, cell reproduction, genetics, and reproduction and development. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2601015103)

**BIOL 1409 Biological Science (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 116.)

This course is designed for all majors except science. Selected topics in biological science are presented to students not majoring in the sciences to promote their understanding of biological concepts and to enable them to use these concepts in their daily lives. Topics include plant and animal systems, diversity of life and population dynamics, taxonomy, evolution, and ecology. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2601015103)

**BIOL 1411 Introductory Botany (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 110.)

This course introduces plant form and function. Topics ranging from the cell through organs are included. Emphasis is on the vascular plants, including the taxonomy and life cycles of major plant divisions. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2603015103)

**BIOL 1424 Intermediate Botany (4)**

(Former course prefix/number BIO 203.)

Prerequisite: Biology 1406 and 1407. The major plant groups are surveyed. Emphasis is on morphology, physiology, classification, and life cycles. Evolutionary relationships of plants to each other and their economic importance to humans are also covered. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2603015203)

**BIOL 2306 Environmental Biology (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 223.)

The principles of aquatic and terrestrial communities are presented. Emphasis is on the relationship of these principles to the problems facing people in a modern technological society. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0301025101)

**BIOL 2370 Field Biology (3)**

(This is a unique need course. Former course prefix/number BIO 218.)

Local plant and animal life are surveyed in relationship to the environment. Aquatic and terrestrial communities are studied with reference to basic ecological principles and techniques. Emphasis is upon classification, identification, and collection of specimens in the field. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2606039203)

**BIOL 2401 Anatomy and Physiology I (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 221.)

Prerequisite: Biology 1406 and Biology 1407 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course examines cell structure and function, tissues, and the skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems. Emphasis is on structure, function, and the interrelationships of the human systems. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2607065103)

**BIOL 2402 Anatomy and Physiology II (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 222.)

Prerequisite: Biology 2401 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This is the second course of a two-course sequence. Structure and function as related to the human circulatory, respiratory, urinary, digestive, reproductive, and endocrine systems are studied. Emphasis is placed on the interrelationships of these systems. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2607065103)

**BIOL 2406 Environmental Biology (4)**

(This is a common course number.)

The principles of aquatic and terrestrial communities are presented. Emphasis is on the relationship of these principles to the problems facing people in a modern technological society. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0301025101)

**BIOL 2416 Genetics (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 226.)

Prerequisite: Biology 1406 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course focuses on genetics. Topics include Mendelian inheritance, recombinant genetics, the biochemical theory of genetic material, and mutation theory. Plant and animal materials are used to study population genetics, linkage, gene structure and function, and other concepts of heredity. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2606135103)

**BIOL 2418 Invertebrate Zoology (4)**

(This is a unique need course. Former course prefix/number BIO 211.)

Prerequisite: Eight hours of biological science. This course surveys the major groups of animals below the level of chordates. Consideration is given to phylogeny, taxonomy, morphology, physiology, and biology of the various groups. Relationships and importance to higher animals and humans are stressed. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2607019303)

**BIOL 2420 General Microbiology (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 216.)

Prerequisite: Biology 1406 and Biology 1407 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Topics include growth, reproduction, nutrition, genetics, and ecology of micro-organisms, as well as aspects of microbial disease, immunology and chemotherapy. Laboratory activities constitute a major part of the course. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2605015103)

**BIOL 2428 Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 235.)

Prerequisite: Biology 1406 and Biology 1407. For science majors and pre-medical and pre-dental students. Major groups of vertebrates are studied. Emphasis is on morphology and evolutionary relationships. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2607015303)

**BMGT 1191 Special Topics in Business Administration and Management, General (1)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 2170.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (1 Lec.)

**BMGT 1301 Supervision (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 1374.)

A study of the role of the supervisor. Managerial functions as applied to leadership, counseling, motivation, and human skills are examined. (3 Lec.)

**BMGT 1302 Principles of Retailing (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MRKT 1370.)

Introduction to the retailing environment and its relationship to consumer demographics, trends, and traditional/nontraditional retailing markets. The employment of retailing techniques and the factors that influence modern retailing. (3 Lec.)

**BMGT 1303 Principles of Management (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 1370.)

Concepts, terminology, principles, theory, and issues that are the substance of the practice of management. (3 Lec.)

**BMGT 1305 Communications in Management (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Basic theory and processes of communication skills necessary for the management of an organization's workforce. (3 Lec.)

**BMGT 1306 Facilities Management (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFTG 2432.)

For individuals whose responsibility includes general management and supervision of public buildings, business and industrial facilities, and other complexes requiring supervision and control. Includes fire alarm maintenance, plant maintenance, occupational safety, OSHA rules and regulations, management of maintenance supervisors, and hazardous materials awareness. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**BMGT 1313 Principles of Purchasing (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CMGT 2370 or MGMT 1373.)

The purchasing process as it relates to such topics as inventory control, price determination, vendor selection, negotiation techniques, and ethical issues. (3 Lec.)

**BMGT 1333 Principles of Selling (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MRKT 2373.)

Introduction to the selling process and its application to all forms of sales. Identification of the elements of the communication process between buyers and sellers in business and examination of the legal regulations and ethical issues of business which effect salespeople. (3 Lec.)

**BMGT 1348 Marketing Research and Strategies (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Designed to enhance student understanding of the marketing environment and the dynamic interrelationships of the functions of marketing price, channels of distribution, promotion, and product responsibility. Provides a simulated marketing environment for experience in marketing decision-making and provides practical experiences in analyzing market cases for the students. (3 Lec.)

**BMGT 1349 Advertising and Sales Promotion (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MRKT 2374.)

Introduction to the advertising principles, practices, and multimedia of persuasive communication including buyer behavior, budgeting, and regulatory constraints. (3 Lec.)

**BMGT 1382 Cooperative Education - Business****Administration and Management, General (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 7371.)

The student should have previous credit in or concurrent enrollment in BMGT 1301 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 14 Ext.)

**BMGT 1383 Cooperative Education - Business****Administration and Management, General (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 7372.)

The student should have previous credit in or concurrent enrollment in HRPO 2301 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 14 Ext.)

**BMGT 1391 Special Topics in Business****Administration and Management, General (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 2372.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (3 Lec.)

**BMGT 2303 Problem Solving and Decision****Making (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 2375.)

Decision making and problem solving processes in organizations, utilizing logical and creative problem solving techniques. Application of theory is provided by experiential activities such as small group discussions, case studies, and the use of other managerial decision aids. (3 Lec.)

**BMGT 2309 Leadership (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Concepts of leadership and its relationship to management. Prepares the student with leadership and communication skills needed to inspire and influence. (3 Lec.)

**BMGT 2311 Management of Change (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Knowledge, skills, and tools that enable a leader/organization to facilitate change in a pro-active participative style. (3 Lec.)

**BMGT 2331 Total Quality Management (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 1371.)

Quality of productivity in organizations. Includes planning for quality throughout the organization, analysis of costs of quality, and employee empowerment. (3 Lec.)

**BMGT 2341 Strategic Management (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Strategic management process involving analysis of how organizations develop and implement a strategy for achieving organizational objectives in a changing environment. (3 Lec.)

**BMGT 2347 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Instruction in interpreting data for effective problem solving and recommending corrective action with emphasis on a structured approach to critical thinking and problem solving in a term environment. (3 Lec.)

**BMGT 2382 Cooperative Education - Business Administration and Management, General (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 8381.)

The student should have previous credit in or concurrent enrollment in HRPO 2307 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 14 Ext.)

**BMGT 2383 Cooperative Education - Business Administration and Management, General (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 8382.)

The student should have previous credit in or concurrent enrollment in BMGT 2303 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 14 Ext.)

**BMGT 2384 Cooperative Education - Operations Management and Supervision (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

**BNKG 1353 Mortgage Lending (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MOBA 1372.)

Overview of the mortgage lending market and process. Emphasis on documentation, credits evaluation, federal regulation and state laws related to mortgage loans. (3 Lec.)

**BNKG 1357 Investor Accounting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MOBA 2373.)

An introduction to accounting and investor reporting functions that relate to the financial aspects of servicing mortgages that are in the first or second position. Topics include custodial and remittance accounting methods, reporting procedures, and rules for establishment of a custodial account. (3 Lec.)

**BNKG 1358 Secondary Market (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MOBA 2372.)

A study of the purpose of the secondary mortgage market and its history. Included are secondary market conduits, review of the basic strategies used in the selling of closed real estate mortgages into the secondary market, conventional and governmental segments, mortgage-backed securities and bonds, regulatory requirements, GNMA mortgage-backed securities, preparing and completing loans for sale, and servicing sold loans. Other topics included are institutional and non-institutional lenders, types of mortgages, and alternative mortgage instruments. (3 Lec.)

**BNKG 1381 Cooperative Education-Banking and Financial Support Services (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MOBA 7471.)

Completion of two core Mortgage Banking courses, concurrent enrollment in a core or related course or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of the development of a personalized on-the-job training plan and discussions with field experts on the application of mortgage banking fundamentals which may include finance, law, lending practices, government regulations and servicing. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

**BNKG 1391 Special Topics in Banking and Financial Support Services (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MOBA 1373.)

This course provides the student with comprehensive training in mortgage loan closing with an in-depth study of title commitments/policies, engineer's survey, deed restrictions, and various documents (legal and other) used for residential mortgage loans. (3 Lec.)

**BNKG 2281 Cooperative Education-Banking and Financial Support Services (2)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

**BNKG 2370 Loan Underwriting: Sub Prime (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

This course is designed to provide in-depth training for all facets of risk analysis and collateral review pertaining to analyzing the risk and determining the credit grade of the sub-prime mortgage loan. Topics covered in-depth will include, but are not limited to, grading the credit to determine the level of credit grade, analyzing and evaluating documentation to determine credit risk and analyzing the collateral to determine risk of collateral value. (3 Lec.)

**BNKG 2371 Loan Servicing (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

This specialized course examines how mortgage lenders handle loans from the time a loan is closed until the final payment is made. The course focuses on the legal aspects and actual procedures used in the daily operations of the loan servicing function. Topics include escrow accounting, contract servicing, governmental regulations, taxing authorities and establishing tax rates and economic impacts of delinquency. (3 Lec.)

**BUSG 1315 Small Business Operations (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 2371.)

A course in the unique aspects of managing a small business. Topics address management functions including how managers plan, exercise leadership, organize, and control the operations. (3 Lec.)

**BUSG 1341 Small Business Financing (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 2370.)

A study of the financial structure of a small business. Topics address business finance, including where the funds come from and what they are used for; budgeting including planning and preparing, record keeping, taxation, insurance, and banking. (3 Lec.)

**BUSG 2309 Small Business Management (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 1372.)

A course on how to start and operate a small business. Topics include facts about a small business, essential management skills, how to prepare a business plan, financial needs, marketing strategies, and legal issues. (3 Lec.)

**BUSI 1301 Introduction to Business (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BUS 105.)

This course provides an introduction to business operations. Topics include: the business system, legal forms of business, organization and management, business functions (production, marketing, finance, risk management, information systems, accounting) and the environments affecting business (the economy, labor, government regulation, social responsibility, law, international business, and technology). (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5201015104)

**BUSI 1307 Personal Finance (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BUS 143.)

Personal financial issues are explored. Topics include financial planning, insurance, budgeting, credit use, home ownership, savings, investment, and tax problems. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1904015109)

**BUSI 2301 Business Law (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BUS 234.)

This course presents the legal principles affecting business decisions. The law of contracts, agency, sales, negotiable instruments, and secured transactions are specifically covered. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2201015124)

**CBFM 1311 Building Maintenance I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number BPMT 1370.)

Introduction to the basic principles of residential and commercial maintenance and repair. Emphasis on safety, materials, and tool identification. (3 Lec.)

**CBFM 2311 Building Maintenance II (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number BPMT 2370.)

This course is a continuation of CBFM 1311 which includes principles of residential and commercial maintenance and repair. Emphasis on safety, materials, and tool identification. (3 Lec. / 2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CBFM 2317 Mechanical Maintenance (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Study of the general principles of mechanical and electrical systems as related to inspection, repair, and preventive maintenance of facility equipment. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CETT 1331 Technical Programming (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ENGT 1473.)

Suggested Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent enrollment in MATH 1414 or the equivalent. Introduction to a high-level programming language such as BASIC, PASCAL, or "C". Topics include structured programming and problem solving as they apply to technical applications. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**CETT 1402 Electricity Principles (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HVAC 1671/HART 1401.)

Principles of electricity including proper use of test equipment, A/C and D/C circuits, and component theory and operation. The student will exhibit knowledge of basic principles of electricity, electrical current, circuitry, and A/C devices; apply Ohm's law to electrical calculations; perform electrical continuity, voltage, and current tests with appropriate meters; and demonstrate electrical safety. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CETT 1403 DC Circuits (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 1470.)

DC Circuits is a study of the fundamentals of direct current including Ohm's law, Kirchoff's laws and circuit analysis techniques. Emphasis on circuit analysis of resistive networks and DC measurements. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CETT 1405 AC Circuits (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 1471.)

Prerequisite: CETT 1403. AC Circuits is a study of the fundamentals of alternating current including series and parallel AC circuits, phasors, capacitive and inductive networks, transformers, and resonance. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CETT 1425 Digital Fundamentals (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 1473, ENGT 2471, or SEMI 1470.)

An entry level course in digital electronics covering number systems, binary mathematics, digital codes, logic gates, Boolean algebra, Karnaugh maps, and combinational logic. Emphasis on circuit logic analysis and troubleshooting digital circuits. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CETT 1429 Solid State Devices (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 1472.)

Prerequisite: CETT 1403 and credit or concurrent enrollment in CETT 1405. Solid State Devices is a study of diodes and bipolar semiconductor devices, including analysis of static and dynamic characteristics, bias techniques, and thermal considerations of solid state devices. (3 Lec., 3 Lab./3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**CETT 1441 Solid State Circuits (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 2486.)

Prerequisite: CETT 1429. A study of various semiconductor devices incorporated in circuits and their applications. Emphasis on circuit construction, measurements, and analysis. Topics will include JFETs, MOSFETs, oscillators, thyristors, power supply systems, voltage regulators, multistage amplifiers and power amplifiers. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CETT 1445 Microprocessor (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 2491.)

Prerequisite: CETT 1425. An introductory course in microprocessor software and hardware; its architecture, timing sequence, operation, and programming; and discussion of appropriate software diagnostic language and tools. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CETT 1449 Digital Systems (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 2477 and ELET 2488.)

Prerequisite: CETT 1429. Digital Systems is a course in electronics covering digital systems. Emphasis on application and troubleshooting digital systems using counters, registers, code converters, multiplexers, analog-to-digital circuits, digital-to-analog circuits, and large-scale integrated circuits. The student will evaluate the operation of digital systems while operating in correct and fault mode using various test instruments; describe the difference between a digital system and an analog system; and draw a simple block diagram of a digital computer system. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CETT 1457 Linear Integrated Circuits (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 2480, ENGT 2470, or SEMI 2470.)

Suggested Prerequisite: CETT 1429. A study of the characteristics, operations, stabilization, testing, and feedback techniques of linear integrated circuits. Application in computation, measurements, instrumentation, and active filtering. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CETT 2337 Microcomputer Control (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ENGT 2475 or SEMI 2371.)

Prerequisite: CETT 1425. A study of microprocessors and microcomputers with an emphasis on embedded controllers for industrial and commercial applications. Topics include RAM, ROM and input/output (I/O) interfacing. Introduction to programming. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**CETT 2433 Digital Computer Circuits (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 2479 and ELET 2490.)

Prerequisite: CETT 1429. Digital Computer circuits is a study of the three major component systems of a digital computer including arithmetic logic operations, RAM and ROM memory systems, and control systems. The student will explain the operation of the three basic sections of any computer system. The student will construct and troubleshoot computer circuits including arithmetic logic units, memory systems, and control systems; describe the function of the BIOS (Basic Input Output System) in a computer system; and how a computer knows what to address when first cold booted. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CETT 2435 Advanced Microprocessors (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 2492.)

Prerequisite: CETT 1445. An advanced course utilizing the microprocessor in control systems and interfacing. Emphasis on microprocessor hardware and implementation of peripheral interfacing. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CETT 2443 Principles of Color Television (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 2475.)

Prerequisite: CETT 1429. This course covers the principles of color television receivers including signal processing circuits and provides color TV theory and hands-on experience in basic color TV service. The student will explain the principles of color television receivers; test color TV receiver circuits for proper operation and verify FCC color television parameters. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CETT 2449 Research and Project Design (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 2370 and ELET 2373.)

Prerequisite: CETT 1429. Principles of electrical/electronic design encompassing schematics wiring diagrams, materials lists, operating characteristics, completion schedules, and cost estimates. The student will build a project using the principles of the electrical/electronic design process; write an operations procedure of an electrical/electronic project; and demonstrate the operation of function of an electrical/electronic project. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**CHEM 1104 Chemical Calculations (1)**

(This is a common course number.)

Chemical calculations are studied. This course is intended for students needing additional practice or preparation. Variable credit (one or two hours) is available. (1 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4005025203)

**CHEM 1204 Chemical Calculations (2)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CHM 205/CHEM 1207.)

Prerequisite: Chemistry 1411. Chemical calculations are reviewed. Emphasis is on stoichiometry and chemical equilibrium. (2 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4005025203)

**CHEM 1405 Introductory Chemistry I (4)**

(Former course prefix/number CHM 115.)

Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 0091 or the equivalent. This course is for non-science majors. Fundamental concepts are presented in lecture and laboratory including the periodic table, atomic structure, chemical bonding, reactions, stoichiometry, states of matter, properties of metals, nonmetals and compounds, acid-base theory, oxidation-reduction and solutions. Descriptive chemistry is emphasized. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4005015103)

**CHEM 1407 Introductory Chemistry II (4)**

(Former course prefix/number CHM 116.)

Prerequisite: Chemistry 1405 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is for non-science majors. It surveys organic chemistry and biochemistry. The reactions, syntheses, nomenclature, uses, purposes and properties of the important classes of organic and biochemical compounds are studied. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4005015103)

**CHEM 1411 General Chemistry I (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CHM 101.)

Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 0093 or the equivalent and one of the following: high school chemistry, Chemistry 1405, or the equivalent. This course is for science and science-related majors. Fundamental concepts of chemistry are presented including measurement and the metric system, the history of chemistry, the mole concept, chemical reactions and stoichiometry, energy and chemical reactions, states and properties of matter, the periodic table, chemical bonding, atomic and molecular structure, gas laws, and concentrations of solutions. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4005015203)

**CHEM 1412 General Chemistry II (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CHM 102.)

Prerequisite: Chemistry 1411. This course is for science and science-related majors. It is a continuation of Chemistry 1411. Topics include states of matter, phase diagrams and intermolecular interactions; reaction kinetics, chemical equilibrium, modern acid-base theory, buffers, chemical thermodynamics; colligative properties of solutions, electrochemistry and nuclear chemistry. Topics may further include transition-metal chemistry, an introduction to organic chemistry and qualitative inorganic analysis. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4005015203)

**CHEM 2401 Quantitative Analysis (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CHM 203.)

Prerequisite: Chemistry 1412, Mathematics 1314 or Mathematics 1414. A survey of methods used in analytical chemistry: gravimetric and volumetric methods based on equilibria, oxidation-reduction, and acid-base theory, spectrophotometry, chromatography and electroanalytical chemistry. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4005025103)

**CHEM 2402 Instrumental Analysis (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CHM 234.)

Prerequisite: Chemistry 2401 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The role of modern electronic instrumentation in analysis is explored. Topics include infrared and ultraviolet spectroscopy, gas chromatography, potentiometric titration, electrochemistry, continuous flow analysis, scintillation counting, electrophoresis, flame photometry, and atomic absorption spectro-photometry as analytical tools. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4005025103)

**CHEM 2423 Organic Chemistry I (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CHM 201.)

Prerequisite: Chemistry 1412. This course is for science and science-related majors. It introduces the fundamental classes of organic (carbon) compounds, and begins the study of aliphatic and aromatic compounds, including nomenclature, structure and isomerism, stereochemistry, types of reactions, common mechanisms and syntheses. Lab includes synthesis, purification by distillation, extraction, recrystallization and chromatography, and identification by physical and chemical means and may include spectroscopic identification. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4005045203)

**CHEM 2425 Organic Chemistry II (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CHM 202.)

Prerequisite: Chemistry 2423. This course is for science and science-related majors. It is a continuation of Chemistry 2423. Topics include properties and syntheses of aliphatic and aromatic systems of aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids, esters, ethers, alcohols, amines and amides. Spectroscopy is included. Further topics may include polyfunctional and heterocyclic compounds, amino acids, proteins, lipids, and carbohydrates. Laboratory includes spectroscopy and qualitative organic analysis, and further work in synthesis. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4005045203)

**CNBT 1170 Basic Construction Safety (1)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number CNST 1170.)

This course covers basic job site construction safety in commercial and industrial construction. The OSHA 10 safety course outline is followed along with a study of hazardous materials on the job site. Lab required. (1 Lec.)

**CNBT 1201 Introduction to Construction (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number PPFA 1270.)

An overview of the construction industry including: organizational structures and systems; safety regulations and agencies; construction documents; office and field organizations; and the various construction crafts and trades. Required. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CNBT 1301 Introduction to Construction (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CMGT 1270.)

An overview of the construction industry including: organizational structures and systems; safety regulations and agencies; construction documents; office and field organizations; and the various construction crafts and trades. (3 Lec.)

**CNBT 1302 Mechanical, Plumbing, and Electrical Systems In Construction (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CMGT 1373.)

A presentation of the basic mechanical, plumbing, and electrical components in construction and their relationship to the overall building. (3 Lec., 1 Lab. / 3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CNBT 1305 Residential and Light Commercial Blueprint Reading (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CNST 1372.)

Blueprint reading covering the theory of projection, architectural and engineering symbols, relationship of views, and measuring with emphasis on residential and light commercial construction. Lab required. (3 Lec.)

**CNBT 1307 Commercial and Industrial Blueprint Reading (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CMGT 1372.)

Blueprint reading covering the theory of projection, architectural and engineering symbols, relationship of views, and measuring with emphasis on commercial and industrial construction. (3 Lec. / 2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CNBT 1311 Construction Methods and Materials (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CMGT 1370.)

An introduction to construction materials and methods and their applications. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**CNBT 1321 Job Site Layout and Development (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CNST 1171.)

Study of the general principles of job site layout and development used by heavy equipment operators in the construction industry. Topics include plan reading, survey techniques, external considerations, and trade conventions. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CNBT 1342 Building Codes and Inspections (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CMGT 2372.)

An examination of the building codes and standards applicable to building construction and inspection processes. (3 Lec.)

**CNBT 1344 Construction Materials Testing (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number QCTC 1446.)

Skill development in laboratory testing and field inspection procedures associated with construction materials. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**CNBT 1346 Construction Estimating I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CMGT 2378.)

Fundamentals of estimating materials and labor costs in construction. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**CNBT 1375 Field Engineering I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

This course overviews the duties and responsibilities of a field engineering for commercial and industrial building construction. The use of surveying equipment, sketches and proper field notes taking, methods of staking and layout of building site, locating center lines of piers and installation of batter boards. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CNBT 1391 Special Topics in Construction/Building Technology/Technician (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CMGT 1371.)

This course continues the study of construction materials, methods, and equipment using the Construction Specifications Institute (CSI) Masterformat. Topics covered include finishes, specialties, equipment, furnishing, special construction with an introduction to conveying, mechanical, electrical systems. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**CNBT 1392 Special Topics in Construction/Building Technology/Technician (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CMGT 2373.)

This course will concentrate on the organization and preparation of written construction documents. Emphasis will be placed on further developing concepts covered in Principles of Purchasing. (BMGT 1313), as well as studying the development and application of master specifications, preliminary project descriptions, outline specifications, and both full, and abbreviated construction documents. Computer applications and automated editing procedures will also be demonstrated and applied. (3 Lec.)

**CNBT 1393 Special Topics in Construction/Building Technology/Technician (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CMGT 2381.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**CNBT 1449 Concrete-Commercial and Industrial (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CNST 2372.)

In-depth coverage of the various techniques used in concrete utilization in commercial and industrial construction. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CNBT 2332 Project Scheduling (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CMGT 2377.)

A study of conventional scheduling using critical-path-method; precedence and arrow networks; gnatt charts; monthly reports; and crashing time schedule. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**CNBT 2335 Computer-Aided Construction Scheduling (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Advanced construction scheduling utilizing computer scheduling software to perform various scheduling procedures. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CNBT 2342 Construction Management I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CMGT 1375 or CNST 2378.)

Human relations management skills in motivation on the job site. Topics include written and oral communications, leadership and motivation, problem solving, and decision making. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CNBT 2344 Construction Management II (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CMGT 2380.)

A management course in contract documents, safety, planning, scheduling, production control, and law and labor. Topics include contracts, planning, cost and production peripheral documents, and cost and work analysis. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CNBT 2346 Construction Management III (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CNST 2380.)

An advanced course in construction safety, project management, scheduling, material handling, layout, payment scheduling, and inspections. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CNBT 2370 Construction Contracts and Specifications (3)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number CMGT 2370.)

Written construction communications are the focus of this course. The course includes: the study of construction contracts and building specifications; their preparation, implementation, modification, administration and legal pitfalls are covered. (3 Lec.)

**CNBT 2371 Estimating for General/Specialty Commercial Contractors (3)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number CMGT 2370.)

This course provides a real world approach to commercial estimating of general and specialty commercial contractors. Individuals are led through methods of quantity take-off, project cost estimates and the decision-making process involved in making a bid. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**CNBT 2372 Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing Systems II (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

This continues the study of Mechanical, Plumbing, and Electrical Systems and includes the following topics: human comfort and health requirements; thermodynamic principles; thermal dynamics of buildings; load calculations; active HVAC and passive methods; lighting systems and design; plumbing and fire protection system design; architectural acoustics. (3 Lec.)

**CNBT 2373 Introduction to Construction Management (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

This course is designed to provide an integrated look at the practice of construction management. The course material will cover various tools used by the construction manager. It include bidding, estimating and scheduling, contract and project documentation, change order management, accident prevention and loss control, and productivity improvement. (3 Lec.)

**CNBT 2375 Field Engineering II (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

This course continues the study of field engineering for commercial and industrial building construction. Methods used in estimating materials, development of Quantity logs and pier logs, use of blueprints and field notes, parking lots, retaining systems and basic curves. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CNBT 2377 Building and Contracting (3)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number CNST 2373.)

This course covers the basic process of organizing and operating a building or contracting business. Topics covered include establishing goals, organization, directing, staffing, coordinating and controlling, and budgeting to operate and make a profit in a construction business. Lab required. (3 Lec.)

**CNBT 2378 Estimating Commercial Mechanical Construction (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

This course covers the process of estimating electrical requirements for the construction of buildings. This course will use the CSI division 16 Electrical as the basis for instruction. The course will expose the individual to an environment similar to an estimating department of a commercial electrical contractor. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**CNBT 2379 Estimating Commercial Mechanical Construction (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

This course covers the process of estimating electrical requirements for the construction of buildings. This course will use the CSI division 15 Electrical as the basis for instruction. The course will expose the individual to an environment similar to an estimating department of a commercial electrical contractor. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**CNBT 2380 Cooperative Education -****Construction/Building Technology/Technician (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CMGT 7371.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

**CNBT 2437 Construction Estimating II (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Advanced estimating concepts using computer software programs for the construction and crafts. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

*COSC 1300 or any higher level COSC course will meet the core curriculum and/or Associate in Arts or Associate in Sciences requirement.*

**COSC 1300 Computer Literacy (3)**

(This is a common course number.)

The student will develop the ability to use computer-based technology in communicating, acquiring information and solving problems. Additionally, the student will evaluate the effects and implications of information technology on various aspects of society. COSC 1300 may not be applied towards a computer science major or minor. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1101015107)

**COSC 1315 Computer Science I (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CS 113.)

This introductory course is designed to meet the requirements for a four-year degree with a major or minor in computer science, mathematics, or a scientific field. This course will focus on problem-solving using modular design techniques implemented with a structured programming language. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1102015207)

**COSC 1317 Introduction to FORTRAN Programming (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CS 121.)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 1414. This course is intended primarily for students pursuing a degree in an engineering, science, or related field which requires a one-semester course in FORTRAN programming. Emphasis is on the use of the FORTRAN language in technical applications. Topics include input/output, structures, and formatting. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1102015207)

**COSC 1320 C Programming (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CS 120.)

Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra or Developmental Math 0093 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This introductory course is designed to meet the requirements for a four-year degree with a major or minor in computer science, mathematics, or a scientific field. The emphasis is on the fundamentals of programming using the C Programming language. Topics covered include input/output processing, structured programming, modular design and problem-solving techniques. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1102015207)

**COSC 1401 Microcomputer Concepts and Applications (4)**

(This is a common course number.)

This course introduces the use of computers in business organizations, professional activities and personal life. Topics include terminology, hardware and software, applications and systems development, networking and the use of contemporary software. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1101015207)

**COSC 1415 Introduction to Computer Science and Programming (4)**

(This is a common course number.)

This introductory course is designed to meet the requirements for a four-year degree with a major or minor in computer science, mathematics, or a scientific field. This course focuses on problem-solving using modular design techniques implemented with a structured programming language. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1102015207)

**COSC 1430 Programming I (4)**

(This is a common course number.)

Prerequisite: Computer Science 1315 or Computer Science 1415 or equivalent. Introduction to computer programming in an emerging or alternative programming language. Fundamentals of structured design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation are emphasized. Topics include language syntax, control structures, and program execution logic. This course may be repeated for credit when language varies. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1102015207)

**COSC 2315 Computer Science II (3)**

(This is a common course number.)

Prerequisite: Computer Science 1315 and Mathematics 1414 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Computer Science 1315 and is designed to meet the requirements for a degree in computer science or related field. Topics covered include structured problem-solving, elementary and advanced data structures, the use of pointer variables and references, and an introduction to object-oriented programming. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1102015307)

**COSC 2320 Advanced C Programming (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CS 220.)

Prerequisite: Computer Science 1320 and Mathematics 1314 or Mathematics 1414 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Computer Science 1320 and is designed to meet the requirements for a degree in computer science or a related field. Topics covered include a continuation of C Programming, structured problem-solving, elementary and advanced data structures including arrays, structures, and classes, the use of pointer variables and an introduction to object-oriented programming. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1102015307)

**COSC 2415 Advanced Computer Science and Programming (4)**

(This is a common course number.)

Prerequisite: Computer Science 1415 and Mathematics 1414 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Computer Science 1415 and is designed to meet the requirements for a degree in computer science or a related field. Topics include structured problem-solving, elementary and advanced data structures, the use of pointer variables and references, and an introduction to object-oriented programming. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1102015307)

**COSC 2425 Assembly Language (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CS 212/COSC 2325.)

Prerequisite: Computer Science 1315 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is designed to meet the requirements for a degree in computer science or a related field. Topics covered include a study of assembly language programming, machine representation of data and instructions, and addressing techniques. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1102015407)

**COSC 2430 Programming II (4)**

(This is a common course number.)

Prerequisite: Computer Science 1430 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Computer Science 1430 and covers advanced features and programming techniques of the language under study. This course may be repeated for credit when language varies. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1102015307)

**CPMT 1249 Computer Networking Technology (2)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

A beginning course in computer networks with focus on networking fundamentals, terminology, hardware, software, and network architecture. A study of local/wide area networking concepts and networking installations and operations. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**CPMT 1403 Introduction to Computer Technology (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 2481.)

Prerequisite: CETT 1403. This is a fundamental computer course that provides in-depth explanation of the procedures to utilize hardware and software. Emphasis is on terminology, acronyms, and hands-on activities. The student will define and recognize terms, expressions and phrases associated with computers and use advanced commands in various applications. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CPMT 1447 Computer System Peripherals (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 2483.)

Prerequisite: CETT 1403. This course is an in-depth study of network technology with emphasis on network operating systems, network connectivity, hardware, and software. Mastery of implementation, troubleshooting, and maintenance of LAN and/or WAN network environments. The student will demonstrate skills in implicating complex network environments; utilize troubleshooting and diagnostics procedures; create a complex network with multilevel access and security; and establish and utilize procedures to provide routine maintenance. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CPMT 1449 Computer Networking Technology (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 2484.)

Suggested prerequisite: CETT 1403. This is a beginning course in computer networks with focus on networking fundamentals, terminology, hardware, software, and network architecture. A study of local/wide area networking concepts and networking installations and operations. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CPMT 2437 Microcomputer Interfacing (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 2493.)

Prerequisite: CETT 2435. An interfacing course exploring the concepts and terminology involved in interfacing the internal architecture of the microcomputer with commonly used external devices. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CPMT 2445 Computer System Troubleshooting (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 2482.)

Prerequisite: CETT 1429. This is an interfacing course exploring the concepts and terminology involved in interfacing the internal architecture of the microcomputer with commonly used external devices. The student will determine the requirements of the device to be interfaced and select the proper scheme; and will implement the hardware and software processes to interface common external devices. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CPMT 2449 Advanced Computer Networking Technology (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An in-depth study of network technology with emphasis on network operating systems, network connectivity, hardware, and software. Mastery of implementation, troubleshooting, and maintenance of LAN and/or WAN network environments. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**CREX 1309 Career Exploration/Planning (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HD 104/HDEV 1370.)

An introduction to the process of career decision-making, educational planning, and job searching. Topics include analyzing personal career interests, values, and aptitudes; surveying and researching career fields with related educational and training requirements; practicing the decision-making process; and basic job search skills such as completing applications, writing letters of application, developing and using resumes and interviewing. (3 Lec.)

**CRPT 1311 Conventional Roof Systems (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Study of the principles of design and construction of a conventional roof system incorporating gable, hip, and intersections. Emphasis on safe work practices and the selection, use, and maintenance of tools and equipment. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CRPT 1315 Conventional Wall Systems (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CNST 1383.)

Instruction in conventional wall systems with emphasis on wood frame construction. Topics include identification of components; construction of a wall system; safe work practices; and the selection, use, and maintenance of tools and equipment. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CRPT 1319 Engineered Roof Systems (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CNST 1175.)

Skill development in the identification and erection of engineered roof systems and components. Topics include trussed, timber-framed and steel-component roof structures with emphasis on safe work practices and the selection, use, and maintenance of tools and equipment. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CRPT 1325 Forms and Foundations I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CNST 1375.)

Instruction in the construction of basic form and foundation systems including related safety, tools, equipment, and building layout. Emphasis on safe work practices and the selection, use, and maintenance of tools and equipment. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CRPT 1329 Introduction to Carpentry (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An introduction to the carpentry trade including safety, tools, equipment, terminology, and methods. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CRPT 1341 Conventional Exterior Finish Systems (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CNST 2376.)

Skill development in the installation of exterior finish systems and components including the placement and installation of cornice, windows, doors, siding, and flashing. Emphasis on safe work practices and the selection, use, and maintenance of tools and equipment. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CRPT 1345 Conventional Interior Finish Systems (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CNST 1376.)

Instruction in the installation of interior finish systems and components including the placement and installation of doors and trim and floor, wall, and ceiling finishes. Emphasis on safe work practices and the selection, use, and maintenance of tools and equipment. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CRPT 1349 Forms and Foundations II (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CNST 2375.)

Skill development in the construction of advanced forms and foundation systems including related safety, tools, equipment, and building layout. Advanced forms and foundation systems may include patented and engineered form systems. Emphasis on safe work practices and the selection, use, and maintenance of tools and equipment. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CRPT 2331 Advanced Roof Systems (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CNST 2174.)

Skill development in the layout and construction of advanced architectural roof styles and features including the construction of multi-pitched roofs, dormers, crickets, cupolas, and other roof structures. Emphasis on safe work practices and the selection, use, and maintenance of tools and equipment. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CRPT 2339 Specialty Exterior Finish Systems (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Skill development in the installation of specialty exterior finish systems and components including the placement and installation of cornice, windows, doors, siding, and flashing. Emphasis on safe work practices and the selection, use, and maintenance of tools and equipment. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CRPT 2341 Specialty Interior Finish Systems (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CNST 2377.)

Skill development in the installation of specialty interior finish systems and components including specialty floor, wall, and ceiling finishes. Emphasis on safe work practices and the selection, use, and maintenance of tools and equipment. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CRPT 2343 Specialty Wall Systems (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CNST 2177.)

Instruction in wall systems with emphasis on metal frame construction. Topics include the identification of components and the construction of a wall system with emphasis on safe work practices and the selection, use, and maintenance of tools and equipment. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CRPT 2347 Stairs (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CNST 2179.)

Instruction in the construction and installation of stairs. Topics include stair types and parts, wood and metal stairs, and the layout and installation of job and factory built stairs. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**CUST 2370 Cultural Studies (3)**

(This is a unique need course.)

Prerequisite: ENGL 1302. This interdisciplinary and cross-cultural course studies human thought and relationships by considering a significant theme. Themes may vary each semester. The course promotes ethical and critical reasoning. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2401037212)

**DANC 1101 Composition I (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number DAN 234.)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Development of basic principles and theories involved in composition are studied. Emphasis is placed on movement principles, group and structural forms. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5003015526)

**DANC 1102 Composition II (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number DAN 235.)

Prerequisite: Dance 1101 and demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Dance 1101. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5003015526)

**DANC 1112 Coaching and Repertoire (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number DAN 252.)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Variations (male and female) and pas de deux from standard ballet repertoire are studied and notated. The dancer is given individual coaching, with special attention given to the correction of problems. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5003015326)

**DANC 1113 Improvisation (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number DAN 253.)

Prerequisite: Dance 1248 or Dance 1342. This course consists of creative problem-solving utilizing basic elements of design. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5003015326)

**DANC 1141 Ballet Technique (1)**

(This is a common course number.)

For the serious ballet dancer who wishes to take additional days of ballet dance appropriate for Ballet Level II, III, and IV. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec., 1 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5003015226)

**DANC 1151 Rehearsal and Performance I (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number DAN 116.)

This course supplements beginning dance technique classes. Basic concepts of approaching work on the concert stage--stage directions, stage areas, and the craft involved in rehearsing and performing are emphasized. This course may be repeated for credit. (4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5003015226)

**DANC 1152 Rehearsal and Performance II (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number DAN 200.)

Prerequisite: Dance 1151 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course supplements intermediate dance technique classes. It is a continuation of Dance 1151 with emphasis on more advanced concepts as they apply to actual rehearsals and performances. This course may be repeated for credit. (4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5003015226)

**DANC 1212 Dance Practicum I (2)**

(This is a common course number.)

A practicum and production in dance. The production portion will be a culmination experience that applies concepts to the practicum of dance as a performing art. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5003015326)

**DANC 1213 Dance Practicum II (2)**

(This is a common course number.)

A continuation of Level I with a deeper exploration of more complex concepts and dance lighting awareness.

(2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5003015326)

**DANC 1247 Jazz I (2)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number DAN 155.)

The basic skills of jazz dance are introduced. Emphasis is on technique and development, rhythm awareness, jazz styles, and rhythmic combinations of movement. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5003015226)

**DANC 1248 Jazz II (2)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number DAN 156.)

Prerequisite: Dance 1247 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Work on skills and style in jazz dance is continued. Technical skills, combinations of steps and skills into dance patterns, and exploration of composition in jazz form are emphasized. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5003015226)

**DANC 1341 Ballet I (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number DAN 161.)

This course explores basic ballet structure and terminology. Included are posture, balance, coordination, rhythm, and flow of physical energy through the art form. Instruction in beginning adagio, petit allegro, grand allegro, inside and outside turns and various jumps are studied. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5003015226)

**DANC 1342 Ballet II (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number DAN 163.)

Prerequisite: Dance 1341. This course is a continuation of Dance 1341. Emphasis is on body directions and stamina. More complex combinations using advanced patterning will be studied. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5003015226)

**DANC 1345 Modern I (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number DAN 165.)

This course explores basic modern techniques. Emphasis is on technique development, and familiarity with contemporary meters and rhythms. An awareness of major influences on concert dance is developed. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5003015226)

**DANC 1346 Modern II (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number DAN 166.)

Prerequisite: Dance 1345. This course continues and further develops an exploration of Dance 1345. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5003015226)

**DANC 2100 Tap I (1)**

(This course is considered as a PHED activity course. Former course prefix/number DAN 157/DANC 1110.)

This course explores basic tap techniques. Emphasis on technique development and familiarity with traditional tap rhythms and steps. (1 Lec., 1 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**DANC 2101 Tap II (1)**

(This course is considered as a PHED activity course. Former course prefix/number DAN 158/DANC 1111.)

Prerequisite: Dance 2100 or demonstrated competence approved by instructor. This course continues and further develops an exploration of Dance 2100. (1 Lec., 1 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**DANC 2102 Body Conditioning (1)**

(This course is considered as a PHED activity course. Former course prefix/number DAN 115.)

Stretching and toning at the dancer's instrument. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec., 1 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**DANC 2103 Hip Hop I (1)**

(This course is considered as a PHED activity course. Former course prefix/number DAN 167/DANC 1170/DANC 1131.)

This course explores basic hip hop techniques. Emphasis is on technique development and familiarity with contemporary meters and rhythms. (1 Lec., 1 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**DANC 2104 Hip Hop II (1)**

(This course is considered as a PHED activity course. Former course prefix/number DAN 168/DANC 1171/DANC 1132.)

Prerequisite: Dance 2103 or demonstrated competence approved by instructor. This course continues and further develops an exploration of Dance 2103. (1 Lec., 1 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**DANC 2105 Street Dance (1)**

(This course is considered as a PHED activity course. Former course prefix/number DAN 1370 and DAN 2131.)

Choreographic Hip-Hop and jazz-fusion. (1 Lec., 1 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**DANC 2106 Video Dance (1)**

(This course is considered as a PHED activity course. Former course prefix/number DAN 1371 and DAN 2132.)

A study of techniques, styles and vocabulary of dancing for music videos, television and commercial work. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec., 1 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**DANC 2212 Musical Comedy Dance I (2)**

(This is a common course number.)

A study of musical comedy dance patterns, steps and styles. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5003015326)

**DANC 2213 Musical Comedy Dance II (2)**

(This is a common course number.)

A continuation of Musical Comedy Dance I. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5003015326)

**DANC 2247 Jazz III (2)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number DAN 255.)

Prerequisite: Dance 1248. This course consists of the development of proper performance framing. Complex jazz rhythms, turns, jumps, and intricate elements of choreography are introduced. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5003015226)

**DANC 2248 Jazz IV (2)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number DAN 256.)

Prerequisite: Dance 2247. This course is a further exploration of Dance 2247. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5003015226)

**DANC 2301 Ballet Independent Study (3)**

(This is a common course number.)

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Ballet II and consent of instructor. Individualized format for giving students the opportunity to participate in ballet courses which allows flexibility of both schedule and intensity. Must be completed in two consecutive semesters (including summer). (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5003015226)

**DANC 2303 Dance Appreciation (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number DAN 160.)

The cultural, historical and aesthetic qualities of dance are presented through lectures, films, videos, demonstrations and dance productions. Primitive, classical and contemporary dance forms are included. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5003015426)

**DANC 2325 Anatomy and Kinesiology for Dance (3)**

(This is a common course number.)

An interrelationship of the physiological processes and anatomy of the human body with a respect to movement. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5003015226)

**DANC 2341 Ballet III (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number DAN 258.)

Prerequisite: Dance 1342. The development of ballet techniques is continued. More complicated exercises at the barre and center floor are included. Emphasis is on long series of movements, adagio and jumps. Precision of movement is stressed. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5003015226)

**DANC 2342 Ballet IV (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number DAN 260.)

Prerequisite: Dance 2341. Individual proficiency, artistry and technical virtuosity are developed. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5003015226)

**DANC 2345 Modern III (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number DAN 265.)

Prerequisite: Dance 1346. This course consists of the development of complex falls, combinations, phrasing, and dramatic emphasis. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5003015226)

**DANC 2346 Modern IV (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number DAN 266.)

Prerequisite: Dance 2345. This course is a further exploration of Dance 2345. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5003015226)

**DCLS 0100 College Learning Skills (1)**

(Former course prefix/number CLS 100.)

This course is for students who wish to extend their learning skills for academic or career programs. Individualized study and practice are provided in reading, study skills, and composition. This course may be repeated for a maximum of three credits. Students may enroll in up to three different sections of CLS during one semester. This course does not count as TASP remediation. (1 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201015212)

**DFTG 1208 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting (2)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An introduction to basic computer-aided drafting. Emphasis is placed on drawing setup; creating and modifying geometry; storing and retrieving predefined shapes; placing, rotating, and scaling objects; adding text and dimensions, using layers, coordinating systems; as well as input and output devices. Required. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**DFTG 1215 Architectural Blueprint Reading (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFTG 1225.)

A study of the fundamentals of blueprint reading for the construction industry. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**DFTG 1224 Blueprint Reading and Sketching (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number BLPR 1270.)

An introduction to reading and interpreting the "working drawings" for manufactured products and associated tooling. Use of sketching techniques to create pictorial and multiple-view drawings of manufactured parts. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**DFTG 1225 Blueprint Reading and Sketching (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number BLPR 1271.)

An introduction to reading and interpreting the "working drawings" for manufactured products and associated tooling. Use of sketching techniques to create pictorial and multiple-view drawings of manufactured parts. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**DFTG 1232 Mechanical Drafting (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number PPFA 1272.)

An intermediate course covering detail drawings with proper dimensioning and tolerances, use of sectioning techniques, common fasteners, isometrics and oblique drawings, including bill of materials. Required. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**DFTG 1271 CADD Operations (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number CADD 1270.)

A course in hardware selection, setup, and use of a CAD station. Emphasis is placed on control of the operating system, file management, and keyboarding. Topics address: software installation, hardware installation and configuration, such as mouse, tablet, printers, plotters, graphics adapters, and other configurable items such as communication ports, and serial ports. An introduction to word processing and spreadsheets is included. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**DFTG 1309 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number INTD 1371/INT 171 or CADD 2380 or ENGT 1270.)

An introduction to basic computer-aided drafting. Emphasis is placed on drawing setup, creating and modifying geometry, storing and retrieving predefined shapes, placing, rotating and scaling objects, adding text and dimensions, using layers, coordinating systems, as well as input and output devices. Manual drafting will also be included in the course. (2 Lec., 4 Lab. / 2 Lec, 3 Lab.)

**DFTG 1313 Drafting for Specific Occupations (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 119.)

Discussion of theory and practice with drafting methods and the terminology required for non-drafting majors to prepare working drawings in their occupational fields. (3 Lec.)

**DFTG 1329 Electro-Mechanical Drafting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CADD 2385.)

A basic course including layout and design of electro-mechanical equipment from engineering notes and sketches. Emphasis on drawing of electronic equipment control panels, interior hardware, exterior enclosures, detailed and assembly drawings with a parts list, and flat pattern layouts. (2 Lec, 4 Lab.)

**DFTG 1333 Mechanical Drafting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 105.)

An intermediate course covering detail drawings with proper dimensioning and tolerances, use of sectioning techniques, common fasteners, isometrics and oblique drawings, including bill of materials. (2 Lec., 4 Lab. / 2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**DFTG 1344 Pipe Drafting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CADD 2374.)

A study of pipe fittings, symbols, specifications and their applications to a piping process system. This application will be demonstrated through the creation of symbols and their usage in flow diagrams, plans, elevations, and isometrics. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**DFTG 1348 Topographical Drafting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CADD 1370.)

A course in map drafting. Emphasis is given to plotting of surveyors field notes, plotting elevations, contour drawings, plan and profiles, and laying out traverses. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**DFTG 1354 Architectural Drafting - Commercial (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CADD 2373.)

Architectural drafting procedures, practices and symbols, including preparation of detailed working drawings for commercial structure with emphasis on light frame construction methods. (2 Lec., 4 lab.)

**DFTG 1358 Electrical/Electronics Drafting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CADD 2371.)

A study of the principles of layout of electrical and electronic drawings, stressing modern representation used for block diagrams, schematic diagrams, logic diagrams, wiring/assembly drawings, printed circuit board layouts, motor control diagrams, power distribution diagrams, and electrical one-line diagrams. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**DFTG 1372 Manufacturing Fundamentals (3)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number CADD 1371.)

A course in manufacturing fundamentals and production methods including NC-CNC concepts. Topics on interpreting and describing information required to produce a CNC program will be covered. An overview of the functions and role of CAD and its relationship to computer-aided manufacturing are studied. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**DFTG 1373 CAD/Graphic Processes (3)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number CADD 1372.)

A course in creating, printing, and plotting graphics in CAD drawings. Skill development in importing text and raster graphics into CAD drawings, importing CAD vector graphics into desktop documents, scanning and editing raster graphics into CAD drawings, and publishing documents. Projects in coordinating text and graphics within a desktop publishing program will include printing black and white, and color publications. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**DFTG 1391 Special Topics in Drafting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CADD 2388.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**DFTG 1392 Special Topics in Architectural Drafting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CADD 2384.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**DFTG 1394 Special Topics in Electrical/Electronics Drafting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CADD 2381.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**DFTG 1395 Special Topics in Mechanical Drafting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CADD 2375.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**DFTG 1405 Technical Drafting (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CADD 1470 or ENGT 1372.)

Introduction to the principles of drafting to include terminology and fundamentals, including size and shape descriptions, projection methods, geometric construction, sections, auxiliary views, and reproduction processes. (2 Lec., 4 Lab. / 2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

**DFTG 1409 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFTG 1309.)

An introduction to basic computer-aided drafting. Emphasis is placed on drawing setup; creating and modifying geometry; storing and retrieving predefined shapes; placing, rotating and scaling objects, adding text and dimensions, using layers coordinating systems; as well as input and output devices. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

**DFTG 1417 Architectural Drafting - Residential (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CADD 1471.)

Architectural drafting procedures, practices and symbols, including preparation of detailed working drawings for residential structure with emphasis on light frame construction methods. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

**DFTG 1421 Architectural Illustration (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Architectural drawing and sketching, including freehand drawing, perspectives, delineation in various media and development of students' graphical expression, including an introduction to various reproduction methods. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

**DFTG 1452 Intermediate Computer-Aided Drafting (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

A continuation of practices and techniques used in basic computer-aided drafting emphasizing batched files, scripted files, customized program menus, and extracted attributes. Introduction to three-dimensional drafting. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

**DFTG 1454 Architectural Drafting - Commercial (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Architectural drafting procedures, practices, and symbols including the preparation of detailed working drawings for a commercial building with emphasis on commercial construction methods. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

**DFTG 1480 Cooperative Education-Drafting (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CADD 7471.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 24 Lab.)

**DFTG 1481 Cooperative Education-Drafting (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CADD 7472.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 24 Lab.)

**DFTG 1491 Special Topics in Drafting (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFTG 1391.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**DFTG 2234 Industrial Drafting Applications (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number PPFA 2284 and DFTG 2285.)

An advanced synthesis of industrial drafting practices with emphasis on research, design, and project techniques. Required. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**DFTG 2304 Printed Circuit Board Design (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CADD 2376.)

An intermediate course including single-sided and double-sided printed circuit board design, emphasizing the drawings, standards, and processes required to layout printed circuit board and manufacturing documentation. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**DFTG 2310 Structural Drafting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CADD 2370.)

Discussion of detail drawings of structural shapes for fabrication with emphasis on framed and seated connectors and beam and column detailing. Designed to meet the standards of America Institute of Steel Construction, including units on concrete detailing conforming to America Concrete Institute standards. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**DFTG 2312 Technical Illustration (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CADD 2372 or ENGT 1272.)

Prerequisite: DFTG 1309 or DFTG 1409. Topics include pictorial drawing including isometrics, obliques, perspectives, charts, and graphs; shading, text; and use of different media. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**DFTG 2334 Industrial Drafting Applications (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An advanced synthesis of industrial drafting practices with emphasis on research, design, and project techniques. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**DFTG 2336 Computer-Aided Drafting Programming (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CADD 2386.)

Emphasis on the productivity of CAD software through development of computer-aided drafting programs with emphasis on database design, access techniques, and structure methods with particular application in engineering graphics. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**DFTG 2340 Solid Modeling/Design (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CADD 2383 or ENGT 1274.)

A computer-aided modeling course. Development of three-dimensional drawings and models from engineering sketches and orthographic drawings and utilization of three-dimensional models in design work. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**DFTG 2344 Strength of Materials (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 209 or ENGT 2272.)

The study of internal effects of forces acting upon elastic bodies and the resulting changes in form and dimensions, including units on stress, shear, bending moments, and simple beam design. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**DFTG 2350 Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CADD 2387 or ENGT 2271.)

An introduction to geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, according to ANSI Y14.5 standards. Application of various geometric dimensions and tolerances to engineering drawings. Emphasis on cumulative effects on part function, gauging equipment, and inspection procedures. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**DFTG 2352 Mechanical and Electrical Systems (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

The properties of building materials (assemblies), specifications, codes, vendor references and uses of mechanical, plumbing, conveying, and electrical systems as related to architecture for residential and commercial construction. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**DFTG 2356 Advanced Printed Circuit Board Design (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CADD 2379.)

An advanced course including the layout of surface mounted components and integrated circuit modular design, emphasizing the design and drawing layouts required to produce surface mounted components and integrated circuit modular printed circuit boards. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**DFTG 2374 Integrated Circuit Design (3)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number CADD 2377.)

Skill development in the design of integrated circuits using current computer hardware and software. Instruction in active devices combines electronic theory and laboratory exercises to enable students to design simple integrated circuits from schematic diagrams and design rules. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**DFTG 2375 Advanced Integrated Circuit Design (3)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number CADD 2378.)

Skill development in the design of complex integrated circuits. Projects in schematic diagrams will require students to use two sets of design rules. Topics address meeting industrial standards of current technologies. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**DFTG 2380 Cooperative Education-Drafting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CADD 8381.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

**DFTG 2381 Cooperative Education-Drafting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CADD 8382.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

**DFTG 2402 Machine Drafting (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Production of detail and assembly drawings of machines, threads, gears, cams, tolerances and limit dimensioning, surface finishes, and precision drawings. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

**DFTG 2432 Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Exploration of the use of system customization for drawing production enhancement and the principles of data manipulation. Presentation of advanced applications, such as three-dimensional objects creation and linking graphic entities to external non-graphic data. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

**DFTG 2440 Solid Modeling/Design (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFTG 2340.)

A computer-aided modeling course. Development of three-dimensional drawings and models from engineering sketches and orthographic drawings and utilization of three-dimensional models in design work. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

**DLEA 0094 Learning Skills Improvement (1)**

(Former course prefix/number DL 094.)

Learning skills are strengthened. Emphasis is on individual needs and personalized programs. This course may be repeated for a maximum of three credits. This course should not be used for TASP remediation. (2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201015212)

Developmental Mathematics courses offer a review of mathematical skills. Developmental Mathematics 0099 or Developmental Mathematics 0093 satisfies prerequisites for Mathematics 1314, 1324, 1332, 1333, 1414 and 2342. Developmental Mathematics 0097 or Developmental Mathematics 0091 satisfies prerequisites for TECM 1341.

**DMAT 0060 Basic Mathematics I (1)**

(Former course prefix/number DM 060.)

This course is designed to give an understanding of fundamental operations. Selected topics include whole numbers, decimals, and ratio and proportions. (1 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045119)

**DMAT 0061 Basic Mathematics II (1)**

(Former course prefix/number DM 061.)

This course is designed to give an understanding of fractions. Selected topics include primes, factors, least common multiples, percents, and basic operations with fractions. (1 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045119)

**DMAT 0062 Pre Business (1)**

(Former course prefix/number DM 062.)

This course is designed to introduce students to business mathematics. Selected topics include discounts and commissions, interest, metric and English measuring systems, areas, and volumes. (1 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045119)

**DMAT 0063 Pre Algebra (1)**

(Former course prefix/number DM 063.)

This course is designed to introduce students to the language of algebra with such topics as integers, metrics, equations, and properties of counting numbers. (1 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045119)

**DMAT 0064 Mathematics for Nursing I (1)**

(Former course prefix/number DM 064.)

This course is designed to develop an understanding of the measurements and terminology in medicine and calculations involving conversions of applicable systems of measurement. It is designed primarily for students in all nursing programs. (1 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045119)

**DMAT 0065 Mathematics for Nursing II (1)**

(Former course prefix/number DM 065.)

Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 0064. This course includes medical calculations used in problems dealing with solutions and dosages. It is designed primarily for students in the nursing programs. (1 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045119)

**DMAT 0070 Elementary Algebra I (1)**

(Former course prefix/number DM 070.)

Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 0090, Developmental Mathematics 0063, or equivalent. This course is an introduction to algebra and includes selected topics such as basic principles and operations of sets, counting numbers, and integers. (1 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045119)

**DMAT 0071 Elementary Algebra II (1)**

(Former course prefix/number DM 071.)

Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 0070 or equivalent. This course includes selected topics such as rational numbers, algebraic polynomials, factoring, and algebraic fractions. (1 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045119)

**DMAT 0072 Elementary Algebra III (1)**

(Former course prefix/number DM 072.)

Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 0071 or equivalent. This course includes selected topics such as fractional and quadratic equations, quadratic equations with irrational solutions, and systems of equations involving two variables. (1 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045119)

**DMAT 0073 Introduction to Geometry (1)**

(Former course prefix/number DM 073.)

This course introduces principles of geometry. Axioms, theorems, axiom systems, models of such systems, and methods of proof are stressed. (1 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045119)

**DMAT 0080 Intermediate Algebra I (1)**

(Former course prefix/number DM 080.)

Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 0072, Developmental Mathematics 0091 or equivalent. This course includes selected topics such as systems of rational numbers, real numbers, and complex numbers. (1 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045219)

**DMAT 0081 Intermediate Algebra II (1)**

(Former course prefix/number DM 081.)

Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 0080 or equivalent. This course includes selected topics such as sets, relations, functions, inequalities, and absolute values. (1 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045219)

**DMAT 0082 Intermediate Algebra III (1)**

(Former course prefix/number DM 082.)

Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 0081 or equivalent. This course includes selected topics such as graphing, exponents, and factoring. (1 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045219)

**DMAT 0090 Pre Algebra Mathematics (3)**

(Former course prefix/number DM 090.)

Prerequisite: An appropriate assessment test score. This course is designed to develop an understanding of fundamental operations using whole numbers, fractions, decimals, and percentages and to strengthen basic skills in mathematics. The course is planned primarily for students who need to review basic mathematical processes. This is the first three-hour course in the developmental mathematics sequence. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045119)

**DMAT 0091 Elementary Algebra (3)**

(Former course prefix/number DM 091.)

Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 0090 or an appropriate assessment test score. This is a course in introductory algebra which includes operations on real numbers, polynomials, special products and factoring, rational expressions, and linear equations and inequalities. Also covered are graphs, systems of linear equations, exponents, roots, radicals, and quadratic equations. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045119)

**DMAT 0093 Intermediate Algebra (3)**

(Former course prefix/number DM 093.)

Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 0091. This course includes further development of the terminology of sets, operations on sets, properties of real numbers, polynomials, rational expressions, linear equations and inequalities, the straight line, systems of linear equations, exponents, roots, and radicals. Also covered are products and factoring, quadratic equations and inequalities, absolute value equations and inequalities, relations, functions, and graphs. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045219)

**DMAT 0096 Essential Math (3)**

(Former course prefix/number DM 096.)

This course is designed primarily for students who need to review basic mathematical processes. Students will develop an understanding of fundamental operations using fractions, decimals, and percentages to strengthen basic skills in mathematics. This is a first course in the developmental mathematics sequence. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045219)

**DMAT 0097 Algebra Fundamentals I (3)**

(Former course prefix/number DM 097.)

Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 0096 or 0090 or an appropriate assessment test score. This is a course in introductory algebra which includes operations on real numbers, polynomials, special products and factoring, and linear equations. Also covered are graphs, systems of linear equations and simple exponents. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045119)

**DMAT 0098 Algebra Fundamentals II (3)**

(Former course prefix/number DM 098.)

Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 0097 or Developmental Mathematics 0091. This course is a course in introductory algebra which includes rational expressions, inequalities and quadratic equations. Also included are properties of real numbers, the straight line, absolute value equations and advanced factoring. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045119)

**DMAT 0099 Algebra Fundamentals III (3)**

(Former course prefix/number DM 099.)

Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 0098. This is a course in intermediate algebra which further develops rational expressions, roots, exponents and radicals. Also covered are quadratic inequalities, relations functions and graphs and system of non-linear equations. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045219)

**DMAT 0100 Review of Basic Mathematical Concepts (1)**

(Former course prefix/number: None.)

Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 0093 or Developmental Mathematics 0098. This course is for students who have not passed the mathematics section of the TASP test. Topics covered will include: real numbers; graphs, charts and tables; solving linear and quadratic equations; algebraic expressions; solving problems involving geometric concept and applied reasoning skills. This course cannot be used as a prerequisite for any college-level mathematics course. This course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits. (1 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045119)

**DMAT 0200 Review of Fundamental Mathematical Concepts (2)**

Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 0093 or Developmental Mathematics 0099 or consent of instructor. This is a review course for students who have completed and passed the recommended developmental mathematics sequence of courses but have not passed the mathematics section of the TASP test. Emphasis is on individual needs. This course cannot be used as a prerequisite for any college-level mathematics course. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045119)

**DMAT 0300 Review of Algebraic and Geometric Concepts (3)**

Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 0093 or Developmental Mathematics 0099. This is a review course for students who have completed and passed the recommended developmental mathematics sequence of courses but have not passed the mathematics section of the TASP test. Topics include test-taking strategies and practice as well as TASP related mathematical concepts. This course cannot be used as a prerequisite for any college-level mathematics course. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045119)

**DMAT 0400 Review of Fundamental Algebraic Concepts (4)**

Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 0093 or Developmental Mathematics 0099. This is a review course for students who have completed and passed the recommended developmental mathematics sequence of courses but have not passed the mathematics section of the TASP test. Topics include basic operations of real numbers; analysis and interpretation of graphs and tables; solutions and graphs of linear, absolute value and quadratic equations and inequalities; factoring; exponent; principles of geometry; inductive reasoning; and functions. This course cannot be used as a prerequisite for any college-level mathematics course. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045119)

**DRAM 1120 Rehearsal and Performance I (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 114.)

Participation in the class may include any phase of rehearsal and performance of the current theatrical presentation. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005015226)

**DRAM 1221 Rehearsal and Performance II (2)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 210.)

Participation in the class may include any phase of rehearsal and performance of the current theatrical presentation. This course may be repeated for credit. (6 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005015226)

**DRAM 1310 Introduction to the Theatre (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 101.)

The various aspects of theatre are surveyed. Topics include plays, playwrights, directing, acting, theatres, artists, and technicians. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005015126)

**DRAM 1323 Theatre Workshop (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 236.)

A course in theatre with emphasis on performance techniques in musical and repertory theatre with practical performance experience. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005015226)

**DRAM 1330 Stagecraft I (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 103.)

The technical aspects of play production are studied. Topics include shop procedures, the planning and fabrication of scenic elements, and backstage operations. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005025126)

**DRAM 1341 Make-Up for the Stage (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 105.)

The craft of make-up is explored. Both theory and practice are included. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005025226)

**DRAM 1351 Acting I (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 106.)

The theory of acting and various exercises are presented. Body control, voice, interpretation, characterization, and stage movement are included. Both individual and group activities are used. Specific roles are analyzed and studied. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005035126)

**DRAM 1352 Acting II (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 107.)

Prerequisite: Drama 1351 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Drama 1351. Emphasis is on characterization and ensemble acting. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005035126)

**DRAM 2324 Broadcasting Communications I (3)**

(Former course prefix/number THE 211/DRAM 2375. The common course number is COMM 2324)

Basic techniques of television and video performance are introduced. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0907015306)

**DRAM 2325 Broadcasting Communications II (3)**

(Former course prefix/number THE 212/DRAM 2376. The common course number is COMM 2325.)

Prerequisite: Drama 2324 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Drama 2324. Emphasis is on radio and television as mass media and practical applications in both radio and television. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0907015306)

**DRAM 2331 Stagecraft II (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 104.)

Emphasis is placed on the design process and individual projects. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005025126)

**DRAM 2336 Voice and Articulation (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 109.)

Students may register for either Speech 1342 or Drama 2336 but may receive credit for only one of the two. Emphasis is on improving voice and pronunciation. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005035226)

**DRAM 2351 Scene Study I (3)**

(This is a common course number. Common Course Number THE 205.)

Prerequisite: Drama 1351 and 1352. Emphasis is on the study, rehearsal and performance of selected scenes of various periods and styles. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005035126)

**DRAM 2352 Scene Study II (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 207.)

Prerequisite: Drama 2351. This course is a continuation of Drama 2351. Emphasis is on individual needs of the performer and the various styles of production. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005035126)

**DRAM 2366 Development of the Motion Pictures (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 203.)

Emphasis on the analysis of the visual and aural aspects of selected motion pictures, dramatic aspects of narrative films, and historical growth and sociological effect of film as an art. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5006025126)

**DRAM 2374 Lighting Design (3)**

(This is a unique need course. Former course prefix/number THE 209.)

The design and techniques of lighting are covered. Topics include instrumentation, electricity, control and practical experience. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005029126)

Students can improve their academic success by taking the appropriate reading courses. For an assessment of which course to begin with, talk with a reading faculty member or a counselor.

**DREA 0090 Developmental Reading (3)**

(Former course prefix/number DR 090.)

This course presents basic reading comprehension and vocabulary skills. Basic study skills are introduced. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085212)

**DREA 0091 Developmental Reading (3)**

(Former course prefix DR 091.)

This course continues the development of reading comprehension and vocabulary skills. Study skills are also included. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085212)

**DREA 0093 Developmental Reading (3)**

(Former course prefix DR 093.)

This course offers further development of reading comprehension, vocabulary, and study skills. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085212)

**DREA 0100 College Learning Skills in Reading (1)**

This course offers further development of reading comprehension, vocabulary, and study skills for students who have completed the developmental reading series, but have not passed the reading portion of the TASP test. This course may be repeated for a maximum of three credits. (1 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085212)

**DREA 0200 Learning Skills Improvement in Reading (2)**

This course offers further development of reading comprehension and vocabulary for students who have completed the developmental reading series, but have not passed the reading portion of the TASP test. Emphasis is on the development of learning skills according to individual needs. This course may be repeated for a maximum of three credits. (2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085212)

**DREA 0300 Communication Skills in Reading (3)**

This course offers basic reading skill training through the use of whole language development. This course is designed for students whose assessment scores indicate special needs. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085212)

**DREA 0400 Communication Skills in Reading (4)**

This course is for students with significant reading problems. It is organized around reading skill development. Emphasis is on individual needs and personalized programs. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085212)

Students can improve their writing skills by taking Developmental Writing. These courses are offered for three hours of credit.

**DWRI 0090 Developmental Writing (3)**

(Former course prefix/number DW 090.)

This course introduces the writing process. Course topics include practice in getting ideas, writing and rewriting, making improvements, and correcting mistakes. A learning lab is available to provide additional assistance. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085312)

**DWRI 0091 Developmental Writing (3)**

(Former course prefix/number DW 091.)

This course focuses on the writing process. Course topics include inventing, drafting, revising, and editing multi-paragraph papers. Building reading skills, using resources, developing thinking skills, and improving attitudes toward writing comprise other course topics. A learning lab is available to provide additional assistance. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085312)

**DWRI 0093 Developmental Writing (3)**

(Former course prefix/number DW 093.)

This course refines student writing skills in inventing, drafting, revising, and editing multi-paragraph papers. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085312)

**DWRI 0100 Developmental Writing (1)**

This course focuses on instruction to prepare students to meet TASP requirements. This course is also for students who wish to extend their writing skills for academic or career programs. Individualized study and practice are provided. This course may be repeated for a maximum of three credits. (1 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085312)

**DWRI 0200 Developmental Writing (2)**

This course focuses upon writing skills improvement. Writing skills are strengthened. Emphasis is on individual needs and personalized programs. This course may be repeated for a maximum of three credits. (2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085312)

**DWRI 0300 Developmental Writing (3)**

This course focuses upon strengthening writing skills. Topics include grammar, paragraph structure, and effective communication strategies. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085312)

**DWRI 0400 Developmental Writing (4)**

This course is for students with significant writing problems. It is organized around skill development, and students may enroll at any time (not just at the beginning of the semester) upon the referral of an instructor. Contacts are made with other departments to provide other ways of learning for the students. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085312)

NOTE: This course will carry a Dallas County Community College prefix of "ECOL"; however, it may also be identified by a common course number for transfer evaluation purposes. Both are listed in the course description.

**ECOL 1305 People and Their Environment (3)**

(Former course prefix/number ECY 291. The common course number is GEOL 1305.)

Environmental awareness and knowledge are emphasized. Topics include pollution, erosion, land use, energy resource depletion, overpopulation, and the effects of unguided technological development. Proper planning of societal and individual action in order to protect the natural environment is stressed. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0301025301)

**ECON 1303 Economics of Contemporary Social Issues (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ECO 105.)

This course is an application of the basic economic concepts to the study of social issues and issues of public policy. Topics such as the environment, health care, welfare reform, poverty, job security and economic growth are discussed. This course may also serve as preparation for Economics 2301 and Economics 2302, but will not replace either of these courses where they are required in a specific degree plan. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1904025209)

**ECON 2301 Principles of Economics I (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ECO 201.)

Sophomore standing is recommended. An introduction to principles of macroeconomics is presented. Economic principles are studied within the framework of classical, Keynesian, monetarist and alternative models. Emphasis is given to national income determination, money and banking, and the role of monetary and fiscal policy in economic stabilization and growth. Other topics include international trade and finance. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4506015125)

**ECON 2302 Principles of Economics II (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ECO 202.)

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing is recommended. The principles of microeconomics are presented. Topics include the theory of demand, supply, and price of factors. Income distribution and theory of the firm are also included. Emphasis is given to microeconomic applications of international trade and finance as well as other contemporary microeconomic problems. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4506015125)

**ECON 2311 Economics of Global Issues (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ECO 203.)

This course examines the history and theory of international trade and global economic development. Economic, social, cultural, and political issues which impact the global economy and basic human welfare are studied. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4507015225)

**EECT 1104 Electronic Soldering (1)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 1171.)

The theory of tools and equipment for electronic soldering techniques. The student will select and use appropriate soldering tools and equipment, demonstrate proper soldering techniques, and practice safety procedures. Emphasis will be primarily on terminal and printed circuit board through-hole soldering. (2 Lab.)

**EECT 1191 Special Topics in Electrical, Electronic And Communications Engineering Technology/Technician (1)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 2170.)

Topics in this course address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (1 Lec.)

**EECT 1204 Electronic Soldering (2)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

The theory of tools and equipment for electronic soldering techniques. The student will select and use appropriate soldering tools and equipment, demonstrate proper soldering techniques, and practice safety procedures. Emphasis will be on surface-mount soldering techniques. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**EECT 1291 Special Topics in Electrical, Electronic and Communications Engineering Technology/Technician (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 2270.)

Topics in this course address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

**EECT 1300 Technical Customer Service (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

General principles of customer service within a technical environment. Topics include internal/external customer relationships, time-management, best practices, and verbal and non-verbal communications skills. (3 Lec.)

**EECT 1346 Telecommunications Trafficking Engineering (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: EECT 1403. A study of telecommunications traffic management including blocking avoidance schemes, data collection and analysis and reporting techniques. (3 Lec.)

**EECT 1391 Special Topics In Electrical, Electronic and Communications Engineering Technology/Technician (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 2372.)

Topics in this course address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**EECT 1403 Introduction to Telecommunications (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 1170.)

An overview of the telecommunications industry. Topics include the history of the telecommunications industry, terminology, rules and regulations and industry standards and protocols. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**EECT 1442 Telecommunications Outside Plant (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: EECT 1403. A study of outside plant facilities with emphasis on cabling layout design, splicing, bonding, grounding and facility protection systems. Safety practices and procedures are included. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**EECT 1444 Telecommunications Broadband Systems (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: EECT 1403. A survey of telecommunications broadband transmissions systems including protocols, testing, applications and safety practices. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**EECT 1491 Special Topics in Electrical, Electronic and Communications Engineering Technology/Technician (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 2470.)

Topics in this course address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**EEET 2380 Cooperative Education - Electrical, Electronic and Communications Engineering Technology/Technician (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 7471.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

**EEET 2381 Cooperative Education - Electrical, Electronic and Communications Engineering Technology/Technician (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 7472.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

**EEET 2430 Telecommunications Switching (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ETEL 2472.)

Prerequisite: EEET 1403. The operation of telecommunications switching equipment and related software. Topics include installation, testing, maintenance, and troubleshooting. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**EEET 2432 Telecommunications Signaling (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ETEL 2475.)

Prerequisite: EEET 1403. The study of signaling schemes in telecommunications. Topics include circuits and systems necessary to implement signaling protocols, conversions and formats. Also included is the study of the history of signaling schemes. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**EEET 2433 Telephone Systems (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

A study of installation and maintenance systems including telephone set, public switched networks, local exchanges, networks, two and four wire systems, tip and ringing requirements, and digital transmission techniques. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**EEET 2435 Telecommunications (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ETEL 2474.)

Prerequisite: CETT 2439. A study of modern telecommunications systems incorporating microwave, satellite, optical, and wire/cable-based communications systems. Instruction in installation, testing, and maintenance of communications systems components. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**EEET 2437 Wireless Telephony Systems (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ETEL 2478.)

Suggested prerequisite: EEET 1401. Principles of wireless/cellular telephony systems to include call processing, hand-off, site analysis, antenna radiation patterns, commonly used test/maintenance equipment and access protocol. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**EEET 2439 Communications Circuits (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 2476 and ETEL 2473.)

Prerequisite: CETT 1429. This course is a study of communications systems with emphasis on amplitude modulation, frequency modulation, phase modulation, and digital pulse modulation. Discussion of several types of modulators, demodulators, receivers, transmitters, and transceivers. The student will describe the operation of communications receivers and transmitters; measure and troubleshoot communications systems; and describe the use of microwave receivers used in down-links in communications and the geographical regional transponder relationships used to communicate by cell phone. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**EEET 2440 Telecommunications Central Office Equipment (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ETEL 2476.)

Prerequisite: EEET 1403. An examination of the theory, operation and maintenance of central office telecommunications equipment. This course is designed to make the student familiar with the installation of telecommunications switching equipment, interpretation of technical documents, and standard practices and procedures including safety procedures. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**EEIR 1307 Introductory Security Systems (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELEC 1370.)

A study of the maintenance, troubleshooting, and repair of security systems. Emphasis on the installation of security systems with supervision. Lab required. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**ELMT 2433 Industrial Electronics (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 2473.)

Prerequisite: CETT 1429. This course is a study of devices, circuits, and systems primarily used in automated manufacturing and/or process control including computer controls and interfacing between mechanical, electrical, electronic, and computer equipment. Presentation of programming schemes. The student will describe how electronic input and output circuits are used to control automated manufacturing and/or process systems; identify basic elements used for input, output, timing, and control; define how programmable electronic systems use input data to alter output responses; troubleshoot a representative system; and demonstrate how system operation can be altered with software programming. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**ELPT 1215 Electrical Calculations I (2)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Introduction to mathematical applications utilized to solve problems in the electrical field. Topics include fractions, decimals, percentages, simple equations, ratio and proportion, unit conversions, and applied geometry. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

**ELPT 1221 Introduction to Electrical Safety and Tools (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELEC 1270.)

A comprehensive overview of safety rules and regulations and the selection, inspection, use, and maintenance of common tools for electricians. Lab required. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

**ELPT 1311 Basic Electrical Theory (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An overview of the theory and practice of electrical circuits including calculations as applied to alternating and direct current. Laboratory required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab./1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**ELPT 1319 Fundamentals of Electricity I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An introduction to basic direct current (DC) theory including electron theory and direct current applications. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**ELPT 1320 Fundamentals of Electricity II (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An introduction to alternating current (AC) including Ohm's Law. Topics include AC voltage, frequency, mechanical and electrical degrees, waveforms, resistors, capacitors, and inductors. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**ELPT 1321 Introduction to Electrical Safety and Tools (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

A comprehensive overview of safety rules and regulations and the selection, inspection, use, and maintenance of common tools for electricians. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**ELPT 1325 National Electrical Code I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELEC 1271.)

An introductory study of the National Electric Code (NEC) for those employed in fields requiring knowledge of the Code. Emphasis on wiring design, protection, methods, and materials; equipment for general use; and basic calculations. Lab required. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**ELPT 1329 Residential Wiring (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELEC 1371.)

Instruction in wiring methods used for single family, two family, and multi-family dwellings. Lab required. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ELPT 1345 Commercial Wiring (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Instruction in commercial wiring methods. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab. / 2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ELPT 1349 Electrical Blueprint Reading (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELEC 1472.)

An overview of electrical blueprint reading. Topics include symbols, specifications, panel and lighting schedules, and riser diagrams. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**ELPT 1351 Electrical Machines (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELEC 2272.)

General principles and fundamentals of direct current (DC) motors, single-phase and polyphase alternating current (AC) motors, generators, and alternators. Emphasis on their construction, characteristics, efficiencies, starting, and speed control. Lab required. (3 Lec.)

**ELPT 1357 Industrial Wiring (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Instruction in wiring methods used for industrial installations. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab. / 1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**ELPT 1411 Basic Electrical Theory (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELEC 1470.)

An overview of the theory and practice of electrical circuits including calculations as applied to alternating and direct current. Lab required. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**ELPT 1441 Motor Control (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELEC 2374.)

Study of the operating principles of solid-state controls along with their practical applications. Topics include braking, jogging, plugging, and safety interlocks. Lab required. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**ELPT 2270 Electrical Theory X (2)**

(This is a local need course number.)

This course is devoted to Programmable Controllers. Topics include basic hardware, processors, numbering systems, ladder diagrams, relays, timers, programming, and troubleshooting. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

**ELPT 2271 Electrical Job Information X (2)**

(This is a local need course number.)

This course is devoted to fire alarm systems, instrumentation, flow control, basic telephone systems, and advanced security systems. Diagrams, wiring connections, operation, and troubleshooting of each type of system will be included. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

**ELPT 2437 Electrical Planning and Estimating (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELEC 2375.)

Instruction in preparation of estimates for residential, commercial, and industrial wiring systems. Skills development in a variety of electrical techniques. Lab required. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**ELPT 2443 Electrical Systems Design (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELEC 2470.)

Skill development in the electrical design of a commercial or industrial project including building layout, types of equipment, placement, sizing of electrical equipment, and all electrical calculations according to the requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC). Lab required. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**ELTN 1271 Electrical Theory I (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number ELCT 1371.)

The course sets the basic for the study of electricity as used in the electrical construction industry. The structure of matter, the electron theory, and magnetism lead into the study of the courses and effects of electricity. Studies the foundation for the calculation and study of various laws of electrical circuits as these laws are applied to the performance of pressure, flow and resistance in series and parallel circuits used in the electrical construction industry. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

**ELTN 1272 Electrical Job Information I (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number ELCT 1372.)

This course covers the orientation in the electrical construction industry, including safety, OSHA regulations and requirements for the electrical construction industry. Basic electrician's tools and electrical materials, wire and various wiring methods are also covered. An introduction to the National Electrical Code (NEC). (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

**ELTN 1273 Electrical Theory II (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number ELCT 1373.)

Electrical sources, such as batteries and generators are studied in the course. Starting with the principles of generation and progressing through direct current generators, alternating current generators, and into the basics of direct current motors. There is also including a simple introduction to alternating current circuits and systems in the course. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

**ELTN 1274 Electrical Job Information II (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number ELCT 1374.)

This course covers an orientation to the Apprenticeship Committee's operations and the sponsoring organizations. On-the-job safety is covered. The basics of blueprints and progressing into residential blueprints and the NEC concerning residential installations are covered. An exposure is given to grounding, fuses, over current protection, and lighting. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

**ELTN 1275 Electrical Theory III (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number ELCT 1375.)

This course will cover alternating current circuits, terminology, characteristics and components. AC circuits components will include inductance, inductive, reactance, capacitance, capacitive, reactance, impedance, and power factor. Also including AC circuit calculations. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

**ELTN 1276 Electrical Job Information III (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number ELCT 1376.)

Various types of sketching and drawing are covered in this lesson before going on to the study of small commercial blueprints and installations. Special construction situations are covered in motor drives, rigging, fastening devices, safety, electrical shock, and safety for electrical shock. The electrical testing part of the course will cover rectifiers, DC meters, and AC meters. Information on parliamentary procedures and conducting a meeting are also covered. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

**ELTN 1277 Electrical Theory IV (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number ELCT 1377.)

This course picks up where course ELTN 1275 ended with power factor and starts on power factor problems and corrections. Series parallel LCR circuit calculations and uses are covered. Also, lighting type uses, principles of operation, and applications of the NEC to lighting installations is studied. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

**ELTN 1278 Electrical Job Information IV (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number ELCT 1378.)

This course teaches electrical construction precision conduit bending as installed in an electrical installation. An introduction to motor controls, refrigeration, and air conditioning is presented in preparation for future motor controls. The Assembly of the NEC is a study of the way the NEC is put together, how to make NEC interpretations with job situations and applications. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

**ELTN 1341 Basic Motor Controls (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Instruction in motor control fundamentals and control wiring in accordance with the National Electrical Code (NEC). Skill development in troubleshooting, maintenance, and repair of various control circuits. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**ELTN 1343 Electrical Troubleshooting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Instruction in the maintenance, theory of operation, troubleshooting, and repair of circuits of various residential, commercial, and industrial electrical systems. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**ELTN 1380 Cooperative Education - Electrician (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELEC 7371.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. Lab required. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

**ELTN 1381 Cooperative Education - Electrician (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELEC 7372.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. Lab required. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

**ELTN 2270 Electrical Theory V (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number ELCT 2370.)

The apprentice will receive from this course an understanding of the transformers as installed by the construction electricians. The theory of operation, construction, uses, and various transformer connections will be covered. Electrical distribution systems are also covered. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

**ELTN 2271 Electrical Job Information V (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number ELCT 2371.)

This course will consist of the apprentice using a complete set of blueprints of a multi-stored building along with the specifications for the particular installation. Electrical controls, including fire alarms and motor controls will be covered. Motor controls start from the basic equipment and circuits and progress into the more complicated and specialized control circuits. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

**ELTN 2272 Electrical Theory VI (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number ELCT 2372.)

This course covers the motors and electrical construction electrician will install. Some of the topics are: principles of operation, various types of single and three phase motors, along with the NEC for motors. An informational lesson of construction economics is included. The NEC hazardous locations are a part of this course. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

**ELTN 2273 Electrical Job Information VI (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number ELCT 2373.)

This course follows up course ELTN 2371 as it covers motor control wiring, diagrams, schematic diagram reading, control circuit development, analysis, and trouble shooting, with specialized applications of control circuits. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

**ELTN 2274 Electrical Theory VII (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number ELCT 2374.)

This course begins the study of electronics including the electron theory of vacuum tubes, rectifiers, power supplies and amplifiers. Semiconductors, transistors, and transistor circuits are also covered. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

**ELTN 2275 Electrical Job Information VII (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number ELCT 2375.)

This course is a continuing study of the blueprints and specifications started in course ELTN 2371 with special consideration given to the study of the electrical installation. The metric system is covered. Electrical construction's installations of instrumentation equipment are covered. Instrumentation covers the recognition, applications, and characteristics of temperature, pressure, and flow controls and equipment. On-the-job relationships and leadership are presented along with OSHA safety in preparation for the apprentice to take over as a journeyman, Nuclear energy and nuclear energy safety are studied also. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

**ELTN 2276 Electrical Theory VIII (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number ELCT 2376.)

This course takes up where ELTN 2274 ended. Static control elements, logic circuits and their application in the electrical construction industry are studied. NEC calculations involving raceway fills, box sizes with various conductors, code tables, and transformer loads are part of the course. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

**ELTN 2277 Electrical Job Information VIII (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number ELCT 2377.)

This course consists of an in-depth study of the NEC. It will include recent changes in the NEC, electrical material limitations, and electrical installation support requirements, exemptions to the Code, and special applications and situations. This course prepares the student for the journeyman examination as required by most cities. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

**ELTN 2278 Electrical Theory IX (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number ELCT 2378.)

The National Electrical Code will be studied with special emphasis on sections covering branch circuits, feeders, and service loads. Orientation regarding labor and management aspects of the electrical construction industry will also be covered. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

**ELTN 2279 Electrical Job Information IX (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number ELCT 2379.)

Advanced elements and methods of process control will be studied along with basic fire alarm systems and wiring. Also, low voltage systems for security and energy management will be covered. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

(Also see Developmental Reading and Developmental Writing.) Additional instruction in writing and reading is available through the Learning Skills Center.

**ENGL 1111 Creative Writing (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 111.)

This course is an imaginative writing workshop. It may include fiction, non-fiction, poetry, or drama. (1 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2305015112)

**ENGL 1301 Composition I (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 101.)

Prerequisite: One of the following must be met: (1) Developmental Reading 0093 AND Developmental Writing 0093; (2) English as a Second Language (ESOL) 0044 AND 0054; or (3) have met TASP or Alternative Assessment Reading and Writing Standards. This course focuses on student writing. It emphasizes reading and analytical thinking and introduces research skills. Students practice writing for a variety of audiences and purposes. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2304015112)

**ENGL 1302 Composition II (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 102.)

Prerequisite: English 1301 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standard in Reading and Writing must be met. In this course students refine the writing, research, and reading skills introduced in English 1301. A related goal is the development of critical thinking skills. Writing assignments emphasize argumentation and persuasion. Students will also write a formal research paper. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2304015112)

**ENGL 2307 Creative Writing (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 209.)

Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. The writing of fiction is the focus of this course. Included are the short story, poetry, and short drama. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2305015112)

**ENGL 2308 Creative Writing (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 211.)

Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. Advanced experience in the techniques of imaginative writing. May include fiction, non-fiction, poetry, or drama. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2305015112)

**ENGL 2311 Technical Writing (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 210.)

Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. The technical style of writing is introduced. Emphasis is on the writing of technical papers, reports, proposals, progress reports, and descriptions. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2311015112)

**English In The Sophomore Year**

English 2321, 2322, 2323, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2342, and 2343 are independent units of three credit hours each. Any one of these courses will satisfy DCCCD degree requirements in sophomore English.

**ENGL 2321 British Literature (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 212.)

Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes selections in British Literature organized by movements, schools, periods, or themes. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2308015112)

**ENGL 2322 British Literature (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 201.)

Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes significant works of British and Commonwealth writers from their beginnings through the 18th century. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2308015112)

**ENGL 2323 British Literature (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 202.)

Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes significant works of British and Commonwealth writers from the 19th century to the present. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2308015112)

**ENGL 2326 American Literature (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 213.)

Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes selections in American Literature organized by movements, schools, periods, or themes. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2307015112)

**ENGL 2327 American Literature (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 205.)

Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes significant works of American writers from their beginnings to the 19th century. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2307015112)

**ENGL 2328 American Literature (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 206.)

Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes significant works of American writers from the 19th century to the present. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2307015112)

**ENGL 2331 World Literature (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 214.)

Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes selections in World Literature organized by movements, schools, periods, or themes. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2303015212)

**ENGL 2332 World Literature (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 203.)

Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes significant works representing a variety of cultures from the ancient world to approximately 1600 C.E. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2303015212)

**ENGL 2333 World Literature (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 204.)

Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes significant works representing a variety of cultures from approximately 1600 C.E. to the present. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2303015212)

**ENTC 1191 Special Topics in Engineering Technology/Technician, General (1)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ENGT 2170.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (1 Lec.)

**ENTC 1291 Special Topics in Engineering Technology/Technician, General (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ENGT 2273.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (2 Lec.)

**ENTC 1301 Robotics I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ENGT 2370.)

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent enrollment in MATH 1414 or the equivalent. An introduction to Robots/Automation. Topics include history, terminology, classification of robots, basic components, control systems, AC and hydraulic servomechanisms, programming, sensors, types of drive, end-of-arm tooling, end effectors, safety and design procedures. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**ENTC 1343 Statics (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ENGR 2270.)

A study of the composition and resolution of forces and the equilibrium of forces acting on structures. Includes the concepts of friction, moments, couples, centroids, and moment of inertia. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**ENTC 1380 Cooperative Education - Engineering Technology/Technician, General (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number SEMI 7371.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

**ENTC 1391 Special Topics in Engineering Technology/Technician, General (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ENGT 2372.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**ENTC 1491 Special Topics in Engineering Technology/Technician, General (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ENGT 2476.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ENTC 2301 Robotics II (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ENGT 2371.)

Suggested Prerequisite: ENTC 1301. The study of industrial robots, programming languages, and software integrated to develop work cells and complete robotic systems. Topics include automation basics, interfacing, safety, and design procedures. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**ENTC 2333 Strength of Materials (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ENGR 2270.)

A study of the relationships between loads and mechanical properties as they apply to materials, shape, and size of structural components and the resultant stress and strain in loaded components. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**ENTC 2380 Cooperative Education - Engineering Technology/Technician, General (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ENGT 7371 or ENGT 7471 or SEMI 7372.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

**ENTC 2435 Computer Integrated Manufacturing (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ENGT 2473.)

Prerequisite: ENTC 2301. Concepts of CIM are introduced. Emphasis on using computers to automate a total manufacturing system. Hands-on experiences integrating CAD/CAM, robotics, fluid power, CNC machines, vision systems, recognition equipment, PLCs and conveyor systems. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

The English As A Second Language ESL credit curriculum is designed to develop a student's pre-academic language proficiency in the areas of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. The plan of study consists of sixteen courses divided into four proficiency levels and four skill areas (Listening-Speaking, Reading, Writing, and Grammar). The credit curriculum is designed to interface both with other ESL programs and with developmental studies or college level programs on each campus. A student enters this program by taking an English placement test and then by being advised by a specially trained ESL academic advisor.

#### **ESOL 0031 - ESOL 0034 (Listening/Speaking)**

These courses prepare students to communicate orally in both public and academic environments. Emphasis is placed on developing language functions, pronunciation, and listening skills, and improving social and intercultural communication skills. Activities range from one-on-one conversation and brief descriptions to formal oral presentations and debates.

#### **ESOL 0041 - ESOL 0044 (Reading)**

These courses engage students in reading material from daily experience and prepare them for college reading tasks. Each course instructs students in reading skills, vocabulary development, critical thinking skills, and the use of resources.

#### **ESOL 0051 - ESOL 0054 (Writing)**

These courses are designed to help students increase fluency and build confidence in writing. The courses focus on writing as a process. Through inventing, drafting, and revising, students write for specific audiences and purposes.

#### **ESOL 0061 - ESOL 0064 (Grammar)**

These courses are designed to complement the ESOL 0051-0054 writing series. They provide instruction and practice with discrete grammar points necessary for effective writing.

El programa de credito academico de Ingles Como Segundo Idioma ESL esta diseñado para desarrollar el dominio del idioma pre-academico del estudiante en las areas de escuchar, hablar, leer y escribir. El plan de estudio consiste en dieciseis cursos divididos en cuatro niveles de dominio y cuatro areas de habilidades (Escuchar/Hablar, Lectura, Escritura y Gramatica). El programa de credito academico esta disenado para complementar otros programas de ESL y con los estudios de desarrollo o programas de nivel universitario de cada campus. El estudiante comienza este programa al tomar un examen de clasificacion y despues de una entrevista individual con un asesor academico entrenado especialmente en ESL.

#### **ESOL 0031 - ESOL 0034 (Escuchar y Conversar)**

Estos cursos preparan al alumno para comunicarse con confianza en situaciones sociales y academicas. Se desarrollan las varias funciones del lenguaje, se mejora la pronunciacion y comprension auditiva y se practica la comunicacion academica y transcultural. Las actividades didacticas incluyen describir lugares y objetos, proyectos en grupo, presentaciones orales y debates formales.

#### **ESOL 0041 - ESOL 0044 (Lectura)**

Estos cursos permiten a los estudiantes el acceso a material de lectura de la vida diaria y los prepara para tareas de lectura academica. Cada curso instruye a los estudiantes en habilidades de lectura, desarrollo de vocabulario, pensar en forma critica y el uso de los varios recursos disponibles en la institucion.

#### **ESOL 0051 - ESOL 0054 (Escritura)**

Estos cursos estan diseñados con el objeto de ayudar los alumnos a obtener fluidez y confianza en escritura. Los cursos se enfocan en el proceso de escritura. A traves de crear, planear y revisar, los estudiantes produzcan escritos para diferentes audiencias y con diversos propósitos.

#### **ESOL 0061 - ESOL 0064 (Gramatica)**

Estos cursos estan disenados para complementar la serie de Escritura 0051-0054. Dichos cursos proveen instruccion y ejercicios practicos, asi como puntos esenciales de gramatica necesarios para la efectiva comunicacion escrita.

#### **ESOL 0031 ESL Listening/Speaking (3)**

(Former course prefix/number ESL 031.)

This course focuses on developing basic social and pre-academic listening and speaking skills. It includes skills such as describing, giving directions, and learning to understand explanations. Conversation conventions will be practiced as well as non-verbal communication skills. (Pronunciation is introduced through the study of basic phonetic segments and intonation patterns.) (3 Lec.) (Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085578)

#### **ESOL 0032 ESL Listening/Speaking (3)**

(Former course prefix/number ESL 032.)

This course develops intermediate social and pre-academic listening and speaking skills through situational activities. Students will express ideas and opinions in small groups and learn to understand and react appropriately. Intercultural communication will be incorporated. (Pronunciation skills will be practiced through identifying phonetic correctness and applying concepts of stress and intonation.) (3 Lec.) (Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085578)

**ESOL 0033 ESL Speaking (3)**

(Former course prefix/number ESL 033.)

This course develops public/academic oral language skills through active participation in group projects and presentations. Rhetorical skills such as narration and description will be practiced, and improving cross-cultural communication skills will be emphasized. (Pronunciation skills, including stress and intonation, will be refined with focused effort on areas of need through monitoring of oral production.) (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085578)

**ESOL 0034 ESL Academic Speaking (3)**

(Former course prefix/number ESL 034.)

This course stresses academic speaking skills. Students learn formal presentation techniques as they defend a point of view and participate in seminars, panels, and debates. Formal rhetorical skills such as cause/effect, process, and summary will be practiced. The course will emphasize the value of cultural diversity. (Pronunciation skills, including stress and intonation, will continue to be refined with focused effort on areas of need through monitoring of oral production.) (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085578)

**ESOL 0041 ESL Reading (3)**

(Former course prefix/number ESL 041.)

This course focuses on language development through reading activities. It includes reading comprehension, vocabulary building, study skills techniques, and intercultural sharing. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085678)

**ESOL 0042 ESL Reading (3)**

(Former course prefix/number ESL 042.)

This course continues language development through reading comprehension and vocabulary building. It introduces paragraph organization, idiom study, and adapting reading rate for different purposes. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085678)

**ESOL 0043 ESL Reading (3)**

(Former course prefix/number ESL 043.)

This course includes specific reading comprehension skills, reading efficiency strategies, critical thinking skills, vocabulary expansion, and the use of campus resources such as labs and libraries. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085678)

**ESOL 0044 ESL Reading (3)**

(Former course prefix/number ESL 044.)

This course is designed to build on skills taught in previous reading classes but with a more academic emphasis. Students are taught reading skills and critical thinking skills as they relate to academic topics and to literature. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085678)

**ESOL 0045 Developmental Reading for Non-Native Speakers (1)**

(Former course prefix/number ESL 045.)

This course provides individualized instruction in order to fulfill the TASP remediation requirement for reading. The content will include a review of reading comprehension, vocabulary development and critical thinking skills. This course is only open to students whose first language is not English. (1 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085478)

**ESOL 0051 ESL Writing (3)**

(Former course prefix/number ESL 051.)

This course stresses the creation of sentences and groups of sentences. It also introduces basic spelling rules and vocabulary development. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085778)

**ESOL 0052 ESL Writing (3)**

(Former course prefix/number ESL 052.)

This course introduces the development of controlled and guided paragraphs using a variety of organizational structures and stresses logic patterns of English. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085778)

**ESOL 0053 ESL Writing (3)**

(Former course prefix/number ESL 053.)

This course stresses the process of paragraph writing and the characteristics of effective paragraph structure. It also introduces modes of discourse such as description, cause-effect, and comparison-contrast. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085778)

**ESOL 0054 ESL Writing (3)**

(Former course prefix/number ESL 054.)

This course emphasizes modes of discourse in expository writing for academic purposes. Particular attention is given to improving unity, coherence, transition, and style as students progress to multi-paragraph compositions. Paraphrasing and summarizing are also introduced. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085778)

**ESOL 0055 ESL Writing (1)**

(Former course prefix/number ESL 055.)

This course provides individualized instruction in order to fulfill the TASP remediation requirement for writing. Content will include a review of single and multi-paragraph compositions, sentence structure, and edited American usage. This course is open only to students whose first language is not English. (1 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085478)

**ESOL 0061 ESL Grammar (3)**

(Former course prefix/number ESL 061.)

This course introduces the basic aspects of English grammar needed to write simple and compound sentences. It includes the study of basic verb tenses, parts of speech, subject-verb agreement, and question formation. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085778)

**ESOL 0062 ESL Grammar (3)**

(Former course prefix/number ESL 062.)

This course reviews basic elements of English grammar introduced in ESOL 0061 and introduces grammar points necessary for writing controlled paragraphs. It includes further study of verb tenses, parts of speech, and question formation and introduces two-word verbs, modals, gerunds, and infinitives. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085778)

**ESOL 0063 ESL Grammar (3)**

(Former course prefix/number ESL 063.)

This course reviews grammar points studied in ESOL 0061 and ESOL 0062 and introduces elements necessary for students to write effective one-paragraph essays. It continues the study of verb tenses, parts of speech, and modals and introduces adverb, adjective, and noun clauses. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085778)

**ESOL 0064 ESL Grammar (3)**

(Former course prefix/number ESL 064.)

This course reviews grammar points studied in ESOL 0061, ESOL 0062, and ESOL 0063 and analyzes complex elements of those points. In addition, it introduces passive voice and conditional sentences. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085778)

**FDNS 1391 Special Topics in Foods and Nutrition Studies, General (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number FHSV 2379 and FHSV 2380.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledges, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

**FIRT 1303 Fire and Arson Investigation I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

In-depth study of basic fire and arson investigation practices. Emphasis on fire behavior principles related to fire cause and origin determination. (3 Lec.)

**FLMC 1331 Computers in Video Production I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RFTV 2374.)

Introduction to the applications of computers to video production. Topics include the design of PC computer graphic workstations and development of a rationale for selecting software, hardware, and peripherals. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**FMKT 1401 Floral Design (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HORT 1471.)

Principles of floral art with an emphasis in commercial design. Topics include basic design styles and color harmonies; identification, use, and the care and processing of cut flowers and foliage; mechanical aids and containers; personal flowers; holiday designs; and plant identification and care. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

**FMKT 2331 Advanced Floral Design (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HORT 2373.)

Suggested Prerequisite: FMKT 1401, or approval from instructor. An in-depth coverage of advanced floral design practices for the retail floral industry. Topics include contemporary floral arrangement styles and trends. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**FMKT 2335 Flower Shop Management (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HORT 2376.)

Prerequisite: FMKT 1401 or approval from instructor. Modern principles and practices used in management and operations of retail florist shops. Topics include structure of the industry, shop location, organization, marketing methods and management practices. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**FREN 1311 Beginning French (3)**

(This is a common course number.)

This course is an introduction to French speaking, oral comprehension, reading, writing, grammar and culture. It is strongly recommended that students who plan to study French for more than one semester enroll in French 1411, which includes an extra hour of lab per week (and an extra hour of credit for the course). Students who successfully complete French 1311 and wish to continue their studies of French may register for French 1412. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609015113)

**FREN 1411 Beginning French (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number FR 101.)

This course is an introductory course intended for students with little or no knowledge of the language. Its aim is to present essential vocabulary and grammar, and to develop the pronunciation, listening, reading, and writing skills necessary for basic communication and comprehension. Customs and cultural insights are also presented. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609015113)

**FREN 1412 Beginning French (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number FR 102.)

Prerequisite: French 1411 or the equivalent. This course continues the oral practice, reading, writing, grammar and cultural studies begun in French 1411. Students are expected to acquire a substantial amount of vocabulary and begin to deal with idiomatic language and more advanced syntax. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609015113)

**FREN 2303 Introduction to French Literature (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number FR 203.)

Prerequisite: French 2312 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is an introduction to French literature. It includes readings in French literature, history, culture, art, and civilization. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609015313)

**FREN 2304 Introduction to French Literature (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number FR 204.)

Prerequisite: French 2312 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of French 2303. It includes readings in French literature, history, culture, art, and civilization. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609015313)

**FREN 2306 French Conversation (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number FR 207.)

Prerequisite: French 1411 and French 1412 or the equivalent. This course is designed to strengthen and improve oral skills in the language. Oral activities focus on current events, cultural, historical and social issues. Audio-visual media are used to explore French life and society. This course is intended to complement French 2311. This course may be repeated for credit. Topics vary from semester to semester. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609015413)

**FREN 2311 Intermediate French (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number FR 201.)

Prerequisite: French 1412 or the equivalent. This course is designed to further develop students' overall language proficiency and cultural knowledge through advanced reading, listening, speaking and writing exercises. Grammatical concepts are reviewed and expanded. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609015213)

**FREN 2312 Intermediate French (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number FR 202.)

Prerequisite: French 2311 or the equivalent. This course is a continuation of French 2311. The stress is on reading, composition, grammatical complexities, and intense oral practice, with continued studies of the culture. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609015213)

**GEOG 1301 Physical Geography (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GPY 101.)

The physical composition of the earth is surveyed. Topics include weather, climate, topography, plant and animal life, land, and the sea. Emphasis is on the earth in space, use of maps and charts, and place geography. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4507015125)

**GEOG 1302 Cultural Geography (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GPY 103.)

This course focuses on the development of regional variations of culture. Topics include the distribution of races, religions, and languages. Aspects of material culture are also included. Emphasis is on origins and diffusion. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4507015125)

**GEOG 1303 World Regional Geography (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GPY 104.)

A study of major developing and developed regions with emphasis on awareness of prevailing world conditions and developments, including emerging conditions and trends, and awareness of diversity of ideas and practices to be found in those regions. Course content may include one or more regions. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4507015325)

**GEOG 1304 Geography of Middle America (3)**

(This is a common course number.)

This course focuses on the regional study of the physical and cultural geography of Mexico, Central America and the Caribbean. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4507015325)

**GEOG 1305 Geography of North America (3)**

(This is a common course number.)

This course focuses on the regional study of the physical and cultural geography of the United States and Canada. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4507015325)

**GEOG 2312 Economic Geography (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GPY 102.)

The relation of humans to their environment is studied. Included is the use of natural resources. Problems of production, manufacturing, and distributing goods are explored. Primitive subsistence and commercialism are considered. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4507015225)

**GEOL 1401 Earth Science (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ES 117.)

This course is for the non-science major. It covers the interaction of the earth sciences and the physical world. Geology, astronomy, meteorology, and space science are included. Selected principles and concepts of the applied sciences are explored. This course is also offered as Physical Science 1417. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4007035103)

**GEOL 1403 Physical Geology (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GEO 101.)

This course is for science and non-science majors. It is a study of earth materials and processes. Included is an introduction to geochemistry, geophysics, the earth's interior, and magnetism. The earth's setting in space, minerals, rocks, structures, and geologic processes are also included. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4006015103)

**GEOL 1404 Historical Geology (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GEO 102.)

This course is for science and non-science majors. It is a study of earth materials and processes within a developmental time perspective. Fossils, geologic maps, and field studies are used to interpret geologic history. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4006015103)

**GEOL 1445 Oceanography (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GEO 105.)

This course covers the study of the physical and biological characteristics of the ocean. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4007035103)

**GEOL 1447 Meteorology (4)**

(Former course prefix/number ES 115/GEOL 1470)

This course will cover weather phenomena and the modern methods of study and presentation of this information. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4007035103)

**GEOL 2407 Geologic Field Methods (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GEO 207.)

Prerequisite: Geology 1403 and 1404. This course covers basic geologic and topographic mapping, observation of geologic structures, and examination of petrologic systems in an actual field setting. Students will spend a major portion of the course collecting data for and constructing topographic and geologic maps and geologic cross sections and columns. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4006015503)

**GEOL 2409 Introduction to Rocks and Mineral Identification (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GEO 201.)

Prerequisite: Geology 1403 and 1404. This course introduces crystallography, geochemistry, descriptive mineralogy, petrology, and phase equilibria. Crystal models and hand specimens are studied as an aid to rock and mineral identification. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4006015203)

**GEOL 2470 Field Geology (4)**

(This is a unique need course. Former course prefix/number GEO 205.)

Prerequisite: Eight credit hours of geology or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Geological features, landforms, minerals, and fossils are surveyed. Map reading and interpretation are also included. Emphasis is on the identification, classification and collection of specimens in the field. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4006019503)

**GEOL 2471 Mineralogy (4)**

(Former course prefix/number GEO 209.)

Prerequisite: Geology 1403 and 1404 and Chemistry 1412. This course covers basic geochemistry; crystal chemistry; crystallography, including symmetry elements, stereographic and gnomonic projections, Miller indices, crystal systems, and forms; x-ray diffraction; optical properties of minerals; descriptive mineralogy including identification of hand specimens; and phase equilibria. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4006015239)

**GERM 1311 Beginning German (3)**

(This is a common course number.)

This course is an introduction to German speaking, oral comprehension, reading, writing, grammar and culture. It is strongly recommended that students who plan to study German for more than one semester enroll in German 1411, which includes an extra hour of lab per week (and an extra hour of credit for the course). Students who successfully complete German 1311 and wish to continue their studies of German may register for German 1412. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1605015113)

**GERM 1411 Beginning German (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GER 101.)

This course is an introductory course intended for students with little or no knowledge of the language. Its aim is to present the essential vocabulary and grammar, and to develop the pronunciation, listening, reading, and writing skills necessary for basic communication and comprehension. Customs and cultural insights are also presented. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1605015113)

**GERM 1412 Beginning German (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GER 102.)

Prerequisite: German 1411 or the equivalent. This course continues the oral practice, reading, writing, grammar and cultural studies begun in German 1411. Students are expected to acquire a substantial amount of vocabulary and begin to deal with idiomatic language and complicated syntax. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1605015113)

**GERM 2311 Intermediate German (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GER 201.)

Prerequisite: German 1412 or the equivalent or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is designed to further develop students' overall language proficiency and cultural knowledge through advanced reading, listening, speaking and writing exercises. Grammatical concepts are reviewed and expanded. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1605015213)

**GERM 2312 Intermediate German (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GER 202.)

Prerequisite: German 2311 or the equivalent. This course is a continuation of German 2311. The stress is on reading, composition, grammatical complexities, and intense oral practice, with continued studies of the culture through contemporary literature. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1605015213)

**GLZG 1370 Glazing I (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

A comprehensive overview of math and safety related to glazing, the proper use of glazing tools and equipment, types of glass used in modern buildings, and related materials used in glazing. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**GLZG 1371 Glazing II (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

This course covers basic calculating, layout, and cutting of glass, the fabrication of mirrors and glass products, types of plastics and panels, basic introduction to Aluminum fabrication and Store Front installation. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**GLZG 1372 Glazing III (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

This course studies the use of the Safety Glazing Code, contract documents, basic types and methods of installing sealant used in glazing, introduction to types and uses of insulating glass, installation of custom mirrors and methods used in re-glazing. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**GLZG 2370 Glazing IV (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

This course covers types and components of windows, advanced glass fabrication methods and installation, aluminum fabrication of entrances, and related types of entrance frames and hardware used types and installation of tubes and shower enclosures. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**GLZG 2371 Glazing V (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

The course covers use of blueprints and shop drawings used in glazing, methods of sketching, taking measurements, and basic takeoffs process, types and uses mechanical fasteners, and basic rigging and hoisting of glazing materials and construction of work platforms on the job. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**GLZG 2372 Glazing VI (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

This course covers types and methods of installing skylights, sloped glazing, metal curtain walls, types and uses of finishes and coatings for aluminum and glass and trouble shooting entrances and hardware. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**GOVT 2301 American Government (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GVT 201.)

Prerequisite: Developmental Reading 0093 or English as a Second Language (ESOL) 0044 or have met the TASP/Alternative Assessment Standard in Reading. This course is an introduction to the study of political science. Topics include the origin and development of constitutional democracy (United States and Texas), federalism and intergovernmental relations, local governmental relations, local government, parties, politics, and political behavior. (To ensure transferability, students should plan to take both Government 2301 and 2302 within the DCCCD.) (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4510025125)

**GOVT 2302 American Government (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GVT 202.)

Prerequisite: Developmental Reading 0093 or English as a Second Language (ESOL) 0044 or have met the TASP/Alternative Assessment Standard in Reading. The three branches of the United States and Texas government are studied. Topics include the legislative process, the executive and bureaucratic structure, the judicial process, civil rights and liberties, and domestic policies. Other topics include foreign relations and national defense. (To ensure transferability, students should plan to take both Government 2301 and 2302 within the DCCCD.) (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4510025125)

**GOVT 2371 Introduction to Comparative Politics (3)**  
(This is a unique need course. Former course prefix/number GVT 211.)

A comparative examination of governments, politics, problems and policies with illustrative cases drawn from a variety of political systems. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4509017125)

**GRPH 1223 Digital Imaging I (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number GRAP 1270.)

An introduction to digital imaging on the computer using image editing and/or image creation software. Topics include: scanning, resolution, file formats, output devices, color systems, and image-acquisitions. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**GRPH 1224 Digital Imaging I (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number GRAP 1271.)

An introduction to digital imaging on the computer using image editing and/or image creation software. Topics include: scanning, resolution, file formats, output devices, color systems, and image-acquisitions. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**GRPH 1258 Object Oriented Computer Graphics (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number GRP 102.)

Mastery of the tools and transformation options of an industry standard draw program to create complex illustrations and follow them through to the color output stage. Mastery in the use of basic elements of good layout and design principles and use the capabilities specific to vector (object oriented) drawing software to manipulate bot text and graphics with emphasis on the use of bezier curves. Acquisition of images via scanning and the creative use of clip art is included. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**GRPH 1305 Introduction to Graphic Arts and Printing (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number GRAP 1370.)

An introduction to various phases of the graphic arts industry, including the history of printing, techniques involved in the production and distribution of printed materials, the kinds of printing industries and printing terminology. An introduction to printing equipment and relationship of each piece of equipment to the total plant operation and shop safety, including job planning and career data. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**GRPH 1309 Press Operations I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number GRAP 1374.)

An introduction to offset printing including knowledge and skills to operate a small offset press to print single color jobs. Emphasis on parts of the press and operation procedures, printing terminology, paper types and ink types and their uses, make ready and cleanup. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**GRPH 1322 Electronic Publishing I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number GRAP 1378 or VCOM 2374.)

An introduction to computer layout and design using major components of electronic publishing including text, graphics, and page layout and design using a computer. Introduction to the basic concepts and terminology associated with typography and page layout. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**GRPH 1325 Digital Imaging I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number GRAP 1379 or VCOM 2380.)

An introduction to digital imaging on the computer using image editing and/or image creation software. Topics include: scanning, resolution, file formats, output devices, color systems, and image-acquisitions. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**GRPH 1354 Electronic Publishing II (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number GRAP 2377.)

Emphasis on design principles for the creation of advertising and publishing materials such as letterheads, business cards, ads, fliers, brochures, and manuals. Master of design principles regarding typography, effective use of color, special graphic effects, informational graphics and output considerations. Emphasis on techniques for planning and documenting projects and on efficient project design techniques. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**GRPH 1357 Digital Imaging II (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number GRAP 2379.)

Prerequisite: GRPH 1325. An in-depth investigation of digital imaging on the computer using image editing and/or image creation software. Manipulation, creation, and editing of digital images. Topics include: image capture, high-end work stations, image bit-depth, interaction with service bureaus and printing industries. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**GRPH 1359 Object Oriented Computer Graphics (3)**  
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number GRAP 2378 or VCOM 1376.)

Mastery of the tools and transformation options of an industry standard draw program to create complex illustrations and follow them through to the color output stage. Mastery in the use of basic elements of good layout and design principles and use the capabilities specific to vector (object oriented) drawing software to manipulate both text and graphics with emphasis on the use of bezier curves. Acquisition of images via scanning and the creative use of clip art is included. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**GRPH 1391 Special Topics in Graphic and Printing Equipment Operator (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number GRAP 2371.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**GRPH 1395 Special Topics in Computer Typographer and Composition Equipment Operator (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number GRAP 1375.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**GRPH 1396 Special Topics in Desktop Publishing Equipment Operator (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number GRAP 1372.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**GRPH 2336 Prepress Techniques (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number GRAP 2380.)

Hands-on experience in both electronic file imaging and traditional graphics camera use. Electronic file output and troubleshooting, graphics camera knowledge, traditional film assembly, and proofing process. High-end color scanning. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**GRPH 2341 Electronic Publishing III (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number GRAP 2375 or VCOM 2378.)

Advanced concepts in electronic publishing using an industry standard page layout software package. In-depth color separations, trapping and advanced techniques for controlling type and graphics. Overview of color schemes, software additions (plug-ins, filters, utilities), and preparation of files for printing. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**GRPH 2381 Cooperative Education-Graphic and Printing Equipment Operator (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number GRAP 7471.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

**GRPH 2382 Cooperative Education Graphic and Printing Equipment Operator (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 15 Ext.)

**HAMG 1191 Special Topics in Hospitality Administration and Management (1)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (1 Lec.)

**HAMG 1305 Principles of Tourism Management (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Introduction to the travel and tourism industry. Topics include marketing, travel, the market, and the shape of travel demand. (3 Lec.)

**HAMG 1311 Sanitation and Safety (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

The fundamentals of sanitation practices, laws, methods, and techniques of food handling for protection, safety, and accident prevention. (3 Lec.)

**HAMG 1313 Front Office Procedures (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HMMT 1371.)

A study of the flow of activities and functions in today's lodging operation. Topics include a comparison of manual, machine assisted, and computer based methods for each front file function. (3 Lec.)

**HAMG 1317 Recreational Services (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

The study of guest recreation and entertainment including available space requirements, cost of operation and maintenance, layout and design, and direct and indirect benefits. (3 Lec.)

**HAMG 1319 Computers in Hospitality (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An introduction to computers and their relationship as an information system to the hospitality industry. (3 Lec.)

**HAMG 1321 Introduction to Hospitality Industry (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HMMT 1370 or FHSV 1370.)

Introduction to the elements of the hospitality industry. (3 Lec. / 3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

**HAMG 1324 Hospitality Human Resources Management (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HMMT 2376.)

A study of the principles and procedures of managing people in the hospitality workplace. (3 Lec.)

**HAMG 1340 Hospitality Legal Issues (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HMMT 2371 or FHSV 2373.)

A course in legal and regulatory requirements that impact the hospitality industry. Topics include Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), labor regulations, tax laws, tip reporting, franchise regulations, and product liability laws. (3 Lec. / 3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

**HAMG 1342 Guest Room Maintenance (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HMMT 1372.)

Demonstrates the working relationship in the lodging industry between housekeeping and maintenance. (3 Lec.)

**HAMG 1381 Cooperative Education - Hospitality Administration and Management (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HMMT 7371 OR HMMT 7471.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

**HAMG 1391 Special Topics in Hospitality Administration and Management (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HMMT 2377.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (3 Lec.)

**HAMG 2301 Principles of Food and Beverage Operations (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HMMT 2372.)

An introduction to food, beverage, and labor cost controls with an overview of the hospitality industry from procurement to marketing. Examination of cost components including forecasting, menu planning and pricing, logistical support, production, purchasing, and quality assurance. (3 Lec.)

**HAMG 2305 Hospitality Management and Leadership (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An overview of management and leadership in the hospitality industry with an emphasis on management philosophy, policy formulation, communications, motivation and team building. (3 Lec.)

**HAMG 2307 Hospitality Marketing and Sales (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HMMT 2374 or FHSV 2372.)

Identification of the core principles of marketing and their impact on the hospitality industry. (3 Lec. / 3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

**HAMG 2381 Cooperative Education-Hospitality  
Administration and Management (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

**HART 1273 Air Conditioning Control Principles (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number PPFA 2283.)

A basic study of electrical, pressure, and temperature controls including motor starting devices, operating relays, and troubleshooting safety controls and devices. Emphasis on use of wiring diagrams to analyze high and low voltage circuits. A review of Ohm's law as applied to A/C controls and circuits. Required. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**HART 1291 Special Topics in Heating, Air  
Conditioning, and Refrigeration  
Technologies/Technicians (2)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**HART 1292 Special Topics in Energy Management  
and Systems Technology/Technician (2)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**HART 1368 Practicum (or Field Experience) -  
Heating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration  
Technologies/Technicians (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: CETT 1402, HART 1403, and HART 1407. A basic or intermediate type of non-health professions work-based instruction that provides basic career exploration or helps students gain practical experience in the discipline, enhance skills, and integrate knowledge. The emphasis is on practical work experience. Indirect supervision is provided by the work supervisor. A practicum may be a paid or unpaid learning experience. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

**HART 1374 Refrigeration Principles (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

An introduction to the refrigeration cycle, basic thermodynamics, heat transfer, temperature/pressure relationship, safety, refrigeration containment, and refrigeration components. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**HART 1376 A/C Control Principles (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

A basic study of electrical, pressure, and temperature controls including motor starting devices, operating relays, and troubleshooting safety controls and devices. Emphasis on use of wiring diagrams to analyze high and low voltage circuits. A review of Ohm's law as applied to A/C controls and circuits. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**HART 1380 Cooperative Education - Heating, Air  
Conditioning, and Refrigeration  
Technologies/Technicians (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: CETT 1402, HART 1403, and HART 1407. An intermediate or advanced course with lecture and work-based instruction that helps students gain practical experience in the discipline, enhance skills, and integrate knowledge. Indirect supervision is provided by the work supervisor while the lecture is provided by the college faculty or by other individuals under the supervision of the educational institution. Cooperative education may be a paid or unpaid learning experience. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

**HART 1403 A/C Control Principles (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HVAC 1671.)

Prerequisite: CETT 1402. A basic study of electrical, pressure, and temperature controls including motor starting devices, operating relays, and troubleshooting safety controls and devices. Emphasis on use of wiring diagrams to analyze high and low voltage circuits. A review of Ohm's law as applied to A/C controls and circuits. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**HART 1407 Refrigeration Principles (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HVAC 1670.)

An introduction to the refrigeration cycle, basic thermodynamics, heat transfer, temperature/pressure relationship, safety, refrigeration containment, and refrigeration components. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**HART 1441 Residential Air Conditioning (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HVAC 1672.)

Prerequisite: HART 1403, HART 1407 or consent of instructor. A study of components, applications, and installation of mechanical air conditioning systems including operating conditions, troubleshooting, repair, and charging of air conditioning systems. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**HART 1442 Commercial Refrigeration (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HVAC 2374 or HVAC 2380.)

Theory of and practical application in the maintenance of commercial refrigeration; high, medium, and low temperature applications and ice machines. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**HART 1445 Gas and Electric Heating (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HVAC 1673.)

Prerequisite: HART 1403 or consent of instructor. A study of the procedures and principles used in servicing heating systems including gas fired and electric furnaces. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**HART 1449 Heat Pumps (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HVAC 1673.)

Prerequisite: HART 1403, HART 1407 or consent of instructor. A study of heat pumps, heat pump control circuits, defrost controls, auxiliary heat, air flow, and other topics related to heat pump systems. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**HART 1451 Energy Management (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HVAC 2377 or HVAC 2381.)

Basic heat transfer theory; sensible and latent heat loads; building envelope construction; insulation, lighting, and fenestration types; and conducting energy audit procedures. The course develops energy audit recommendations based on local utility rates building use, and construction. Laboratory activities include developing energy audit reports, installing energy saving devices, and measuring energy consumption. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**HART 1491 Special Topics in Heating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration Technologies/Technicians (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**HART 1492 Special Topics in Energy Management and Systems Technology/Technician (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**HART 1494 Special Topics in Heating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration Mechanic and Repairer (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**HART 1507 Refrigeration Principles (5)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HVAC 2376 or HVAC 2378.)

An introduction to the refrigeration cycle, basic thermodynamics, heat transfer, temperature/pressure relationships, safety, refrigeration containment, and refrigeration components. (4 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**HART 2270 Commercial and Industrial Heating Systems (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number PPFA 2278.)

This course covers the theory and installation of commercial and industrial heating systems; included is the study and installation of valves, pumps, and steam systems. Theories and practices concerning boilers and hydronic heating systems are also included. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**HART 2271 Commercial Air Conditioning (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number PPFA 2279.)

A study of components, applications, and installation of air conditioning systems with capacities of 25 tons or less. Required. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**HART 2273 Industrial Air Conditioning (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number PPFA 2280.)

A study of components, accessories, applications, and installation of air conditioning systems above 25 tons capacity. Required. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**HART 2274 Commercial and Industrial Pneumatic Controls (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number PPFA 2277.)

This course provides a comprehensive introduction in the use, installation, and operation of pneumatic controls in commercial and industrial construction. An introduction to start test and balance of mechanical equipment, and knowledge of the mechanical instrument family. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**HART 2368 Practicum (or Field Experience) - Heating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration Technologies/Technicians (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: CETT 1402, HART 1403, and HART 1407. A basic or intermediate type of non-health professions work-based instruction that provides basic career exploration or helps students gain practical experience in the discipline, enhance skills, and integrate knowledge. The emphasis is on practical work experience. Indirect supervision is provided by the work supervisor. A practicum may be a paid or unpaid learning experience. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

**HART 2376 Troubleshooting (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

An advance course in application of troubleshooting principles and use of test instruments to diagnose air conditioning and refrigeration components and system problems including conducting performance test. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**HART 2377 Commercial Air Conditioning (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

A study of components, applications, and installation of air conditioning systems with capacities of 25 tons or less. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**HART 2378 Air Conditioning Systems Design (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

A study of the properties of air and results of cooling, heating, humidifying or dehumidifying; heat gain and heat loss calculations including equipment selection and balancing the air system. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**HART 2380 Cooperative Education - Heating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration Technologies/Technicians (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HVAC 7371.)

Prerequisite: CETT 1402, HART 1403, and HART 1407. An intermediate or advanced course with lecture and work-based instruction that helps students gain practical experience in the discipline, enhance skills, and integrate knowledge. Indirect supervision is provided by the work supervisor while the lecture is provided by the college faculty or by other individuals under the supervision of the educational institution. Cooperative education may be a paid or unpaid learning experience. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

**HART 2431 Advanced Electricity (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Advanced electrical instruction and skill building in installation and serving of air conditioning and refrigeration equipment including detailed instruction in motors and power distribution and introduction to solid state devices. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**HART 2434 Advanced A/C Controls (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HVAC 2379.)

Methods for troubleshooting electrical control devices and control circuits including correctly wiring electrical components. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**HART 2436 Troubleshooting (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: HART 1441, HART 1445, HART 1449, or consent of instructor. An advanced course in application of troubleshooting principles and use of test instruments to diagnose air conditioning and refrigeration components and system problems including conducting performance tests. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**HART 2438 Air Conditioning Installation/Service (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: CETT 1402, HART 1507 or consent of instructor. A study of air conditioning system installation, refrigerant piping, condensate disposal, and air cleaning equipment with emphasis on service, troubleshooting, performance testing, and repair techniques. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**HART 2441 Commercial Air Conditioning (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number HVAC 2375.)

A study of components, applications, and installation of air conditioning systems with capacities of 25 tons or less. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**HART 2443 Industrial Air Conditioning (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

A study of components, accessories, applications, and installation of air conditioning systems above 25 tons capacity. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**HART 2445 Air Conditioning Systems Design (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: Advanced standing, or consent of instructor. A study of the properties of air and results of cooling, heating, humidifying or dehumidifying; heat gain and heat loss calculations including equipment selection and balancing the air system. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**HDEV 0092 Student Success (3)**

(Former course prefix/number HD 092.)

In this orientation course, students are introduced to academic and personal goal-setting and learning skills that enhance their chances for educational success. Students will learn how to develop positive attitudes toward themselves, improve communication and decision-making skills, and make effective use of campus resources. This course supports students enrolling in other appropriate remediation. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201995178)

**HDEV 0100 Educational Alternatives (1)**

(Former course prefix/number HD 100.)

The learning environment is introduced. Career, personal study skills, educational planning, and skills for living are all included. Emphasis is on exploring career and educational alternatives and learning a systematic approach to decision-making. A wide range of learning alternatives is covered, and opportunity is provided to participate in personal skills seminars. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201995178)

**HDEV 0110 Assessment of Prior Learning (1)**

(Former course prefix/number HD 110.)

Prerequisite: Limited to students in Technical Occupational Programs. Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor is required. This course is designed to assist students in documenting prior learning for the purpose of applying for college credit. Students develop a portfolio which includes a statement of educational/career goals, related non-collegiate experiences which have contributed to college-level learning, and documentation of such experiences. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201995178)

**HDEV 1372 Cognitive Processes: The Master Student Course (3)**

(This is a unique need course. Former course prefix/number HD 108.)

This course is an overview of the processes of learning, memory, perception, language and thought. Special emphasis is placed upon the practical applications of these psychological principles for students to learn, practice and adopt in support of their success in college. Adaptation to the higher education atmosphere is also emphasized. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4203019125.)

**HDEV 2315 Principles and Processes of Personal and Social Adjustment (3)**

(Former course prefix/number HD 112. Common course number is PSYC 2315.)

Designed as an Applied Psychology and Human Relations course, this course is an intensive theoretical and practical study of interpersonal communication processes. The course content surveys the major psychological principles of communication and utilizes an experiential model for the practical application of skill based competencies. Students develop an awareness and understanding of their own feelings, values, attitudes, and behaviors and also explore the processes by which these factors effect the quality of their interactions with others. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4201015625)

**HIST 1301 History of the United States (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HST 101.)

Prerequisite: Developmental Reading 0093 or English as a Second Language (ESOL) 0044 or have met the TASP/Alternative Assessment Standard in Reading. The history of the United States is presented, beginning with the European background and first discoveries. The pattern of exploration, settlement, and development of institutions is followed throughout the colonial period and the early national experience to 1877. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4508025125)

**HIST 1302 History of the United States (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HST 102.)

Prerequisite: Developmental Reading 0093 or English as a Second Language (ESOL) 0044 or have met the TASP/Alternative Assessment Standard in Reading. The history of the United States is surveyed from the Reconstruction era to the present day. The study includes social, economic, and political aspects of American life. The development of the United States as a world power is followed. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4508025125)

**HIST 2301 History of Texas from 1500 to the Present (3)**

(This is a common course number.)

A survey of Texas development from early Spanish colonization (1500) to the establishment of the modern urban state. The course emphasizes the variety of influences from Indian, Spanish and American cultures. The social, political and economic evolution of the state, including the multi-ethnic character of its population, is studied. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4508025225)

**HIST 2311 Western Civilization (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HST 105.)

The civilization in the West from ancient times through the Enlightenment is surveyed. Topics include the Mediterranean world, including Greece and Rome, the Middle Ages, and the beginnings of modern history. Particular emphasis is on the Renaissance, Reformation, the rise of the national state, the development of parliamentary government, and the influences of European colonization. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4508015425)

**HIST 2312 Western Civilization (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HST 106.)

This course is a continuation of History 2311. It follows the development of Western civilization from the Enlightenment to current times. Topics include the Age of Revolution, the beginning of industrialism, 19th century, and the social, economic, and political factors of recent world history. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4508015425)

**HIST 2321 World Civilizations (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HST 103.)

This course presents a survey of ancient and medieval history with emphasis on Asian, African, and European cultures. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4508015325)

**HIST 2322 World Civilizations (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HST 104.)

This course is a continuation of History 2321. The modern history and cultures of Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas, including recent developments, are presented. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4508015325)

**HIST 2372 Advanced Historical Studies (3)**

(This is a unique need course. Former course prefix/number HST 205.)

Prerequisite: Six hours of history. An in-depth study of minority, local, regional, national, or international topics is presented. This course may be repeated for credit when topics vary. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4508019625)

**HIST 2380 The Heritage of Mexico (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HST 110.)

This course is cross-listed as Anthropology 2380. This course includes an introduction to the history of Mexico. The course focuses on the social, political, economic and cultural contributions of Mexican-Americans to the United States. The student may register for either History 2380 or Anthropology 2380, but may receive credit for only one of the two. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4511015325)

**HIST 2381 African-American History (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HST 120.)

The role of African Americans in the history of the United States is studied. The slave trade and slavery in the United States are reviewed. Contributions of African Americans in the U.S. are described. Emphasis is on the political, economic, and sociological factors of African American life in the 20th century. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4511015325)

**HRMO 1301 Hospitality Advertising (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An overview of effective advertising and promotion techniques for hospitality managers. (3 Lec.)

**HRMO 1303 Hospitality Industry Sales Promotion (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

A study of the relationship of production and consumption in the hospitality industry with emphasis on the role of sales promotion. (3 Lec.)

**HRPO 1301 Customer Relations (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number BMGT 1371.)

Topics address general principles of customer service including skills, knowledge, attitudes, and behaviors pertinent to the professional development of the student. (3 Lec.)

**HRPO 2301 Human Resources Management (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 2374.)

Behavioral and legal approaches to the management of human resources in organizations. (3 Lec.)

**HRPO 2307 Organizational Behavior (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MGMT 2373.)

The analysis and application of organizational theory, group dynamics, motivation theory, leadership concepts, and the integration of interdisciplinary concepts from the behavioral sciences. (3 Lec.)

**HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HUM 101.)

Introduction to the Humanities focuses on the study and appreciation of the fine and performing arts and the ways in which they reflect the values of civilizations. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2401035112)

**HUMA 1302 Advanced Humanities (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HUM 102.)

Prerequisite: Humanities 1301 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Human value choices are presented through the context of the humanities. Universal concerns are explored, such as a person's relationship to self and to others and the search for meaning. The human as a loving, believing and hating being is also studied. Emphasis is on the human as seen by artists, playwrights, film makers, musicians, dancers, philosophers, and theologians. The commonality of human experience across cultures and the premises for value choices are also stressed. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2401035112)

**IBUS 1305 Introduction to International Business and Trade (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number IBTR 2370.)

The techniques for entering the international marketplace. Emphasis on the impact and dynamics of sociocultural, demographic, economic, technological, and political-legal factors in the foreign trade environment. Topics include patterns of world trade, internationalization of the firm, and operating procedures of the multinational enterprise. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

**IEIR 1412 Distribution Systems (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELEC 1471.)

Fundamentals of distribution systems including single phase and three phase systems, grounding, ground fault protection, and the national electric code. Lab required. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**IMED 1191 Special Topics in Educational/  
Institutional Media Technology/Technician (1)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MULT 1170.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and attitudes or behaviors pertinent to multimedia technology or occupations in the field. Focus is on concepts relevant to the professional development of the student. (1 Lec.)

**IMED 1291 Special Topics in Educational/  
Institutional Media Technology/Technician (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MULT 2270.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and attitudes or behaviors pertinent to multimedia technology or occupations in the field. Focus is on concepts relevant to the professional development of the student. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**IMED 1301 Introduction to Multimedia (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MULT 1370 or RFTV 1373.)

Prerequisite: ITSC 1401 or demonstrated competence with approval of instructor. A survey of the theories, elements, and hardware/software components of multimedia. Topics include digital image editing, digital sound and video editing, animation, web page development, and interactive presentations. Course emphasis is on conceptualizing and producing effective multimedia presentations. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**IMED 1305 Multimedia Authoring I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MULT 1373 or RFTV 2377.)

Prerequisite: IMED 1301 and PHTC 1349. Instruction in multimedia development with an icon based development tool. Topics include interactivity, branching, navigation, and interface/information design using industry-standard authoring software. (2 Lec., 4 Lab. / 2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**IMED 1316 Web Page Design I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MULT 1377 or VCOM 1378.)

Prerequisite: IMED 1301 and PHTC 1349. Instruction in Internet web page design and related graphic design issues including mark-up languages, web sites, Internet access software, and interactive topics. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**IMED 1341 2-D Interface Design (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: IMED 1301. Skill development in the interface design process including selecting interfaces that are meaningful to users and relative to a project's content and delivery system. Emphasis on aesthetic issues such as iconography, screen composition, colors, and typography. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**IMED 1343 Digital Sound (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Instruction in digitizing sound and incorporating it into multimedia titles for various delivery systems. Emphasis on compression issues, sampling, synchronizing, and resource management. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

**IMED 1345 Interactive Multimedia I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MULT 1382 or VCOM 2379.)

Prerequisite: IMED 1301 and PHTC 1349. Exploration of the use of graphics and sound to create time-based interactive multimedia animations using industry standard authoring software. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**IMED 1351 Digital Video (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MULT 1371.)

Prerequisite: IMED 1301. Skill development in producing and editing video and sound for multimedia productions. Emphasis is placed on the capture, editing, and outputting of video using a desktop digital video workstation. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**IMED 1391 Special Topics in Educational/  
Institutional Media Technology/Technician (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MULT 1381 and MULT 2375.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and attitudes or behaviors pertinent to multimedia technology or occupations in the field. Focus is on concepts relevant to the professional development of the student. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**IMED 1445 Interactive Multimedia I (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Exploration of the use of graphics and sound to create time-based interactive multimedia animations using industry standard authoring software. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**IMED 1451 Digital Video (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RFTV 1472.)

Prerequisite: ITSC 1401. Skill development in producing and editing video and sound for multimedia productions. Emphasis on the capture, editing, and outputting of video using a desktop digital video workstation. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**IMED 2305 Multimedia Authoring II (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MULT 1374.)

Prerequisite: IMED 1305. In-depth coverage of programming/scripting using an icon-based authoring system with emphasis on advanced development of interactive multimedia products. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**IMED 2311 Portfolio Development (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MULT 1380 or RFTV 2378 or VCOM 2377.)

Prerequisite: IMED 2313 or IMED 1305. Emphasis on preparation and enhancement of portfolio to meet professional standards. Topics also include professional organizations, presentation skills, and job-seeking techniques. Departmental approval required for enrollment. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**IMED 2313 Project Analysis and Design (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MULT 1379.)

Prerequisite: Completion of two semesters of multimedia coursework. Introduction to the multimedia planning process including costing, preparation, production legal issues, and guidelines for pre-production preparation. Creation of a comprehensive design document including target audience analysis, purpose and goals, objectives, content outline, flow chart, and storyboard. Emphasis is placed on content design and production management. This is the capstone class for the Level I multimedia certificates. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**IMED 2315 Web Page Design II (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MULT 1378 or VCOM 2370.)

Prerequisite: IMED 1316. A study of hypertext mark-up language (HTML) and interesting layout techniques for creating engaging well designed web pages. Emphasis is on identifying the target audience and producing a web site according to physical and technical limitations, cultural appearance, and legal issues. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**IMED 2345 Interactive Multimedia II (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MULT 2370 or VCOM 2383.)

Prerequisite: IMED 1345. Instruction in the use of scripting language to create time-based interactive multimedia projects. Topics include building a user interface, writing script, using commands and functions, testing, and debugging. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**IMED 2349 Internet Communications (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MULT 2372.)

Prerequisite: IMED 2315. Advanced seminar in web server design and maintenance. Topics include scripting, web site planning, testing, security, production, and marketing. Topics include developments in the field of Internet communications. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**IMED 2351 Multimedia Programming (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MULT 2373.)

Prerequisite: IMED 2305 and IMED 2345. Advanced topics in multimedia programming including the use of custom scripts for data tracking. Emphasis is on developing multimedia programs customized to the client's needs. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**IMED 2388 Internship-Educational/Instructional Media Technology/Technician (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MULT 7371.)

Prerequisite: Completion of the Level I Multimedia Certificate. An experience external to the college for an advanced student in the field of interactive media. The internship involves a written agreement between the educational institution and a business or industry. Mentored and supervised by a workplace employee, the student achieves objectives that are developed and documented by the college and that are directly related to specific occupational outcomes. This may be a paid or unpaid experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (15 Ext.)

**IMED 2409 Internet Commerce (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An overview of the Internet as a marketing and sales tool with emphasis on developing a prototype for electronic commerce. Topics include database technology, creating web sites in order to collect information, performing online transactions, and generating dynamic content. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**IMED 2415 Web Page Design II (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

A study of hypertext mark-up language (HTML) and interesting layout techniques for creating engaging well designed web pages. Emphasis on identifying the target audience and producing a web site according to physical and technical limitations, cultural appearance, and legal issues. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**INSR 1345 Commercial Liability Risk Management and Insurance (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Analysis of the major sources of liability loss exposures and examination of the insurance coverage designed to meet those exposures. Topics include premises and operations, products and completed operations, contractual and protective liability, employer liability, and surety bonds. Exploration of tort and agency law as they relate to loss exposures involving third party claimants. (3 Lec.)

**INTC 1307 Electronic Test Equipment (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 1370 or ENGT 1472.)

Prerequisite: Suggested Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent enrollment in CETT 1405. A study of the theory and application of analog and digital meters, oscilloscopes, frequency generation, frequency measurements, and special measuring instruments. Emphasis on accuracy and limitations of instruments and calibration techniques. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**ITCC 1402 Local Area Networks Design and Protocols: Cisco 1 (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2373, CISC 2484, and ITNW 1313.)

Prerequisite: Advanced level of understanding of personal computers and operating systems approved by designated Information Technology personnel. Skill development in the design and installation of local area networks to ensure optimal throughput. Topics include cabling, cable closets, management devices, selection, and installation of network devices, protocols, and subnetting. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITCC 1406 Basic Router Configuration: Cisco 2 (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2373, CISC 2484, and ITNW 1317.)

Prerequisite: ITCC 1402 or ITNW 1313. An introduction to Cisco basic router configuration for local area networks. Topics include initial router configuration for TCP/IP, management of the configuration, backup of router configuration files, routing protocols, and the use of security features. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITCC 1442 Local Area Management (LAN):****Cisco 3 (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2373, CISC 2484, and ITNW 1340.)

Prerequisite: ITCC 1406 or ITNW 1317. Skill development in managing traffic in local area networks (LAN) and in the management of network devices for LANs. Topics include configuring routers for the IPX protocol, filtering traffic in an IPX environment, and identifying and resolving network congestion problems. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITCC 1446 Wide Area Management (WAN):****Cisco 4 (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2484 and ITNW 1344.)

Prerequisite: ITCC 1442 or ITNW 1340. An introduction to wide area networking (WAN) services and management. Topics include configuring and monitoring WAN services, encapsulating WAN data, and WAN protocols. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITCC 2407 Fundamentals of UNIX (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

This course provides the student with the fundamental command-line features of the UNIX environment including file system navigation, file permissions, the vi text editor, command shells, and basic network use. Licensing/Certification Agency: Cisco Corporation. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITCC 2432 Advanced Routing Configuration:****Cisco 5 (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ITNW 1492.)

Prerequisite: CCNA certification and successful completion of skills-based exam or successful completion of Wide Area Management (WAN): Cisco 4 (ITCC 1446 or ITNW 1344). A study of advanced network deployment issues and methods used to configure Cisco routers for effective LAN and WAN traffic management. Topics include designing scalable internetworks, managing traffic and access for IP and IPX/SPX, configuring OSPF in single and multiple areas, and configuring and using interior and border gateway routing protocols. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITCC 2436 Building Remote Access Networks:****Cisco 6 (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: ITCC 2432. Designing and building remote access networks with Cisco products. Topics include assembling and cabling WAN components, configuring network connections via asynchronous modem, ISDN, X.25, and frame relay architectures and associated protocols. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITCC 2440 Configuring LAN Switches: Cisco 7 (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: ITCC 2436. An introduction to Cisco switches and how to use Cisco switches effectively in networks. Topics include switching concepts, virtual LANs, switch architecture (hardware and software), switch configuration, management and troubleshooting. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITCC 2444 Internetwork Troubleshooting:****Cisco 8 (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: ITCC 2440. A study of troubleshooting methods for internetworks. Topics include Cisco Troubleshooting Tools, diagnosing and correcting problems with TCP/IP, Novell, and AppleTalk networks, and with Frame Relay and ISDN network connections. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITMC 1401 Microsoft Windows 2000 Network and Operating System Essentials (MS 2151) (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An introduction to Microsoft Windows 2000 and to the networking technologies that it supports. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITMC 1403 Querying Microsoft SQL Server 2000 with Transact - SQL (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

A course to provide students with the technical skills required to write basic Transact-SQL queries for Microsoft SQL Server 2000. Licensing/Certification Agency: Microsoft Corporation. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITMC 1419 Installing and Administering Windows 2000 (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An introduction to Microsoft Windows 2000 operating system in a single domain environment. Topics include basic installation, configuration tasks, and day-to-day administration tasks in a Windows 2000-based network. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITMC 1441 Implementing Microsoft Windows 2000 Professional and Server (MS 2152) (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to install and configure Microsoft Windows 2000 Professional on standalone computers and on client computers that are part of a workgroup or domain. In addition, this course provides the skills and knowledge necessary to install and configure Windows 2000 Server to create file, print, and servers. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITMC 1442 Implementing a Microsoft Windows 2000 Network Infrastructure (MS 2153) (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Installing, configuring, managing, and supporting a network infrastructure that uses the Microsoft Windows 2000 server family of products. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITMC 1443 Implementing and Administering Microsoft Windows 2000 Directory Services (MS 2154) (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to install, configure, and administer Microsoft Windows 2000 Active Directory service. The course also focuses on implementing Group Policy and understanding the Group Policy tasks required to centrally manage users and computers. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITMC 1458 Supporting Microsoft Windows 2000 (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Skill development for customizing, configuring, supporting, and troubleshooting Windows 2000. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITMC 2403 Administering a Microsoft SQL Server 2000 Database (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

A course to provide students with the knowledge and skills required to install, configure, administer, and troubleshoot the client-server database management system of Microsoft SQL Server databases. Licensing/Certification Agency: Microsoft Corporation. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITMC 2430 Updating Support Skills from Microsoft Windows NT 4.0 to Microsoft Windows 2000 (MS 1560) (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Provides Microsoft Windows NT 4.0 support professionals with the knowledge and skills necessary to support Microsoft Windows 2000 networks. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITMC 2431 Designing a Microsoft Windows 2000 Directory Services Infrastructure (MS 1561) (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Provides Microsoft senior support professionals and network architects with the knowledge and skills necessary to design a Microsoft Windows 2000 directory services infrastructure. Strategies are presented to assist the student in identifying the information technology needs of the organization, and then designing the Active Directory structure that meets those needs. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITMC 2432 Designing a Microsoft Windows 2000 Networking Services Infrastructure (MS 1562) (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Provides senior support professionals with the information and skills to create a networking services infrastructure design that supports the required network applications. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITMC 2433 Designing a Secure Microsoft Windows 2000 Network (MS 2150) (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to design a security framework for small, medium, and enterprise networks by using Microsoft Windows 2000 technologies. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITMC 2434 Designing a Microsoft Windows 2000 Upgrade Strategy (MS 2010) (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to select and design a strategy to migrate from Microsoft Windows NT Server 4.0 directory services infrastructure to a Microsoft Windows 2000 Active Directory service by describing the planning processes and implications involved. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITMC 2435 Analyzing and Tuning Microsoft Windows 2000 and Microsoft BackOffice Server 4.5**

**Performance (MS 1535) (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Provides students with the knowledge and necessary skills to monitor, analyze, and optimize the performance of a computer running Microsoft Windows 2000 and the Microsoft BackOffice Server 4.5 family. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITMC 2437 Programming a Microsoft SQL Server 2000 Database (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

A course to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to program and implement a database solution by using SQL Server 2000. Licensing/Certification Agency: Microsoft Corporation. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 1192 Special Topics in Business Systems Networking and Telecommunications (1)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2170.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec.)

**ITNW 1274 Managing Web Site Development Projects (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number WEBT 1281.)

Prerequisite: Basic computer literacy, or demonstrated competence approved by program director. This course provides an introduction to the complexities of managing interactive projects. Students will learn cost specification, budgeting, schedule construction, negotiation, team-building, time management and status reporting skills. Legal issues like intellectual property rights, contract agreements, ethics and confidentiality will be described. (2 Lec.)

**ITNW 1280 Cooperative Education - Business Systems Networking and Telecommunications (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7271.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 10 Lab.)

**ITNW 1291 Portfolio Development - Internet Publishing and E-Commerce Technologies (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number WEBT 1283.)

Prerequisite: Successful completion of all Semester I and II program curricula, and concurrent enrollment in third semester courses, or demonstrated competence approved by program director. Advanced directed study with development of a media rich, Internet project for corporate or in-house client. Additional topics will include an overview of professional practices required of the work place like networking, presentation skills and job-seeking techniques. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**ITNW 1292 Special Topics in Business Systems Networking and Telecommunications (2)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (2 Lec.)

**ITNW 1313 Local Area Networks Design and Protocols: Cisco 1 (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2373.)

Prerequisite: Basic understanding of personal computers and operating systems or instructor approval. Skill development in the design and implementation of local area networks to ensure optimal throughput. Topics include cabling, cable closets, management of devices, selection and installation of devices, protocols, and subnetting. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 1317 Basic Router Configuration: Cisco 2 (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2373 and CISC 2484.)

Prerequisite: ITNW 1313. An introduction to Cisco basic router configuration for local area networks. Topics include initial router configuration for TCP/IP, management of the configuration, backup of router configuration files, routing protocols, and the use of security features. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 1321 Introduction to Networking (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1372.)

Introduction to the fundamentals, basic concepts, and terminology of networks. Topics include the access and use of the Internet and networking hardware and software, including current developments in networking. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**ITNW 1340 Local Area Management (LAN):****Cisco 3 (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2373 and CISC 2484.)

Prerequisite: ITNW 1317. Skill development in managing traffic in local area networks (LAN) and in the management of network devices for LANs. Topics include configuring routers for the IPX protocol, filtering traffic in an IPX environment, and identifying and resolving network congestion problems. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 1343 Network Technologies (Novell 565) (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1380.)

Prerequisite: ITNW 1321 or instructor approval. An introduction to networking technologies. Topics include basic computer networking terminology and concepts, contemporary network services, transmission media, protocols, the OSI reference model, networking hardware and software, routing, bridging, switching, IP addressing and subnetting. (3 Lec.)

**ITNW 1344 Wide Area Management (WAN):****Cisco 4 (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2484.)

Prerequisite: ITNW 1340. An introduction to wide area networking (WAN) services and management. Topics include configuring and monitoring WAN services, encapsulating WAN data, and WAN protocols. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 1375 Content Management for Interactive Publishing (3)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number WEBT 1274.)

Prerequisite: Basic computer literacy or demonstrated competence approved by program director. This course explores specialized writing and content management requirements of electronic publishing for corporate Web sites. Emphasis is placed on creating original content in various styles, modifying acquired content from external sources, and designing interactive, nonlinear content appropriate for the intended target audience. Managing customer complaints, negative publicity and using suggestion and feedback from customers to enhance site content will also be covered. (3 Lec.)

**ITNW 1380 Cooperative Education - Business****Systems Networking and Telecommunications (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7471)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

**ITNW 1381 Cooperative Education-Internet****Publishing and E-Commerce Technologies (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number WEBT 7371.)

Prerequisite: Successful completion of all Semester I, II and III program curricula, and concurrent enrollment in fourth semester courses, or demonstrated competence approved by program director. Students will work either in an off-campus cooperative work arrangement or on a campus production team to create a Web based interactive project. This cooperative education offers college credit for practical work experience related to career goals. (1 Lec., 14 Ext.)

**ITNW 1392 Special Topics in Business Systems Networking and Telecommunications (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2372.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**ITNW 1419 Installing and Administering Windows 2000 (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2484.)

An introduction to Microsoft® Windows 2000 operating system in a single domain environment. Topics include basic installation, configuration tasks, and day-to-day administration tasks in a Windows 2000-based network. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 1420 NetWare 5 Administration (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2460.)

Prerequisite: ITNW 1321 or instructor approval. An introduction to NetWare 5 Administration. Topics include network components, user accounts and groups, network file systems, file system security, NDS security, NDPS printing, application management, and workstation management. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 1425 Fundamentals of Networking (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2370.)

Instruction in networking technologies and their implementation. Topics include the OSI reference model, network protocols, transmission media, and networking hardware and software. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 1433 Microsoft Networking Essentials (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2370.)

Instruction in networking essential concepts including the OSI reference model, network protocols, transmission media, and networking hardware and software. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 1437 Introduction to the Internet (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1376.)

Introduction to the Internet with emphasis on using the World Wide Web to locate, transfer, and publish information. Survey of emerging technologies on the Internet. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 1446 Microsoft Exchange Server 5.5 Series - Concepts and Administration (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2484.)

Skills development in the day-to-day management of an established Exchange Server Organization using Microsoft Exchange Server. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 1448 Implementing and Supporting Windows NT Workstation 4.0 (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Skills development in the management of Windows NT Workstation 4.0 as a desktop operating system and as a networked client. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 1452 Internetworking Microsoft TCP/IP on Microsoft Windows NT 4.0 (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2465 and CISC 2373.)

A course in the skill development for set up, configuration, use and support Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) on Microsoft Windows NT operating system version 4.0. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 1454 Implementing and Supporting Windows NT Server 4.0 (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2488.)

A course in the development of skills necessary to implement, administer, and troubleshoot information systems that incorporate Windows NT Server 4.0 in a networked computing environment. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 1456 Implementing Microsoft Internet Explorer 4.0 (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2484.)

An introduction to the architecture and features of Microsoft® Internet Explorer version 4.0. Topics include set up, configuration, use, and deployment of Internet Explorer in a network environment. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 1458 Supporting Microsoft Windows 2000 (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2484.)

Skill development for customizing, configuring, supporting, and troubleshooting Windows 2000. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 1492 Special Topics in Business Systems Networking and Telecommunications (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2484.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 2313 Networking Hardware (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Preparation to work with and maintain network hardware devices. Topics include network cables, servers, and workstations; network connectivity devices such as routers, hubs, bridges, gateways, repeaters, and uninterruptible power supplies; and other networking hardware devices. (3 Lec.)

**ITNW 2317 Network Security (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Instruction in security for network hardware, software, and data including physical security, backup procedures, firewalls, encryption, and protection from viruses. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**ITNW 2321 Networking with TCP/IP (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Preparation to set up, configure, use, and support Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) on networking operating systems. (3 Lec.)

**ITNW 2330 Fundamentals of Internetworking (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2379.)

Prerequisite: ITNW 1321 or instructor approval. Advanced concepts of internetworking to include internetworking devices and protocols. Topics include the OSI Reference Model, distance vector and link state routing protocols, routers and bridges. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**ITNW 2337 Network Management Using ManageWise (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: ITNW 1420 or instructor approval. Instruction in the implementation of ManageWise. Topics include monitoring critical systems on an internetwork, troubleshooting printing problems, and optimizing network performance. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**ITNW 2342 Novell Directory Services (NDS) Design and Implementation for NetWare 5 (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2378.)

Prerequisite: ITNW 2438 or instructor approval. A course in designing and implementing Novell Directory Services (NDS). Topics include partitioning, replication, time synchronization, and strategies for directory tree structure and object placement. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**ITNW 2352 Administering Microsoft SQL Server 7.0 (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Administering Microsoft SQL Server 7.0 is a skills development course in the installation, configuration, administration, and troubleshooting of Microsoft® SQL Server™ client/server database management system version 7.0. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**ITNW 2401 Administering Microsoft Windows NT (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2462 and CISC 2484.)

Development of knowledge and skills necessary to perform post-installation and day-to-day administration tasks in a single-domain or multiple-domain Windows NT based network. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 2413 Networking Hardware (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2488.)

Preparation to work with and maintain network hardware devices. Topics include network cables, servers, and workstations; network connectivity devices such as routers, hubs, bridges, gateways, repeaters, and uninterruptible power supplies; and other networking hardware devices. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 2417 Network Security (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Instruction in security for network hardware, software, and data including physical security, backup procedures, firewalls, encryption, and protection from viruses. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 2421 Networking with TCP/IP (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Preparation to set up, configure, use, and support Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) on networking operating systems. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 2431 Novell Service and Support (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2497.)

Prerequisite: ITNW 2342 and ITNW 2438 or instructor approval. Instruction in the techniques used to troubleshoot and support networks with emphasis on solving real world problems in a hands-on environment. Topics include troubleshooting and research techniques, available resources, and network management hardware/software. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 2435 Network Troubleshooting and Support (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2485.)

Instruction in the techniques used to troubleshoot and support networks with emphasis on solving real world problems in a hands-on environment. Topics include troubleshooting and research techniques, available resources, and network management hardware/software. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 2438 NetWare 5 Advanced Administration (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2461.)

Prerequisite: ITNW 1321 or ITNW 1343 and ITNW 1420 or instructor approval. Skill development in the configuration and administration of a NetWare 5 network. Topics include upgrading to NetWare 5, upgrading to queue-based printing to Novell Distributed Print Services, optimizing the NetWare server, installing and configuring a FastTrack web server and FTP server on a NetWare server, configuring a NetWare 5 server and workstations for Domain Name Service (DNS) and Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP). (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 2441 NetWare: Integrating Windows NT (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2466.)

Prerequisite: ITNW 1420 and ITNW 2438 or instructor approval. Skill development in integrating Windows NT and NetWare. Topics include administering and managing NT workstations, NT servers, and network-based applications in a mixed NetWare and Windows NT environment. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 2449 Securing Intranets with Border Manager (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2484.)

Prerequisite: ITNW 1420 or instructor approval. Instruction in the implementation of BorderManager including installation, administration, maintenance, and implementation of access control and troubleshooting components. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 2451 Microsoft Windows NT Core Technologies (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2463 and CISC 2471.)

Foundation course for supporting a network operating system. Skill development in installing, configuring, customizing, optimizing, networking, integrating, and troubleshooting a network operating system. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 2452 Administering Microsoft SQL Server 7.0 (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2484.)

Administering Microsoft SQL Server 7.0 is a skills development course in the installation, configuration, administration, and troubleshooting of Microsoft SQL Server™ client/server database management system version 7.0. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 2453 Supporting Microsoft Proxy Server 2.0 (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2484.)

An introduction to Microsoft Proxy Server 2.0 including installation, configuration, and troubleshooting Basic architecture, methods of controlling Internet access, using Internet Service Manager to administer Proxy Server, configuring the cache, enhancing Performance Monitor, and methods of improving performance. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 2454 Internet/Intranet Server (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Hands-on experience in designing, installing, configuring, maintaining, and managing an Internet server. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 2456 Supporting Microsoft Windows NT Server 4.0 - Enterprise Technologies (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2464 and CISC 2484.)

This course prepares students to design, implement, and support the Windows NT Server network operating system in a multi-domain enterprise environment. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 2457 Windows 2000 Active Directory (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2484.)

Advanced concepts of planning and implementing Microsoft Windows 2000 Active Directory in an enterprise environment. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 2458 Microsoft Exchange Server 5.5 Series - Design and Implementation (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2484.)

An in-depth study of electronic messaging using Microsoft Exchange Server 5.5. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 2459 Creating and Managing a Web Server Using Microsoft Internet Information Server (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2484.)

Instruction in the installation configuration, and implementation of Microsoft Internet Information Server (IIS). (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 2471 Administering Microsoft SMS 2.0 (4)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2484.)

Prerequisite: ITNW 2451. Instruction in the administration of Systems Management Server (SMS) 2.0. Topics include client discovery and installation, software distribution, hardware and software inventory, software metering, and remote tools. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITNW 2472 Displaying and Supporting Microsoft SMS 2.0 (4)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2484.)

Instruction in deploying and supporting Microsoft Systems Management Server (SMS) 2.0. Topics include designing sites, organizing a site hierarchy, planning for resource needs, installing clients, site-to-site communications, and troubleshooting site installation problems. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSC 1191 Special Topics in Computer and Information Sciences, General (1)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2170 and ITSW 1192.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec.)

**ITSC 1280 Cooperative Education - Computer and Information Sciences, General (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7271.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 10 Lab.)

**ITSC 1281 Cooperative Education - Computer and Information Sciences, General (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7272.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 10 Lab.)

**ITSC 1291 Special Topics in Computer and Information Sciences, General (2)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (2 Lec.)

**ITSC 1380 Cooperative Education - Computer and Information Sciences, General (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7471.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

**ITSC 1381 Cooperative Education - Computer and Information Sciences, General (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7472.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

**ITSC 1391 Special Topics in Computer and Information Sciences, General (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2372 and ITSW 1392.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

*ITSC 1401 will not meet the core curriculum and/or Associate in Arts or Associate in Sciences requirement. COSC 1300 will meet this requirement.*

**ITSC 1401 Introduction to Computers (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1470.)

Overview of computer information systems. Introduces computer hardware, software, procedures, and human resources. Explores integration and application in business and other segments in society. Fundamentals of computer problem-solving and programming may be discussed and applied. Examines applications and software relating to a specific curricular area. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSC 1402 Computer Control Language (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2470 and ITSW 1402.)

Prerequisite: ITSC 1411, AS/400 Operating System I for AS/400 platform or ITSC 1407, UNIX Operating System I for UNIX platform or instructor consent. Skill development in the use of system control language on mini/mid-range/mainframe computers. Topics include command formats, file management, job scheduling, resource management, and utilities. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**ITSC 1405 Introduction to PC Operating Systems (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2478.)

A study of personal computer operating systems. Topics include installation and configuration, file management, memory and storage management, control of peripheral devices, and use of utilities. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**ITSC 1407 UNIX Operating System I (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1480 and ITSW 1406.)

A study of the UNIX operating system including multi-user concepts, terminal emulation, use of system editor, basic UNIX commands, and writing script files. Topics include introductory systems management concepts. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**ITSC 1409 Integrated Software Applications I (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Integration of applications from popular business productivity software suites. Instruction in embedding data, linking and combining documents using word process, spreadsheets, databases, and/or presentation media software. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSC 1411 AS/400 Operating System I (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1473, CISC 2484, and ITSW 1411.)

A study of the AS/400 operating system including multi-user concepts, terminal emulation, use of system editor, basic AS/400 menus, commands, and help screens. Topics include introductory system management concepts and file management. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**ITSC 1413 Internet/Web Page Development (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Instruction in the use of Internet services and the fundamentals of web page design and web site development. The student will identify basic Internet concepts and terminology; use electronic communication methods; collect and evaluate research data using the Internet; and design, create, organize, and publish web pages and sites. This course may be repeated when topics and learning outcomes vary. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSC 1417 PC Operating Systems - DOS (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Introduction to the DOS operating system. Topics include installation and configuration, file management, memory and storage management, peripheral device control, and use of utilities. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**ITSC 1421 PC Operating Systems - Windows (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Introduction to windows-based microcomputer operating systems. Topics include installation and configuration, file management, memory and storage management, peripheral device control, and use of utilities. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**ITSC 1425 Personal Computer Hardware (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2480.)

A study of current personal computer hardware including personal computer assembly and upgrading, setup and configuration, and troubleshooting. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**ITSC 1491 Special Topics in Computer and Information Sciences, General (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2484 and ITSW 1492.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSC 2431 Integrated Software Applications III (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: ITSC 1409 or instructor consent. Designed for advanced users with emphasis on a wide range of productivity tasks including complex assignments that require advanced formatting and functionality. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**ITSC 2435 Application Problem Solving (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1471.)

Analysis and design methods and tools are studied and applied to practical situations involving various business functions. Utilization of current application software to solve advanced problems and generate customized solutions, involving projects and software specific to a specific curricular area. Topics include problem solving skills, logic structures, and programming. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSC 2437 UNIX Operating System II (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2490 and ITSW 2436.)

Prerequisite: ITSC 1407 or instructor consent. Advanced study of the UNIX operating system. Includes advanced concepts of system management and communication, the installation and maintenance of software, network security, and data integrity issues. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**ITSC 2439 Personal Computer Help Desk (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: ITSC 1405 and (ITSW 1401 or ITSW 2431) and (ITSW 1404 or ITSW 1434) and (ITSW 1407 or ITSW 2437) or instructor consent. Diagnosis and solution of user hardware and software related problems with on-the-job projects in either a Help Desk lab or in short-term assignments for local business. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSC 2442 AS/400 Operating System II (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1475, CISC 2484, and ITSW 2441.)

Prerequisite: ITSC 1411 or instructor consent. Advanced study of the AS/400 operating system. Topics include advanced concepts of systems management and communications, installation and maintenance of software, network security, and data integrity. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**ITSE 1191 Special Topics in Computer Programming (1)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2170.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec.)

**ITSE 1280 Cooperative Education - Computer Programming (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7271.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 10 Lab.)

**ITSE 1281 Cooperative Education - Computer Programming (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7272.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 10 Lab.)

**ITSE 1291 Special Topics in Computer Programming (2)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (2 Lec.)

**ITSE 1302 Introduction to Computer Programming (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ITNW 2373.)

This course is an introduction to computer programming with emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design, development, testing, implementation and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structures, input/output devices and files. (3 Lec.)

**ITSE 1329 Programming Logic and Design (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

A disciplined approach to problem-solving with structured techniques and representation of algorithms using appropriate design tools. Discussion of methods for testing, evaluation, and documentation. (3 Lec.)

**ITSE 1331 Introduction to Visual BASIC Programming (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Introduction to computer programming using Visual BASIC. Emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structures, input/output devices, and files. (3 Lec.)

**ITSE 1350 System Analysis and Design (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Comprehensive introduction to the planning, design, and construction of computer information systems using the systems development life cycle and other appropriate design tools. (3 Lec.)

**ITSE 1380 Cooperative Education - Computer Programming (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7471.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

**ITSE 1381 Cooperative Education - Computer Programming (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7472.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

**ITSE 1391 Special Topics in Computer Programming (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2372.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**ITSE 1402 Introduction to Computer Programming (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1476.)

Introduction to computer programming with emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structures, input/output devices, and files. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 1407 Introduction to C++ Programming (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: Basic understanding of problem solving and logic structures used with computers obtained in ITSC 2435 or equivalent experiences approved by instructor consent. Introduction to computer programming using C++. Emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design with development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structures, input/output devices, and files. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 1414 Introduction to RPG Programming (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1478.)

Prerequisite: ITSC 1411 AS/400 Operating System I or instructor consent. Introduction to computer programming using RPG IV. Emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structures, input/output devices, and files. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 1418 Introduction to COBOL Programming (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1476.)

Prerequisite: Basic understanding of problem solving and logic structures used with computers obtained in ITSC 2435 or equivalent experiences approved by instructor consent. Introduction to computer programming using COBOL. Emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structures, input/output devices, and files. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 1422 Introduction to C Programming (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2474.)

Prerequisite: Basic understanding of problem solving and logic structures used with computers obtained in ITSC 2435 or equivalent experiences approved by instructor consent. Introduction to computer programming using C. Emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structures, input/output devices, and files. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 1431 Introduction to Visual BASIC Programming (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1373.)

Prerequisite: Basic understanding of problem solving and logic structures used with computers obtained in ITSC 2435 or equivalent experiences approved by instructor consent. Introduction to computer programming using Visual BASIC. Emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structures, input/output devices, and files. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 1440 Mastering Distributed Application Design and Development Using Microsoft Visual Basic 6.0 (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2484.)

An introduction to the creation of enterprise-level applications and the use of appropriate design tools and technology with Microsoft Visual Studio 6.0. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 1444 Mastering Microsoft Visual Basic 6.0 Development (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2484.)

Skill development in the creation of database applications using component object model (COM). (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 1445 Introduction to Oracle SQL and PL/SQL (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An introduction to the design and creation of relational databases. Topics include storing, retrieving, updating, and displaying data using Structured Query Language (SQL) and Procedure Language (PL). (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 1450 System Analysis and Design (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2479.)

Prerequisite: Any ITSE programming course or instructor consent. Comprehensive introduction to the planning, design, and construction of computer information systems using the systems development life cycle and other appropriate design tools. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 1491 Special Topics in Computer Programming (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2484.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 2313 Web Authoring (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: IMED 2349. Instruction in designing and developing web pages that incorporate text, graphics, and other supporting elements using current technologies and advanced authoring tools. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 2349 Advanced Visual BASIC Programming (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Further applications of programming techniques using Visual BASIC. Topics include file access methods, data structures and modular programming, program testing and documentation. (3 Lec.)

**ITSE 2359 Advanced Computer Programming (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ITNW 2378.)

Further applications of programming techniques. Topics include file access methods, data structures and modular programming, program testing and documentation. (3 Lec.)

**ITSE 2401 Introduction to Windows Programming Using C++ (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: Basic understanding of problem solving and logic structures used with computers obtained in ITSC 2435 or equivalent experiences approved by instructor consent. Introduction to computer programming for windows using C++. Emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structures, input/output devices, and files. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 2405 Introduction to Windows Programming (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: Basic understanding of problem solving and logic structures used with computers obtained in ITSC 2435 or equivalent experiences approved by instructor consent. Introduction to computer programming for windows. Emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structures, input/output devices, and files. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 2409 Introduction to Database Programming (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1472.)

Prerequisite: Basic understanding of problem solving and logic structures used with computers obtained in ITSC 2435 or equivalent experiences approved by instructor consent. Application development using database programming techniques emphasizing database structures, modeling, and database access. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 2413 Web Authoring (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Instruction in designing and developing web pages that incorporate text, graphics, and other supporting elements using current technologies and authoring tools. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 2417 JAVA Programming (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: Basic understanding of problem solving and logic structures used with computers obtained in ITSC 2435 or equivalent experiences approved by instructor consent. Introduction to JAVA programming with object-orientation. Emphasis on the fundamental syntax and semantics of JAVA for applications and web applets. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 2421 Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2487.)

Prerequisite: Basic understanding of problem solving and logic structures used with computers obtained in ITSC 2435 or equivalent experiences approved by instructor consent. Introduction to object-oriented programming. Emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes object-oriented programming techniques, classes, and objects. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 2431 Advanced C++ Programming (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: ITSE 1407 or instructor consent. The student will develop correct, well documented programs containing complex data structures; incorporate complex input/output file handling techniques; create classes and objects in programs; and incorporate advanced C++ techniques. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 2433 Implementing a Database on Microsoft SQL Server 7.0 (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2484.)

Skills development in the implementation of a database solution using Microsoft SQL Server client/server database management system version 7.0. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 2435 Advanced RPG Programming (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2492.)

Prerequisite: ITSE 1414 or instructor consent. Further application of RPG IV programming techniques with ILE features, including file access methods, data structures, modular programming, program testing, and documentation. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 2437 Assembly Language Programming (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2475.)

Prerequisite: Any ITSE programming course or instructor consent. Comprehensive coverage of low-level computer operations and architecture. Includes design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation of programs; language syntax; data manipulation; input/output devices and operations; and file access. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 2439 Advanced Windows Programming Using C++ (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: ITSE 2401 or instructor consent. Further applications of windows programming techniques using C++ including file access methods, data structures, modular programming, program testing, and documentation. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 2443 Advanced Windows Programming (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: ITSE 2405 or instructor consent. Further applications of windows programming techniques, including file access methods, data structures, modular programming, program testing, and documentation. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 2445 Data Structures (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: Any ITSE Introductory programming course or instructor consent. Further applications of programming techniques. Includes an in-depth look at various data structures and the operations performed on them. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 2447 Advanced Database Programming (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2472.)

Prerequisite: ITSE 2409 or instructor consent. Application development using complex database programming techniques emphasizing multiple interrelated files, menu design, security implementation, and multiple access. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 2449 Advanced Visual BASIC Programming (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: ITSE 1431 or instructor consent. Further applications of programming techniques using Visual BASIC. Topics include file access methods, data structures, modular programming, program testing, and documentation. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 2450 Mastering Enterprise Development Using Microsoft Visual Basic 6.0 (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2484.)

In-depth development of client/server solutions using component object modeling (COM). (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 2451 Advanced COBOL Programming (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1477.)

Prerequisite: ITSE 1418 or instructor consent. Further applications of programming techniques using COBOL, including file access methods, data structures, modular programming, program testing, and documentation. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 2454 Advanced Oracle SQL and PL/SQL (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: ITSE 1445 or instructor consent. A continuation of Oracle SQL and PL/SQL. Topics include hierarchical queries, set based queries, correlated subqueries, scripting, and scripting generation. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 2455 Advanced C Programming (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2486.)

Prerequisite: ITSE 1422 or instructor consent. Further applications of programming techniques using C. Topics include file access methods, data structures, modular programming, program testing, and documentation. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 2456 Oracle Database Administration I (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Fundamentals of the tasks and functions required of a database administrator. Topics include managing database files; managing table spaces, segments, extents, and blocks; start up and shut down of an Oracle instance and database; managing users, privileges and resources; using National Language and Support (NLS) features; and creation of an operational database. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 2457 Advanced Object-Oriented Programming (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: ITSE 2421 or instructor consent. Application of advanced object-oriented programming techniques such as abstract data structures, class inheritance, virtual functions, and exception handling. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 2458 Oracle Database Administration II (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: ITSE 2456 or instructor consent. A continuation of Oracle Database Administration I. Topics include recovery procedures, logical backups, standby database capabilities, and performance tuning of the Oracle Server. Common performance problems and the use of diagnostic tools to troubleshoot and optimize throughput will be discussed. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSE 2459 Advanced Computer Programming (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1477.)

Prerequisite: ITSE 1402 or instructor consent. Further applications of programming techniques. Topics include file access methods, data structures, modular programming, program testing, and documentation. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSW 1280 Cooperative Education - Data Processing Technology/Technician (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7271.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 10 Lab.)

**ITSW 1281 Cooperative Education - Data Processing Technology/Technician (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7272.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 10 Lab.)

**ITSW 1282 Cooperative Education - Management Information Systems and Business Data Processing, General (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7271.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 10 Lab.)

**ITSW 1283 Cooperative Education - Management Information Systems and Business Data Processing, General (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7272.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 10 Lab.)

**ITSW 1327 Multiuser Operating Systems (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Summary of multi-user operating systems including a contrast of single user and multi-user systems. Investigation of a variety of multi-user operating systems, similarities, and differences. (3 Lec.)

**ITSW 1380 Cooperative Education - Data Processing Technology/Technician (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7471.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

**ITSW 1381 Cooperative Education - Data Processing Technology/Technician (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7472.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

**ITSW 1382 Cooperative Education - Management Information Systems and Business Data Processing, General (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7471.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

**ITSW 1383 Cooperative Education - Management Information Systems and Business Data Processing, General (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 7472.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

**ITSW 1401 Introduction to Word Processing (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1474)

An overview of the production of documents, tables, and graphics. Topics include entry and editing, reformatting, search and replace, cut-and-paste, file and print operations, and spelling checkers. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSW 1404 Introduction to Spreadsheets (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2476.)

Instruction in the concepts, procedures, and importance of electronic spreadsheets. Topics include formula creation, template design, formatting features, statistical, mathematical and financial functions, file operations, report generation, graphics, and introduction to macro programming. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSW 1407 Introduction to Database (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2481.)

Introduction to database theory and the practical applications of a database. Topics include terminology, database design, table structures, report forms, queries and macros. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSW 1410 Presentation Media Software (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 2375.)

Prerequisite: ITSC 1401 Introduction to Computers or instructor consent. Instruction in the utilization of presentation software to produce multimedia presentations. Graphics, text, sound, animation and/or video may be used in presentation development. Topics include product documentation, creating user guides and reference manuals, using tutorials, evaluating and using training materials. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSW 1413 Introduction to Data Entry (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CISC 1371.)

Prerequisite: Keyboarding by touch (15 to 20 wpm). Training in data input. Includes source documents, conversion of source data into computer input media, input record layout design, and input coding. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSW 2401 Fundamental of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: ITSE 1407 or instructor consent. Introduction to the use of geographic information systems software for planning and problem-solving. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSW 2431 Advanced Word Processing (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 2372.)

Prerequisite: ITSW 1401 or instructor consent. Continuation of the study of word processing including advanced applications in merging, macros, graphics, desktop publishing, and extensive formatting for technical documents. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSW 2434 Advanced Spreadsheets (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: ITSW 1404 or instructor consent. Designed to provide an understanding of advanced functionality of electronic spreadsheets. Topics include mathematical and financial functions, advanced formatting, graphics and macros. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**ITSW 2437 Advanced Database (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: ITSW 1407 or instructor consent. Designed to provide an understanding of advanced functionality of databases. Topics include advanced data manipulation features, importing and exporting data, and advanced macros and programming. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**NOTE:** These courses carry a Dallas County Community College prefix of "JOUR"; however, most can be identified by a Common Course Number for transfer evaluation purposes. Both are listed in the course descriptions.

**JOUR 1129 Student Publications (1)**

(Former course prefix/number JN 106. The common course number is COMM 1129.)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course may not be taken for credit concurrently with Journalism 2311 or 2315. This course is a continuation of Journalism 2132. (3 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0904015406)

**JOUR 1307 Introduction to Mass Communications (3)**

(Former course prefix/number JN 101. The common course number is COMM 1307.)

This course surveys the field of mass communications. Emphasis is on the role of mass media in modern society. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0904035106)

**JOUR 1335 Survey of Broadcasting (3)**

(Former course prefix/number JN 203. The common course number is COMM 1335.)

This course stresses broadcast organization and operations and includes the theoretical and historical aspects of broadcasting. It introduces students to the social, political, technical and economic aspects of the broadcasting industry. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0904035206)

**JOUR 2129 Student Publications (1)**

(Former course prefix/number JN 104. The common course number is COMM 2129.)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course may not be taken for credit concurrently with Journalism 2311 or 2315. Individual staff assignments are made for the student newspaper. Assignments may be made in writing, advertising, photography, cartooning, or editing. Student are required to work at prescribed periods under supervision and must attend staff meetings. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0904015406)

**JOUR 2130 Student Publications (1)**

(Former course prefix/number JN 105. The common course number is COMM 2130.)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course may not be taken for credit concurrently with Journalism 2311 or 2315. This course is a continuation of Journalism 2131. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0904015406)

**JOUR 2309 News Editing and Copy Reading (3)**

(Former course prefix/number JN 204. The common course number is COMM 2309.)

Prerequisite: Journalism 2311. This course focuses on editing news for newspaper, radio, and television. Emphasis is on writing headlines and laying out pages. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0904015306)

**JOUR 2311 News Gathering and Writing (3)**

(Former course prefix/number JN 102. The common course number is COMM 2311.)

Prerequisite: Typing ability. This course focuses upon recognizing newsworthy events, gathering information and writing the straight news story. It provides a basis for future study in newspaper and magazine writing, advertising, broadcast journalism and public relations. Students are required to write for the campus newspaper. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0904015706)

**JOUR 2315 News Gathering and Writing II (3)**

(Former course prefix/number JN 103. The common course number is COMM 2315.)

Prerequisite: Journalism 2311 or professional experience approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Journalism 2311. Students study and practice writing more complex stories, such as features, profiles, follow-up stories, and sidebars. Students are required to write for the campus newspaper. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0904015806)

**JOUR 2327 Principles of Advertising (3)**

(Former course prefix/number JN 202. The common course number is COMM 2327.)

Fundamentals of advertising, including advertising appeals, print and broadcast copy writing, and design and selection of media will be covered. Typography as it relates to advertising is stressed. The course will provide students with the concepts they will need to go into the advertising field and into advanced advertising courses. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0902015106)

**LGLA 1301 Legal Research and Writing (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number LEGL 1374.)

Corequisites: LGLA 1313 or LGLA 1311. This course provides a working knowledge of the fundamentals of effective legal research and writing. Topics include law library techniques and operations, computer assisted legal research, writing briefs and legal memoranda, proper citation form for legal resources, ethical obligations of the paralegal in legal research, and legal research terminology. (3 Lec.)

**LGLA 1311 Introduction to Law (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number  
LEGL 1373.)

Corequisites: LGLA 1313 or LGLA 1301. This course provides an overview of the law and the legal system. Topics include elementary legal concepts of various areas of the law, procedures, terminology, ethical obligations of the paralegal, current issues in law, and the function, jurisdiction, practices, and principles of trial and appellate courts at state and federal levels. (3 Lec.)

**LGLA 1313 Introduction to Paralegal Studies (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number  
LEGL 1370.)

Corequisites: LGLA 1311 or LGLA 1301. This course provides an overview of the paralegal profession including ethical obligations, regulation, professional trends and issues, and the paralegal's role in assisting the delivery of legal services. Professional organizations, job search strategies, legal vocabulary, legal analysis, writing skills, and critical thinking are introduced. (3 Lec.)

**LMGT 1319 Introduction to Business Logistics (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

A systems approach to managing activities associated with traffic, transportation, inventory management and control, warehousing, packaging, order processing, and materials handling. (3 Lec.)

**LMGT 1321 Introduction to Materials Handling (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Introduces the concepts and principles of materials management to include inventory control and forecasting activities. (3 Lec.)

**LMGT 1323 Domestic and International Transportation Management (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An overview of the principles and practices of transportation and its role in the distribution process. Emphasis on the physical transportation systems involved in the United States as well as on global distribution systems. Topics include carrier responsibilities and services, freight classifications, rates, tariffs, and public policy and regulations. Also includes logistical geography and the development of skills to solve logistical transportation problems and issues. (3 Lec.)

**LMGT 1341 Freight Loss and Damage Claims (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An analysis of bill of lading contracts and liability for lost or damaged freight, including procedures for filing and documenting claims. (3 Lec.)

**LMGT 1345 Economics of Transportation and Distribution (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

A study of the basic economic principles and concepts applicable to transportation and distribution. (3 Lec.)

**LMGT 1349 Materials Requirement Planning (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

A study of materials requirement planning that includes net change versus regenerative systems, lot sizing, and the time sharing of dependent demand. (3 Lec.)

**LMGT 1425 Warehouse and Distribution Center Management (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Emphasis on physical distribution and total supply chain management. Includes warehouse operations management, hardware and software operations, bar codes, organizational effectiveness, just-in-time manufacturing, continuous replenishment, and third party. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**LMGT 2330 International Logistics Management (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Identification of the principles and practices involved in international distribution systems including the multinational corporation. Attention to global strategic planning, production, supply, manpower/labor, geography, business communications, cultural, political, and legal issues affecting global distribution and firm/host relationships. (3 Lec.)

**LMGT 2334 Principles of Traffic Management (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

A study of the role and functions of a transportation traffic manager within a commercial or public enterprise. Includes training in rate negotiation, carrier and mode selection, carrier service evaluation, quality control, traffic pattern analysis, documentation for domestic and international shipments, claims, hazardous materials movement, and the state, federal, and international environments of transportation. (3 Lec.)

**LOTT 1401 Introduction to Fiber Optics (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number  
ETEL 2477)

An introductory course in fiber optics and its application including advantages of fiber, light transmission in fiber, sources, detectors and connectors. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**LOTT 2340 Microwave Fundamentals (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 2371)

Prerequisite: CETT 1429. This course is an introduction to microwave theory and applications, transmitter and receiver. The student will state the principles of operation and demonstrate the proper, safe operation of microwave signal sources: reflex klystron, backward wave oscillator (BWO), traveling wave tube (TWT), magnetron, gunn effect device, and impact diode. The student will demonstrate the use of various types of measurement devices including but not limited to: microwave power meters, voltage standing wave ratio (VSWR) meters, slotted lines, frequency meters, and attenuators. The student will perform the calculation and conversion of measured values to a useful form; and verify through calculations and measurements characteristics of a transmission line and a transmission load. The student will demonstrate theory and use of the following waveguide and coaxial components given ZO and ZL: hybrid junctions, attenuators, detectors, modulators, matching stubs, and directional couplers. The student will state the principles of operation of microwave antennas, phased arrays, and lenses; and state the operating principles of the following terms: time domain reflectometer (TDR), multiplexing, and pulsed radar. (3 Lec.)

(See Developmental Mathematics also. Supplementary instruction in mathematics is available through the learning center.)

*The following MATH courses meet the requirements for Core Curriculum EXCEPT: TECM 1303, TECM 1317, TECM 1341 and TECM 1349.*

*MATH 1314 is a 3 credit hour lecture course. MATH 1414 is a 4 credit hour lecture course. Either course will meet degree requirements.*

**MATH 1314 College Algebra (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 101.)

Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 0099 or Developmental Mathematics 0093. This course is a study of relations and functions including polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and special functions. Other topics include variation, complex numbers, systems of equations and inequalities; theory of equations, progressions, the binomial theorem, proofs, and applications. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701015419)

**MATH 1316 Plane Trigonometry (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 102.)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 1314 or Mathematics 1414 or equivalent, or approval of instructor. This course is a study of angular measures, functions of angles, identities, solutions of triangles, equations, inverse trigonometric functions, and complex numbers. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701015319)

**MATH 1324 Mathematics for Business and Economics (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 111.)

Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 0099 or Developmental Mathematics 0093. This course includes equations, inequalities, matrices, linear programming; linear, quadratic, polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions; and probability. Applications to business and economics problems are emphasized. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2703015219)

**MATH 1325 Business Calculus and Applications (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 112.)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 1324, MATH 1314 or MATH 1414. This course includes limits, differential calculus, integral calculus, and appropriate applications. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2703015219)

**MATH 1332 College Mathematics I (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 115.)

Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 0099 or Developmental Mathematics 0093. Designed for liberal arts students, this course includes the study of sets, logic, sets of numbers, and mathematical systems. Additional topics will be selected from mathematics of finance, introduction to computers, introduction to statistics, and introduction to matrices. Recreational and historical aspects of selected topics are also included. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701015119)

**MATH 1333 College Mathematics II (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 116.)

Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 0099 or Developmental Mathematics 0093. Designed for liberal arts students, this course includes the study of algebra, linear programming, permutations, combinations, probability, and geometry. Recreational and historical aspects of selected topics are also included. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701015119)

**MATH 1348 Analytic Geometry (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 121.)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 1316 or equivalent. This course is a study of the real numbers, distance, the straight line, conics, transformation of coordinates, polar coordinates, parametric equations, and three-dimensional space. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701015519)

**MATH 1350 Fundamentals of Mathematics I (3)**

(This is a common course number.)

Prerequisite: Math 1314 or Math 1414 or the equivalent. Concepts of sets, functions, numeration systems, number theory, and properties of the natural numbers, integers, rational, and real number systems with an emphasis on problem solving and critical thinking. This course is designed specifically for students who seek middle grade (4-8) teacher certification. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701015619)

**MATH 1351 Fundamentals of Mathematics II (3)**

(This is a common course number.)

Prerequisite: MATH 1350, College Algebra or the equivalent. Concepts of geometry, probability, and statistics, as well as applications of the algebraic properties of real numbers to concepts of measurement with an emphasis on problem solving and critical thinking. This course is designed specifically for students who seek middle grade (4-8) certification. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701015619)

**MATH 1370 Business Calculus and Applications II (3)**

(This is a unique need course.)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 1325. This course includes applications of differential equations, functions of several variables, least squares modeling, multiple integrals, and infinite series. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number is to be assigned.)

*MATH 1414 is a 4 credit hour lecture course. MATH 1314 is a 3 credit hour lecture course. Either course will meet degree requirements.*

**MATH 1414 College Algebra (4)**

(Former course prefix/number MTH 103.)

Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment score or Developmental Mathematics 0099 or Developmental Mathematics 0093. This course is study of relations and functions including polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and special functions. Other topics include complex numbers, systems of equations and inequalities, theory of equations, progressions, the binomial theorem, proofs, and applications. (4 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number is 2701015419)

**MATH 1425 Business Calculus and Applications (4)**

(This is a common course number.)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 1324, MATH 1314 or MATH 1414. This course includes limits, differential calculus, integral calculus, and appropriate applications. (4 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2703015219)

**MATH 2305 Discrete Mathematics (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 215.)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 2513 and an introductory programming course. This course is a study of sets, algebraic structures (relations, functions, groups, and Boolean Algebra), combinatorics, graphs, logic, algorithms, and applications to computing devices. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2705015119)

**MATH 2315 Calculus III (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 226.)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 2414 or equivalent. This course is a study of topics in vector calculus, functions of several variables, and multiple integrals, with applications. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701015919)

**MATH 2318 Linear Algebra (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 221.)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 2513 or equivalent. This course is a study of matrices, linear equations, dot products, cross products, geometrical vectors, determinants, n-dimensional space, and linear transformations. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701016119)

**MATH 2320 Differential Equations (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 230.)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 2414 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a study of ordinary differential equations, including linear equations, systems of equations, equations with variable coefficients, existence and uniqueness of solutions, series solutions, singular points, transform methods, boundary value problems, and applications. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2703015119)

**MATH 2342 Introductory Statistics (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 202.)

Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a study of collection and tabulation of data, bar charts, graphs, sampling, measures of central tendency and variability, correlation, index numbers, statistical distributions, probability, and application to various fields. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2705015119)

**MATH 2412 Precalculus Mathematics (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 109.)

Prerequisite: An appropriate assessment test score and either high school pre-AP precalculus or trigonometry, or Mathematics 1316. This course consists of the study of algebraic and trigonometric topics including polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions and their graphs. Conic sections, polar coordinates, and other topics of analytic geometry will be included. (4 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701015819)

**MATH 2414 Calculus II (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 225.)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 2513 or equivalent. This course is a study of techniques of integration, polar coordinates, parametric equations, topics in vector calculus, sequences, series, indeterminate forms, and partial differentiation with applications. (4 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701015919)

**MATH 2418 Linear Algebra (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 221.)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 2513 or equivalent. This course is a study of matrices, linear equations, dot products, cross products, geometrical vectors, determinants, n-dimensional space, and linear transformations. (4 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701016119)

**MATH 2420 Differential Equations (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 230.)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 2414 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a study of ordinary differential equations, including linear equations, systems of equations, equations with variable coefficients, existence and uniqueness of solutions, series solutions, singular points, transform methods, boundary value problems, and applications. (4 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2703015119)

**MATH 2442 Introductory Statistics (4)**

(This is a common course number.)

Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra and an appropriate test scores or Developmental Mathematics 0093 or Developmental Mathematics 0099. This course is a study of collection and tabulation of data, bar charts, graphs, sampling, measures of central tendency and variability, correlation, index numbers, statistical distributions, probability, and application to various fields. (4 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2705015119)

**MATH 2513 Calculus I (5)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 124.)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 2412 or Mathematics 1348 or equivalent. This course is a study of limits, continuity, derivatives, and integrals of algebraic and transcendental functions, with applications. (5 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701015919)

**MBST 1407 Masonry I (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Introduction to masonry including safety, tools and equipment, masonry materials, theory, terminology, federal and state guidelines, building plans, mortar mixing and spreading, and the fundamentals of laying bricks and block. Lab required. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**MBST 1409 Masonry II (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

A continuation of Masonry I with emphasis on hands-on applications of masonry concepts and theories. Lab required. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**MBST 2407 Masonry III (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Development of the ability to lay brick or blocks to the line, straight leads, build corners, and construct piers including blueprints, symbols, abbreviations, and sealing systems. Lab required. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**MBST 2409 Masonry IV (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

A continuation of Intermediate Masonry I including practical applications of masonry theories and skills using plain and reinforced mortars. Lab required. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**MBST 2447 Masonry V (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Instruction in the theory and application of special masonry construction, including material and labor estimations, costs estimating, bond patterns, fireplaces, arches and lintels, tying into walls, and laying of masonry materials. Lab required. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**MCHN 1301 Sheet Metal I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An introduction to the materials, tools, and techniques used in the sheet metal industry. Review of trade math problems involving measurement of lines, area, volume, weight, and geometric figures. Introduction of types and uses of hand, layout, and cutting tools along with bending and forming machines. Practice of material types and properties along with the principles of layout and metal forming. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**MCHN 1349 Sheet Metal II (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An introduction to various types of pipe and fittings. Emphasis on principles and type of fittings for radial line development are discussed and factors that influence bend allowances and calculations necessary for determining proper bend allowances. Introduction to principles of soldering roof flashings, gutters, down spouts, and sheet metal duct fabrications. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**MCHN 1352 Intermediate Machine Shop I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ENGT 1371.)

Operation of drills, milling machines, lathes, and power saws. Introduction to precision measuring techniques. Includes operation and programming of computer numerical control (CNC) machines. (1 Lec., 6 Lab.)

**MCHN 1370 Sheet Metal IV (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

This course covers math, insulating materials and methods of installation, layout by the triangulation method, basic piping practices, rigging and hosting. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**MCHN 1371 Sheet Metal V (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

The course covers sheet metal duct fabrication standards, gutters and downspouts, hoods and ventilators, and flashing walls and roofs. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**MCHN 1372 Sheet Metal VI (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

This course covers principles of air flow for HVAC systems, fiber glass and PVC duct, and introduction to welding. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**MCHN 2370 Sheet Metal VII (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

The course covers sheet metal fabrication, principles of airflow, introduction to brazing and oxyfuel cutting, field measuring and fitting, incorporating blueprints and specifications. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**MCHN 2371 Sheet Metal VIII (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

The course studies shop production and organization, air balance, and advanced sheet metal fabrication. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**MCHN 2372 Sheet Metal IX (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

A comprehensive review of louvers, dampers, access doors, hoods and ventilators, and fume and exhaust system design. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**MRKG 1311 Principles of Marketing (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MRKT 2370.)

Introduction to basic marketing functions, identification of consumer and organizational needs, explanation of economic, psychological, sociological, and global issues, and description and analysis of the importance of marketing research. (3 Lec.)

**MUSC 2448 Audio Engineering IV (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MUSI 2373.)

Prerequisite: MUSC 2447. Examination of the role of the producer including recording, mixing, arranging, analyzing projects, session planning, communication, budgeting, business aspects, technical considerations, and music markets. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**MUSI 1116 Musicianship I (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 161.)

Prerequisite: Music 1300, Music 1304 or consent of the instructor. Keyboard skills and aural skills (including sight-singing and ear training) are developed. It is recommended that students enrolled in Music 1311 enroll in this course. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045626)

**MUSI 1117 Musicianship II (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 162.)

Prerequisite: Music 1116. This course is a continuation of Music 1116. It is recommended that students enrolled in Music 1312 enroll in this course. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045626)

**MUSI 1181 Piano Class I (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 117.)

This course is primarily for students with no piano background. It develops basic musicianship and piano skills. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009075130)

**MUSI 1182 Piano Class II (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 118)

Prerequisite: Music 1181 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The study of piano is continued. Included are technique, harmonization, transposition, improvisation, accompanying, sight reading, and performing various styles of repertoire. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009075126)

**MUSI 1183 Voice Class I (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 151.)

This course is for non-voice majors. It presents the principles of breathing, voice production, tone control, enunciation, and phrasing in two group lessons a week. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009085126)

**MUSI 1184 Voice Class II (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 152.)

This course is a continuation of Music 1183. It is open to all non-voice majors. Emphasis is on solo singing, appearance in studio recital, stage deportment, and personality development. Two group lessons are given a week. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009085126)

**MUSI 1192 Guitar Class I (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 119.)

An introductory course in acoustic guitar playing based on acoustic and classical guitar technique. Music reading of melodic, harmonic, and rhythmic exercises are learned to gain initial mastery of the fundamental techniques of guitar playing. Introductory elements about the history and culture of the guitar are included in this course. May be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035126)

**MUSI 1193 Guitar Class II (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 120.)

Prerequisite: Music 1192 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Music 1192. Emphasis is on classical guitar techniques and music reading skills. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035126)

**MUSI 1263 Jazz Improvisation (2)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 115.)

The art of improvisation is introduced. Basic materials, aural training, analysis, and common styles are presented. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009036526)

**MUSI 1300 Foundations of Music I (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 113.)

This course is the initial course to prepare students with limited music training for Music 1311. It focuses on notation (music reading), musical terminology, analysis, listening to and creating rhythmic and melodic responses. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045426)

**MUSI 1306 Music Appreciation (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 104.)

The basic elements of music are surveyed and examined in the music literature of western civilization, particularly from the Baroque Period to the present. Cultural influences on the music of each era are observed. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009025126)

**MUSI 1311 Music Theory I (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 145.)

Prerequisite: Music 1300 and 1304 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is designed for music majors and minors. Emphasis is on notation, cadences, classification of diatonic triads, scales, and modes. It is recommended that students enrolled in Music 1116 enroll in this course. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045126)

**MUSI 1312 Music Theory II (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 146.)

Prerequisite: Music 1311 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course focuses on part-writing and harmonization with triads and their inversions. Also included is a chord vocabulary expanded to include materials from the common practice period as well as contemporary periods. It is recommended that students enrolled in Music 1117 enroll in this course. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045126)

**MUSI 1386 Composition (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 203.)

Prerequisite: Music 1311 and 1312 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course covers composing in small forms for simple media in a variety of styles. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045326)

**MUSP 1391 Special Topics in Music - General Performance (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MUSI 2371.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledges, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (3 Lec.)

**NUTR 1322 Principles of Nutrition (3)**

(Former course prefix/number NTR 101. Common Course Number is HECO 1322.)

This is an introduction to human nutrition. Topics will include classes, sources, and function of nutrients, digestion and absorption, and metabolism with applications to normal and therapeutic nutritional needs. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1905025109)

**OSHT 1313 Accident Prevention, Inspection, and Investigation (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CMGT 2371.)

Principles and practices providing a basis for understanding the nature of occupational hazard recognition, accident prevention, loss reduction, inspection techniques, and accident investigation analysis. (3 Lec.)

**PBAD 2331 Budgeting in the Public Sector (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Examination of revenue-producing activities and sources of funds; construction and implementation of budgets; and basic terminology, concepts, and mechanics as they relate to fiscal factors. Topics include budget cycle, taxation, bonds, indebtedness, and fund accounting. (3 Lec.)

**PFPB 1270 Commercial Plumbing I (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number PPFA 2270.)

This course provides the skills necessary to align, test and start-up and trouble shoot various commercial and industrial systems. Included in this is pneumatic, turbines, pumps, boilers, hydraulic, and compressors. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**PFPB 1271 Commercial Plumbing II (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number PPFA 2271.)

This course continues the study commercial plumbing started in commercial plumbing I with proper methods used in the layout and installation of gas, Pneumatic, Water Heating Systems and miscellaneous piping commonly found in commercial buildings. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**PFPB 1291 Special Topics in Plumber and Pipefitter (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number PPFA 1274.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledges, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. Required. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**PFPB 1308 Introduction to Pipefitting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An introduction to the craft including mathematical operations applicable to pipefitting, hand tools, safety practices, and material communication. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**PFPB 1313 Introduction to the Plumbing Trade (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An introduction to the plumbing craft including mathematical operations applicable to the plumbing trade, hand tools, safety practices, and material identification. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**PFPB 1345 Commercial Construction and Fixture Setting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Instruction in the use of practices and procedures employed by a plumber in the common construction of a commercial building including multilevel drain waste vent systems, water systems, and fixture installation. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**PFPB 1370 Commercial Plumbing I (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

This course covers the skills in the procedures and techniques employed in the installation of DWV systems, water supply systems in commercial buildings. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**PFPB 1371 Commercial Plumbing II (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

This course continues the study commercial plumbing started in commercial plumbing I with proper methods used in the layout and installation of gas, Pneumatic, Water Heating Systems and miscellaneous piping commonly found in commercial buildings. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**PFPB 1372 Plumbing Codes I (3)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number PPFA 2274.)

An introductory study of state and local plumbing codes, and the application of the plumbing codes to job situations. Required. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**PFPB 2270 Industrial Plumbing (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number PPFA 2272.)

This course covers layout and installation of plumbing systems in industrial construction, which includes water treatment, power plants and manufacturing plants. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**PFPB 2272 Commercial and Industrial Gas Installation (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number PPFA 2275.)

This course provides training in the principles, code requirements, and practical knowledge necessary for the design and installation of a gas supply system in commercial and industrial applications. Required. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**PFPB 2273 Backflow Prevention (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number PPFA 2286.)

This course covers the cause and principles of contamination of potable water systems in the plumbing industry and training for the installation and testing of back flow prevention devices. Required. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**PFPB 2274 Medical Gas (2)**

(This is a local need course number.)

This course studies the basic components, installation, and methods of medical gas piping systems. Health and safety requirements as well as inspection procedures are discussed. Required. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**PFPB 2275 Commercial and Industrial Control Systems (2)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number PPFA 2289.)

This course provides the skills necessary to instruct students in basic systems designs, equipment and control systems. Instruction on air handling units, air volume boxes, centrifugal chillers, absorption systems, cooling towers, water treatment, and chilled water systems is included. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**PFPB 2276 Commercial and Industrial Systems Start-Up (2)**

(This is a local need course number.)

This course provides the skills necessary to align, test and start-up and trouble shoot various commercial and industrial systems. Included in this is pneumatic, turbines, pumps, boilers, hydraulic, and compressors. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**PFPB 2301 Pipe Fabrication and Installation I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Skill development in pipe fabrication and pipe supports. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**PFPB 2341 Pipe Fabrication and Installation II (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

In-depth instruction in advanced pipe fabrication procedures including pipe template development. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**PFPB 2343 Pipe Practices (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An advanced course in testing; steam traps; valve maintenance; and the identification, storage, and handling of inline specialties. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**PFPB 2347 Plumbing and Pipefitting Equipment and Safety (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number PPFA 1276.)

Instruction in the safe use of construction equipment used in the process of the plumbing and pipefitting trades. Required (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**PFPB 2370 Industrial Plumbing (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

This covers layout and installation of plumbing systems in industrial construction, which includes water treatment, power plants and manufacturing plants. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**PFPB 2371 Plumbing Codes II (3)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number PPFA 2276.)

In-depth coverage of the state and local codes and application of Codes for those employed in fields requiring knowledge of the Code. Emphasis on plumbing protection and methods, special conditions, and advanced calculations. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**PHED 1100 Beginning Lifetime Sports Activities (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 100.)

Beginning level skills in various lifetime sports are presented as well as rules, etiquette, safety, strategy, offensive and defensive elements, conditioning activities and physical assessments where appropriate. Physical Education 1100 may be repeated for credit when students select different activities. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1101 Beginning Casting and Angling (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 103.)

This course will include the fundamentals of bait casting, spinning and spin casting. This course covers basic knowledge and understanding of angling techniques and concepts, and will include several tackle crafts. (3 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1102 Beginning Soccer (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 104.)

Course content emphasizes the basic playing skills of both indoor and outdoor soccer at the beginner level, as well as rules, strategies, safety, offensive and defensive patterns of play, and competitive activities. (3 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1103 Shooting and Firearm Safety (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 105.)

Course content includes fundamentals of shooting, gun safety and principles of reloading. This course includes personal safety associated with hunting and sport shooting. (3 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1104 Beginning Softball (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 112.)

Course content includes the basic playing skills of softball at the beginner level, as well as rules, strategies, safety, offensive and defensive elements, and competitive activities. These common elements will be applied to fast pitch, slow pitch, and coed softball. (3 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1105 Beginning Racquetball (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 113.)

Basic racquetball skills, rules and strategies are taught and class tournaments are conducted. (3 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1106 Beginning Badminton (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 114.)

Course content emphasizes the basic playing skills of badminton at the beginner level, as well as rules, strategies, safety, offensive and defensive elements, and competitive activities. Each of the above elements will be applied to the singles, doubles, and mixed-double games. (3 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1107 Intramural Athletics (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 116.)

Intramural competition in a variety of activities is offered for men and women. Individual and team competition are offered. (3 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1108 Beginning Archery (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 117.)

The beginning level skills of target and field shooting and bow hunting are emphasized. History, rules of competition, preparation and care of equipment and safety are included. Equipment is furnished. (3 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1109 Beginning Golf (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 118.)

Course content emphasizes the basic skills involved in club selection, golf course analysis, shot selection and execution of the golf swing. Rules, scoring, handicapping, and etiquette are included. (3 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1110 Beginning Tennis (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 119.)

This course emphasizes the acquisition of beginning level skills in the execution of forehand strokes, backhand strokes, the serve, and the volley. Rules, strategies of the singles and doubles games, etiquette, safety, and competitive activities are included. Equipment is furnished. (3 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1111 Beginning Bowling (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 120.)

Basic bowling skills at the beginner level as well as rules, strategies, safety, scoring and competitive activities are emphasized. All classes are conducted at an off-campus bowling lane. (3 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1112 Folk Dance (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 121.)

Participation is provided in a variety of folk dances from other lands. The study of cultural backgrounds and costumes is included. (3 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1113 Beginning Gymnastics (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 122.)

Beginning level skills in both men's and women's all-around gymnastic events are emphasized. Men's events include horizontal bar, pommel horse, rings, vaulting, floor exercise, and parallel bars. Women's events include floor exercise, vaulting, balance beam, and uneven parallel bars. Basic tumbling skills are also included. All appropriate events will be incorporated into a beginner's level routine. (3 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1114 Beginning Swimming (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 123.)

This course is designed to teach a non-swimmer or a shallow water swimmer to become a safe and efficient deep-water swimmer. After the development of sufficient skills to perform a modified crawl stroke, the elementary back stroke, survival floating, jumping into deep water, leveling off and changing directions, swimmers will be able to swim in deep water. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1115 Social Dance (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 124.)

This course is for students who have limited experience in dance. Ballroom and social dancing are offered. Included are fundamental steps and rhythms of the fox-trot, waltz, tango, and recent dances. "Country" dancing includes the two-step, cotton-eyed Joe, square dance, and other dances. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1116 Conditioning Exercise (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 125.)

This course focuses on understanding exercise and its effect on the body. Cardiovascular endurance, muscular strength, endurance and flexibility are improved through a variety of conditioning activities. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1117 Beginning Basketball and Volleyball (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 127.)

Basic basketball and volleyball skills are taught. Rules, game strategies and competitive activities are included. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1118 Modern Dance (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 129.)

This beginning course is designed to emphasize basic dance technique, body alignment and placement, floor work, locomotor patterns, and creative movement. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1119 Beginning Weight Training (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 131.)

Instruction in weight training and conditioning techniques are stressed. Emphasis is placed on muscular strength and endurance. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1120 Beginning Self-Defense (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 132.)

Various forms of self-defense are introduced. The history and philosophy of the martial arts are explored. The student should progress from no previous experience in self-defense to an adequate skill level covering basic self-defense situations. Both mental and physical aspects of the arts are stressed. Uniform required. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1121 Beginning Jogging (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 133.)

Development and improvement of physical fitness through jogging is emphasized. Fitness concepts and jogging skills will be introduced. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1122 Outdoor Education (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 134.)

Knowledge and skills in outdoor education and camping are presented. Planned and incidental experiences take place, including a week-end camp-out. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1123 Beginning Walking for Fitness (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 135.)

This course is designed for the student who desires cardiovascular fitness by means of a low impact method. Maximum physical fitness is achieved by vigorous walking. The heart rate is elevated to the appropriate target zone for peak conditioning. An extensive warm-up and cool down increases joint and muscle flexibility. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1124 Beginning Aerobics (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 137.)

This course emphasizes the development of cardiovascular endurance by utilizing choreographed routines which may combine basic dance patterns with walking, jogging, jumping, etc. Individual fitness levels are accommodated by the intensity of the workout. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1125 Aquatic Fitness (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 143.)

This course is designed to promote fitness through the use of water-related activities compatible with a pool environment. Emphasis is placed on water resistant exercises, lap swimming utilizing various kicks and strokes, relays, and a variety of aquatic games. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1126 Beginning Cycling (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 145.)

Development of cycling skills and improvement of physical fitness through cycling are emphasized. Fitness concepts, riding technique, safety, routine maintenance and repair of the cycle are fundamental topics of this course. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1127 Triathlon Fitness (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 146.)

This course includes an individualized program of walking, running, cycling, swimming, and weight training. From these activities, the student and instructor will design a fitness program to improve total body fitness, strength, endurance and self-image. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1128 Canoeing/Kayaking (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 149.)

This course is designed to teach the students knowledge and appreciation of basic white water canoeing/kayaking skills so they can actively engage in these activities throughout their lives. A weekend river trip is included in this course. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1129 Backpacking/Rock Climbing (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 150.)

This course is designed to teach the students basic skills, knowledge and appreciation of backpacking and rock climbing to the extent that they can actively engage in these activities throughout their lives. A weekend backpacking trip is included in the course. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1130 Intermediate Lifetime Sports Activities (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 200.)

Intermediate and intermediate/advanced skills in a variety of lifetime sports are presented. Students participate in a selected sport. Physical Education 1130 may be repeated for credit when students select different activities. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1131 Intermediate Soccer (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 204.)

Basic skills and techniques are refined beyond the beginner level. Analysis and practice of strategies, safety, offensive and defensive patterns of play and competitive activities are covered. Course emphasis is placed on the development and preparation for participation on an intercollegiate team. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1132 Intermediate Softball (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 212.)

Emphasis is placed on game strategy, base coaching, preparing a lineup, conducting drills, and performance on hitting, catching, and throwing. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1133 Intermediate Racquetball (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 213.)

This activity course is designed for students seeking to advance their racquetball skill level. The course content covers advanced shot execution, strategy, and the doubles game. Emphasis is placed on improved skill and strategy. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1134 Intermediate Physical Fitness (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 215.)

Basic skills and techniques of fitness-related activities are developed beyond the beginner level. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1135 Intermediate Archery (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 217.)

Course content includes refinement for basic archery skills and competitive target shooting and field archery. Equipment is furnished. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1136 Intermediate Golf (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 218.)

Basic skills and techniques are refined beyond the beginner level. Analysis and practice of the golf swing, swing theory and methods, strategy, and actual golf course playing are emphasized. Equipment is furnished. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1137 Intermediate Tennis (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 219.)

Emphasis is placed on refinement of basic skills and specialty shots. Competitive activities in singles, doubles and mixed doubles will be included. Equipment is furnished. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1139 Intermediate Gymnastics (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 222.)

Basic tumbling and the all-around events for men and women will be emphasized at the intermediate performance level. Course emphasis is placed on the development, preparation and presentation of gymnastic routines. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1140 Intermediate Swimming (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 223.)

The correct performance of the crawl, elementary back stroke, side and breast strokes will be emphasized. Some speed and endurance swimming will be required. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1141 Intermediate Weight Training (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 231.)

Skills and instruction in weight training techniques are developed beyond the beginner level. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1142 Intermediate Self-Defense (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 232.)

Students will be introduced to intermediate forms of defense and combinations of self defense methods. Emphasis is on practical application of self defense movements. Uniform required. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1143 Intermediate Jogging (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 233.)

Improvement of physical fitness through jogging is developed beyond the beginner stage. A higher level of fitness is expected. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1144 Intermediate Walking for Fitness (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 235.)

Students participate in a low impact exercise walking program beyond the beginning level. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1145 Intermediate Aerobics (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 237.)

This course emphasizes the development of cardiovascular endurance through a combination of walking, jogging, jumping, etc. Individual fitness levels are developed beyond the beginner level. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1146 Intermediate Basketball (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 239.)

Basic skills and techniques are refined beyond the beginner level. Analysis and practice of shooting, passing, dribbling, team play, strategies, and competitive play covered. Course emphasis is placed on the development and preparation for participation on an intercollegiate team. Equipment is furnished. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1147 Intermediate Volleyball (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 240.)

Basic skills and techniques are refined beyond the beginner level. Analysis and practice of the forearm pass, setting, spiking, serving, team play, strategies, and competitive play are covered. Course emphasis is placed on the development and preparation for participation on an intercollegiate team. Equipment is furnished. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1148 Intermediate Baseball (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 241.)

Basic skills and techniques are refined beyond the beginner level. Analysis and practice of hitting, fielding, pitching, team play, and competitive play are emphasized. Baseball history and interpretation of the rules are also covered. Course emphasis is placed on the development and preparation for participation on an intercollegiate team. Equipment is furnished. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1149 Intermediate Cycling (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 245.)

Improvement of physical fitness through cycling is developed beyond the beginner stage. A higher level of fitness is expected. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1150 Intermediate Bowling (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 220.)

This course is designed for students seeking improvement in the lifetime sport of bowling. The course covers a review of history, etiquette, care and selection of equipment, rules and scoring. Additional information will be provided on handicapping, league play, variation of grips, spot bowling and alley textures. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085123)

**PHED 1164 Beginning Physical Fitness (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 115.)

Students are introduced to wellness related concepts and activities for the purpose of gaining knowledge and skills necessary to evaluate personal fitness level and to develop a personal lifelong fitness program. Activities include, but are not limited to: aerobics, circuit training, muscular development, flexibility, agility exercises, weight training and body composition. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085223)

**PHED 1251 Scuba Diving (2)**

(Former course prefix/number PEH 225/PHED 2270)

This course includes instruction in the proper use of equipment, safety, physiology and open water diving. Students completing course requirements receive certification through one of several major accredited associations. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085323)

**PHED 1252 Advanced Open Water Scuba (2)**

(Former course prefix/number PEH 228/PHED 2271)

Prerequisite: Physical Education 1251 or appropriate certifying agency entry level certificate. Instruction will include the introductory knowledge and skill development in the open water environment for the student to participate in underwater investigation, deep diving, search and light salvage, and limited visibility/night diving. Safety, special equipment, dive planning and dive buddy procedures will be covered. Upon successful completion of the course, the student will receive advanced open water certification through a qualified certifying agency. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085323)

**PHED 1270 Divemaster (2)**

(This is a unique need course. Former course prefix/number PEH 142.)

Prerequisite: Physical Education 1252 or advanced certification from any of the national certifying organizations. This course is designed for the advanced diver who seeks additional training as an instructional assistant responsible for the organization, teaching and safety of scuba divers. Students who successfully complete this course will receive divemaster certification. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601089323)

**PHED 1301 Introduction to Physical Education (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 144.)

This course is for students majoring in physical education and is designed for professional orientation in physical education, health, and recreation. The history, philosophy, and modern trends of physical education are surveyed. Topics include teacher qualifications, vocational opportunities, expected competencies, and skill testing. This course does not satisfy the physical education activity course requirement. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3105015223)

**PHED 1304 Health for Today (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 101.)

Emphasis is placed on relating course content to lifestyle to foster a better understanding of the major health issues of today. Current issues include, but are not limited to: emotional health, chemical use and abuse, human sexuality, major diseases, physical fitness, nutrition, aging, death and dying. This course does not satisfy the physical education activity course requirement. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5103015116)

**PHED 1306 Advanced First Aid and Emergency Care (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 257.)

This course covers the theory and practice in advanced first aid and emergency care. Various aspects of safety education also are included. The course content has been selected from nationally recognized organizations in safety education and first aid. This course does not satisfy the physical education activity course requirement. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5103015316)

**PHED 1308 Sports Officiating I (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 147.)

This course is for students who choose officiating for an avocation and who want to increase their knowledge and appreciation of sports. Sports covered in this course are football, basketball, and other sports as appropriate. Students are expected to officiate intramural games. This course does not satisfy the physical education activity course requirement. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1202045109)

**PHED 1309 Sports Officiating II (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 148.)

This course is for students who choose officiating for an avocation and who want to increase their knowledge and appreciation of sports. Sports covered in this course are softball, track and field, baseball, and other sports as appropriate. Students are expected to officiate intramural games. This course does not satisfy the physical education activity course requirement. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1202045109)

**PHED 1321 The Coaching of Football and Basketball (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 236.)

The skills and techniques of coaching football and basketball are presented. Included are the history, theories, philosophies, rules, terminology, and finer points of the sports. Emphasis is on coaching techniques. This course does not satisfy the physical education activity course requirement. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3105065123)

**PHED 1336 Outdoor Recreation (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 109.)

Outdoor recreation and organized camping are studied. Both the development of these activities and present trends are covered. This course does not satisfy the physical education activity course requirement. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3101015123)

**PHED 1337 Community Recreation (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 110.)

This course is primarily for students majoring or minoring in health, physical education, or recreation. The principles, organization, and function of recreation in American society are covered. This course does not satisfy the physical education activity course requirement. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3101015123)

**PHED 2155 Advanced Life Saving (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 226.)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Successful completion of this course qualifies students for the Red Cross Life Guarding Certificate. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085323)

**PHED 2255 Water Safety Instructor (2)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 234.)

Prerequisite: Current Advanced Life Saving Card. The principles and techniques for instructors in water safety and life saving classes are covered. Completion of the course qualifies the student to test for certification by the Red Cross as a water safety instructor. A uniform is required. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085323)

**PHIL 1301 Introduction to Philosophy (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHI 101.)

An introduction to the ideas about such things as the good life, reality, God, the acquisition and characteristics of knowledge, and the nature of humans. Students will evaluate both ancient and modern theories about these issues in terms of their logic, historical significance, and meaning in everyday life, as they practice the methods for doing philosophy. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3801015112)

**PHIL 1313 Critical Thinking (3)**

(Former course prefix/number PHI 103/PHIL 1370.)

This course is designed to improve students' critical thinking ability. Students will both analyze and construct arguments. Elementary deductive forms, common fallacies, and inductive reasoning are considered. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3801015712)

**PHIL 2303 Logic (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHI 105.)

The critical and correct construction and analysis of arguments using induction, deduction and scientific reasoning. Students will practice analyzing fallacies, definitions, analogies, and uses of language. They will learn to use some of the elementary tools of formal logic, such as Venn diagrams, truth tables, and formal proofs using the rules of inference. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3801015212)

**PHIL 2306 Ethics (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHI 203.)

Consideration of what constitutes a good and a moral life. Using classical and contemporary theories, students will weigh such ingredients as pleasure, duty, power, and love as they apply to current issues of daily living. Students may consider ethical problems in business, law, and medicine. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3801015312)

**PHIL 2307 Introduction to Social and Political Philosophy (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHI 202.)

The relationships of philosophical ideas to the community are presented. Emphasis is on concepts of natural rights, justice, education, freedom, and responsibility (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3801015412)

**PHIL 2316 History of Ancient Philosophy (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHI 207.)

The history of philosophy from pre-Socratic times to the Renaissance is examined. Connections are made between the pre-Socratics, Plato, and Aristotle; Stoicism, Epicureanism, and Scholasticism are considered (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3801015512)

**PHIL 2317 History of Modern Philosophy (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHI 208.)

The history of philosophy from the Renaissance through the 19th. century is examined. Emphasis is on continental rationalism, British empiricism, Kantian metaphysics and epistemology, and the Hegelian system as it relates to 20th century philosophies. The historical relationship between these schools of thought is explored. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3801015512)

**NOTE:** These courses have a Dallas County Community College prefix of "PHOT;" however, some can be identified by a Common Course Number for transfer evaluation purposes. Both are listed in the parenthetical notes in the course descriptions.

**PHOT 1316 Introduction to Photography and Photojournalism (3)**

(Former course prefix/number PHO 110. Common Course Number is COMM 1316.)

**Prerequisite:** None. Photography and photojournalism are introduced. Topics include the general mechanics of camera lenses and shutters and the general characteristics of photographic films, papers, and chemicals. Darkroom procedures are presented, including enlarging, processing, contact printing, and exposing films and papers. Artificial lighting is introduced. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0904015506)

**PHOT 1317 Advanced Photography and Photojournalism (3)**

(Former course prefix/number PHO 111. Common Course Number is COMM 1317.)

**Prerequisite:** Photography 1316 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Techniques learned in Photography 1316 are refined. Emphasis is on photographic communication. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0904015512)

**PHOT 2324 Introduction to Multimedia (3)**

(Former course prefix/number PHO 212. Common Course Number is COMM 2324.)

**Prerequisite:** Photography 1316 or Art 2356, Photography 2325. This course will provide students with an exploration of the latest computer hardware and software applications used to produce multimedia presentations. Students will experience the areas of digital sound reproduction, the creation of computer animation, converting video into digital images, and digital editing techniques. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0907015306)

**PHOT 2325 Introduction to Digital Imaging (3)**

(Former course prefix/number PHO 124. Common Course Number is COMM 2325.)

**Prerequisite:** Photography 1316 or Art 2356 is recommended for this course. This is a broad-based, introductory course which explores the creation and manipulation of images on the computer. The course content will include an introduction to the computer system, an overview of desktop publishing and graphic programs, use of the digital camera, scanning-in photographs, and exploring techniques of photo-manipulation. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0907015306)

**PHOT 2326 Advanced Digital Imaging (3)**

(Former course prefix/number PHO 125. Common Course Number is COMM 2326.)

**Prerequisite:** Photography 2325 is required. In addition, Photography 1316 or Art 2356 is recommended. This course will explore in greater depth the applications covered in the Introduction to Digital Photography (Photography 2325) class. Students will work to master the technical complexities of digital photography and seek to clarify a personal direction through extended projects. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0907015306)

**PHOT 2356 Commercial Photography I (3)**

(Former course prefix/number PHO 122. Common Course Number is ARTS 2356.)

**Prerequisite:** Photography 1316 and 1317 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Commercial or contract photography is studied. Field, studio, and darkroom experiences for various kinds of photography are discussed. Social, portrait, studio, fashion, publicity, landscape, and product photography, as well as portfolio development, are included. The use of natural and artificial lighting is covered. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5006055126)

**PHOT 2357 Commercial Photography II (3)**

(Former course prefix/number PHO 123. Common Course Number is ARTS 2357.)

**Prerequisite:** Photography 1316 and 1317 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Photography 2356. Publicity, architectural, interior, and advertising photography are included. The latest equipment, papers, films, and techniques are explored. Exchanges may be made with sample clients, employers, studios, and agencies. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5006055226)

**PHTC 2349 Photo Digital Imaging II (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MULT 2374.)

**Prerequisite:** PHTC 1349 or PHOT 2325. Continued skill development in the use of the computer for retouching, copying, photographic restoration, color correction, data importation, composite imaging, and background dropout and replacement. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**PHYS 1111 Astronomy Laboratory I (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number AST 103.)

**Prerequisite:** Credit or concurrent enrollment in Physics 1311. The student uses simple equipment to make elementary astronomical observations of the motions of celestial objects. Also covered are elementary navigational techniques, graphical techniques of calculating the position of a planet or comet, and construction of simple observing equipment. This laboratory includes night observations. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4002015103)

**PHYS 1112 Astronomy Laboratory II (1)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number AST 104.)

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent enrollment in Physics 1312. The student makes and uses elementary astronomical observations. Topics include timekeeping, the various uses of spectra, and the motions of stars and galaxies. This laboratory includes night observations. (3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4002015103)

**PHYS 1311 Descriptive Astronomy (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number AST 101.)

This course surveys the fundamentals of astronomy. Emphasis is on the solar system. Included is the study of the celestial sphere, the earth's motions, the moon, planets, asteroids, comets, meteors, and meteorites. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4002015103)

**PHYS 1312 General Astronomy (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number AST 102.)

Stellar astronomy is emphasized. Topics include a study of the sun, the properties of stars, star clusters, nebulae, interstellar gas and dust, the Milky Way Galaxy, and external galaxies. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4002015103)

**PHYS 1401 Introductory General Physics (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHY 111.)

Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra, including trigonometry, or the equivalent. This course is for pre-dental, biology, premedical, pre-pharmacy, and pre-architecture majors and other students who need a two-semester technical course in physics. Mechanics and heat are studied. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4008015303)

**PHYS 1402 Introductory General Physics (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHY 112.)

Prerequisite: Physics 1401. This course is a continuation of Physics 1401. Electricity, magnetism, light, and sound are studied. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4008015303)

**PHYS 1405 Concepts in Physics (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHY 117.)

This course is for non-science majors. It introduces principles of physics and does not require a mathematical background. Emphasis is on classical mechanics and thermodynamics. Historical developments and their impact on daily life are included. The principle of energy conservation is stressed, and current problems of worldwide energy production are examined. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4008015103)

**PHYS 1407 Concepts in Physics (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHY 118.)

This is for non-science majors. It introduces principles of physics and does not require a mathematical background. Emphasis is on modern developments in physics. Topics include acoustics, electricity and magnetism, light and the electromagnetic spectrum, atomic physics, and relativity. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4008015103)

**PHYS 1411 Fundamentals of Astronomy (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number AST 111.)

This course concerns fundamental aspects of the solar system and the historical development of astronomical ideas. Included are studies of the celestial sphere and motions of the earth, the moon, planets, and other minor bodies. The origin and evolution of the solar system are also covered. The laboratory includes outdoor viewing sessions and study of celestial motions, elementary navigation, constellation identification, and telescope construction. (3 Lec., 3 Lab)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4002015103)

**PHYS 1412 General Introductory Astronomy (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number AST 112.)

This course concerns fundamental properties of stars, stellar systems, star clusters, nebulae, interstellar gas and dust, and galaxies. Included is the study of the sun, Milky Way Galaxy, stellar evolution, black holes, and current cosmological ideas. The laboratory includes outdoor viewing sessions and the study of timekeeping, use of spectra, and motions of stars and galaxies. (3 Lec., 3 Lab)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4002015103)

**PHYS 1415 Physical Science (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PSC 118.)

This course is primarily for non-science majors. It is a study of the basic principles and concepts of physics, chemistry, and nuclear science. The three basic sciences are related to the physical world at an introductory level. (3 Lec., 3 Lab)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4001015103)

**PHYS 1417 Physical Science (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PSC 119.)

This course is for non-science majors. It focuses on the interaction of the earth sciences and the physical world. Geology, astronomy, meteorology, and space science are emphasized. Selected principles and concepts are explored. This course is also offered as Geology 1401. (3 Lec., 3 Lab)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4001015103)

**PHYS 2425 General Physics (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHY 201.)

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent enrollment in Mathematics 2513. This course is designed primarily for physics, chemistry, mathematics, and engineering majors. The principles and applications of mechanics, wave motion, and sound are studied. Emphasis is on fundamental concepts, problem-solving, notation, and units. The laboratory includes a one-hour problem session. (3 Lec., 3 Lab)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4008015403)

**PHYS 2426 General Physics (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHY 202.)

Prerequisite: Physics 2425 and credit or concurrent enrollment in Mathematics 2414. This course presents the principles and applications of heat, electricity, magnetism, and optics. Emphasis is on fundamental concepts, problem-solving, notation and units. The laboratory includes a one-hour problem session. (3 Lec., 3 Lab)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4008015403)

**POFI 1301 Computer Applications I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1377.)

Overview of computer applications including current terminology and technology. Introduction to computer hardware, software applications, procedures, and Internet usage. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**POFI 1341 Computer Applications II (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 2373.)

Continued study of current computer terminology and technology. Advanced skill development in computer hardware, software applications, and procedures. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**POFI 1345 Integrated Software Applications II (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1380.)

Continued study of computer applications from business productivity software suites. Instruction in embedding data and linking and combining documents using word processing, spreadsheets, databases, and/or presentation media software. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**POFI 1349 Spreadsheets (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1380.)

Skill development in the use of a spreadsheet software package. Topics include worksheet creation and manipulation functions, templates, macro programming database functions, data-table features, and graphics. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**POFI 2301 Word Processing (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1379.)

Prerequisite: Keyboarding proficiency. Instructions on the various aspects of a word processing software package. Emphasis on the use of text editing features to produce business documents. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**POFI 2331 Desktop Publishing for the Office (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 2372.)

In-depth coverage of desktop publishing terminology, text editing, and use of design principles to create publishing material using word processing desktop publishing features. Emphasis on layout techniques, graphics, and multiple page displays. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**POFT 1127 Introduction to Keyboarding (1)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1171.)

Skill development in keyboarding with emphasis on alphabet, number, and symbol keys by touch. (2 Lab.)

**POFT 1192 Special Topics in Administrative Assistant/Secretarial Science, General (1)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledges, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec.)

**POFT 1193 Special Topics in General Office/Clerical and Typing Services (1)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1170.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation which are relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

**POFT 1207 Proofreading and Editing (2)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Instruction in proofreading and editing skills necessary to assure accuracy in written documents and business correspondence. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**POFT 1292 Special Topics in Administrative Assistant/Secretarial Science, General (2)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledges, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lec.)

**POFT 1293 Special Topics in General Office/Clerical and Typing Services (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1170.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation which are relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**POFT 1302 Business Communications I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Introduction to a practical application of basic language usage skills with emphasis on fundamentals of writing and editing for business. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**POFT 1309 Administrative Office Procedures I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1373.)

Prerequisite: Basic keyboarding skills. Study of current office procedures including telephone skills, time management, travel and meeting arrangements, mail processing, and other duties and responsibilities in an office environment. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**POFT 1313 Professional Development for Office Personnel (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Preparation for the work force including business ethics, teamwork, professional attire, promotability, and interpersonal skills development. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**POFT 1319 Records and Information Management I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1371.)

Introduction to basic records and information management. Includes the life cycle of a record, manual and electronic records management, and basic filing procedures and rules. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**POFT 1321 Business Math (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 130/MATH 1371.)

Instruction in the fundamentals of business mathematics including analytical and problem-solving skills for critical thinking in business applications. (3 Lec.)

**POFT 1325 Business Math and Machine Applications (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1372.)

Skill development in the use of electronic calculators and business mathematical functions. Emphasis on business problem-solving skills using spreadsheet software. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**POFT 1329 Keyboarding and Document Formatting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1375.)

Skill development in the operation of the keyboard by touch applying proper keyboarding techniques. Emphasis on development of acceptable speed and accuracy levels and formatting basic documents. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**POFT 1349 Administrative Office Procedures II (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Advanced office application with special emphasis on decision making, goal setting, management theories, and critical thinking. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**POFT 1380 Cooperative Education-Administrative Assistant/Secretarial Science, General (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 7471.)

An intermediate or advanced course with lecture and work-based instruction that helps students gain practical experience in the discipline, enhance skills, and integrate knowledge. Indirect supervision is provided by the work supervisor while the lecture is provided by the college faculty or by other individuals under the supervision of the educational institution. Cooperative education may be a paid or unpaid learning experience. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

**POFT 1381 Cooperative Education-Administrative Assistant/Secretarial Science, General (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 7471.)

An intermediate or advanced course with lecture and work-based instruction that helps students gain practical experience in the discipline, enhance skills, and integrate knowledge. Indirect supervision is provided by the work supervisor while the lecture is provided by the college faculty or by other individuals under the supervision of the educational institution. Cooperative education may be a paid or unpaid learning experience. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

**POFT 1382 Cooperative Education-General Office/Clerical and Typing Services (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 7371.)

An intermediate or advanced course with lecture and work-based instruction that helps students gain practical experience in the discipline, enhance skills, and integrate knowledge. Indirect supervision is provided by the work supervisor while the lecture is provided by the college faculty or by other individuals under the supervision of the educational institution. Cooperative education may be a paid or unpaid learning experience. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec. 15 Ext.)

**POFT 1383 Cooperative Education-General****Office/Clerical and Typing Services (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 7471.)

An intermediate or advanced course with lecture and work-based instruction that helps students gain practical experience in the discipline, enhance skills, and integrate knowledge. Indirect supervision is provided by the work supervisor while the lecture is provided by the college faculty or by other individuals under the supervision of the educational institution. Cooperative education may be a paid or unpaid learning experience. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

**POFT 1392 Special Topics in Administrative****Assistant/Secretarial Science, General (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation which are relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**POFT 1393 Special Topics in General Office/Clerical and Typing Services (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1270.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**POFT 1493 Special Topics in General Office/Clerical and Typing Services (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1370.)

Topics address recently identified current event, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**POFT 2203 Speed and Accuracy Building (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1173.)

Review, correct, improve, and/or perfect touch keyboarding techniques for the purpose of increasing speed and improving accuracy. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**POFT 2301 Document Formatting and Skillbuilding (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 1376.)

Prerequisite: Keyboarding and Document Formatting. A continuation of keyboarding skills in document formatting, speed, and accuracy. Emphasis is on proofreading, editing, following instruction, and keying documents from various copy. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**POFT 2312 Business Communications II (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 2370.)

Skill development in practical applications which emphasize the improvement of writing skills necessary for effective business communications. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**POFT 2331 Administrative Systems (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Experience in project management and office procedures utilizing integration of previously learned skills. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**POFT 2380 Cooperative Education-Administrative Assistant/Secretarial Science, General (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 7471.)

An intermediate or advanced course with lecture and work-based instruction that helps students gain practical experience in the discipline, enhance skills, and integrate knowledge. Indirect supervision is provided by the work supervisor while the lecture is provided by the college faculty or by other individuals under the supervision of the educational institution. Cooperative education may be a paid or unpaid learning experience. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

**POFT 2381 Cooperative Education-Administrative Assistant/Secretarial Science, General (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 7471.)

An intermediate or advanced course with lecture and work-based instruction that helps students gain practical experience in the discipline, enhance skills, and integrate knowledge. Indirect supervision is provided by the work supervisor while the lecture is provided by the college faculty or by other individuals under the supervision of the educational institution. Cooperative education may be a paid or unpaid learning experience. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

**POFT 2382 Cooperative Education-General Office/Clerical and Typing Services (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 7372.)

An intermediate or advanced course with lecture and work-based instruction that helps students gain practical experience in the discipline, enhance skills, and integrate knowledge. Indirect supervision is provided by the work supervisor while the lecture is provided by the college faculty or by other individuals under the supervision of the educational institution. Cooperative education may be a paid or unpaid learning experience. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec., 15 Ext.)

**POFT 2383 Cooperative Education-General****Office/Clerical and Typing Services (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 7472.)

An intermediate or advanced course with lecture and work-based instruction that helps students gain practical experience in the discipline, enhance skills, and integrate knowledge. Indirect supervision is provided by the work supervisor while the lecture is provided by the college faculty or by other individuals under the supervision of the educational institution. Cooperative education may be a paid or unpaid learning experience. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

**POFT 2388 Internship-General Office/Clerical and Typing Services (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number OFCT 7372.)

An experience external to the college for an advanced student in a specialized field involving a written agreement between the educational institution and a business or industry. Mentored and supervised by a workplace employee, the student achieves objectives that are developed and documented by the college and that are directly related to specific occupational outcomes. This may be paid or unpaid experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 15 Ext.)

**PORT 1311 Beginning Portuguese (3)**

(This is a common course number.)

This course is an introduction to Portuguese speaking, oral comprehension, reading, writing, grammar and culture. It is strongly recommended that students who plan to study Portuguese for more than one semester enroll in Portuguese 1411, which includes an extra hour of lab per week (and an extra hour of credit for the course). Students who successfully complete Portuguese 1311 and wish to continue their studies of Portuguese may register for Portuguese 1412. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609045113)

**PORT 1411 Beginning Portuguese (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number POR 101.)

This course is an introductory course intended for students with little or no knowledge of the language. Its aim is to present essential vocabulary and grammar, and to develop the pronunciation, listening, reading, and writing skills necessary for basic communication and comprehension. Customs and cultural insights are also presented. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609045113)

**PORT 1412 Beginning Portuguese (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number POR 102.)

Prerequisite: Portuguese 1411 or the equivalent or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course continues the oral practice, reading, writing, grammar and cultural studies begun in Portuguese 1411. Students are expected to acquire a substantial amount of vocabulary and begin to deal with idiomatic language and more advanced syntax. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609045113)

**PORT 2311 Intermediate Portuguese (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number POR 201.)

Prerequisite: Portuguese 1412 or the equivalent or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is designed to further develop students' overall language proficiency and cultural knowledge through advanced reading, listening, speaking and writing exercises. Grammatical concepts are reviewed and expanded. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609045213)

**PORT 2312 Intermediate Portuguese (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number POR 202.)

Prerequisite: Portuguese 2311 or the equivalent or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Portuguese 2311. The stress is on reading, composition, grammatical complexities, and intense oral practice, with continued studies of the culture through contemporary literature. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609045213)

**PSYC 1300 Learning Framework (3)**

(This is a common course number.)

This course is a study of theoretical models regarding how people learn, think and motivate themselves. Students will use assessment instruments to help them identify their own academic strengths and weaknesses. Students are ultimately expected to integrate and apply these skills to become effective efficient learners. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4203015125)

**PSYC 2301 Introduction to Psychology (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PSY 101.)

Prerequisite: Developmental Reading 0093 or English as a Second Language (ESOL) 0044 or have met the TASP/Alternative Assessment Standard in Reading. Introduction to Psychology surveys major topics in the study of behavior. Factors which determine and affect behavior are examined. Psychological principles are applied to the human experience. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4201015125)

**PSYC 2302 Applied Psychology (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PSY 202.)

Prerequisite: TASP/Alternative Assessment passing Reading Standards recommended. Psychological facts and principles are applied to problems and activities of life and will be used to examine basic aspects of human relationships in society. This course will involve the direct application of psychological principles to human relations problems in such areas as business, health occupations, social service agencies, and interpersonal relationships. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4201015225)

**PSYC 2306 Human Sexuality (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PSY 103.)

Prerequisite: TASP/Alternative Assessment passing Reading Standards recommended. Students may register for either Psychology 2306 or Sociology 2306 but receive credit for only one of the two. Topics include physiological, psychological, and sociological aspects of human sexuality. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4201015325)

**PSYC 2314 Developmental Psychology (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PSY 201.)

Prerequisite: TASP/Alternative Assessment passing Reading Standards and Psychology 2301 recommended. This course is a study of human growth, development, and behavior. Emphasis is on psychological changes during life. Processes of life from prenatal beginnings through adulthood and aging are included. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4207015125)

**PSYC 2316 Psychology of Personality (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PSY 205.)

Prerequisite: TASP/Alternative Assessment passing Reading Standards and Psychology 2301 recommended. This course is an introduction to the study of personality. Topics of personality and adjustment will be studied in the context of various personality theories. Emphasis will be on the application of those topics. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4201015725)

**PSYC 2319 Social Psychology (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PSY 207.)

Prerequisite: TASP/Alternative Assessment passing Reading Standards and Psychology 2301 recommended. Students may register for either Psychology 2319 or Sociology 2326 but may receive credit for only one. Theories of individual behavior in the social environment are surveyed. Topics include the socio-psychological process, attitude formation and change, interpersonal relations, and group processes. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4216015125)

**PSYC 2371 Current Issues in Psychology (3)**

(This is a unique need course. Former course prefix/number PSY 211/PSYC 2370/PSYC 2340)

This course provides an in-depth study of current issues in psychology. Topics include: abnormal psychology, psychology of the offender, death and dying, and gender roles. Topics may vary from semester to semester and may be repeated for credit when topics vary. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number is to be assigned.)

**PSYC 2389 Psychology Practicum (3)**

(This is a common course number.)

An instructional program designed to integrate on-campus study with practical field experience in Psychology. In conjunction with class seminars, the individual student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of human behavior, and/or social institutions, and in the practice of community services. The course may be repeated for credit when field experiences vary. (1 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4501015125)

**QCTC 1343 Quality Assurance (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 2272 or ENGT 1271.)

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent enrollment in MATH 1414 or the equivalent. Information on quality assurance principles and applications; designed to introduce the student to the quality assurance profession. (3 Lec.)

**RBTC 2445 Robot Application, Set-Up and Testing (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number ELET 2471.)

This is a capstone course that provides the student with laboratory experience in the installation, set-up, and testing of robotic cells. Topics include maintenance. The student will demonstrate familiarity with hardwiring and interfacing PLCs, robots, CNC equipment, and support equipment; troubleshoot and debug equipment to make it function in a live automated environment; and apply design techniques to maintain maximum cycle times on an automated system. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**RELE 1105 Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practices (1)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Provides instruction on current provisions of the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP). (1 Lec.)

**RELE 1191 Special Topics in Real Estate (1)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number REAL 2170.)

Topics address recently identified current event, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (1 Lec.)

**RELE 1201 Principles of Real Estate (2)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An overview of licensing as a real estate broker and salesperson, ethics of practice, titles to and conveyancing of real estate, legal descriptions, law of agency, deeds, encumbrances and liens, distinctions between personal and real property, contracts, appraisal, finance and regulations, closing procedures, and real estate mathematics. Also includes federal, state, and local laws relating to housing discrimination, housing credit discrimination, and community reinvestment. This course must be taken concurrently with RELE 2209. (2 Lec.)

**RELE 1291 Special Topics in Real Estate (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number REAL 2270.)

Topics address recently identified current event, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (2 Lec.)

**RELE 1301 Principles of Real Estate (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number REAL 1370.)

An overview of licensing as a real estate broker and salesperson, ethics of practice, titles to and conveyancing of real estate, legal descriptions, law of agency, deeds, encumbrances and liens, distinctions between personal and real property, contracts, appraisal, finance and regulations, closing procedures, and real estate mathematics. Also includes federal, state, and local laws relating to housing discrimination, housing credit discrimination, and community reinvestment. (3 Lec.)

**RELE 1303 Real Estate Appraisal (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number REAL 1374.)

A study of the central purposes and functions of an appraisal, social, and economic determinant of value, appraisal case studies, cost, market data and income approaches to value estimates, final correlations, and reporting. (3 Lec.)

**RELE 1307 Real Estate Investment (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number REAL 2371.)

Financing, evaluation, and management of real estate investment. Emphasis on real estate investment characteristics, techniques of investment analysis, time-valued money, discounted investment criteria, leverage, and applications to property tax implications of owning real estate. (3 Lec.)

**RELE 1309 Real Estate Law (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number REAL 1375.)

Provides a study of legal concepts of real estate, land description, real property rights, estates in land, contracts, conveyances, encumbrances, foreclosures, recording procedures, and evidence of title. (3 Lec.)

**RELE 1311 Law of Contracts (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number REAL 1376.)

Includes the elements of a contract, offer and acceptance, the statute of frauds, specific performance and remedies for breach, unauthorized practice of law, commission rules relating to use of adopted forms and owner disclosure requirements. (3 Lec.)

**RELE 1315 Property Management (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number REAL 2372.)

A study of the role of the property manager, landlord policies, operational guidelines, leases, lease negotiations, tenant relations, maintenance reports, habitability laws, and the Fair Housing Act. (3 Lec.)

**RELE 1319 Real Estate Finance (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number REAL 1371.)

An overview of the U.S. monetary system, primary and secondary money markets, sources of mortgage loans, federal government programs, loan applications, processes and procedures, closing costs, alternative instruments, laws affecting mortgage lending, and the State Housing Agency. (3 Lec.)

**RELE 1321 Real Estate Marketing (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number REAL 1372.)

A study of real estate professionalism and ethics; characteristics of successful salespersons; time management; psychology of marketing; listing procedures; advertising; negotiating and closing financing; and the deceptive trade practice act, consumer protection act, and commercial code. (3 Lec.)

**RELE 1323 Real Estate Computer Application (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

A study of the availability of technology, especially software, and its ability to help a real estate agent become more productive. Includes data base mapping interest and software application. (3 Lec.)

**RELE 1324 Loan Origination and Quality Control (3)**  
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MOBA 1170 or MOBA 1370.)

An introduction to the mortgage loan application process. Topics include regulatory compliance and documentation; real estate contracts; the mortgage application process, interview techniques; credit, income and property qualification, quality controls and procedures. (3 Lec.)

**RELE 1325 Real Estate Mathematics (3)**  
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number REAL 1378.)

Mathematical logic and basic arithmetic skills including percentages, interest, time-valued money, depreciation, amortization, proration, and estimation of closing statement. (3 Lec.)

**RELE 1327 Real Estate Commercial Appraisal (3)**  
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number REAL 1373.)

Principles and techniques used in the valuation of commercial property. Topics include purposes and functions of an appraisal, social and economic forces affecting value, appraisal case studies, cost, and income approaches to value. (3 Lec.)

**RELE 1329 Fundamentals of Environmental Issues (3)**  
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number BPMT 2375.)

A study of environmental issues affecting the real estate industry including hazardous substances, underground storage tanks, and wetlands. (3 Lec.)

**RELE 1381 Cooperative Education - Real Estate (3)**  
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number REAL 7471.)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning objectives vary. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

**RELE 1391 Special Topics In Real Estate (3)**  
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number REAL 2374.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (3 Lec.)

**RELE 2209 Principles of Real Estate II (2)**  
(This is a WECM course number.)

An overview of licensing as a real estate broker and salesperson, ethics of practice, titles to and conveyancing of real estate, legal descriptions, law of agency, deeds, encumbrances and liens, distinctions between personal and real property, contracts, appraisal, finance and regulations, closing procedures, and real estate mathematics. Also includes federal, state, and local laws relating to housing discrimination, housing credit discrimination, and community reinvestment. This course must be taken concurrently with RELE 1201. (2 Lec.)

**RELE 2301 Law of Agency (3)**  
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number REAL 1379.)

A study of law of agency including principal-agent and master-servant relationships, the authority of an agent, the termination of an agent's authority, the fiduciary and other duties of an agent, employment law, deceptive trade practices, listing or buying procedures, and the disclosure of an agency. (3 Lec.)

**RELE 2305 Real Estate Inspections (3)**  
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number REAL 2373.)

A study of the different types of building systems and materials used in the design and construction of real property. Covers residential construction and commercial building systems and materials. Includes different structural building systems with emphasis on wood-related products, concrete and concrete masonry, brick, stone and steel units. The Texas Real Estate Commission Promulgated Property Condition Addendum will be addressed along with inspector and client agreements, tools and procedures, and electro-mechanical systems. (3 Lec.)

**RELE 2331 Real Estate Brokerage (3)**  
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number REAL 2370.)

A study of law of agency, planning and organization, operational policies and procedures, recruiting, selection and training of personnel, records and control, and real estate firm analysis and expansion criteria. (3 Lec.)

**RELE 2380 Cooperative Education - Real Estate (3)**  
(This is a WECM course number.)

An intermediate or advanced course with lecture and work-based instruction that helps students gain practical experience in the discipline, enhance skills, and integrate knowledge. Indirect supervision is provided by the work supervisor while the lecture is provided by the college faculty or by other individuals under the supervision of the educational institution. Cooperative education may be a paid or unpaid learning experience. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

**RELE 2381 Cooperative Education - Real Estate (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An intermediate or advanced course with lecture and work-based instruction that helps students gain practical experience in the discipline, enhance skills, and integrate knowledge. Indirect supervision is provided by the work supervisor while the lecture is provided by the college faculty or by other individuals under the supervision of the educational institution. Cooperative education may be a paid or unpaid learning experience. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

**RELE 2388 Internship - Real Estate (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number REAL 7471.)

A basic, intermediate, or advanced type of non-health professions work-based instruction that helps students synthesize new knowledge, apply previous knowledge, or gain experience managing the workflow. Practical experience is simultaneously related to theory. Direct supervision is provided by the faculty or the work supervisor. An internship may be a paid or unpaid learning experience. (9 Ext.)

**RELE 2389 Internship - Real Estate (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number REAL 7472.)

A basic, intermediate, or advanced type of non-health professions work-based instruction that helps students synthesize new knowledge, apply previous knowledge, or gain experience managing the workflow. Practical experience is simultaneously related to theory. Direct supervision is provided by the faculty or the work supervisor. An internship may be a paid or unpaid learning experience. (9 Ext.)

**NOTE:** These courses carry a Dallas County Community College prefix of "RELI"; however, some can be identified by a common course number for transfer evaluation purposes. Both are listed in the course descriptions.

**RELI 1304 Major World Religion (3)**

(Former course prefix/number REL 201. The common course number is PHIL 1304.)

This course surveys the major world religions. Hinduism, Buddhism, Judaism, Islam, and Christianity are included. The history of religions is covered, but the major emphasis is on current beliefs. Other topics may also be included, such as the nature of religion, tribal religion, and alternatives to religion. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3802015212)

**RELI 1316 Religion in American Culture (3)**

(Former course prefix/number REL 101/RELI 1370.)

Prerequisite: None. This course examines the nature of religion in America. It covers important influences from the past and characteristics of current religious groups and movements. Emphasis is on understanding the role of religion in American life. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3802015112)

**RELI 1317 The History and Literature of the Bible (3)**

(Former course prefix/number REL 105/RELI 1372.)

This course presents a history and literature of both the Hebrew people during the Old Testament period and the Christian movement during the New Testament period with emphasis upon the origins and development of the religious ideas and institutions of the biblical people (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3802015112)

**RELI 2321 Contemporary Religious Problems (3)**

(Former course prefix/number REL 102/RELI 1371.)

Both classic and recent issues are explored. Such topics as the nature of religion, the existence of God, world religions, mysticism, sexuality and religion, and the interpretation of death are included. This course may be offered with emphasis on a specific topic, such as death and dying (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3802015312)

**RTVB 1191 Special Topics in Radio and Television Broadcasting (1)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RFTV 2379.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (1 Lec.)

**RTVB 1305 Introduction to Television Technology (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RFTV 1370.)

Instruction in the selection and application of production supplies and equipment in shooting situations. Introduction to digital and analog signal concepts and their use in production and the theory, application, and internal operation of television production equipment. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**RTVB 1317 Survey of Electronic Media (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RFTV 2376.)

A survey of the broadcast and cable industry. Topics include the history of the broadcast and cable industries, operation of radio and TV stations, cable facilities, programming practices of radio, and Federal Communication Commission (FCC) organization and regulatory activity. Also includes career opportunities in broadcasting and cable and the impact of the new media. (3 Lec.)

**RTVB 1329 Writing for Electronic Media (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RFTV 2373.)

An introduction to the writing of commercials, public service announcements, promos, news documentaries, and other broadcast and film materials. Emphasis on the format and style of each type of writing and development of a professional writing style. (3 Lec.)

**RTVB 1345 Broadcast Engineering (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RFTV 2370.)

Prerequisite: RTVB 1305, RTVB 1325, RTVB 1409. Instruction in the basics of engineering video productions including the basic alignment/adjustment of cameras, test equipment, storage devices, and other studio equipment. Also includes basic system design and construction and digital standards for broadcast, cable, satellite, and network distribution. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**RTVB 1371 Television Lighting (3)**

(This is a local need course number. Former course prefix/number RFTV 1371.)

Prerequisite: RTVB 1305, concurrent enrollment in RTVB 1305 or with approval from instructor. This course introduces students to the theory and application of lighting for television production. Topics include basic lighting equipment for studio and location productions and the application of lighting to a variety of production environments. Choices of color, angle, intensity, distribution, and the proper use of lighting control scrim, screens, and gels are emphasized. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**RTVB 1380 Cooperative Education - Radio and Television Broadcasting (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MUSI 7371.)

An intermediate or advanced course with lecture and work-based instruction that helps students gain practical experience in the discipline, enhance skills, and integrate knowledge. Indirect supervision is provided by the work supervisor while the lecture is provided by the college faculty or by other individuals under the supervision of the educational institution. Cooperative education may be a paid or unpaid learning experience. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

**RTVB 1391 Special Topics in Radio and Television Broadcasting Technology/Technician (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RFTV 2379.)

Prerequisite: RTVB 1305, concurrent enrollment in RTVB 1305 or with approval from instructor. Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**RTVB 1392 Special Topics in Radio and Television Broadcasting Technology/Technician (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MUSI 2371.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledges, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (3 Lec.)

**RTVB 1409 Audio/Radio Production I (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RFTV 1372.)

Prerequisite: RTVB 1305, concurrent enrollment in RTVB 1305 or with approval from instructor. An introduction the concepts and techniques of sound production including basic recording, mixing, and editing techniques. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**RTVB 1421 TV Field Production (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RFTV 1471 and RTVB 1321.)

A study of the pre-production, production, and post-production process involved in field television production. Topics include field camera setup and operation, field audio, television directing, and in-camera or basic continuity editing with an emphasis on underlying principles of video technology. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**RTVB 1425 TV Studio Production (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RFTV 1471 and RTVB 1325.)

A study of basic television production as it applies to live and taped studio programming. Topics include studio camera operation, television audio, and television directing with an emphasis on underlying principles of video technology. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**RTVB 2343 Commercial Recording Techniques (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MUSI 1270.)

Development of advanced skills in multi-track recording production for the commercial sound recording industry. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**RTVB 2345 Advanced Broadcast Engineering (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RFTV 2372.)

Prerequisite: RTVB 1345. Continuation of Broadcast Engineering with emphasis on detailed application of problem solving, troubleshooting, and adjustments associated with video system components. Also includes analysis of specific broadcast, cable, satellite, and network issues. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**RTVB 2347 Management and Operation of Electronic Media (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RFTV 2371.)

Prerequisite: RTVB 1305; concurrent enrollment in RTVB 1305 or with approval from instructor. Examination of the operation of production companies, broadcast stations, and cable companies from the management and business perspectives. Topics include departments in the organizations as they relate to work tasks and contributions made to the economic success of the business operation, programming and promotion strategies which enhance audience response, budgets, and marketing. (3 Lec.)

**RTVB 2382 Cooperative Education - Radio and Television Broadcasting Technology/Technician (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RFTV 7371.)

Prerequisite: Completion of at least 12 hours of Video Technology courses. The student should secure an internship position in the industry prior to enrolling. Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 15 Ext.)

**RTVB 2383 Cooperative Education - Radio and Television Broadcasting Technology/Technician (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RFTV 7471.)

Prerequisite: Completion of at least 12 hours of Video Technology courses. The student should secure an internship position in the industry prior to enrolling. Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Ext.)

**RTVB 2437 TV Production Workshop I (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RFTV 2470.)

Prerequisite: RTVB 1321. Study of advance application and design of video productions in location or studio shoots with real deadlines and quality control restrictions. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

**RTVB 2455 TV Production Workshop II (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number RFTV 2471.)

Prerequisite: RTVB 1325 or with approval from instructor. Production of a variety of final projects demonstrating mastery of field and/or studio competence. Development of a video portfolio to present in job interviews, perfection of production techniques, and development of an individual production style. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

**SGNL 1301 Beginning American Sign Language I (3)**

(This is a common course number.)

An introduction to the basic skills in production and comprehension of American Sign Language (ASL). Includes fingerspelling and numbers. Develops conversational ability, culturally appropriate behaviors and exposes students to ASL grammar. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5102055116)

**SGNL 1302 Beginning American Sign Language II (3)**

(This is a common course number.)

Prerequisite: SGNL 1301 or the equivalent or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of SGNL 1301. Develops receptive and expressive ability and allows recognition and demonstration of more sophisticated grammatical features of American Sign Language (ASL). Increases fluency and accuracy in fingerspelling and numbers. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5102055116)

**SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SOC 101.)

This course is a sociological study of social behavior, processes and structures, emphasizing diversity and commonality among human beings. Topics are examined through several sociological perspectives, encouraging critical thinking and personal responsibility about social issues. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4511015125)

**SOCI 1306 Social Problems (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SOC 102.)

This course is a sociological study of social problems which typically include: crime, poverty, minorities, deviance, population, and health care. Specific topics may vary from semester to semester to address contemporary concerns. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4511015225)

**SOCI 2301 Marriage, Family, and Close Relationships (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SOC 203.)

Prerequisite: Sociology 1301 recommended. Marriage, choosing of a partner, love and attachment, parenting, communication, conflict and conflict resolution are analyzed. Family forms, relationships, and functions are included. Sociocultural differences in close relationships and family behavior are also included. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4511015425.)

**SOCI 2306 Human Sexuality (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SOC 103.)

Students may register for either Psychology 2306 or Sociology 2306 but receive credit for only one of the two. Topics include physiological, psychological, and sociological aspects of human sexuality. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4201015325)

**SOCI 2319 Race, Ethnicity and Community (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SOC 204.)

This course focuses on cultural, social, and institutional factors affecting relationships within and among ethnic, cultural, and racial groups. Emphasis is on current problems of intergroup relations, social movements, and related social changes, as well as community building and conflict resolution. The historic contributions of the groups may be presented. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4511015325)

**SOCI 2320 Field Studies in American Minorities (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SOC 210.)

Prerequisite: Sociology 1301 or Sociology 2319. Experience is provided in various minority community centers. Work is under professional supervision in a task-oriented setting. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4511015325)

**SOCI 2326 Social Psychology (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SOC 207.)

Prerequisite: Psychology 2301 or Sociology 1301. Students may register for either Psychology 2319 or Sociology 2326 but may receive credit for only one. Theories of individual behavior in the social environment are surveyed. Topics include the socio-psychological process, attitude formation and change, interpersonal relations, and group processes. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4216015125)

**SOCI 2372 Communication and Negotiation Skills for Conflict Resolution (3)**

(This is a unique need course.)

This course teaches how to recognize negative communication styles and the technique necessary to break impasses, and create options or agreement; skills include how to build an atmosphere that fosters negotiation and how to mediate "win-win" solutions. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4511019225)

**SOCI 2373 Introduction to Mediation (3)**

(This is a unique need course.)

This course defines the process of mediation, its history and development, and examines theories of conflict resolution and negotiation. Explores the use of mediation in domestic, commercial, educational, and other settings. Within each of these contexts, laws, ethics, gender considerations, psychology, sociology, and cultural diversity will be explored. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4511019125)

**SOCI 2389 Applied Sociology Practicum (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SOC 232.)

An instructional program designed to integrate on-campus study with practical field experience in sociology. In conjunction with class seminars, the individual student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of human social behavior, and/or social institutions, and in the practice of community service. This course may be repeated for credit when field experience vary. (1 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4501015125)

**SOCW 2361 Introduction to Social Work (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SOC 206)

The development of the field of social work is studied. Topics include the techniques of social work and the requirements for training in social work. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4407015124)

**SPAN 1100 Spanish Conversation (1)**

(Former course prefix/number SPA 107.)

Prerequisite: Spanish 1411 or Spanish 1412. This course is a further exploration of the Spanish language through creative problem-solving while utilizing the basic elements of the Spanish language. The course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609055413)

**SPAN 1311 Beginning Spanish (3)**

(This is a common course number.)

This course is an introduction to Spanish speaking, oral comprehension, reading, writing, grammar, and culture. It is strongly recommended that students who plan to study Spanish for more than one semester enroll in Spanish 1411, which includes an extra hour of lab per week (and an extra hour of credit for the course). Students who successfully complete Spanish 1311 and wish to continue their studies of Spanish may register for Spanish 1412. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609055113)

**SPAN 1411 Beginning Spanish (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SPA 101.)

This course is an introductory course intended for students with little or no knowledge of the language. Its aim is to present essential vocabulary and grammar, and to develop the pronunciation, listening, reading, and writing skills necessary for basic communication and comprehension. Customs and cultural insights are also presented. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609055113)

**SPAN 1412 Beginning Spanish (4)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SPA 102.)

Prerequisite: Spanish 1411 or the equivalent or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course continues the oral practice, reading, writing, grammar and cultural studies begun in Spanish 1411. Students are expected to acquire a substantial amount of vocabulary and begin to deal with idiomatic language and more advanced syntax. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609055113)

**SPAN 2306 Spanish Conversation (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SPA 207.)

Prerequisite: Spanish 1411 and Spanish 1412 or the equivalent. This course is designed to strengthen and improve oral skills in the language. Oral activities focus on current events, cultural, historical and social issues. Audio-visual media are used to explore Hispanic life and society. This course is intended to complement Spanish 2311. This course may be repeated for credit. Topics vary from semester to semester. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609055413)

**SPAN 2311 Intermediate Spanish (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SPA 201.)

Prerequisite: Spanish 1412 or the equivalent or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is designed to further develop students' overall language proficiency and cultural knowledge through advanced reading, listening, speaking and writing exercises. Grammatical concepts are reviewed and expanded. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609055213)

**SPAN 2312 Intermediate Spanish (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SPA 202.)

Prerequisite: Spanish 2311 or the equivalent or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Spanish 2311. The stress is on reading, composition, grammatical complexities, and intense oral practice, with continued studies of the culture through contemporary literature. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609055213)

**SPAN 2316 Spanish for Business I (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SPA 211/SPAN 2371.)

Prerequisite: Spanish 2311 or the equivalent. This course exposes students to the Spanish language used in business, including the terminology and idioms of Spanish business language in special oral and written communication. Emphasis is placed on the structure and content of Spanish business correspondence. Authentic materials are used to give students a contemporary view of business as it is conducted in Hispanic society. This course is not a substitute for Spanish 2311 or 2312. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609055213)

**SPAN 2317 Spanish for Business II (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SPA 212/SPAN 2372.)

Prerequisite: Spanish 2316 or the equivalent. This course is devoted to the continued development of business language skills with a focus on the accurate use of business vocabulary and business style. Emphasis is on preparing students to function using Spanish in a business setting via practice of receptive and productive linguistic skills. The course also provides training in cross-cultural communication skills and is designed to help students achieve levels of proficiency to meet foreign language needs for business and international trade. This course is not a substitute for Spanish 2311 or 2312. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609055213)

**SPAN 2321 Introduction to Spanish Literature (3)**

(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SPA 203.)

Prerequisite: Spanish 2312 or the equivalent or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is an introduction to Spanish literature. It includes readings in Spanish literature, history, culture, art, and civilization. (3 Lec.)

(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609055331)

**SPAN 2322 Introduction to Spanish Literature (3)**  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SPA 204.)  
Prerequisite: Spanish 2312 or the equivalent or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Spanish 2321. It includes readings in Spanish literature, history, culture, art, and civilization. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609055313)

**SPCH 1144 Speech Communication Laboratory (1)**  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SC 100.)  
This laboratory course focuses on students applying speech communication skills through service projects, internships, and leadership activities. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2310016012)

**SPCH 1145 Speech Communication Workshop (1)**  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SC 110.)  
This laboratory course offers students a wide variety of applied speech communication experiences. This course may be repeated four times for credit (2 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2310016012)

**SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication (3)**  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SC 101.)  
Theory and practice of speech communication behavior in one-to-one, small group, and public communication situations are introduced. Students learn more about themselves, improve skills in communicating with others, and prepare and deliver formal public speeches. This course requires college-level reading and writing skills. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2310015112)

**SPCH 1315 Fundamentals of Public Speaking (3)**  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SC 105.)  
Public speaking is introduced. Topics include the principles of reasoning, audience analysis, collection of materials, outlining, and delivery. Emphasis is on the oral presentation of well prepared speeches. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2310015312)

**SPCH 1318 Interpersonal Communication (3)**  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SC 203.)  
This course presents theories and exercises in verbal and nonverbal communication with focus on interpersonal relationships. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Approval Number 2310015412)

**SPCH 1321 Business and Professional Communication (3)**  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SC 209.)  
Theories and skills of speech communication as applied to business and professional situations will be studied. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2310015212)

**SPCH 1342 Voice and Articulation (3)**  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SC 109.)  
Students may register for either Speech Communication 1342 or Drama 2336 but may receive credit for only one of the two. The mechanics of speech are studied. Emphasis is on improving voice and pronunciation. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2310015812)

**SPCH 2144 Forensic Workshop (1)**  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SC 201.)  
This course focuses on preparing speeches, readings, and debate propositions. Presentations are made in competition and before select audiences. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2310016012)

**SPCH 2335 Discussion and Debate (3)**  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SC 205.)  
Public discussion and argumentation are studied. Both theories and techniques are covered. Emphasis is on evaluation, analysis, and logical thinking (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2310015912)

**SPCH 2341 Performance of Literature (3)**  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SC 206.)  
Various types of literature are examined. Practice is provided in preparing and presenting selections orally. Emphasis is on individual improvement (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2310015712)

**SPCH 2389 Academic Cooperative in Communication (3)**  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SC 211.)  
This instructional program is designed to integrate on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in Communication. In conjunction with class seminars, the student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of Communication. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec., 4 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2401035212)

**SPFT 1371 Sprinkler Fitter I (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

Introduction to the trade, safety and math for sprinkler fitters, tools and equipment, hanger supports, restraint and guides, measuring and threading steel pipe, types and uses of flanged grooved and plain end fittings. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**SPFT 1372 Sprinkler Fitter II (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

This course covers the types and uses of plastic pipe, copper tubing, in fire sprinkler systems, underground pipe, discusses soils in sprinkler fitting work, proper handling and storage and installation of underground piping. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**SPFT 1373 Sprinkler Fitter III (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

This course covers an introduction to types and components of sprinkler systems, types and methods used to install standard sprinklers and special sprinklers, types and methods for installation of nozzles, types of general-purpose valves. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**SPFT 1374 Sprinkler Fitter IV (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

This course covers the proper safety, tools and equipment necessary when installing wet and dry-pipe fire systems, the function and operation of wet and dry-pipe fire systems also studies the components and methods of installing a wet and dry-pipe fire systems. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**SPFT 2370 Sprinkler Fitter V (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

This course covers the use of construction blueprints and math in sprinkler fitting, necessary tools and equipment, the study of water and types of water storage and water supplies. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**SPFT 2371 Sprinkler Fitter VI (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

This course covers the materials, methods used to install wet and dry standpipes fire systems, building construction and related building codes, types, of preaction/deluge systems, and methods used in troubleshooting wet and dry standpipe systems. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**SPFT 2372 Sprinkler Fitter VII (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

This course covers types and methods of installation of fire pumps, special extinguishing systems, testing, maintenance and troubleshooting of fire pumps, developing a maintenance checklist for fire system equipment. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**SPFT 2373 Sprinkler Fitter VIII (3)**

(This is a local need course number.)

This course covers design, inspection and maintenance of fire systems, principles of hydraulics in fire systems, and introduction to the role and responsibilities of a supervisor. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**SRVY 1301 Introduction to Surveying (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CMGT 1374.)

An overview of the surveying profession. The history of surveying and its impact on the world. Review of the mathematics used in surveying. Introduction to basic surveying equipment with emphasis on measurements. Instruction on surveying procedures and the limitation of errors. Calculation to determine precision and error of closure. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**SRVY 1309 Surveying Measurement Practice (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CMGT 2376.)

An introductory lab course covering the equipment and hardware of the profession necessary to measure horizontal and vertical distances, in accordance with prevailing and applicable professional standards, e.g. standards of the National Geodetic Survey, state and local statutes and regulations, professional standards, such as the Texas Society of Professional Surveyors. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**SRVY 1313 Plane Surveying (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An introductory overview of surveying equipment and measurement techniques used in mapping. Emphasis on leveling and traversing for preparing a map. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**SRVY 1315 Surveying Calculations I (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An introduction to the mathematics used in surveying and mapping, e.g., algebra, plane trigonometry, and plane, solid, and analytical geometry. (3 Lec.)

**SRVY 1419 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

A study of the theory of geographic information systems, including conceptual understanding and database development, terms, definitions, classifications, use and client requirements, and prevailing and applicable professional standards. Projects and procedures to establish maps based upon geographic information systems. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**SRVY 1491 Special Topics in Surveying (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Prerequisite: SRVY 1419. Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (3 Lec., 3, Lab.)

**SRVY 2305 Geographic Information Systems****Applications (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

A hands-on course with computer applications providing additional conceptual understanding of geographic information systems and practical applications using a variety of Geographic Information System software. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**TECM 1303 Technical Mathematics (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 136/MATH 1372/MATH 1373.)

A review of mathematical functions including fractions, decimals, proportions, perimeters, areas, volumes of geometric figures, and certain algebraic/trigonometric functions, as required by specific businesses and industries for successful on-the-job performance. (3 Lec.)

**TECM 1317 Technical Trigonometry (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 196/MATH 1375.)

Prerequisite: TECM 1341. Study of triangular measurement and calculation in technical applications. Presentation of trigonometry ratio, solution of right triangles, oblique triangles, and vector analysis as used in industrial applications. (3 Lec.)

**TECM 1341 Technical Algebra (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 195/MATH 1374.)

Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 0097 or Developmental Mathematics 0091 or equivalent. Application of algebra to technical occupations. Topics include principles of linear equations, simultaneous equations, and manipulation of powers and roots. Emphasis on stated word problems relevant to technical and vocation occupations. (3 Lec.)

**TECM 1349 Technical Math Applications (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 297/MATH 2370.)

Prerequisite: TECM 1317. Fundamentals of trigonometry and geometry as used in a variety of technical settings. Topics include the use of plane and solid geometry to solve areas and volumes encountered in industry. (3 Lec.)

**TECM 1391 Special Topics in Applied Mathematics, General (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (3 Lec.)

**WDWK 1115 Trim and Millwork (1)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CNST 1178.)

Topics include millwork, molding, and specialty trim work and floor covering. Other topics include job planning, blueprints and specifications for use in determining material requirements. Lab required. (2 Lab.)

**WDWK 1313 Cabinet Making (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CNST 1377.)

Includes the design and construction of base cabinets and wall cabinets for kitcg equipment and processes, basic welding gases, fluxes, rods, electrodes, symbols, and blueprints. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**WDWK 2451 Cabinet Making II (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Advanced skills in machine woodworking and hand craftsmanship. Emphasizes advanced design and door and drawer construction, laminate laying, and customer and co-workers relations. Lab required. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**WLDG 1217 Introduction to Layout and Fabrication (2)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

A fundamental course in layout and fabrication related to the welding industry. Major emphasis on structural shapes and use in construction. Lab required. (1 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**WLDG 1221 Introduction to Welding Fundamental I (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number WLD 113.)

An introduction to the fundamentals of equipment used in oxyacetylene and arc welding, including welding and cutting safety, basic oxyacetylene welding and cutting, basic arc welding processes and basic metallurgy. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**WLDG 1222 Introduction to Welding Fundamental II (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number WLD 114.)

A continuation of Welding 1221, an introduction to the fundamentals of equipment used in oxyacetylene and arc welding, including welding and cutting safety, basic oxyacetylene welding and cutting, basic arc welding processes and basic metallurgy. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**WLDG 1234 Introduction to Gas Tungsten Arc (TIG) Welding (2)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An introduction to the principles of gas tungsten arc welding (GTAW), setup/use of GTAW equipment, and safe use of tools and equipment. Welding instruction in various positions on joint designs. (1 Lec., 3 Lab./1 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**WLDG 1253 Intermediate Layout and Fabrication (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number PPFA 2288.)

A continuation of the introductory Layout and Fabrication course which covers design and production of shop layout and fabrication. Emphasis placed on symbols, blueprints, and written specifications. Required. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**WLDG 1254 Intermediate Layout and Fabrication (2)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

A continuation of the introductory Layout and Fabrication course which covers design and production of shop layout and fabrication. Emphasis placed on symbols, blueprints, and written specifications. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**WLDG 1257 Intermediate Shielded Metal Arc (SMAW) Welding (2)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

A study of the production of various fillets and groove welds. Preparation of specimens for testing in all test positions. Lab required. (1 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**WLDG 1291 Special Topics in Welder/Welding Technologist (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number WELD 2274.)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.) (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**WLDG 1307 Basic Welding Processes (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An overview of the basic welding processes, including oxy-fuel welding and cutting, shielded metal arc (SMAW), gas metal arc (GMAW), and gas tungsten arc welding (GTAW). Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**WLDG 1313 Introduction to Blueprint Reading for Welders (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number WELD 1371.)

A study of industrial blueprints. Emphasis placed on terminology, symbols, graphic description, and welding processes, including systems of measurement and industry standards. Interpretation of plans and drawings used by industry. (2 Lec., 4 Lab./3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

**WLDG 1323 Welding Safety, Tools, and Equipment (3)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An introduction to welding careers and safety practice, including welding safety; OSHA and the Hazardous Communication Act; Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS); basic mathematics; measuring systems; shop operations; use and care of precision measuring tools; and the use and care of hand and power tools. Instruction on various types of welding equipment and processes, basic welding gases, fluxes, rods, electrodes, symbols, and blueprints. Lab required. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**WLDG 1435 Introduction to Pipe Welding (4)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

An introduction to welding of pipe using the shielded metal arc welding process (SMAW), including electrode selection, equipment setup, and safe shop practices. Emphasis on weld positions 1G and 2G using various electrodes. Lab required. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

**WLDG 2206 Intermediate Pipe Welding I (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number WLD 207.)

A comprehensive course on the welding of pipe using the shielded metal arc welding (SMAW) process. Position of welds 1G, 2G 5G, and 6G using various electrodes. Topics covered include electrode selection, equipment setup, and safe shop practices. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**WLDG 2207 Intermediate Pipe Welding II (2)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number WLD 208.)

A continuation of Welding 2206, a comprehensive course on the welding of pipe using the shielded metal arc welding (SMAW) process. Position of welds 1G, 2G 5G, and 6G using various electrodes. Topics covered include electrode selection, equipment setup, and safe shop practices. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**WLDG 2213 Welding Using Multiple Processes (2)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Instruction using layout tools and blueprint reading with demonstration and guided practices with some of the following welding processes: oxy-fuel gas cutting and welding, shield metal arc welding (SMAW), gas metal arc welding (GMAW), flux-cored arc welding (FCAW), gas tungsten arc welding (GTAW), or any other approved welding process. Lab required. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

**WLDG 2214 Welding Using Multiple Processes (2)**

(This is a WECM course number.)

Instruction using layout tools and blueprint reading with demonstration and guided practices with some of the following welding processes: oxy-fuel gas cutting and welding, shield metal arc welding (SMAW), gas metal arc welding (GMAW), flux-cored arc welding (FCAW), gas tungsten arc welding (GTAW), or any other approved welding process. Lab required. (1 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**WLDG 2331 Advanced Blueprint Interpretation and Cost Analysis (3)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number WELD 2372.)

A continuation of the Blueprint for Welders course. Emphasis placed on inspection, cost analysis, and estimating, including instruction in basic drafting skills. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**WLDG 2411 Preparation for Welding Inspector Certification) (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number WELD 1472.)

Preparation for students for certification as welding inspectors, including accepted testing requirements and procedures, measurement systems, duties and responsibilities of inspectors, destructive and nondestructive testing, quality assurance/quality control, welding codes and blueprints, procedures, and case studies. An overview of welding tools and equipment, metallurgy, chemistry, and joint design. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

**WLDG 2413 Welding Using Multiple Processes (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number WLD 202.)

Instruction using layout tools and blueprint reading with demonstration and guided practices with some of the following welding processes: oxy-fuel gas cutting and welding, shield metal arc welding, gas metal arc welding, flux-cored arc welding, gas tungsten arc welding, or any other approved welding process. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

**WLDG 2443 Advanced Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW) (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number WELD 1471.)

Advanced topics based on accepted welding codes. Training provided with various electrodes in shielded metal arc welding processes with open V-groove joints in all positions. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

**WLDG 2447 Advanced Gas Metal Arc (MIG)**

**Welding (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number WELD 2471.)

Advanced topics in GMAW welding, including welding in various positions and directions. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

**WLDG 2451 Advanced Gas Tungsten Arc (TIG)**

**Welding (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number WELD 2470.)

Advanced topics in GTAW welding, including welding in various positions and directions. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

**WLDG 2455 Advanced Welding Metallurgy (4)**

(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number WELD 2371.)

A study of metallurgy as it applies to welding, including structure, identification, and testing of metals; temperature changes and their effect on welded metals; properties of metals, and factors affecting weldability of ferrous and nonferrous metals. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

# COLLEGE POLICIES & PROCEDURES

## STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT

*Educational opportunities are offered by the Dallas County Community College District without regard to race, color, age, national origin, religion, sex or disability.*

The Code of Student Conduct, Student Grievance Procedure, Computer Use Policy, Computer Software Policy, Firearms Policy and Communicable Disease Policy are common to all the colleges of the Dallas County Community College District. Certain words in the policies and procedures have been changed to reflect a college perspective; for instance, "District" may have been changed to "college." A complete listing of policies and procedures may be found in the DCCCD Policies and Procedures Manual in the college President's Office.

### PURPOSE

The purpose of Policies about student conduct and discipline are to provide guidelines for the educational environment of the college. This environment views students in a holistic manner, encouraging and inviting them to learn and grow independently. Such an environment presupposes both rights and responsibilities. Free inquiry and expression are essential parts of this freedom to learn, to grow and to develop. However, this environment also demands appropriate opportunities and conditions in the classroom, on the campus, and in the larger community. Students must exercise these freedoms with responsibility.

### POLICIES, RULES, AND REGULATIONS

**Interpretation of Regulations:** Disciplinary regulations at the college are set forth in writing in order to give students general notice of prohibited conduct. The regulations should be read broadly and are not designed to define misconduct in exhaustive terms.

**Inherent Authority:** The college reserves the right to take necessary and appropriate action to protect the safety and well-being of the campus community.

**Student Participation:** Students are asked to assume positions of responsibility in the college judicial system in order that they might contribute their skills and insights to the resolution of disciplinary cases. Final authority in disciplinary matters, however, is vested in the college administration and in the Board of Trustees.

**Standards of Due Process:** Students who allegedly violate college policy are entitled to fair and equitable proceedings. The focus of inquiry in disciplinary proceedings shall be the guilt or innocence of those accused of violating disciplinary regulations. Formal rules of evidence shall not be applicable, nor shall deviations from prescribed procedures necessarily invalidate a decision or proceeding, unless significant prejudice to a student respondent or the college may result.

**Accountability:** Students may be accountable to both civil authorities and to the college for acts which constitute violations of law and this code. Disciplinary action at the college will normally proceed during the pendency of criminal proceedings and will not be subject to challenge on the ground that criminal charges involving the same incident have been dismissed or reduced.

### DEFINITIONS

Definitions to be used in this policy are as follows:

1. "Designated administrator" shall mean an administrator or the officer or officers directly responsible for student affairs in the college.
2. A "student" shall mean one who is currently enrolled in the college. These policies and regulations shall also apply to any prospective or former student who has been accepted for admission or readmission to any component institution while he or she is on the campus of any component institution.
3. "College-sponsored activity" means any activity on or off campus which is initiated, aided, authorized, or supervised by the college.
4. A "college" or "institution" means the colleges of the Dallas County Community College District, including the Bill J. Priest Institute of Economic Development.
5. "College premises" means buildings or grounds owned, leased, operated, controlled, or supervised by the college.

6. "Published college regulation or policy" means standards of conduct or requirements located in the:
  - a. College catalog.
  - b. Board of Trustees policies and administrative procedures manual.
  - c. Student handbook.
  - d. Any other official publication.

### BILL J. PRIEST INSTITUTE FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The president of the Bill J. Priest Institute for Economic Development and college president are authorized to promulgate written regulations which apply only to students who are subject to provisions of the federal Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA), as amended, its regulations, and other similar federal programs. JTC or college regulations should be designed to foster good work habits, promote skills desired by local employers, and encourage success in obtaining and maintaining a job. JTPA students are subject to conduct standards in the code of student conduct as well as JTC or college regulations; however, the remainder of the code is not applicable to such students. A JTPA student who allegedly violates the code and/or JTC or college regulations must be given an opportunity to appeal expulsion, suspension, or other disciplinary sanctions in a manner determined by the BJP Institute president or the college president. JTPA students may file grievances with the private industry council only.

### RESPONSIBILITY

Each student shall be charged with notice and knowledge of the contents and provisions of the college's policies, procedures, and regulations concerning student conduct.

All students shall obey the law, show respect for properly constituted authority, and observe correct standards of conduct. In addition to activities prohibited by law, the following types of behavior shall be prohibited:

1. Intentionally causing physical harm to any person on college premises or at college-sponsored activities, or intentionally or recklessly causing reasonable apprehension of such harm or hazing.
2. Unauthorized use, possession, or storage of any weapon on college premises or at college-sponsored activities.
3. Intentionally initiating or causing to be initiated any false report, warning, or threat of fire, explosion, or other emergency on college premises or at college-sponsored activities.
4. Intentionally interfering with normal college or college-sponsored activities, including but not limited to, studying, teaching, research, college administration, or fire, security, or emergency services.
5. Knowingly violating the terms of any disciplinary sanction imposed in accordance with college policies, regulations, and procedures.
6. Unauthorized distribution or possession for purposes of distribution of any controlled substance or illegal drug on college premises or at college-sponsored activities.
7. Intentionally or maliciously furnishing false information to the college.
8. Sexual harassment.
9. Forgery, unauthorized alteration, or unauthorized use of any college document or instrument of identification.
10. Unauthorized use of computer hardware or software.
11. Scholastic dishonesty shall constitute a violation of these rules and regulations and is punishable as prescribed by college policies. Scholastic dishonesty shall include, but not be limited to, cheating on a test, plagiarism, and collusion.

"Cheating on a test" shall include:

  - a. Copying from another student's test paper.
  - b. Using test materials not authorized by the person administering the test.
  - c. All forms of academic dishonesty, including cheating, fabrication, facilitating academic dishonesty, plagiarism, and collusion.
  - d. Collaborating with or seeking aid from another student during a test without permission from the test administrator.
  - e. Knowingly using, buying, selling, stealing, or soliciting, in whole or in part, the contents of an unadministered test.

- f. The unauthorized transporting or removal, in whole or in part, of the contents of the unadministered test.
- g. Substituting for another student, or permitting another student to substitute for one's self, to take a test.
- h. Bribing another person to obtain an unadministered test or information about an unadministered test.

"Plagiarism" shall be defined as the appropriating, buying, receiving as a gift, or obtaining by any means another's work and the unacknowledged submission or incorporation of it in one's own written work.

"Collusion" shall be defined as the unauthorized collaboration with another person in preparing written work for fulfillment of course requirements.

12. Intentionally and substantially interfering with the freedom of expression of others on college premises or at college-sponsored activities.
13. Theft of property or of services on college premises or at college-sponsored activities.
14. Intentionally destroying or damaging college property or property of others on college premises or at college-sponsored activities.
15. Failure to comply with the direction of college officials, including campus security/safety officers, acting in performance of their duties.
16. Violation of published college regulations or policies. Such regulations or policies may include those relating to entry and use of college facilities, use of vehicles and media equipment, campus demonstrations, misuse of identification cards, and smoking.
17. Use or possession of any controlled substance or illegal drug on college premises or at college-sponsored activities.
18. Unauthorized presence on or use of college premises.
19. Nonpayment or failure to pay any debt owed to the college with intent to defraud.

(Appropriate personnel at a college may be designated by college officials to notify students of dishonored checks, library fines, nonpayment of loans, and similar debts. Such personnel may temporarily "block" admission or readmission of a student until the matter is resolved. If the matter is not settled within a reasonable time, such personnel shall refer the matter to the VPSD for appropriate action under this code. Such referral does not prevent or suspend proceeding with other appropriate civil or criminal remedies by college personnel.)

20. Use or possession of an alcoholic beverage on college premises with the exception of:
  - a. specific beverage-related courses with the El Centro food service program, or
  - b. a course that requires the use of alcohol and is approved by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officers' Standards and Education.

## DISCIPLINE

Any student violating this policy shall be subject to disciplinary sanctions including suspension, in accordance with The Student Code of Conduct. A "violation" means an act or omission which is contrary to a published college regulation or policy.

Sanctions for violations of prohibited conduct for (1) through (6) may result in expulsion; for (7) through (20) may result in sanctions other than expulsion or suspension.

Repeated or aggravated violations of any provision of this code may also result in expulsion or suspension or in the imposition of such lesser penalties as are appropriate.

"Aggravated violation" means a violation which resulted or foreseeable could have resulted in significant damage to persons or property or which otherwise posed a substantial threat to the stability and continuance of normal college or college-sponsored activities.

## DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS

When the vice president of Student Development (VPSD) or officer directly responsible for student affairs or discipline receives information that a student has allegedly violated a published college regulation or

policy, the VPSD or a designee shall investigate the alleged violation. After completing the preliminary investigation, the VPSD may:

1. Dismiss the allegation as unfounded, either before or after conferring with the student; or
2. Proceed administratively and impose disciplinary action; or
3. Prepare a complaint based on the alleged violation for use in disciplinary hearings along with a list of witnesses and documentary evidence supporting the allegation.

The VPSD will notify the complainant of the disposition of the complaint. If the VPSD dismisses the allegation, the complainant may appeal to the President for review in writing within five (5) working days after disposition.

The president or a designee may suspend a student immediately and without prior notice for an interim period pending disciplinary proceedings, when there is evidence that the continued presence of the student on college premises poses a substantial threat to himself or herself, to others, or to the stability and continuance of normal college functions. A student who is suspended on an interim basis shall be given an opportunity to appear before the president or a designee within five (5) working days from the effective date of the interim suspension. A hearing with the President shall be limited to the following issues only:

1. The reliability of the information concerning the student's conduct, including the matter of his or her identity; and
2. Whether the conduct and surrounding circumstances reasonably indicate that the student's continued presence on college premises poses a substantial threat to himself or herself, to others or to the stability and continuance of normal college functions.

After the hearing, the President or designee may modify the interim suspension as reasonable to protect the student, public, and college.

No person shall search a student's personal possessions for the purpose of enforcing this code unless the student's prior permission has been obtained or unless a law enforcement officer conducts the search as authorized by law.

## SUMMONS

The VPSD shall summon a student regarding an alleged violation of this code by sending the student a letter. The letter shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the student at his or her last known address as it appears in the records of the Registrar's Office or shall be delivered personally to the student.

The letter shall direct a student to appear at a specific time and place not less than five (5) working days after the date of the letter. The letter shall describe briefly the alleged violation and cite the published college regulation or policy which allegedly has been violated.

The VPSD has authority to place a student on disciplinary probation if the student fails, without good cause, to comply with a letter of summons, or to apply sanctions against the student as provided in this code.

## DISPOSITION

At a conference with a student in connection with an alleged violation of this code, the VPSD shall provide the student with a copy of this code and discuss administrative disposition of the alleged violation.

1. If a student accepts the administrative disposition, the student shall sign a statement that he or she understands the charges, his or her right to a hearing or to waive same, the penalty or penalties imposed, and that he or she waives the right to appeal. The student shall return the signed form by 5:00 p.m. of the day following administrative disposition.
2. If a student refuses administrative disposition of the alleged violation, the student is entitled to a hearing as provided herein. The VPSD shall note the date of refusal in writing and the student shall acknowledge in writing such date.
3. Administrative disposition means:
  - a. The voluntary acceptance of the penalty or penalties provided in this code.
  - b. Other appropriate penalties administered by the VPSD.
  - c. Without recourse by the student to hearing procedures provided herein.

The VPSD shall prepare an accurate, written summary of each administrative disposition and send a copy to the student (and, if the student is a minor, to the parent or guardian of the student), to the Director of Campus Security, to the complainant, and to other appropriate officials.

## HEARING COMMITTEE

When a student refuses administrative disposition of a violation, the student is entitled to a hearing before the Student Discipline Committee. The hearing request must be made to the VPSD (or officer directly responsible for student affairs or discipline) in writing, on or before the sixth (6th) working day after the date of refusal of administrative disposition. The committee shall be composed of equal number of students, administrators and faculty of the college. The committee and its chair shall be appointed by the President for each hearing on a rotating basis or on the basis of availability. The committee chair will be selected from the administration or faculty.

The chairman of the committee shall rule on the admissibility of evidence, motions, and objections to procedure, but a majority of the committee members may override the chairman's ruling. All members of the committee are expected to attend all meetings and are eligible to vote in the hearing.

The chairman shall set the date, time, and place for the hearing and may summon witnesses and require the production of documentary and other evidence.

The VPSD shall represent the college before the Student Discipline Committee and present evidence to support any allegations of violations.

## NOTICE

The committee chairman shall notify the student of the date, time, and place for the hearing by sending the student a letter by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the student at his or her address appearing in the Registrar's Office records. The letter shall specify a hearing date not less than five (5) nor more than ten (10) working days after date of the letter. If a student is under 18 years of age, a copy of the letter shall be sent to the parents or guardian of the student.

The chairman may for good cause postpone the hearing as long as all interested parties are notified of the new hearing date, time, and place.

## CONTENT OF NOTICE

The notice shall advise the student of the following rights:

1. To a private hearing or a public hearing (as he or she chooses);
2. To appear alone or with legal counsel if the alleged violation subjects the student to expulsion or suspension. The role of legal counsel is limited as provided in the code;
3. To have a parent or legal guardian present at the hearing;
4. To know the identity of each witness who will testify;
5. To cause the committee to summon witnesses, and to require the production of documentary and other evidence possessed by the College;
6. To cross-examine each witness who testifies.

## FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH NOTICE

A student who fails to appear after proper notice and without good cause will be deemed to have pleaded guilty to the violation pending against the student. The committee shall impose appropriate penalty and notify the student in the same manner as the notice of hearing.

## ROLE OF LEGAL COUNSEL

Legal counsel who represents a student in a hearing where the alleged violation subjects the student to expulsion or suspension is limited to advising and assisting the student. This limitation means that legal counsel shall not cross-examine witnesses, make objections, testify, or perform other similar functions generally associated with legal representation. The same preceding limitation applies to counsel who represents the college. Student representation by legal counsel is not permitted in a hearing where the alleged violation does not subject the student to expulsion or suspension.

## PRELIMINARY MATTERS

Charges arising out of a single transaction or occurrence, against one or more students, may be heard together, or, upon request by one of the students-in-interest, separate hearings may be held.

There will be disclosure of all evidence to both sides prior to the hearing.

At least by 12:00 noon, five (5) full working days before the hearing date, the student concerned shall furnish the committee chairman with:

1. The name of each witness he or she wants summoned and a description of all documentary and other evidence possessed by the college which he or she wants produced.
2. An objection that, if sustained by the chairman of the Student Disciplinary Committee, would prevent the hearing.
3. The name of the legal counsel, if any, who will appear with the student.
4. A request for a separate hearing, if any, and the grounds for such a request.

## HEARING PROCEDURE

The hearing shall be conducted by the chairman who shall provide opportunities for witnesses to be heard. The college will be represented by legal counsel if the student is represented by legal counsel in a hearing where the student is subject to expulsion or suspension.

If a hearing may result in expulsion or suspension of a student, the college will have a court reporter present to transcribe the proceedings. If a hearing will not result in expulsion or suspension of a student, legal representation is not permitted and recording of the hearing by any means is not permitted unless authorized by law.

If the hearing is a *private hearing*, the committee shall proceed generally as follows:

1. Persons present shall be the complainant, the VPSD, and the student with a parent or guardian if desired.
2. Before the hearing begins, the VPSD or the student may request that witnesses remain outside the hearing room.
3. The VPSD shall read the complaint.
4. The VPSD shall inform the student of his or her rights, as stated in the notice of hearing.
5. The VPSD shall present the college's case.
6. The student may present his or her defense.
7. The VPSD and the student may present rebuttal evidence and argument.
8. The committee, by majority vote, shall determine the guilt or innocence of the student regarding the alleged violation.
9. The committee shall state in writing each finding of a violation of a published college regulation or policy. Each committee member concurring in the finding shall sign the statement. The committee may include in the statement its reasons for the finding. The committee shall notify the student in the same manner as the notice of hearing.
10. A determination of guilt shall be followed by a supplemental proceeding in which either party may submit evidence or make statements to the committee concerning the appropriate penalty to be imposed. The past disciplinary record of a student shall not be submitted to the committee prior to the supplemental proceeding. The committee shall determine a penalty by majority vote and shall inform the student, in writing, of its decision as in 9 above.

If the hearing is a *public hearing*, the committee shall proceed generally as follows:

1. Persons present: the complainant, the VPSD and the student with a parent or guardian if desired. Designated college representatives for the following groups may have space reserved if they choose to attend:
  - a. Faculty Association
  - b. College Newspaper
  - c. College PresidentOther persons may attend based on the seating available. The Chairman may limit seating accommodations based on the size of the facilities;
2. Before the hearing begins, the VPSD or the student may request that witnesses remain outside the hearing room.

3. The VPSD shall read the complaint.
4. The VPSD shall inform the student of his or her rights, as stated in the notice of hearing.
5. The VPSD shall present the college's case.
6. The student may present his or her defense.
7. The VPSD and the student may present rebuttal evidence and argument.
8. The committee, by majority vote, shall determine the guilt or innocence of the student regarding the alleged violation.
9. The committee shall state in writing each finding of a violation of a published college regulation or policy. Each committee member concurring in the finding shall sign the statement. The committee may include in the statement its reasons for the finding. The committee shall notify the student in the same manner as the notice of hearing.
10. A determination of guilt shall be followed by a supplemental proceeding in which either party may submit evidence or make statements to the committee concerning the appropriate penalty to be imposed. The past disciplinary record of a student shall not be submitted to the committee prior to the supplemental proceeding. The committee shall determine a penalty by majority vote and shall inform the student, in writing, of its decision as in 9 above.

## EVIDENCE

Legal rules of evidence shall not apply to hearings under this code. Evidence that is commonly accepted by reasonable persons in the conduct of their affairs is admissible. Irrelevant, immaterial, and unduly repetitious evidence may be excluded.

The committee shall recognize as privileged communications between a student and a member of the professional staff of the Health Center, Counseling or Guidance Center where such communications were made in the course of performance of official duties and when the matters discussed were understood by the staff member and the student to be confidential. Committee members may freely question witnesses.

The committee shall presume a student innocent of the alleged violation until there is a preponderance of evidence, presented by the VPSD, that the student violated a published college regulation or policy.

All evidence shall be offered to the committee during the hearing.

A student defendant may choose not to testify against himself or herself. The committee will make a determination based on the evidence presented.

## RECORD

The hearing record shall include: a copy of the notice of hearing; all documentary and other evidence offered or admitted in evidence; written motions, pleas, and other materials considered by the committee; and the committee's decisions.

## PETITION FOR ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW

A student is entitled to appeal in writing to the President who may alter, modify, or rescind the finding of the committee and/or the penalty imposed by the committee. A student is ineligible to appeal if the penalty imposed is less than suspension or expulsion. The President shall automatically review every penalty of expulsion. Sanctions will not be imposed while appeal is pending.

A student is entitled to appeal in writing to the Board through the President, the Chancellor, and the Chairman of the Board. An appeal from the Student Discipline Committee is by review of the record (not *de novo*).

A petition for review is informal but shall contain, in addition to the information required, the date of the Student Discipline Committee's action and the student's reasons for disagreeing with the committee's action. A student shall file his or her petition with the President on or before the third working day after the day the Discipline committee determines the penalty. If the President rejects the petition, and the student wishes to petition the Chancellor, he or she shall file the petition with the Chancellor on or before the third working day after the President rejects the petition in writing. If the Chancellor rejects the petition, and the student appellant wishes to petition the Board of Trustees, he or she shall file the petition with the Chairman of the Board on or before the third working day after the day the Chancellor rejects the petition in writing.

The President, the Chancellor, and the Board in their review may take any action that the Student Discipline Committee is authorized to take; however, none may increase the penalty. They may receive written briefs and hear oral argument during their review.

The President, Chancellor and Board of Trustees shall modify or set aside the finding of violation, penalty, or both, if the substance rights of a student were prejudiced because of the Student Discipline Committee's finding of facts, conclusions or decisions were:

1. In violation of federal or state law or published college regulation or policy;
2. Clearly erroneous in view of the reliable evidence and the preponderance of the evidence; or
3. Capricious, or characterized by abuse of discretion or clearly unwarranted exercise of discretion.

## AUTHORIZED DISCIPLINARY PENALTIES

The VPSD (or office directly responsible for student affairs or discipline) or the student discipline committee may impose one or more of the following penalties for violation of a Board policy, college regulation, or administrative rule:

1. An "admonition" means a written reprimand from the VPSD to the student on whom it is imposed.
2. "Warning probation" means further violations may result in suspension. Disciplinary probation may be imposed for any length of time up to one calendar year and the student shall be automatically removed from probation when the imposed period expires.
3. "Disciplinary probation" means further violations may result in suspension. Disciplinary probation may be imposed for any length of time up to one calendar year and the student shall be automatically removed from probation when the imposed period expires. Students may be placed on disciplinary probation for engaging in activities as illustrated by, but not limited to, the following: being intoxicated, misuse of I.D. card, creating a disturbance in or on college premises, and gambling.
4. "Withholding of transcript or degree" may be imposed upon a student who fails to pay a debt owed the college or who has a disciplinary case pending final disposition or who violates the oath of residency. The penalty terminates on payment of the debt or the final disposition of the case or payment of proper tuition.
5. "Bar against readmission" may be imposed on a student who has left the college on enforced withdrawal for disciplinary reasons.
6. "Restitution" means reimbursement for damage to or misappropriation of property. Reimbursement may take the form of appropriate service to repair or otherwise compensate for damages.
7. "Suspension of rights and privileges" is an elastic penalty which may impose limitations or restrictions to fit the particular case.
8. "Suspension of eligibility for official athletic and nonathletic extracurricular activities" prohibits, during the period of suspension, the student on whom it is imposed from joining a registered student organization; taking part in a registered student organization's activities, or attending its meetings or functions; and from participating in an official athletic or nonathletic extracurricular activity. Such suspension may be imposed for any length of time up to one calendar year. Students may be placed on disciplinary suspension for engaging in activities as illustrated by, but not limited, to the following: having intoxicating beverages in any college facility, with the exception of specific beverage-related courses within the El Centro food service program; destroying property or student's personal property; giving false information in response to requests from the college; instigating a disturbance or riot; stealing, possession, use, sale, or purchase of illegal drugs on or off campus; any attempt at bodily harm, which includes taking an overdose of pills or any other act where emergency medical attention is required; and conviction of any act which is classified as a misdemeanor or felony under state or federal law.
9. "Denial of degree" may be imposed on a student found guilty of scholastic dishonesty and may be imposed for any length of time up to and including permanent denial.
10. "Suspension from the college" prohibits, during the period of suspension, the student on whom it is imposed from being initiated into an honorary or service organization; from entering the college campus

except in response to an official summons; and from registering, either for credit or for noncredit, for scholastic work at or through the college.

11. "Expulsion" is permanent severance from the college.

A sanction imposed at one college shall apply to all colleges of the College District.

## HAZING

### 1. Personal Hazing Offense

A person commits an offense if the person:

1. engages in hazing;
2. solicits, encourages, directs, aids, or attempts to aid another person in engaging in hazing;
3. intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly permits hazing to occur; or
4. has firsthand knowledge of the planning of a specific hazing incident involving a student in an educational institution, or firsthand knowledge that a specific hazing incident has occurred, and knowingly fails to report said knowledge in writing to the VPSD or other appropriate official of the institution.

### 2. Definition

"Hazing" means any intentional, knowing, or reckless act, occurring on or off the campus of an educational institution, by one person alone or acting with others, directed against a student that endangers the mental or physical health or safety of a student for the purpose of pledging, being initiated into, affiliating with, holding office in, or maintaining membership in any organization whose members are or include students at an educational institution. The term includes but is not limited to:

1. any type of physical brutality, such as whipping, beating, striking, branding, electronic shocking, placing of a harmful substance on the body, or similar activity;
2. any type of physical activity, such as sleep deprivation, exposure to the elements, confinement in a small place, calisthenics, or any other activity that subjects the student to an unreasonable risk of harm or that adversely affects the mental or physical health or safety of the student;
3. any activity involving consumption of a food, liquid, alcoholic beverage, liquor, drug, or any other substance which subjects the student to an unreasonable risk of harm or which adversely affects the mental or physical health or safety of the student;
4. any activity that intimidates or threatens the student with ostracism, that subjects the student to extreme mental stress, shame, or humiliation, or that adversely affects the mental health or dignity of the student or discourages the student from entering or remaining registered in an educational institution, or that may reasonably be expected to cause a student to leave the organization or the institution rather than submit to acts described in the subsection;
5. any activity that induces, causes, or requires the student to perform a duty or task which involves a violation of the Penal Code.

## STUDENT GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

### DEFINITION

A student grievance is a college-related problem or condition which a student believes to be unfair, inequitable, discriminatory, or a hindrance to the educational process. A grievance also includes discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age.

### SCOPE

The student grievance procedure is not intended to supplant the Student Code of Conduct, which allows the student procedural due process in disciplinary proceedings initiated by the College. This student grievance procedure is designed to provide the student with the opportunity to file a grievance, as defined above, and to provide a process for resolution of the grievance. This student grievance procedure is not designed to include changes in policy nor does it apply to grading practices. Recommendations for initiating new policy or changing established policy are

handled through normal administrative channels. Problems with grades will be dealt with first by the instructor, and then by the division dean. If a student is not satisfied, the student may appeal the decision, in writing, to the appropriate vice-president. If still not satisfied, the student may pursue the appeal to the college president whose decision is final.

## SEXUAL HARASSMENT

The student grievance procedure is not applicable to complaints of sexual harassment. All students shall report complaints of sexual harassment informally to location Human Resources personnel or location representatives selected by the highest level administrator at the location or formally to the vice chancellor of Educational Affairs as provided in the sexual harassment procedure.

## INFORMAL PROCEDURES

Students who wish to file a College-related grievance should, but are not required to discuss it with the College employee most directly responsible for the condition which brought about the alleged grievance. If the grievance is not resolved to the student's satisfaction, the student may appeal to the next level of authority. The student may consult with the administrative offices to determine the next level of authority. If an appeal does not resolve the grievance, the student may proceed to the appropriate vice-president with a written presentation of the grievance. If the vice-presidential level of appeal does not prove satisfactory to the student, the student may seek review under the formal procedures below.

## OTHER PROCEDURAL MATTERS

If a student files a grievance informally by discussing it with the college employee most directly responsible, etc., the following procedures apply. The student shall discuss the grievance fully at each level in the process. At each level of authority, a decision shall be made based on common sense and good judgment of a reasonable person. Each level may seek the appropriate authority, if necessary, to resolve the grievance. The entire informal procedure should take no longer than 30 days.

## FORMAL PROCEDURES

Procedures for appeals are as follows:

1. A student who wishes a grievance to be heard by an appeal committee must submit a request in writing to the vice-president of student development (VPSD) or employee who is responsible for student development.
2. The VPSD or responsible employee will convene and chair the appeal committee.
3. The appeal must be heard by the committee within ten class days of the request unless extended with the agreement of both the student and the VPSD or responsible employee.
4. The committee will be ad hoc and will consist of two students, two faculty members, and one staff member who is either an administrator or a noncontractual employee. It is the responsibility of the College President or designee to appoint all committee members and the appointor shall examine each member to ensure their impartiality.
5. The appeal committee will make findings and send its decision to the College President. A grievant may seek review of an adverse decision through the President. The decision of the President shall be final.

## BOARD ACTION

By law, the board of trustees is not required to take any action concerning a grievance, but is required to listen if the grievance is presented at a public meeting.

## APPEAL COMMITTEE PROCEDURES

1. If a student requests a hearing by an appeal committee, a grievance must be in writing and contain:
  - a. the student's name and address;
  - b. the nature of the grievance, including the date it occurred;
  - c. the corrective action sought;
  - d. any other relevant information.

2. A grievance filed, either informally or formally, will not be considered unless it is filed not later than 120 days after the event or occurrence giving rise to the grievance or knowledge of the event or occurrence. The entire formal procedure should take no longer than 30 days.
  3. In conducting the appeal committee hearing, the VPSD or responsible employee is authorized to:
    - a. require any student or employee to provide a written statement along with any documents concerning the events and circumstances that may have given rise to the grievance;
    - b. require any student or employee to appear and testify;
    - c. question each individual who testifies; and
    - d. copy all documents.
- This is not an adversarial proceeding. A VPSD or responsible employee shall conduct a hearing in a professional and cooperative manner and all participants are expected to do likewise.
4. Failure to comply with a summons or order from the VPSD or responsible person may result in disciplinary action.
  5. The appeal committee shall base its decisions during a hearing and make a recommendation upon the common sense and good judgment of a reasonable person.
  6. The VPSD or responsible employee shall ensure that all relevant evidence is obtained from parties during the hearing.
  7. An attorney or other representative of a grievant may present a grievance to the appeal committee, but this presentation does not include questioning or cross-examining witness (including the grievant), objecting to testimony or documents, or similar actions undertaken by an attorney to represent a client.

## COORDINATORS

Coordinator(s) for the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Section 504), Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (Title II) and Education Amendments of 1972 (Title IX)

### Cedar Valley College

Dr. Claire Gauntlett - Dean of Institution Effectiveness & Research  
Section 504, Title II, and Title IX Coordinator

### Brookhaven College

Maxine Rodgers - Vice President of Business Services  
Section 504 and Title II Coordinator  
Lynn Levesque - Athletic Director  
Title IX Coordinator

### Eastfield College

Jim Jones - Vice-President of Business Services  
Section 504, Title II, and Title IX Coordinator

### El Centro College

Jim Handy - Assistant Dean of Student Services  
Section 504 and Title II Coordinator  
Bettie Tully - College Ombudsperson  
Title IX Coordinator

### Mountain View College

Dr. John Pruitt - Executive Dean of Learning Support Services  
Section 504, Title II Coordinator, and Title IX Coordinator

### North Lake College

Mary Ciminnelli - Interim Dean of Student, Enrollment, Development & Student Retention  
Section 504, Title II, and Title IX Coordinator

### Richland College

Oscar Lopez - Director of Disability Services  
Wes Hayes - Director of Facilities  
Section 504 and Title II Coordinators  
Tom McLaughlin - Dean of Students  
Title IX Coordinator

## COMPUTER USE POLICY

### Purpose of Computer Use Policy

The college is committed to providing an educational and work climate that is conducive to the personal and professional development of each individual. To fulfill its multiple missions as an institution of higher learning, the college encourages a climate that values and nurtures collegiality,

diversity, pluralism and the uniqueness of the individual within our state, nation and world. The college also strives to protect the rights and to enhance the self-esteem of all its members. Faculty, staff and students should be aware that any form of illegal harassment or discrimination against any individual is inconsistent with the values and ideals of our community.

As an institution of higher education, the college encourages, supports, and protects First Amendment rights and an open environment to pursue scholarly inquiry and to share information. Access to networked computer information in general and to the Internet, in particular, supports the academic community by providing a link to electronic information in a variety of formats and covering all academic disciplines. As with any resource, it is possible to misuse computing resources and facilities and to abuse access to the Internet. The following statements address, in general terms, the college's policies concerning computing use.

The chancellor is authorized to promulgate policies and procedures to implement this policy. Refer to the Business Procedures Manual for additional information.

### Use of College Resources

Use of college computing resources and facilities requires that individual users act in compliance with college policies and procedures, and failure to comply may result in restriction or revocation of access to college resources. Computing "resources and facilities" include, but are not limited to college-owned host computer systems, networks, peripheral equipment (such as modems, terminals and printers), computers and workstations, software, data sets, storage devices (such as CD-ROMS, hard and soft disks and the like), and all computer communications controlled, administered, or accessed directly or indirectly by the college or by any user. The college provides users with an account that permits use of the computing resources and facilities within policies and procedures established by the college. Any person who uses college computing resources and facilities through college-owned equipment (such as public access computers at the libraries and computer labs) is also a user and is permitted to use the computing resources and facilities within policies and procedures established by the college. Users must respect the integrity of computing resources and facilities, respect the rights of other users, and comply with all relevant laws (local, state, federal and international), college policies and procedures, and contractual agreements. Employees who use college computers or facilities must comply with the Texas Public Information Act and the Local Government Records Act as described in CR (Regulation). The college reserves the right to limit, restrict or deny computing resources and facilities for those who violate college policies, procedures, or local, state or federal laws.

### Freedom of Expression

Censorship is not compatible with the goals of the college. The college shall not limit adult users' voluntary access to any information due to its content when it meets the standard of legality. A minor's parent may permit a minor user to have voluntary access to any information that meets the standard of legality.

### Privacy

The general right to privacy is extended to the electronic environment to the extent possible. Users have a lessened expectation of privacy when using computer resources and facilities owned by public institutions such as the college. Issuance of a password or other means of access is to assure appropriate confidentiality of college files and information. It is not a guarantee of privacy nor a license for abuse or improper use of the college's computing resources and facilities. Privacy is mitigated by the Texas Public Information Act, administrative review, computer system administration, audits, and the nature of the electronic medium itself. Contents of electronic files will be examined or disclosed only when authorized by the user, approved by designated college officials, or required by law and CR (Regulation).

### Intellectual Property

All users should be aware that property laws apply to the electronic environment. Users must abide by all software licenses. College copyright and software policies and procedures, and applicable federal and state law. Users should assume that works communicated through a network are subject to copyright unless specifically stated otherwise. Unless

permission of the author is obtained, utilization of any electronically transmitted information must comply with the "fair use" principle found in federal copyright law.

#### Criminal and Illegal Acts

Computing resources of the college, which include the hardware, software and network environment, shall not be used for illegal activities. Any illegal use of these resources will be dealt with by the appropriate college authorities and/or other legal and law enforcement agencies. Criminal and illegal use may involve, but is not limited to: unauthorized access, intentional corruption or misuse of computing resources, theft, defamation, obscenity, child pornography, and harassment based upon race, ethnicity, national origin, disability, age, religion or sex.

#### Authorized Use

Computing resources are provided by the college to accomplish tasks related to the college's mission. Some computers may be dedicated to specific enterprises or teaching missions that limit their use. Incidental personal use of computing resources is acceptable if the use:

1. imposes no measurable cost on the college;
2. is not harmful to the college;
3. is not a hindrance to the daily operations of the college; and
4. has no adverse effect upon an individual's job or educational performance.

#### Unauthorized Use

Unauthorized use of the college's computing resources and facilities includes but is not limited to: illegal activities; failure to comply with laws, license agreements, and contracts governing network software and hardware use; abuse of communal resources; use of computing resources for unauthorized commercial purposes or personal gain; failure to protect the user's password or use of the user's account; breach of computer security, harmful access or invasion of privacy; use of computing resources for anonymous or identity-masked messages to other college users; or unauthorized encryption. Refer to the Business Procedures Manual for additional information.

#### Individual Responsibility for Use of Computing Resources and Facilities

All users must use these resources and facilities in accordance with college policies and procedures as well as all laws. Failure to fulfill these responsibilities may lead to the cancellation of computer access, other disciplinary action by the college and/or referral to legal and law enforcement agencies, in accord with existing college policies and procedures. Individuals using the college's computing resources or facilities shall:

1. Use college computing resources and facilities in accord with this policy, and respect the rights of other computer users by complying with laws, license agreements and contracts.
2. Use communal resources with respect for others. Disruptive mailings and print jobs, tying up work stations, and other disproportionate use of computing facilities prevent others from using these resources.
3. Use of college computing accounts must be limited to authorized purposes. Use of college-owned resources and facilities shall be limited to college-related business or incidental personal use as defined in this policy. Use of computing resources for unauthorized commercial purposes or personal gain is prohibited.
4. Protect the individual's password and use of the individual's account. The user shall not use another person's identification, account or password without his or her permission. Confidential information contained on various computers shall not be shared with others except when those persons are authorized to receive the information. Users shall not intentionally seek, read, provide, remove, reconfigure or modify information in or obtain copies of any files, accounts, software, hardware, programs, or passwords belonging to other computer users or the college without the permission of those other computer users or the college. A user must obtain written permission from the owner of a file to alter or copy a file if the file does not belong to the user or the file has not been sent to the user by the owner.

5. Report improper use of computer resources and facilities which may include:
  - a. breach of computer security
  - b. unauthorized access to computing resources
  - c. release of password or other confidential information on computer security
  - d. harmful access
  - e. alteration, damage, or destruction of data
  - f. injection of a destructive computer virus
  - g. invasion of privacy
  - h. reading files without authorization
  - i. criminal and illegal acts
6. Comply with requests concerning computing from the system operator.
7. Report any incidents of harassment and/or discrimination using college computing resources and facilities in accord with the college's policy. It may be harassment if the behavior:
  - a. is unwelcome;
  - b. interferes with the user's ability, or the ability of others to work or study;
  - c. creates an intimidating, hostile or offensive environment.

Alternatively, users may file a grievance through appropriate channels.

8. Respect the forum (talk groups, bulletin boards, public computing facilities) when communicating ideas to others via college computing facilities and resources (includes access to external networks). All communications should reflect high ethical standards and mutual respect and civility. Users may use external network (e.g., BITNET, Internet) links solely for the purposes permitted in these policies and in the external network guidelines. Users are responsible for obtaining and adhering to all of the policies published by the external networks they use. The ability to connect to external systems through the college systems does not imply the right to connect to these systems or to make use of these systems unless properly authorized by the owners of those systems.

#### Computer Software and Copyright Law

The college respects the copyrights of others. With very few exceptions, all computer software and documentation is protected by federal copyright law. The unauthorized or unlicensed use, duplication, or copying of computer software or documentation is contrary to college policy and is a violation of the law. Violators of any copyright are subject to both civil and criminal penalties and/or disciplinary action. College regulations and procedures will establish guidelines for the use of computer resources and local area networks.

#### Computer Software Policy

It is the policy of the college to respect the copyrights of others. With very few exceptions, all computer software and documentation is protected by federal copyright law. The unauthorized or unlicensed use, duplication or copying of computer software or documentation is contrary to college policy and is a violation of the law. Violators are subject to both civil and criminal penalties and/or disciplinary action. Students may use individually owned software on college computers only if the user can provide proof of a license from the copyright owner or will sign a statement to that effect. Additionally, installation of any individually software may need to first be approved by the appropriate college official. Students may have access to computer networks only to further the institutional goals of the college.

#### COMMUNICABLE DISEASE POLICY

*Purpose:* The college acknowledges the serious threat to our community and nation posed by the AIDS epidemic. This policy and other procedures developed by the president shall emphasize educating employees and students concerning AIDS and managing each case of AIDS individually with sensitivity, flexibility, and concern for the individual as well as employees and students. In addition, this policy defines and addresses other communicable diseases which from time to time arise in the colleges and District among students and employees.

*Philosophy:* The college's decisions concerning a person who has a communicable disease shall be based upon current and well-informed medical judgement which includes the nature of the disease, risk of transmission to others, symptoms and special circumstances of the person, and balancing identifiable risks and available alternatives to respond to a student or employee with a communicable disease.

#### Nondiscrimination

**Students:** No student will be required to cease attending a college or participating in college functions solely on the basis of diagnosis of a communicable disease.

**Employees:** An employee who has a communicable disease will be treated in the same manner as other employees who have other illnesses or injuries.

#### Confidentiality

The college shall comply with applicable statutes and regulations which protect the privacy of persons who have a communicable disease.

#### Education

The president shall develop and maintain a comprehensive educational program regarding HIV infection for students and employees.

Each college shall have a communicable disease coordinator. The coordinator shall be a registered nurse who has received training in communicable diseases, particularly HIV infection. A student or

employee who has a communicable disease is strongly encouraged to report the disease to the coordinator.

#### Counseling

The communicable disease coordinator shall refer students and employees to sources of testing for HIV infection and counseling upon voluntary request. An individual shall bear the expenses of such testing and counseling.

### FIREARMS POLICY

Firearms are strictly forbidden upon any campus (including all buildings and grounds) and all other locations owned, operated or leased by the Dallas County Community College District. This prohibition applies to any person including a person who processes a license to carry a handgun under the Concealed Handgun Law.

### STUDENT RIGHT TO KNOW ACT

Under the terms of the Student Right to Know Act, the college maintains and updates on an annual basis, student persistence, graduation rates, transfer rates and other relevant statistics. To obtain copies of these reports, contact the District Office of Research. Campus crime statistics may be obtained from college police/security offices.

(Published in compliance with the Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act; Public Law 101-542)

# Texas Department of Health

## Recommended Adult Immunization Schedule

| Vaccine/<br>Toxoid/<br>Biological                               | Primary<br>Schedule<br>& Boosters                                                                         | Indications                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Major Precautions<br>& Contraindications<br>Other Than Primary<br>Allergies          | Special<br>Considerations                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Tetanus-<br>Diphtheria<br>Toxoid                                | 2 doses (IM) 4 weeks<br>apart with 3rd dose<br>(booster) 6-12 months<br>then a booster every<br>10 years. | All Adults                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                      | Consider Human<br>Tetanus Immune<br>Globulin (TIG) for dirty<br>wounds in patients<br>with incomplete<br>immunizations.                                                                                                             |
| Measles<br>Mumps<br>Rubella<br>(MMR)<br>Vaccine                 | 1 dose (SC);<br>boosters for measles<br>are necessary for<br>certain adults.                              | Measles/Mumps for adults born after 1/1/57 who<br>lack a vaccine history for measles and mumps<br>since their 1st birthday<br>OR serological proof of immunity<br>OR a physician validated statement of Measles/<br>Mumps illness. 2 doses of measles vaccine are<br>recommended for persons at high risk of expo-<br>sure (e.g. medical personnel). Rubella for any<br>adult who lacks documentation of rubella<br>vaccine since the 1st birthday<br>OR serological proof of immunity. | Pregnancy; immuno-<br>compromised hypersensitivity<br>to neomycin and/or eggs        | Persons vaccinated<br>with killed measles<br>vaccine (1963-1967)<br>should be revaccinated<br>with live measles<br>vaccine; MMR is the<br>vaccine of choice if the<br>person is likely to be<br>susceptible to more<br>than 1 agent |
| Hepatitis B<br>Vaccine                                          | 2 doses (IM) 4 weeks<br>apart; 3rd dose 5 months<br>after 2nd.                                            | Adults at increased risk of occupational, environ-<br>mental, social, or family exposure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Influenza<br>Vaccine<br>(Split or<br>Whole<br>Vaccine)          | 1 dose annually (IM)                                                                                      | Adults with high-risk conditions; adults > or = 65<br>years old; health care workers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Hypersensitivity to eggs; may<br>be given during pregnancy to<br>high-risk patients. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Pneumo-<br>Coccal Poly-<br>saccharide<br>Vaccine<br>(23 Valent) | 1 dose (IM or SC);<br>boosters after 6 years<br>indicated for certain                                     | Underlying health conditions; adults 65 years old<br>and older; adults with anatomic or functional<br>asplenia                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Pregnancy                                                                            | Immune response is<br>better if vaccinated<br>prior to splenectomy                                                                                                                                                                  |

### ALERT!!

#### MEASLES (aka. rubella, Red Measles, Hard Measles, 10-day Measles)

Measles is a highly contagious viral disease. Antibiotics are NOT available to treat persons infected with this organism. Recent outbreaks of this illness have included many hospitalizations and several deaths among college-aged persons, for these reasons it is strongly recommended that students of Institutions of Higher Education have two doses of the vaccine prior to beginning classes. Most young adults have had only one dose.

The measles vaccine is most often given in combination with the vaccines for mumps and rubella which are also caused by viruses.

#### TETANUS (aka. Lockjaw)

The illness caused by tetanus results from the poison produced by a bacteria. Again this is a very difficult illness to treat once it occurs and prevention is the most appropriate choice. The vaccine is effective for about 10 years and needs to be boosted at that interval. It is now common for older adults to develop Tetanus in the United States as many adults do not receive the recommended 10 year boosters. The Tetanus vaccine should be given in combination with the diphtheria vaccine.

#### POLIOMYELITIS

In the United States, polio immunization is not routinely recommended for persons 18 years of age or older. However, if travel to other parts of the world is planned, a physician should be contacted for specific recommendations.

### SECTION 51.933 TEX. EDU. CODE

The campus health centers have information regarding local providers of immunization services. Check with the health center for specific local information.

# **DCCCD Administration**

## **Board of Trustees**



**Kitty Boyle**  
*Chair*



**Jerry Prater**  
*Vice Chair*



**Jeff Binford**



**Charletta Compton**



**Diana Flores**



**Randy Leake**



**Pattie T. Powell**



**J. William Wenrich**  
*Chancellor*



# Application for Admission Dallas County Community College District

Educational opportunities are offered by the Dallas County Community College District without regard to race, color, age, national origin, religion, sex, or handicap.

## SEMESTER YOU PLAN TO ENTER

- ☐ Fall (Aug. - Dec.) ☐ Spring (Jan. - May)  
☐ Summer I (June) ☐ Summer II (July)

Please check the college you plan to attend. Type or print in ink and complete all items.

☐ Brookhaven College  
3939 Valley View Lane  
Farmers Branch, TX 75244-4997  
972-860-4700

☐ Cedar Valley College  
3030 North Dallas Avenue  
Lancaster, TX 75134-3799  
972-860-8201

☐ Eastfield College  
3737 Motley Drive  
Mesquite, TX 75150-2099  
972-860-7100

☐ El Centro College  
Main & Lamar Streets  
Dallas, TX 75202-3604  
214-860-2037

☐ Mountain View College  
4849 West Illinois Avenue  
Dallas, TX 75211-8599  
214-860-8680

☐ North Lake College  
5001 N. MacArthur Blvd.  
Irving, TX 75038-3899  
972-273-3000

☐ Richland College  
12800 Abrams Road  
Dallas, TX 75243-2199  
972-238-6108

☐ Bill J. Priest Institute  
1402 Corinth  
Dallas, TX 75215-2181  
214-860-5700

\* Your responses to these questions are voluntary.

## PERSONAL INFORMATION

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER



|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|



GENDER \*

☐ M ☐ F

NAME Give full legal name. Do not use initials unless initials are your legal name.

Last

First

Middle

Give names, if different from above, that are on transcripts from other institutions.

DATE OF BIRTH (MM/DD/YY)

ADDRESS

NUMBER

STREET

APARTMENT

CITY

STATE

ZIP

COUNTY

HOME PHONE NUMBER

( )

WORK PHONE NUMBER

( )

E-MAIL ADDRESS

ETHNICITY (How do you identify yourself?)\*

☐ African American/Black (2)

☐ Asian or Pacific Islander (4)

☐ International/Non-Immigrant (6)

☐ American Indian or Alaskan Native (5)

☐ Hispanic/Latino (3)

☐ White/Non-Hispanic (1)

☐ Other (7)

MY PRIMARY LANGUAGE IS:\*

INTERNATIONAL AND NON-IMMIGRANT STUDENTS (You must see an international student specialist.)

☐ I have F-1 student visa status.

☐ I have other non-immigrant status.

Type of VISA \_\_\_\_\_ Date Issued: \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Country of Residence: \_\_\_\_\_

PERSON TO BE NOTIFIED IN THE EVENT OF AN EMERGENCY

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

## EDUCATIONAL INFORMATION

NAME OF LAST HIGH SCHOOL ATTENDED

CITY

STATE

DID YOU (or will you) GRADUATE FROM HIGH SCHOOL?

☐ Yes (Year of Graduation \_\_\_\_\_)

☐ No (Last Year Attended \_\_\_\_\_)

☐ GED (Year Received \_\_\_\_\_)

Official transcripts for all previous college work (except DCCCD colleges) must be submitted.

List all colleges attended, including DCCCD. Attach separate sheet, if necessary.

(List most recent first)

Name and Location (City and State)

Dates Attended

Fm (Mo/Yr) To (Mo/Yr)

Hours/Credits

Degree/Cert. Received (if any)

Currently on Suspension

Y N

|    | Fm (Mo/Yr) | To (Mo/Yr) | Hours/Credits | Degree/Cert. Received (if any) | Currently on Suspension |
|----|------------|------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. |            |            |               |                                |                         |
| 2. |            |            |               |                                |                         |
| 3. |            |            |               |                                |                         |
| 4. |            |            |               |                                |                         |

\* Your responses to these questions are voluntary.

Continued on reverse side

DCCCD Home Page URL: [HTTP://WWW.DCCCD.EDU](http://www.dcccd.edu)

## DOCUMENTATION & OATH REQUIREMENT

### REQUIRED STATE RESIDENT VERIFICATION

DO YOU LIVE IN DALLAS COUNTY? ☐ Yes ☐ No | HOW LONG HAVE YOU LIVED IN DALLAS COUNTY? Year(s) \_\_\_\_\_ Month(s) \_\_\_\_\_ | HOW LONG HAVE YOU LIVED IN TEXAS? Year(s) \_\_\_\_\_ Month(s) \_\_\_\_\_ | PREVIOUS STATE OR COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE \_\_\_\_\_

1.) If you consider yourself a resident of TEXAS for tuition purposes, CHECK ONE of the following:

☐ I am a U.S. citizen.

☐ I am a Permanent Resident, Refugee or have other legal immigrant status.

Date residency document/card issued \_\_\_\_\_

Document/card number \_\_\_\_\_

**"Documentation must be viewed by Admissions personnel."**

☐ I have filed with the proper federal immigration authorities a declaration of intention to become a citizen.

☐ I have no documentation of formal status with federal immigration authorities and have lived in Dallas County the past 12 consecutive months.

2.) If your claim for residency is based upon your having lived in Texas for the past 12 months, please answer the following questions:

IF YOU CAME HERE WITHIN THE PAST 5 YEARS, WHY DID YOU MOVE TO TEXAS?

☐ Education ☐ Employment ☐ Other (Please Specify) \_\_\_\_\_

HAVE YOU BEEN EMPLOYED IN TEXAS FOR THE PAST 12 MONTHS? ☐ Yes ☐ No

3.) If your claim for residency is based upon a parent or legal guardian (and not yourself) please answer the following questions:

NAME OF THE PERSON UPON WHOM CLAIM IS BASED

Last \_\_\_\_\_ First \_\_\_\_\_ Middle \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Parent

☐ Legal Guardian

HOW LONG HAS THIS PERSON LIVED IN TEXAS?

Year(s) \_\_\_\_\_ Month(s) \_\_\_\_\_

PREVIOUS STATE OR COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE \_\_\_\_\_

IS THIS PERSON A U.S. CITIZEN? ☐ Yes ☐ No

IF THIS PERSON CAME HERE WITHIN THE PAST 5 YEARS, WHY DID THIS PERSON MOVE TO TEXAS?

☐ Education ☐ Employment ☐ Other (Please Specify) \_\_\_\_\_

HAS PARENT OR LEGAL GUARDIAN CLAIMED YOU AS A DEPENDENT FOR U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES FOR THE TAX YEAR PRECEDING YOUR REGISTRATION?

☐ Yes. If "Yes," provide copies of income tax return. ☐ No

WILL THIS PERSON CLAIM YOU AS A DEPENDENT FOR THE CURRENT TAX YEAR? ☐ Yes ☐ No

### OATH OF RESIDENCY

I understand that information submitted herein will be relied upon by college/university officials to determine my status for admission and residency eligibility. I authorize the college/university to verify the information I have provided and obtain my TASP test scores as necessary. I agree to notify the proper officials of the institution of any changes in the information provided. I certify that the information on this application is complete and correct and understand that the submission of false information is grounds for rejection of my application, withdrawal of any offer of acceptance, cancellation of enrollment, or appropriate disciplinary action.

Have you taken the TASP (Texas Academic Skills Program) test? ☐ Yes. If "Yes," month and year \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ No

APPLICANT'S SIGNATURE

DATE

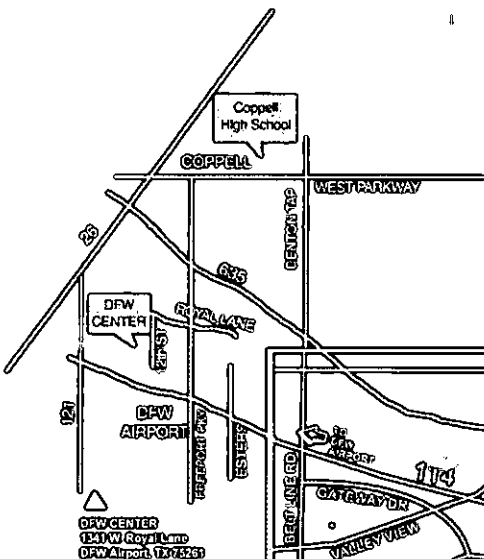
The Admissions / Registrar's Office reserves the right to request additional information in order to comply with state residency requirements prior to enrollment.

**DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED TO MEET ADMISSIONS AND RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE COLLEGE AND MAY NOT BE RETURNED.**

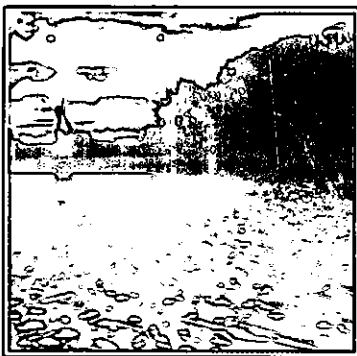
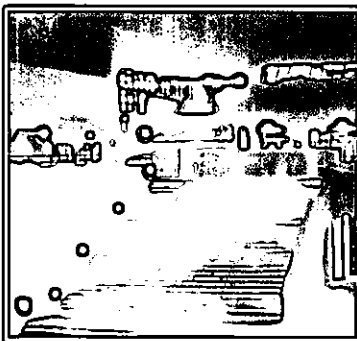
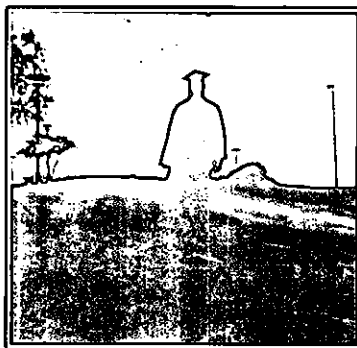
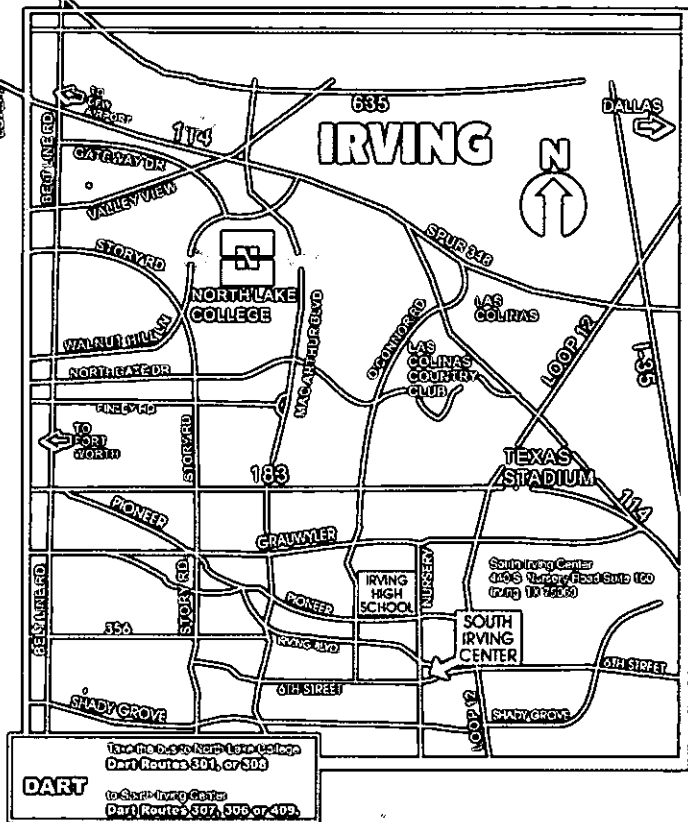
# INDEX

|                                                                     |                        |                                                                 |                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Abbreviations & Terms.....                                          | 12-14                  | Computer Graphics.....                                          | 76, 77, 175, 176        |
| Academic Advising.....                                              | 33                     | Computer Information Technology.....                            | 78-93, 185-200          |
| Academic Calendar.....                                              | 5                      | Construction Management & Technology.....                       | 78-93, 151-155, 231-233 |
| Academic Dismissal.....                                             | 56                     | Continuing Education Programs.....                              | 51                      |
| Academic Forgiveness Policies.....                                  | 18                     | Continuing Education Units.....                                 | 51                      |
| Academic Information.....                                           | 39                     | Core Curriculum.....                                            | 41-44                   |
| Academic Recognition & College Honors.....                          | 57                     | Course-by-Course Equivalency Guides.....                        | 46                      |
| Academic Transfer Programs.....                                     | 44                     | Credit by Examination.....                                      | 48                      |
| Acceptable Scholastic Performance.....                              | 55                     | Credit Course Descriptions.....                                 | 129-233                 |
| Acceptance of Credit in Transfer.....                               | 18                     | Credit for Experimental Learning.....                           | 51                      |
| Accident Prevention.....                                            | 207                    | Dance.....                                                      | 149-151                 |
| Accounting.....                                                     | 69-71, 129-131         | DCCCD Board of Trustees.....                                    | 243                     |
| Accreditation.....                                                  | 6                      | DCCCD History.....                                              | 10                      |
| Additional Changes.....                                             | 25                     | DCCCD Philosophy.....                                           | 11, 12                  |
| Administration.....                                                 | 6-8                    | Degree Requirements.....                                        | 39                      |
| Admissions Policy.....                                              | 15                     | Developmental Education.....                                    | 52                      |
| Admission Requirements.....                                         | 15-17                  | Developmental Mathematics.....                                  | 156-158                 |
| Advisement & Counseling Services.....                               | 33                     | Developmental Reading.....                                      | 159                     |
| Air Conditioning.....                                               | 72-74, 178-180         | Developmental Writing.....                                      | 159, 160                |
| Aliens Who are Residents of Texas.....                              | 18                     | Disability Services/Special Services.....                       | 35, 36                  |
| American Indian/Native American Students.....                       | 29                     | Distance Learning.....                                          | 30-34                   |
| Anthropology.....                                                   | 131                    | Distance Learning Formats.....                                  | 34                      |
| Application for Admission.....                                      | 244, 245               | Drama.....                                                      | 158, 159                |
| Architecture.....                                                   | 131                    | Drug-free Schools & Communities Act.....                        | 38                      |
| Art.....                                                            | 133-136                | Dual Credit Program.....                                        | 17                      |
| Assessment Procedures.....                                          | 32, 33                 | Earning an Associate Degree Prior to Transferring.....          | 44                      |
| Associate Degree Plans.....                                         | 56, 59                 | Economics.....                                                  | 160, 161                |
| Astronomy.....                                                      | 215, 216               | Electrical Technology.....                                      | 98-101                  |
| Associate in Applied Sciences Degree.....                           | 39, 59                 | Electronic Commerce.....                                        | 102                     |
| Associate in Arts/Associate in Sciences Field of Study Degrees..... | 39, 60, 61             | Electronic Communication.....                                   | 103, 104                |
| Associate in Arts/Associate in Sciences "Emphasis" Degrees.....     | 39, 40, 62, 63, 64, 65 | Electronics Technology.....                                     | 105-107                 |
| Associate in College/University Transfer Degree.....                | 40                     | Electricity.....                                                | 161-166, 183            |
| Associate of Arts and Sciences Degrees.....                         | 40, 41                 | Eligibility Requirements for Financial Aid.....                 | 27                      |
| Athletics.....                                                      | 37                     | Engineering.....                                                | 167-169                 |
| Attending Classes.....                                              | 54                     | English.....                                                    | 166, 167                |
| Biology.....                                                        | 136, 137               | Equal Education and Employment Opportunity Policy.....          | 37                      |
| Business Administration.....                                        | 75, 140, 141           | Equality in Athletics Disclosure Act.....                       | 38                      |
| Campus.....                                                         | 6                      | ESOL.....                                                       | 169-171                 |
| Career Programs (Associate/Certificate).....                        | 69-128                 | Evaluation of Foreign Credentials.....                          | 19                      |
| Career and Technical Programs.....                                  | 47                     | Evening and Weekend College.....                                | 52                      |
| Career Services.....                                                | 35                     | Exemptions from TASP Requirements.....                          | 19-21                   |
| Certificate Plans.....                                              | 59                     | External Cooperative and Technical Programs.....                | 52                      |
| Certificate Program Requirements.....                               | 41                     | Faculty.....                                                    | 6-8                     |
| Certificate Programs.....                                           | 48                     | Family Educational Rights & Privacy Act of 1974.....            | 37                      |
| Certified Professional Secretary (CPS) Exam.....                    | 51                     | Federal Pell Grant.....                                         | 27                      |
| Change of Schedule.....                                             | 33                     | Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEGG)..... | 27                      |
| Chemistry.....                                                      | 142, 143               | Financial Aid.....                                              | 27                      |
| Choosing a Catalog Year.....                                        | 47                     | Financial Aid Application Process.....                          | 29, 30                  |
| Choosing a Major.....                                               | 45                     | Financial Aid Types.....                                        | 27                      |
| Classification of Student.....                                      | 34                     | Fire & Arson.....                                               | 171                     |
| CLEP.....                                                           | 49, 50                 | Flex Entry Courses.....                                         | 33                      |
| College-Based Distance Learning.....                                | 34                     | Floral Management.....                                          | 171                     |
| College Police Departments.....                                     | 36                     | Former Students.....                                            | 18                      |
| College Resources for Transfer Students.....                        | 46                     | Foundation and College Scholarships.....                        | 28                      |
| Common Course Numbering System.....                                 | 47                     | French.....                                                     | 171, 172                |
| Component Area of Communication.....                                | 42                     | General Information.....                                        | 9                       |
| Component Area of Mathematics.....                                  | 42                     | Geography.....                                                  | 172                     |
| Component Area of Natural Sciences.....                             | 42                     | Geology.....                                                    | 173                     |
| Component Area of Humanities & Visual Performing Arts.....          | 42, 43                 | German.....                                                     | 173-174                 |
| Component Area of Social & Behavioral Science.....                  | 43                     | Getting Started.....                                            | 15                      |

|                                                                                        |                        |                                                                        |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Glazing.....                                                                           | 174                    | Refund of Tuition.....                                                 | 25               |
| Government.....                                                                        | 174, 175               | Registration.....                                                      | 32               |
| Grades and Grade Point Average.....                                                    | 54, 55                 | Registration Deadlines.....                                            | 30               |
| Grades and Transcripts.....                                                            | 54                     | Religion.....                                                          | 224              |
| Grade Reports/Notification of Grades.....                                              | 55                     | Returned Checks.....                                                   | 25               |
| Graduation Ceremony.....                                                               | 57                     | Rising Star Program.....                                               | 28               |
| Graduation Requirements.....                                                           | 56                     | Scholastic Probation.....                                              | 56               |
| Graphic Arts.....                                                                      | 175, 176               | Scholastic Suspension.....                                             | 56               |
| Guarantee for Job Competency.....                                                      | 9                      | Servicemen's Opportunity.....                                          | 53               |
| Guarantee for Transfer Credit.....                                                     | 44                     | Sheet Metal.....                                                       | 205              |
| Health Services & Insurance.....                                                       | 36                     | Short-Term Loans.....                                                  | 29               |
| History.....                                                                           | 181, 182               | Sign language.....                                                     | 226              |
| HOPE Scholarship Lifetime Learning<br>Tax Credits.....                                 | 23                     | Sociology.....                                                         | 226, 227         |
| Hospitality Management.....                                                            | 108, 109, 176-178      | Spanish.....                                                           | 227-229          |
| Housing.....                                                                           | 36                     | Speech.....                                                            | 229              |
| How to Enroll.....                                                                     | 15                     | Stafford & Plus Loans.....                                             | 28, 29           |
| How to Register.....                                                                   | 32, 33                 | Standard of Conduct.....                                               | 38               |
| Human Development.....                                                                 | 52                     | Standards for Satisfactory Academic<br>Progress (SAP).....             | 30, 31           |
| Human Development Courses.....                                                         | 180, 181               | Statement of Purpose.....                                              | 10, 11           |
| Human Resources.....                                                                   | 182                    | Student Code of Conduct.....                                           | 234-241          |
| Humanities.....                                                                        | 182                    | Student Consumer Information Services.....                             | 38               |
| Immunization Schedule.....                                                             | 242                    | Student Identification.....                                            | 15               |
| Immunizations.....                                                                     | 15                     | Student Programs & Resources (SPAR).....                               | 35               |
| Important Information About Bacterial<br>Meningitis.....                               | 57, 58                 | Student Obligations.....                                               | 54               |
| Instructional Divisions.....                                                           | 6                      | Student Organizations.....                                             | 36               |
| Institutional Memberships.....                                                         | 6                      | Student Right to Know Act.....                                         | 38               |
| Intercollegiate Athletics.....                                                         | 37                     | Student Services.....                                                  | 35               |
| International Students.....                                                            | 18, 19                 | Surveying.....                                                         | 230, 231         |
| International Studies/Studies Abroad<br>Opportunities.....                             | 52, 53                 | TASP Assistance.....                                                   | 19-21            |
| Intramural sports.....                                                                 | 37                     | Technical/Occupational Programs.....                                   | 66, 67           |
| Journalism.....                                                                        | 200                    | Tech Prep.....                                                         | 53, 54           |
| Learner Services.....                                                                  | 35                     | Telecourse.....                                                        | 34               |
| Leveraging Educational Assistance<br>Partnership Program<br>(LEAP, formerly SSIG)..... | 28                     | Telecourse Plus Course.....                                            | 34               |
| Library.....                                                                           | 36                     | Terms & Abbreviations.....                                             | 12-14            |
| Live-Interactive Television Course.....                                                | 34, 225, 226           | Testing Center.....                                                    | 35               |
| Logistics Technology.....                                                              | 110, 200-2002          | Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP)<br>& Alternative Assessments..... | 19-21            |
| Management.....                                                                        | 111, 112               | Texas Department of Health -<br>Immunization Schedule.....             | 242              |
| Masonry.....                                                                           | 204, 205               | Texas Public Educational Grant (TPEG).....                             | 27               |
| Mathematics.....                                                                       | 202-204, 231           | Toward Excellence, Access and Success<br>(TEXAS) Grant.....            | 28               |
| Meeting TASP Requirements.....                                                         | 19-21                  | Toward Excellence, Access and Success<br>(TEXAS) Grant II (TGII).....  | 28               |
| Mission.....                                                                           | 6                      | Transcript Evaluations.....                                            | 56               |
| Mission & Purpose.....                                                                 | 10, 11                 | Transcript of Credit.....                                              | 56               |
| Money Matters.....                                                                     | 22                     | Transfer Dispute Resolution.....                                       | 44, 45           |
| Mortgage Banking.....                                                                  | 113, 114               | Transfer Guides.....                                                   | 46               |
| Multimedia Technology.....                                                             | 183, 184               | Transfer Students.....                                                 | 17, 41           |
| Music.....                                                                             | 205-207                | Tuition.....                                                           | 22               |
| Non-Credit Student (Audit).....                                                        | 53                     | Tuition Exemptions.....                                                | 29               |
| Nutrition.....                                                                         | 207                    | Tuition Installment Pay Plan.....                                      | 29               |
| Office Technology.....                                                                 | 115-118, 217-220       | Tuition Installment Plan (TIPP).....                                   | 23               |
| Other Things to Consider.....                                                          | 47                     | Tuition Rebate Program.....                                            | 25               |
| Part-time Employment.....                                                              | 29                     | Tuition & Student Support Fees (Chart).....                            | 26               |
| Phi Theta Kappa.....                                                                   | 57                     | Tutoring Services.....                                                 | 36, 37           |
| Philosophy.....                                                                        | 214, 215               | Types of Aid Available.....                                            | 27               |
| Photography.....                                                                       | 215                    | Veteran's Benefits.....                                                | 29               |
| Physical Education.....                                                                | 209-214                | Video Technology.....                                                  | 126-128, 224-226 |
| Physics.....                                                                           | 215-217                | Vocational Rehabilitation.....                                         | 29               |
| Psychology.....                                                                        | 220, 221               | Waiving of Scholastic Deficiency for<br>Graduation Purposes.....       | 57               |
| Plumbing & Pipefitting<br>Construction.....                                            | 119-121, 207, 208, 230 | Welding.....                                                           | 231-233          |
| Policies.....                                                                          | 15, 37                 | Who's Who Among Students in America<br>Community Colleges.....         | 57               |
| Portuguese.....                                                                        | 220                    | Workforce Education Course<br>Manual (WECM).....                       | 54               |
| Real Estate.....                                                                       | 122-125, 222-224       |                                                                        |                  |
| Reciprocal Tuition Agreements.....                                                     | 24                     |                                                                        |                  |
| Recommended Academic Load.....                                                         | 33                     |                                                                        |                  |
| Residency.....                                                                         | 22, 23                 |                                                                        |                  |



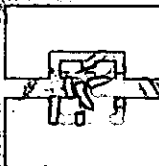
**NORTH LAKE COLLEGE**  
**5001 N. MacArthur Blvd.**  
**Irving, TX 75038-3899**  
**972-273-3000**  
**www.northlakecollege.edu**



# **NORTH LAKE COLLEGE**

**A Member of the Dallas County Community College District**  
**5001 N. MacArthur Blvd. Irving, TX 75038-3899 / 972-273-3000**  
**www.northlakecollege.edu**

North Lake College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia, 30033-4097; Telephone number 404-679-4501) to award the Associate Degrees for Arts, Sciences, and Applied Science.



Educational opportunities are offered by the Dallas County Community College District without regard to race, color, age, national origin, religion, gender or disability.